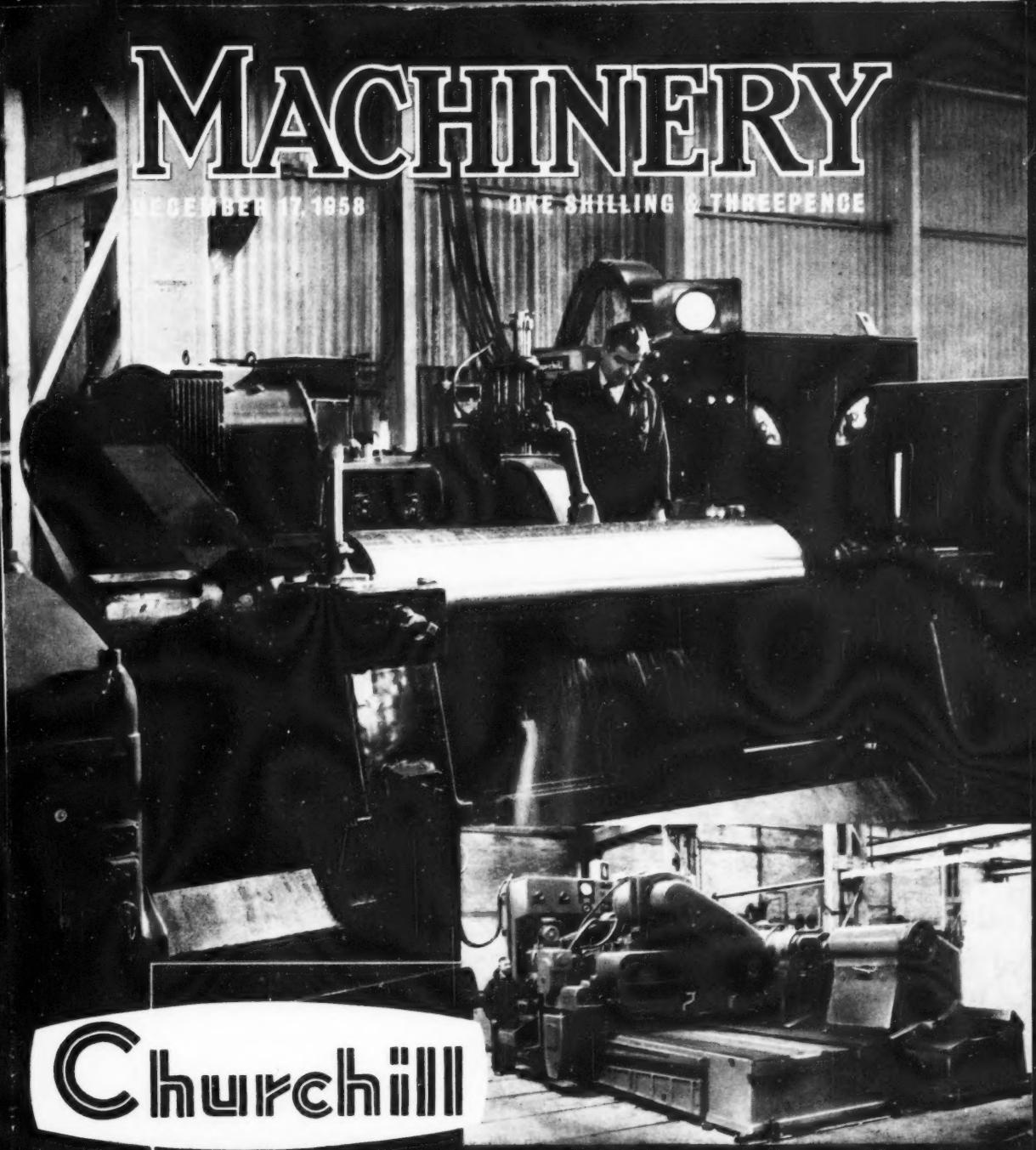
MACHINERY
DECEMBER 17, 1958 ONE SHILLING & THREEPENCE



Churchill

HEAVY DUTY ROLL GRINDER · MODEL TWB

.... grinding a cold strip mill roll 21 ins. diameter x 80 ins. face. These heavy duty Churchill traversing wheelhead Roll Grinders range from 48 ins. to 72 ins. swing and are built in lengths to suit requirements.

PHOTOGRAPH BY COURTESY OF THE STEEL CO. OF WALES LTD. ABBEY WORKS, PORT TALBOT

THE CHURCHILL MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD. BROADHEATH, NR. MANCHESTER
TELEPHONE: ALTRINCHAM 3262 TELEGRAMS: CHURCHALE MANCHESTER
Export Sales Organisation: ASSOCIATED BRITISH MACHINE TOOL MAKERS LTD. LONDON. BRANCHES AND AGENTS
Home Selling Agents: CHARLES CHURCHILL & CO. LTD. BIRMINGHAM AND BRANCHES

ASQUITH

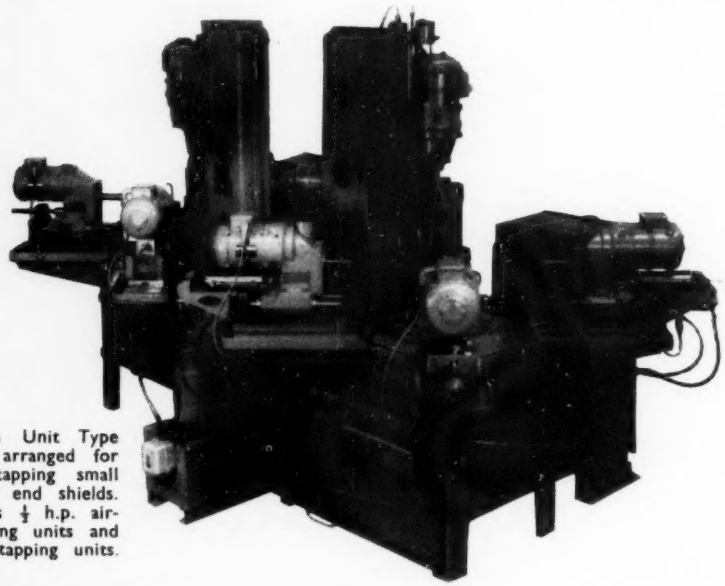
UNIT TYPE MACHINES

fully engineered for high-output production

Asquith Units from ¼ h.p. upwards can be arranged as individual, multi-way, rotary transfer and in-line transfer machines for fast, automatic production. Some of the unit heads available are shown below. If you require large-quantity production of components at present produced on several machines, it will be worth investigating the possibility of machining them on an Asquith Unit Type Machine. Write today for details of the range of unit equipment or ask for a specialist to discuss your problem.

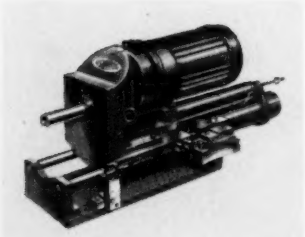
WILLIAM ASQUITH LTD.

HALIFAX · ENGLAND

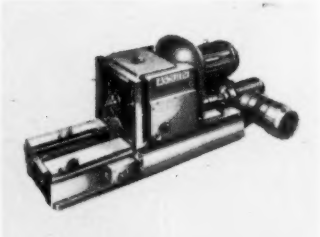


These Asquith Unit Type Machines are arranged for drilling and tapping small electric motor end shields. It incorporates ¼ h.p. air-hydraulic drilling units and ½ h.p. screw tapping units.

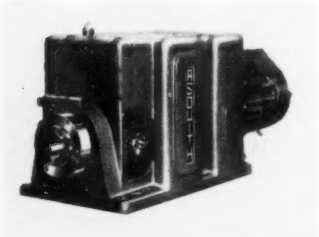
¼ h.p. AIR HYDRAULIC DRILLING UNIT



3/5 h.p. SCREW FEED UNIT



HORIZONTAL STATIC MILLING UNIT



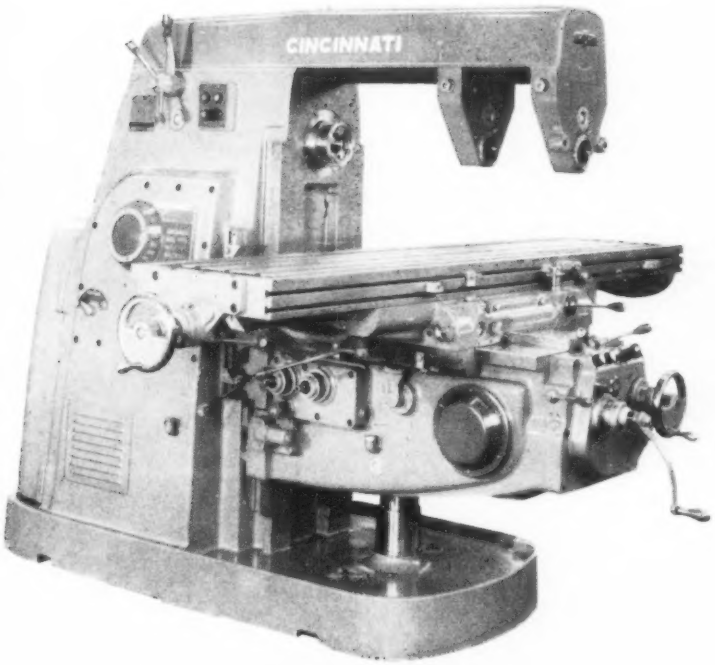
Sales & Service for . . . **DRUMMOND-ASQUITH** *. . . the British Isles*

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH (SALES) LTD., KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM

'Phone: Midland 3431 (7 lines) Grams: Maxishape, Birmingham. Also at LONDON: 'Phone: Trafalgar 7224 (5 lines) and GLASGOW: 'Phone Central 0922

A313

ARBOR-LOC

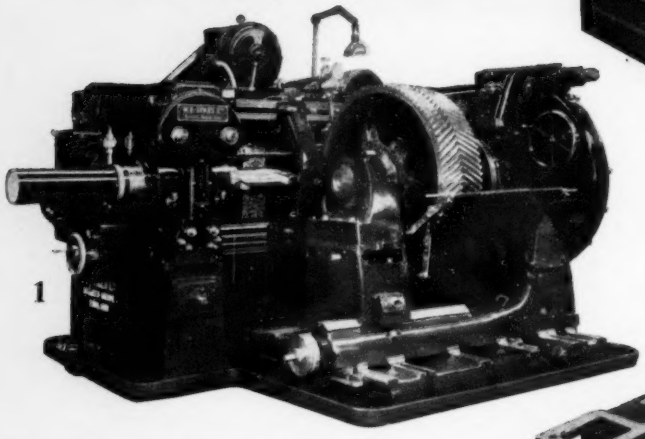


ARBOR-LOC

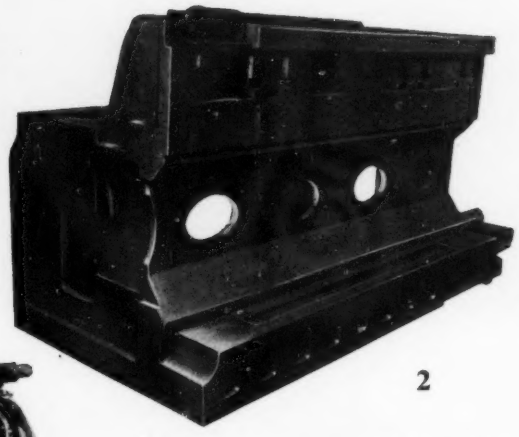
CINCINNATI

Incanite

FOR HIGH QUALITY MACHINE TOOLS



1



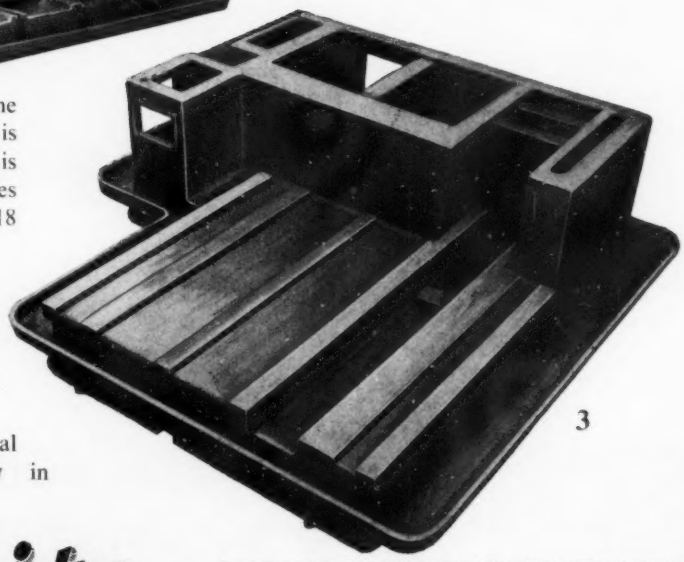
2

(1) Sykes 5E gear generating machine cutting a gear 46 in. diameter and 12 in. face width.

(2) Casting for Sykes gear generator; weight 2 tons 7 cwts.

(3) Bed for Sykes 5E machine; weight 5 tons.

The 5E horizontal gear generating machine the largest built by W. E. Sykes Ltd., is known and used all over the world. It is designed to produce gears up to 66 inches diameter and with a face width up to 18 inches. Although specifically designed for cutting double helical gears, it is admirable for cutting internal gears with straight or helical teeth. The machine tool builder appreciates the close structure and excellent machinability of Incanite which give fast and economical finishing, with consistent reliability in service.



3

Incanite

the special process cast iron

THE INCANDESCENT HEAT CO. LTD.

Smethwick · England

The Publicity Department,
The Incandescent Heat Co. Ltd.,
Cornwall Road, Smethwick, 40, Staffs.

Dear Sirs,

We are interested in Incanite and we should be pleased if you would

(a) send your new Incanite leaflet
(b) ask your representative to call

Name .....

Position .....

Company .....

Address .....

8/36E/58

Jacobs CHUCKS

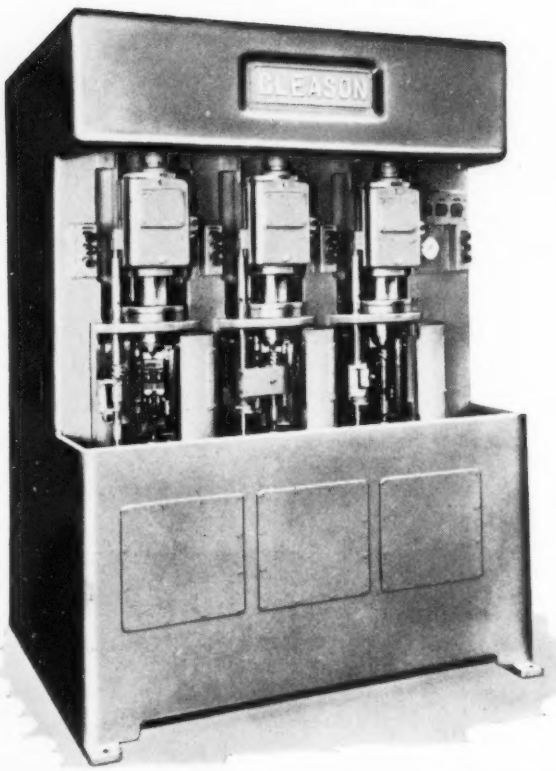
. . . . and who better than JACOBS should know the formula for these attributes?

Long experience of chuck production has yielded the invaluable data on design, choice of materials and methods of manufacture which are incorporated in every JACOBS chuck, and upon which has been built a world-wide reputation.

GLEASON No. 16 PINION QUENCHING MACHINE

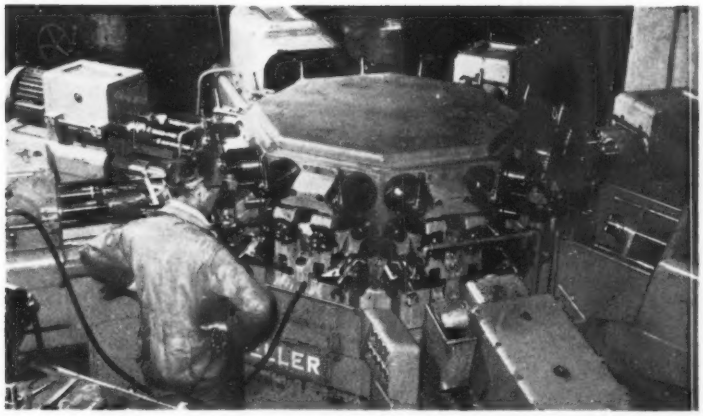
for holding and quenching heated pinions
for hardening without distortion
three individual units each of which may be operated separately

- *completely automatic*
- *automatic straightening*
- *controlled force quench*
- *controlled pressure*
- *built-in pumping system*
- *continual production*



BUCK & HICKMAN LTD

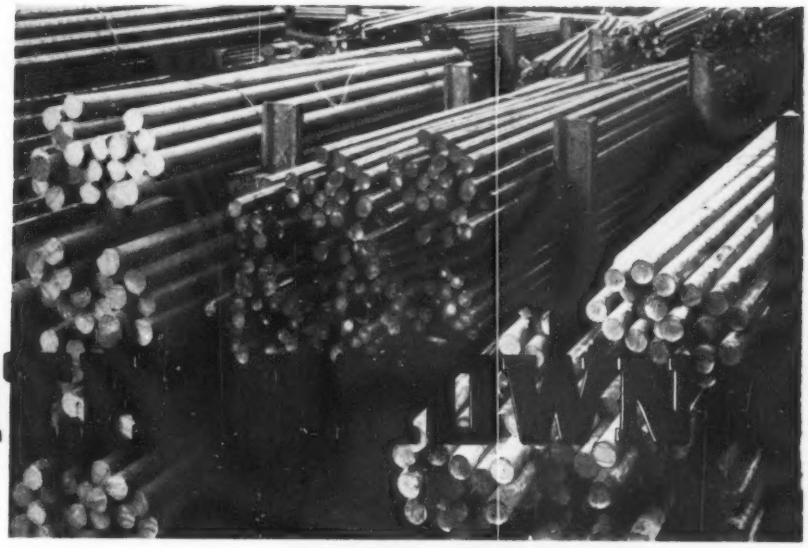
Head Office—Whitechapel Rd., London, E.1
Machine Tools—Otterspool Way, Watford by-pass, Herts
Branches — Alperton, Birmingham, Glasgow, Leeds, Manchester



A Multi Station Indexing Machine producing Differential Pinions of the Massey-Ferguson 35 Tractor at a production time of one set of four per 100 seconds.

Photo by courtesy of The Standard Motor Co Ltd

The latest techniques in mass production ...



FIR

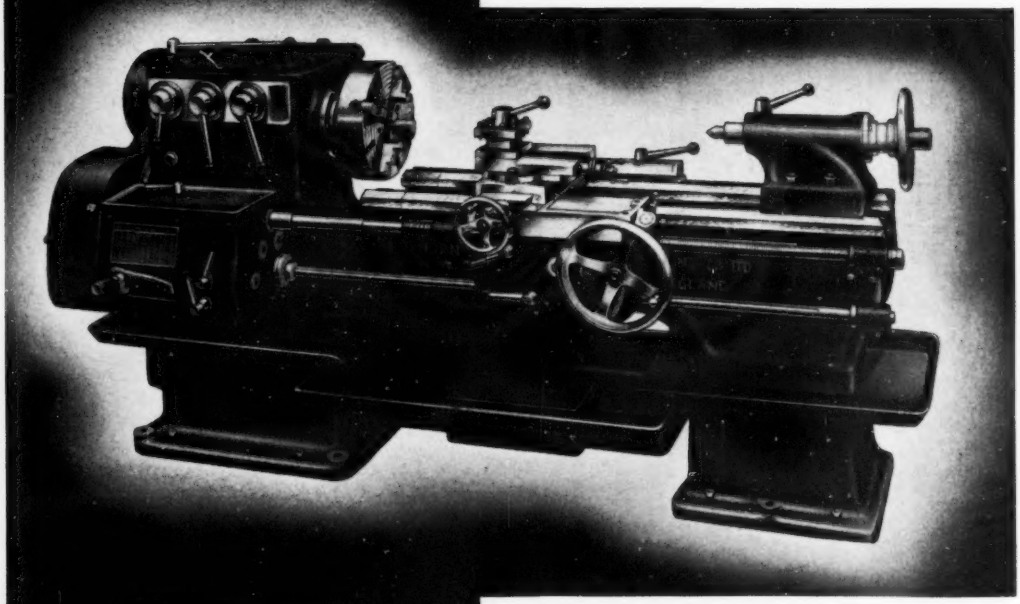
...demand the latest techniques in steel making

ALLOY STEELMAKERS · FORGEMASTERS · STEEL FOUNDERS · HEAVY ENGINEERS

THOS FIRTH & JOHN BROWN LIMITED SHEFFIELD ENGLAND

CROWTHORN

7½" & 8½" CENTRE LATHES



CROWTHORN

The most popular of the Crowthorn range, these lathes include in their specification a robust vee type bed, timkenised headstock with large hollow spindle, quick change gearbox and multi-position four-way toolpost. A hexagon turret is available for either Herbert or Ward tooling equipment.

Please write for detailed literature.

CROWTHORN ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED
High Class Machine Tool Makers
REDDISH · STOCKPORT · ENGLAND
Phone: STOCKPORT 7271-2-3 *Grams: CROWTOOL, REDDISH*

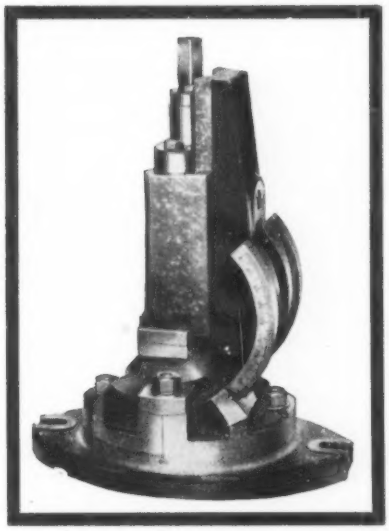
CL.90

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

ABWOOD

Vices for Accuracy plus Durability

THE ABWOOD UNIVERSAL MACHINE VICES



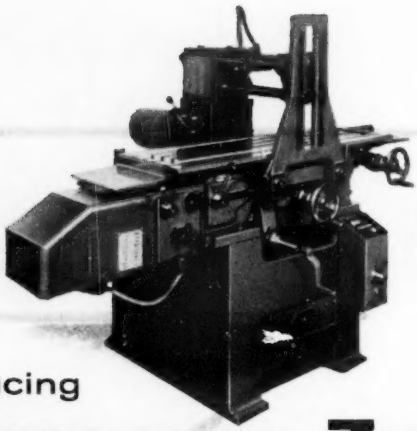
Suitable for jig boring, grinding, milling and shaping machines. Note the clean design, low height, and rigid mounting. The angle cannot alter once the clamps have been locked. Available in two sizes, 4in. and 6in. jaw widths.

This vice is accurately indexed 0-90° for angular work with spot sight and knife edge for register. The swivel base is indexed through 360° so that any combination of angles may be obtained.

ABWOOD MACHINE TOOLS LTD. PRINCES ROAD, DARTFORD, KENT

Telephone : Dartford 5271 (5 lines) *Telegrams: ABWOOD, DARTFORD*

UV-1



THE BIRFIELD-SOMUA Z1B

Table Working Surface	48" x 12"
12 Speeds	50–2500 rpm
Longitudinal Travel	28"
Cross Travel	10"
Vertical Travel	15¾"
Rapid Traverse	112"/min.

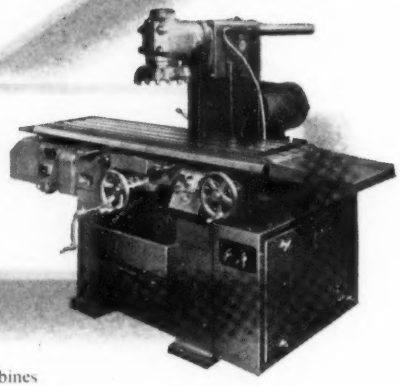
introducing

BIRFIELD-SOMUA Z MILLING MACHINES

MORE RIGID
MORE ADAPTABLE

THE BIRFIELD-SOMUA Z3

Table Working Surface	63" x 14½"
12 Speeds	40–2000 rpm
Longitudinal Travel	39"
Cross Travel	12¾"
Vertical Travel	17½"
Rapid Traverse	112"/min.



Thanks to an entirely new design concept, the Birfield-Somua Z range of milling machines combines the advantages of the bed-type machine with those of a horizontal miller.

Improved rigidity The design of the Saddle, Table, Knee, and Column forms a more compact unit nearer the machine's foundation. The distance from the cutter to the neutral axis of the machine is at a minimum so reducing distortion, vibration and chatter. Gear trains, spindles and shafts are shorter. Thus Birfield-Somua millers are more rigid, more accurate and have longer life than conventional milling machines.

More adaptable Machines are available to permit a variety of automatic cycles; of longitudinal motion, cross motion or combined longitudinal and cross motion with automatic or non-automatic returns or a continuous cycle.

The advanced design and high performance of Birfield-Somua milling machines have set new standards in industry. We shall be glad to send you full details explaining how the Birfield-Somua Z range milling machines can help *you*.

Manufactured under Saviem L.R.S. Licence.

Extra heads

These additional heads cover most milling work. A vertical head; a universal head with spindle inclinable in any direction; a slotting head (for Z1B model). A vertical swivelling head is also available for the Z3 machine.

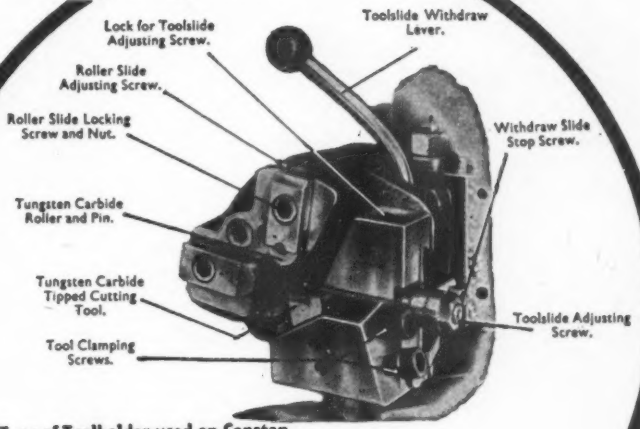
BIRFIELD TOOLS LIMITED Bodmin Road, Coventry Tel: Walsgrave-on-Sowe 2372 a member of the **Birfield Group**

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

For Heavy Cuts at High Speeds

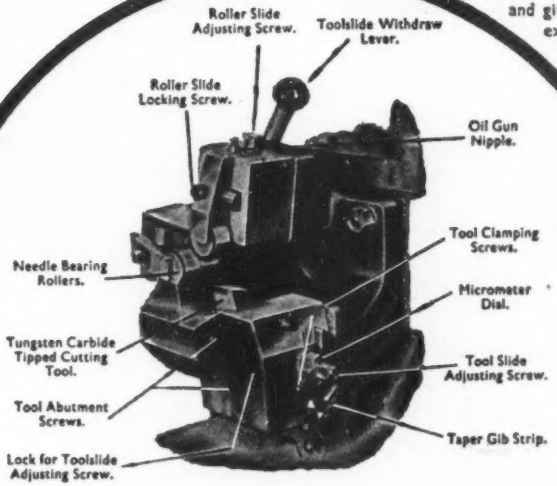
Ward

Tangential Roller Turning Toolholders


Lock for Toolslide Adjusting Screw.
Toolslide Withdraw Lever.
Roller Slide Adjusting Screw.
Roller Slide Locking Screw and Nut.
Withdraw Slide Stop Screw.
Tungsten Carbide Roller and Pin.
Tungsten Carbide Tipped Cutting Tool.
Toolslide Adjusting Screw.
Tool Clamping Screws.

Type of Toolholder used on Capstan Lathes

Toolholders for capstan lathes have long-life tungsten-carbide rollers and pins allowing maximum speeds to be used without danger of seizure and giving the work an excellent burnished finish.



Type of Toolholder for Turret Lathes

Toolholders for turret lathes have rollers mounted on anti-friction needle bearings and the roller slides have provision for oil gun lubrication.

Constructed for use with tungsten-carbide tools, these holders present the tool tangentially to the work in a quickly set robust slide having micrometer adjustment. Tool relief on return stroke obviates marking work.

MOST SIZES
FROM STOCK
OR EARLY DELIVERY

DESCRIPTIVE
LEAFLETS
ON APPLICATION

H. W. WARD & CO. LTD.

DALE RD., SELLY OAK, BIRMINGHAM 29

W689

B

Specialists
Stockists &
Distributors
of
PRECISION
CARBON CHROME ALLOY STEEL
GROUND
FLAT
STOCK
TN&Co LTD
Guaranteed to ±0·001 in thickness
INDISPENSABLE IN THE MANUFACTURE OF JIGS, TEMPLATES, GAUGES, PRESS TOOLS, ETC., OIL HARDENING, NON-DISTORTING STEEL IN STANDARD 18in. LENGTHS. EACH PIECE SEPARATELY PACKED WITH FULL HEAT TREATMENT INSTRUCTIONS. STANDARD 18in. LENGTHS ALSO NON-STANDARD SIZES 12in., 24in. & 36in. LENGTHS. WIDTHS FROM ⅛in. to 12in. THICKNESSES FROM 1/32 in. to 2in.
30,000 LENGTHS ALWAYS IN STOCK
Write for Specifications and Prices
MAIN STOCKHOLDERS & DISTRIBUTORS
T. NORTON & CO. LTD
CARVER STREET · BIRMINGHAM 1.
Telephone: Central 4325 (5 lines)

"ELB" LARGE WHEEL SURFACE GRINDING

is periphery grinding at its best. A large dia. wheel is used and fed across the work rapidly, spreading the cutting load over a wide area of the wheel, resulting in smooth and fast metal removal and low wear.

Non-compound table allowing a solid support in any position. Direct spindle drive avoiding loss of power. Special paraffin lubricated bearings running with the very minimum of play. Heavy cross-moving wheel head column assuring constant accuracy.

- **CUTS COSTS**
- **SPEEDS OUTPUT**
- **IMPROVES FINISH AND ACCURACY**
- **ELIMINATES WORK DISTORTION**

MADE IN 8 SIZES FROM

16" x 10" to 80" x 20"

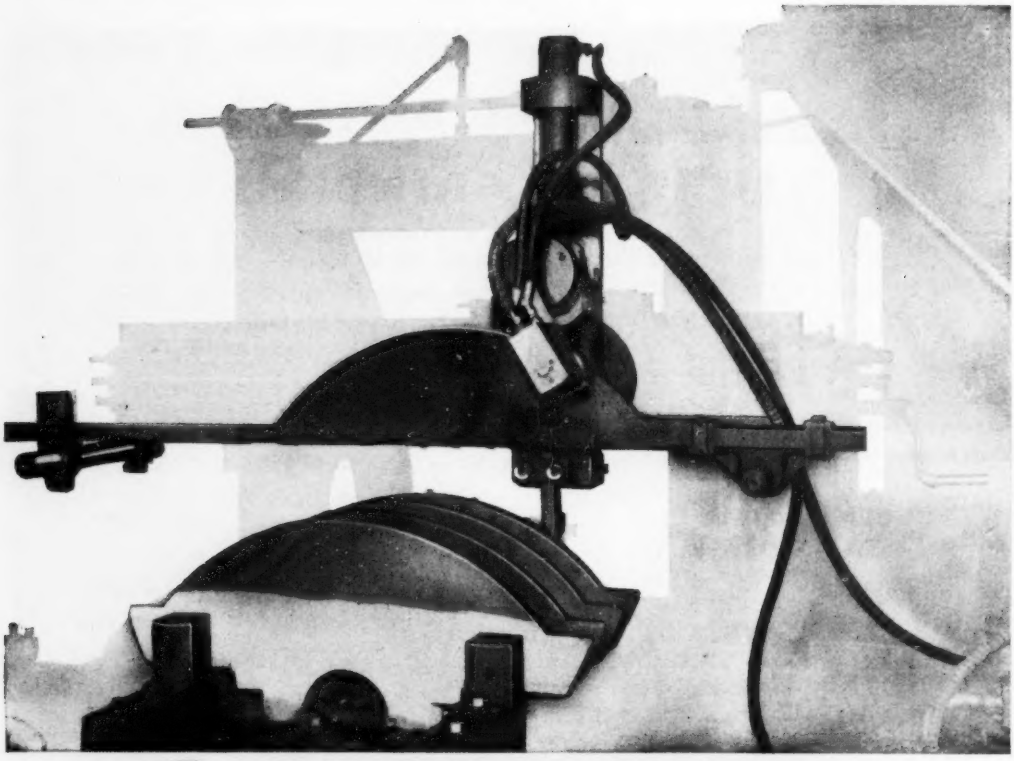
CAPACITY

With semi or fully automatic cycle; profile—(also optical), copy—slideway—vertical spindle and spline grinding attachments.

We invite you to see a demonstration at our
BATTERSEA SHOWROOMS, 22 HESTER ROAD
of several machines; grinding capacity 24" x 12" and 24" x 20"
Available for immediate delivery

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD., LONDON

JUXON STREET, LAMBETH, S.E.11 : Tel: RELiance 7201 : Grams: SOTOOLSAG, LONDON, S.E.11



-The HYPROFILE

UNIVERSAL HYDRAULIC DUPLICATING ATTACHMENT

A COMPLETE PORTABLE UNIT EASILY FITTED TO ANY STANDARD MACHINE TOOL

• PROVED ON PRODUCTION

OUTSTANDING FEATURES

1. A Universal Hydraulic Duplicator for Lathes, Shapers, Planers, Boring and Grinding Machines.
2. Low cost duplicating of parts or contours on the face, diameter, or bore.
3. Swivelling Tracer Bracket through 360° enables 90° angles and undercuts to be produced at high speed.
4. Rotating cut Control Slide through 360° allows the cut to be fed in at the required angle.
5. Any position Template Holder to suit job or the Operator, easy access for changing the template or stylus.
6. Template can be set at minimum distance from the tool giving rigidity and accuracy in full view of the operator.
7. Can be installed by the Operator in minutes, and fits any standard Machine Tool.
8. No brackets to make.
9. No holes to tap.
10. Ready for use on delivery.

Illustration shows

Profile Planing of Diesel Engine Components from a Template

Send us your profiling problems and arrange for a demonstration!

ARMYTAGE (TOOLS) LTD.

FOUNDRY LANE · KNOTTINGLEY · YORKSHIRE · ENG.

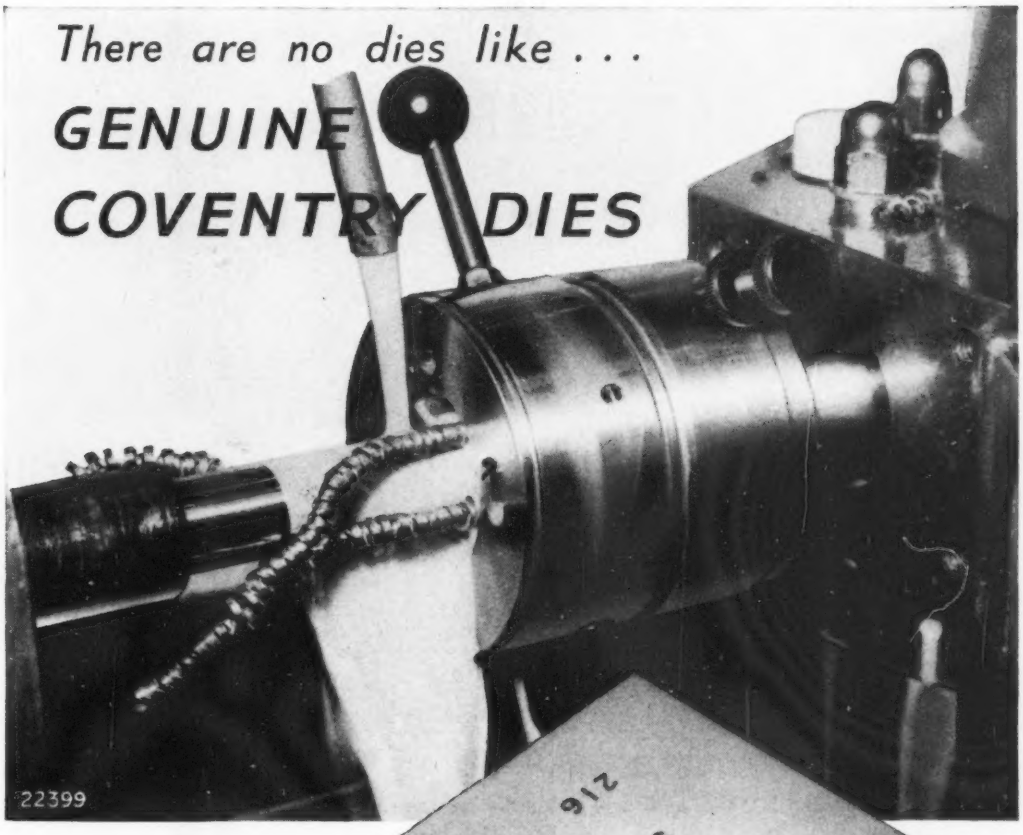
Telephone 2743/4

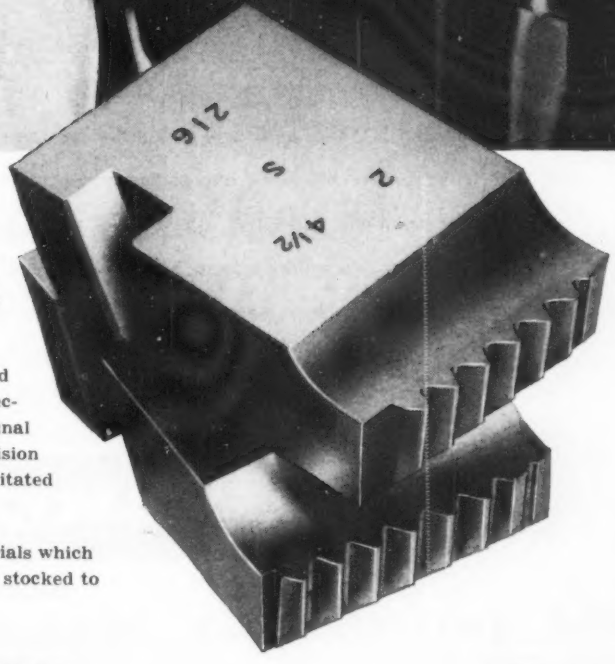
The features illustrated above are the subject matter of one or more of several patents

Descriptive catalogue supplied on application

There are no dies like . . .

GENUINE COVENTRY DIES





The precision, quality and durability of genuine Coventry Dies are the result of 56 years of specialisation in their manufacture and use.

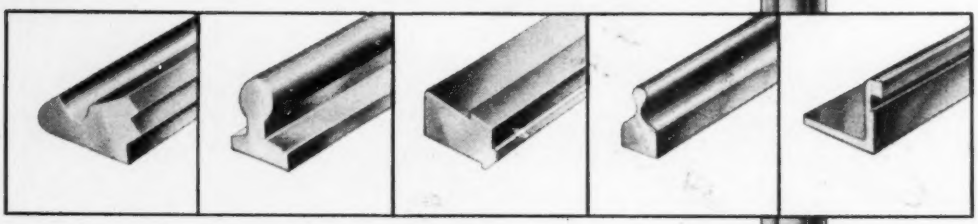
Laboratory tests of materials, specialised plant and production methods, rigid inspection after each of the 56 operations and final testing, constitute a guarantee of a precision threading tool which has often been imitated but never equalled.

Made in 1500 sizes and types for all materials which can be threaded. 120,000 sets of dies are stocked to ensure **immediate delivery.**

ALFRED HERBERT LTD., COVENTRY

AD.323

BRUNTONS BRIGHT DRAWN STEEL SECTIONS



A few of the many thousands of shapes produced regularly.

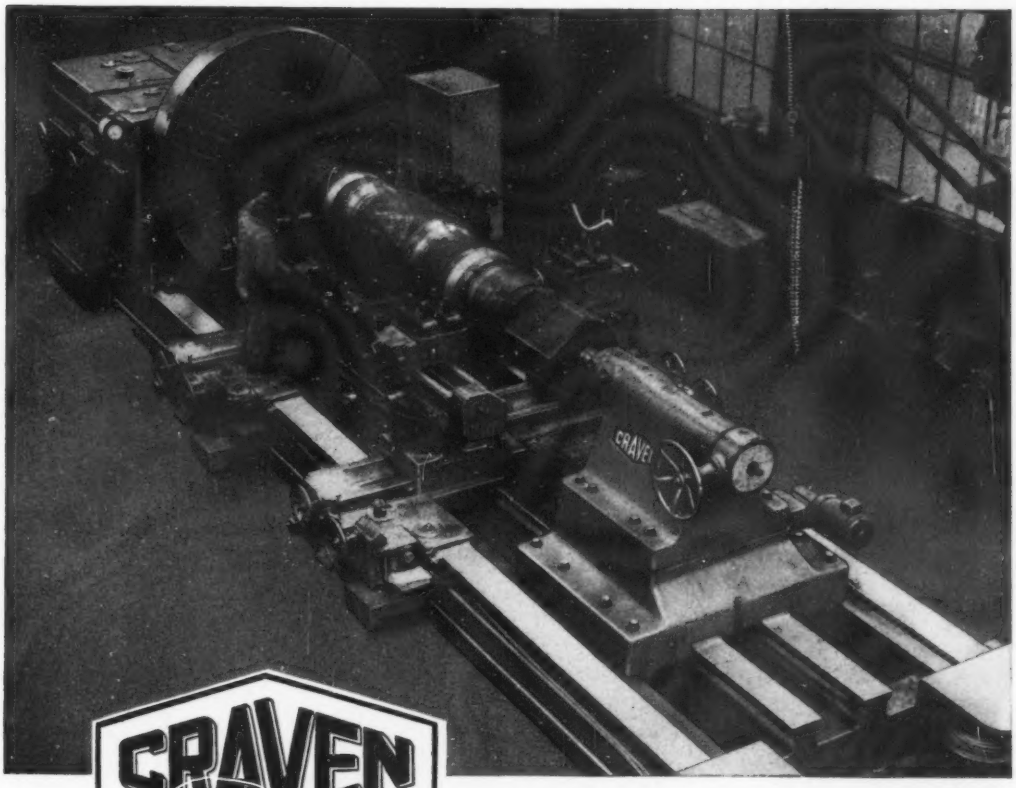
YOU need not spend valuable time machining from the solid bar to obtain special shapes when BRUNTONS skill and resources are available. BRUNTONS have over 50 years' experience in the production of BRIGHT DRAWN SPECIAL SECTIONS to customers' requirements, in mild medium and high carbon steel, stainless iron and steel and other alloys. Accuracy guaranteed within close limits.

Please send your enquiry together with either a drawing or sample.

BRUNTONS

(MUSSELBURGH) LIMITED

MUSSELBURGH · SCOTLAND



48" Centres Sliding and Surfacing Crankshaft Lathe with interchangeable compound-type and lighthouse-type tool rests.

Heavy Duty Lathes for All Purposes

From 16in. to 100in. Height of Centres

There is a standard or special " Craven " Lathe for every large capacity or heavy duty turning requirement, a wide range of alternative arrangements being available to suit different classes of work. A speciality is made of heavy roll turning lathes and large diesel engine crankshaft lathes, whilst the " break " type of lathe construction is gaining popularity among marine engineers. The " Craven " range includes also high-speed tube boring machines and railway wheel and axle lathes of all types.

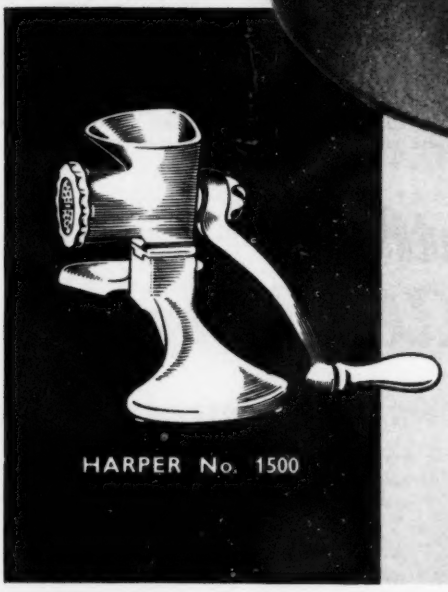
CRAVEN BROTHERS (MANCHESTER) LTD

VAUXHALL WORKS · REDDISH · STOCKPORT · ENG

HARPER CASTINGS

Thin Section

with excellent finish which can be vitreous enamelled direct



HARPER No. 1500

For the production of our own food mincer

Harper Quality covers Grey Iron, Spheroidal Graphite Iron (Mond Nickel Licence) and Meehanite castings.

Also metal pressings, machining, enamelling and other finishes and sub-assembly work.

Also makers of the famous Beatrice Oil Heaters and Harper Housewares.

CASTINGS WITH THE HARPER SKIN

JOHN HARPER & CO. LTD. JOHN HARPER (MEEHANITE) **LTD.**

ALBION WORKS Phone: WILLENHALL 124 (5 lines) Grams: HARPERS, WILLENHALL **WILLENHALL**

LONDON OFFICE: SEAFORTH PLACE, 57, BUCKINGHAM GATE, LONDON S.W.1 Tel.: TATE GALLERY 0286

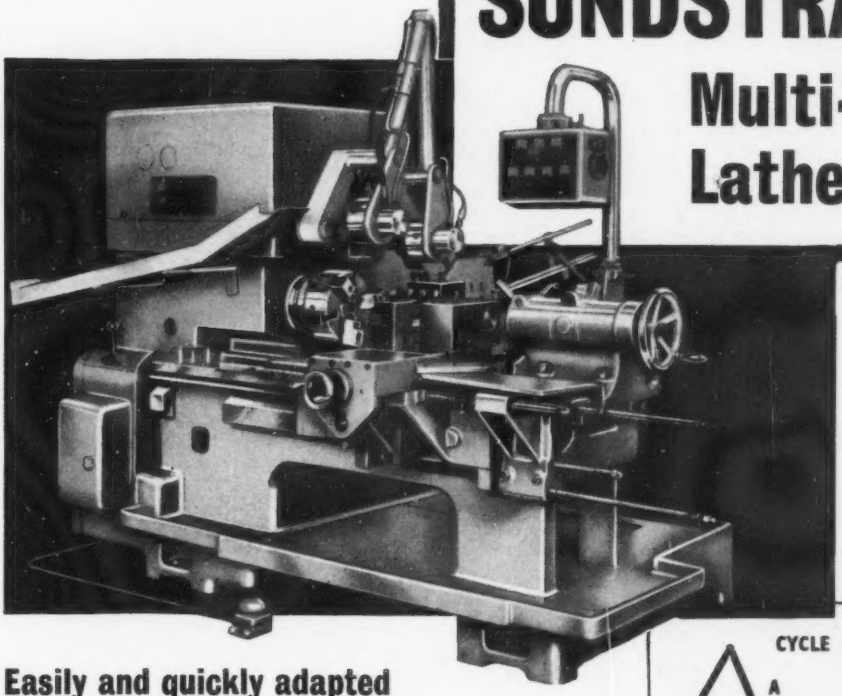
MANCHESTER OFFICE: c/o B. J. Brown & Partners Ltd. 248/9 Royal Exchange, Manchester 2

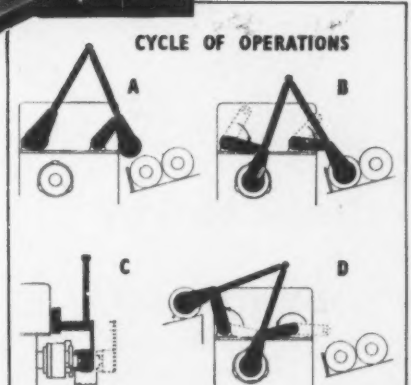
H651

Now fitted with NEW AUTOMATIC LOADING Device!

EUROPEAN BUILT

SUNDSTRAND Multi-Tool Lathes





Easily and quickly adapted to handle various sizes and shapes of workpieces.

The machine illustrated is fitted with an automatic loading and unloading attachment operated hydraulically from a simple control disc fitted with adjustable stops. The two arms are each fitted with hydraulically operated chucks which allow the arm on the right-hand side to pick up components from a magazine, and load them into the chuck, while the left-hand arm removes and unloads completed workpieces from the machine.

ROCKWELL MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD

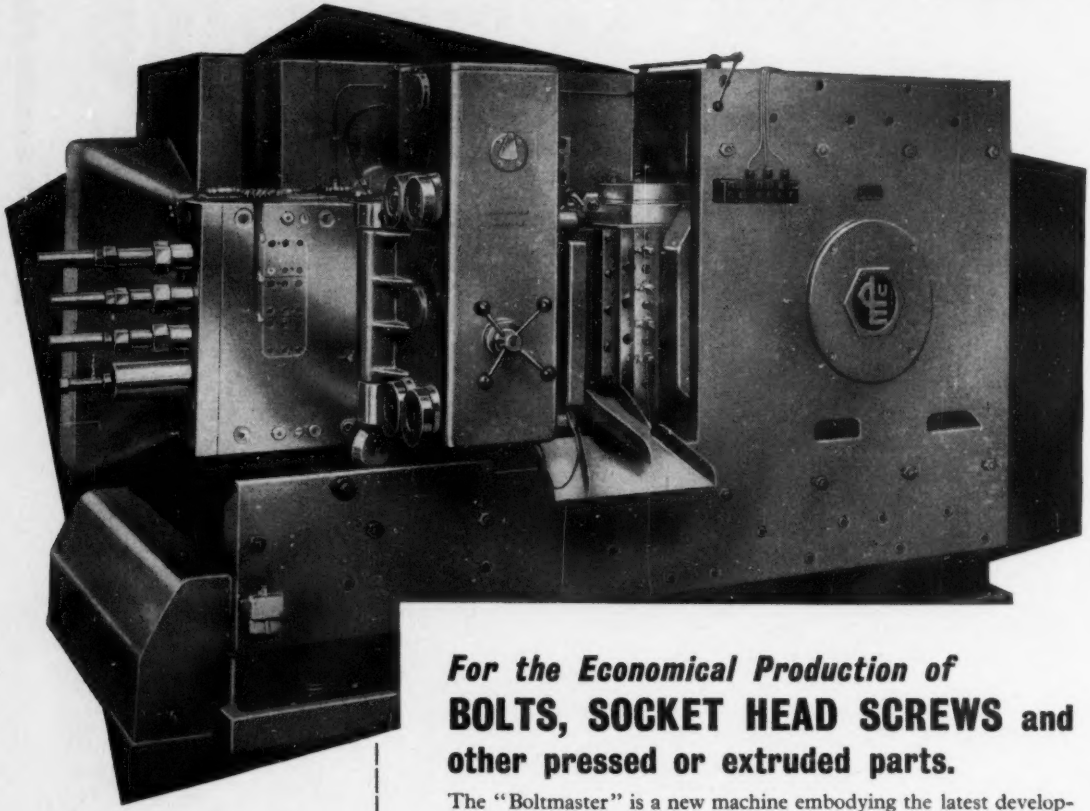
For further particulars write or telephone TODAY

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2822

B★

PELTZER & EHLERS
'BOLTMASTER'
COLD EXTRUSION TRANSFER PRESS



HIGH OUTPUT

LOW SET-UP TIME

For the Economical Production of
BOLTS, SOCKET HEAD SCREWS and other pressed or extruded parts.

The "Boltmaster" is a new machine embodying the latest developments in cold-forming techniques. It will pay you to investigate the possibilities of this machine.

Type	Capacity	Output/min
GB 75	up to $\frac{3}{8}$ inch	120—140
GB 100	up to $\frac{1}{2}$ inch	70—100
GB 200	up to $\frac{3}{4}$ inch	60—90
GB 300	up to 1 inch	50—80

For further particulars write or telephone TODAY

ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2822

ELECTRIC SUDS PUMPS
for machine tools

Of proved design and sturdy construction, BTH suds pumps meet amply the most exacting requirements for continuous supply of coolant to the tool's cutting edge.

There is only one shaft; this carries the electrical rotor at the top and the impeller (which must be immersed in the coolant) at the bottom. The complete rotor assembly is dynamically balanced, and liberal impeller clearances ensure freedom from mechanical trouble should chippings enter the screened inlet.

Pumps are available for all standard A.C. voltages, and for outputs ranging from 5 gallons per minute at 7-foot head to 32 gallons per minute at 10-foot head when pumping suds; modified units can be supplied for pumping oil.

BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON

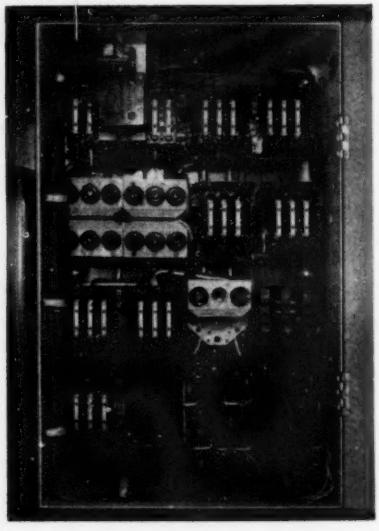
THE BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON COMPANY LIMITED · RUGBY · ENGLAND

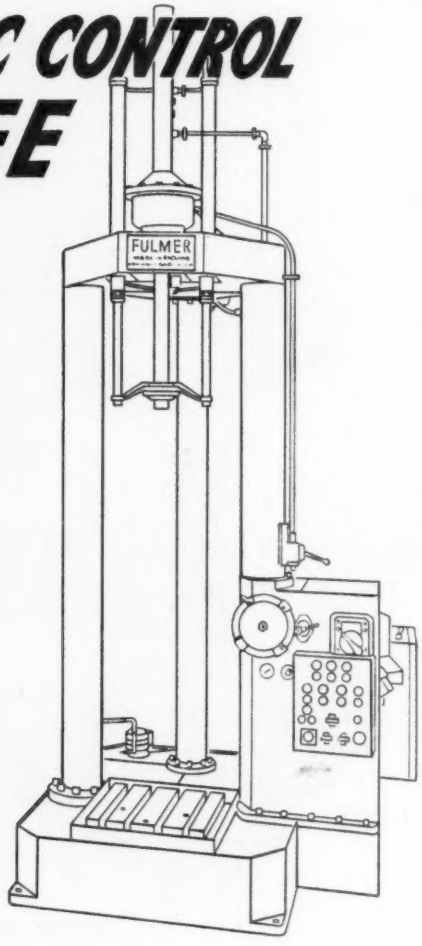
Member of AEI group of companies A5040

The Fulmer Honing Machine

FULLY AUTOMATIC CONTROL by CRABTREE

To ensure perfection of control the manufacturers of this Honing Machine, Messrs. Purfection Engineering Co. (Coleshill) Ltd., Birmingham, unhesitatingly chose Crabtree fully automatic control gear for their equipment.





The control panel embodies: 1 reversing starter, 3 direct-on starters, 2 contactors, 15 H.B.C. fuses and a 50 amp. isolating switch.

J. A. CRABTREE & CO. LTD., LINCOLN WORKS, WALSALL, STAFFS.

'Crabtree' (Registered)

C.786 Advt. of J. A. Crabtree & Co. Ltd., Walsall, Staffs.

... British-Built

FULMER

HONING MACHINES

—Unsurpassed for precision with stock removal up to 1-2 cubic inches per minute.

AUTOMATIC FEED

RUGGED—RELIABLE—Automatic sizing or timed cycle on Open End—Blind End—Ported, Slotted or Shouldered Holes.

FULMER honing machines entirely eliminate the need for fine boring. The most economical production is obtained by ROUGH boring within 0·012in. to 0·015in. of finished sizes and then FULMER honing.

STANDARD SIZE RANGE
FROM 1in. TO 30in. DIA.
STROKE 15in. TO 15ft.
HORSE POWERS from 5-65

Write for descriptive leaflet.

PE

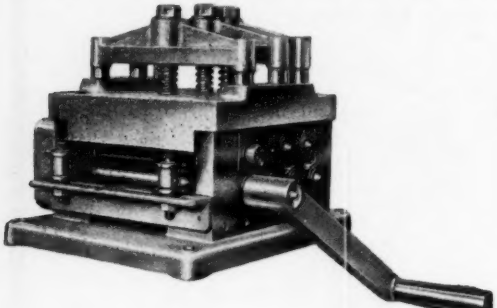
PURFECTION ENGINEERING
CO. (COLESHILL) LTD.
STATION ROAD · COLESHILL · WARWICKSHIRE
Telephone: COLESHILL 3351 P.B.X.

More ATKIN *Products*

FOR THE EFFICIENT PRESS SHOP

STRIP OILER SSL6 (on stand)
for strip up to 6″ wide
Quick release, controlled oil feed

SELF-CENTRING HUB
for motorised coilholders
Types M.1., M.4., M.L.20. and M.I.1



HAND OPERATED
STRAIGHTENING ROLLS
H.C.B.6. for strip up to 6″ wide
and ·020″ to ·080″ thick

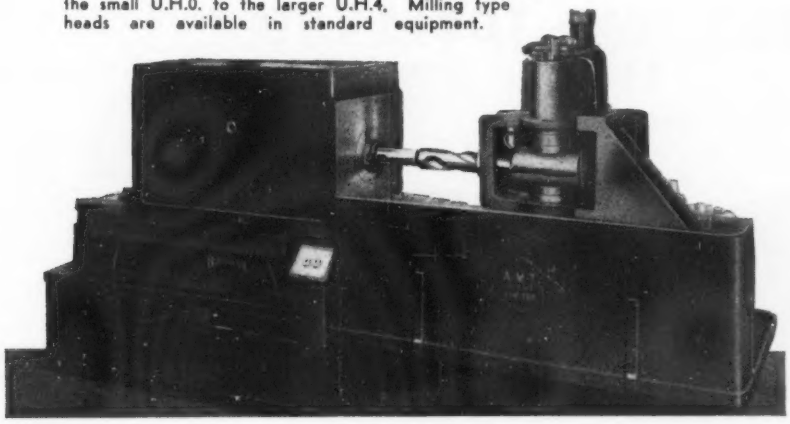
Full details from the makers

W. T. ATKIN (Tottenham) LTD.

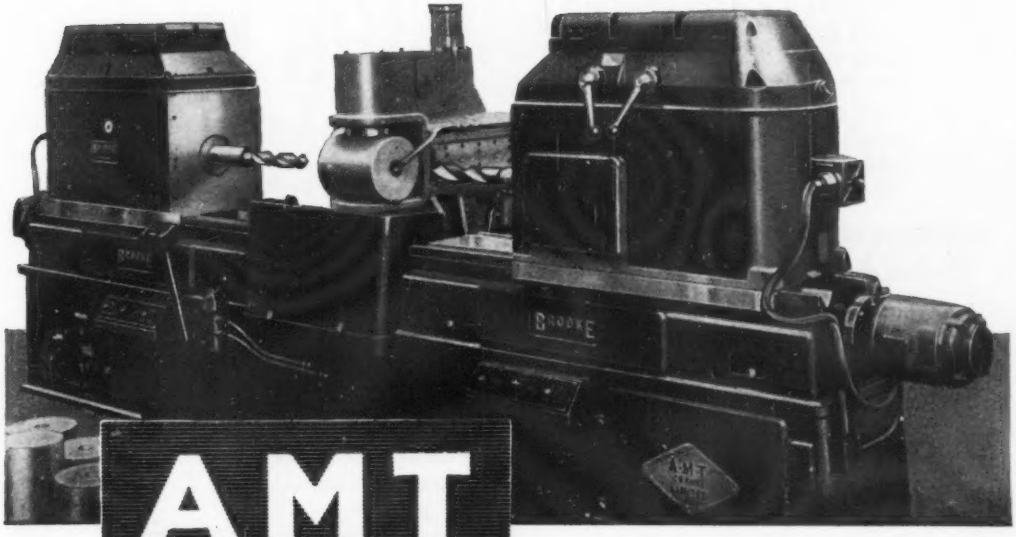
178 ST. ANN'S ROAD - LONDON, N.15

Telephone: STA 6686-7 Telegrams: PRESSINGS, SOUTHTOT, LONDON

Set-ups for any number and type of Unit Heads from the small U.H.0. to the larger U.H.4. Milling type heads are available in standard equipment.



Single and Double ended
BILLET DRILLING MACHINES



Enquiries are invited and if you have a production problem our Design Engineers will gladly collaborate with you.

DESIGNED AND BUILT FROM STANDARD UNIT PARTS

A.M.T. (B'HAM) LTD., Bournbrook, Birmingham. Tel.: Selly Oak 1128/9/20. Grams: 'Amtold' B'ham.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

BIRFIELD TOOLS LTD

Reconditioning of Machine Tools up to Ten Tons...

Recent extensions to our factory premises enable us to offer prompt and completely dependable attention to worn machine tools of all descriptions. We are fully conversant with and experienced in the repair of machines intended for heavy duty production, as well as with specialised machinery operating to limits of the highest accuracy

BIRFIELD TOOLS LTD

BODMIN ROAD · COVENTRY

Walsgrave-on-Sowe 2372 for our representative to call

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

BARNESDRIL KLEENALL

gives you

2 STAGE Coolant Cleaning

Combining powerful magnetic screening plus sure filter collection of all non-magnetic matter. Barnesdril Kleenall ensures pure fluids at all times, improving work-finish.

Lengthening tool life, reducing wear and providing healthy working conditions.

BARNESDRIL KLEENALL COMBINATION

also....

BARNESDRIL

MAGNETIC COOLANT SEPARATORS 5 to 103 gallons per minute capacity

Patent Nos. 745604, 774887, 774888 and 787109. Infringement will be prosecuted.

Write to Dept. M.2326

MAGNETIC AND FABRIC FILTERS

- Designed for machine tools, rolling mills, etc.
- 100% sludge, abrasive and swarf collection.
- Economical in use—the Kleenall is a real investment.
- 11,000 Barnesdril units in world wide service.
- Clean coolant is essential in modern mills and machines.

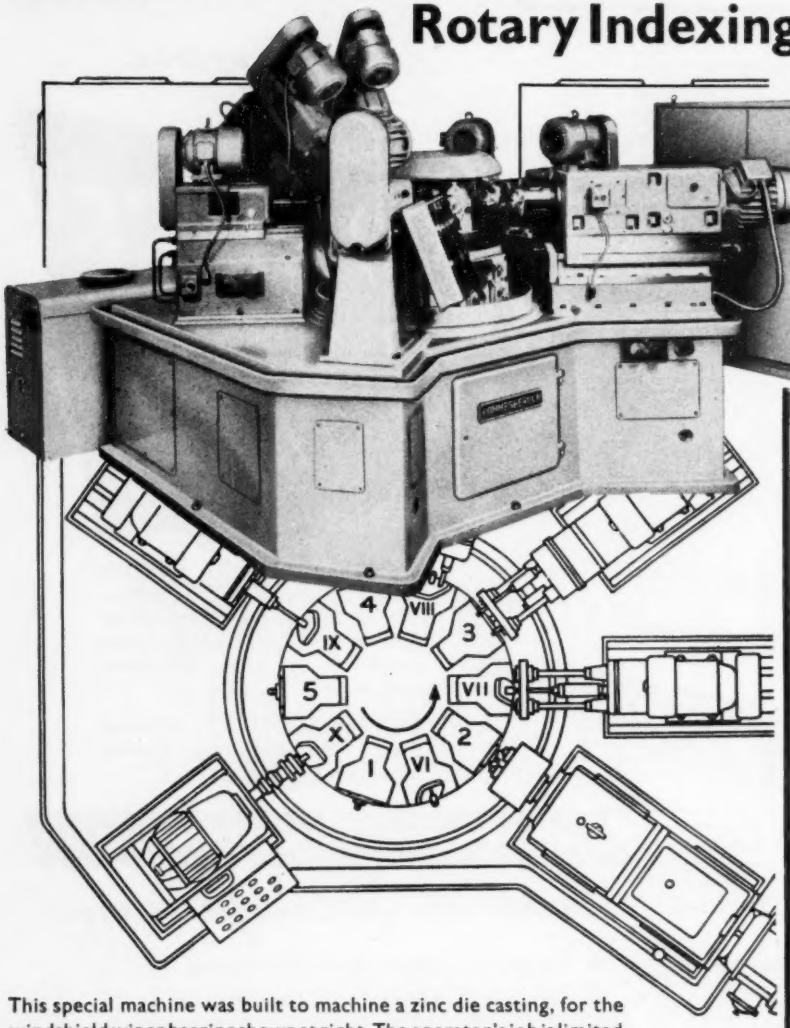
FOR UNIT OR BATTERY OPERATION

GASTON E. MARBAIX LTD

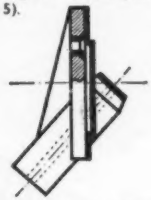
DEVONSHIRE HOUSE, VICARAGE CRESCENT, BATTERSEA, LONDON, S.W.11
PHONE BATTERSEA 8888 (8 lines)

BAMMESBERGER

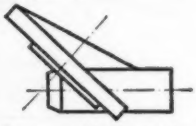
Rotary Indexing Machine



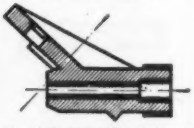
Casting loaded for machining during 1st rotation (stations 1 - 5).



Parts shown after 1st rotation (faced, drilled and spotfaced end milled).



Part premachined at stations 1 - 5 loaded for stations VI - X (2nd rotation).



Finished part after 2nd rotation (step drilled, deburred, reamed, tapped).

Output: approx. 220 pieces per hr. at 85% efficiency.

This special machine was built to machine a zinc die casting, for the windshield wiper bearing shown at right. The operator's job is limited to loading, reclamping and unloading of these parts. The machine is built up of three single-spindle drilling units, two slide units with built-on 2-spindle drilling heads, one facing unit with hydraulic shuttle table, one tapping unit and one hydraulic rotary indexing table.

DISTRIBUTORS AND STOCKISTS FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM

Telephone: ELGar 3834 (8 lines)

MORTIMER ENGINEERING COMPANY
PROPRIETORS S. GUITERMAN & CO. Ltd

Showroom & Sales: 204/6 ACTON LANE, HARLESDEN, N.W.10

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Your metal requirements
CAN BE SATISFIED BY
NETTLEFOLD & MOSER
WIDE RANGE, LARGE STOCKS AND A SPEEDY DELIVERY SERVICE
Our Stock range covers:
'Mills' Bright Steel: rounds, squares, hexagons, angles, flats.
'Mills' Ledloy Bright Freecutting to Spec. EN.I.A.: rounds, squares, hexagons.
'Mills' Bright Super Freecutting Steel to Spec. EN.I.A.: rounds, hexagons.
'Mills' Bright Steel to EN Specifications.
Aluminium Sheets.
Brass Bars & Flats.
Black Mild Steel: rounds, squares, flats, strip, hoops, angles, channels, tees.
Crown Wrought Iron: rounds, flats, squares, half rounds.
Sheets: Black: Cold Reduced General Purpose and Oiled, Hot Rolled Strip Mill, C.R.C.A.P.F.
Galvanised: "Galvatite", "Speltafast", C.R.C.A.P.F., Corrugated.
Steel Plates.
Nettlefold & Moser Limited are main stockholding agents for Exors of James Mills Limited (Bright Steels) and United Wire Works (Birmingham) Limited (Brass Bars & Flats).

You save time by ringing Nettlefold & Moser

the metal stockholders—FIRST

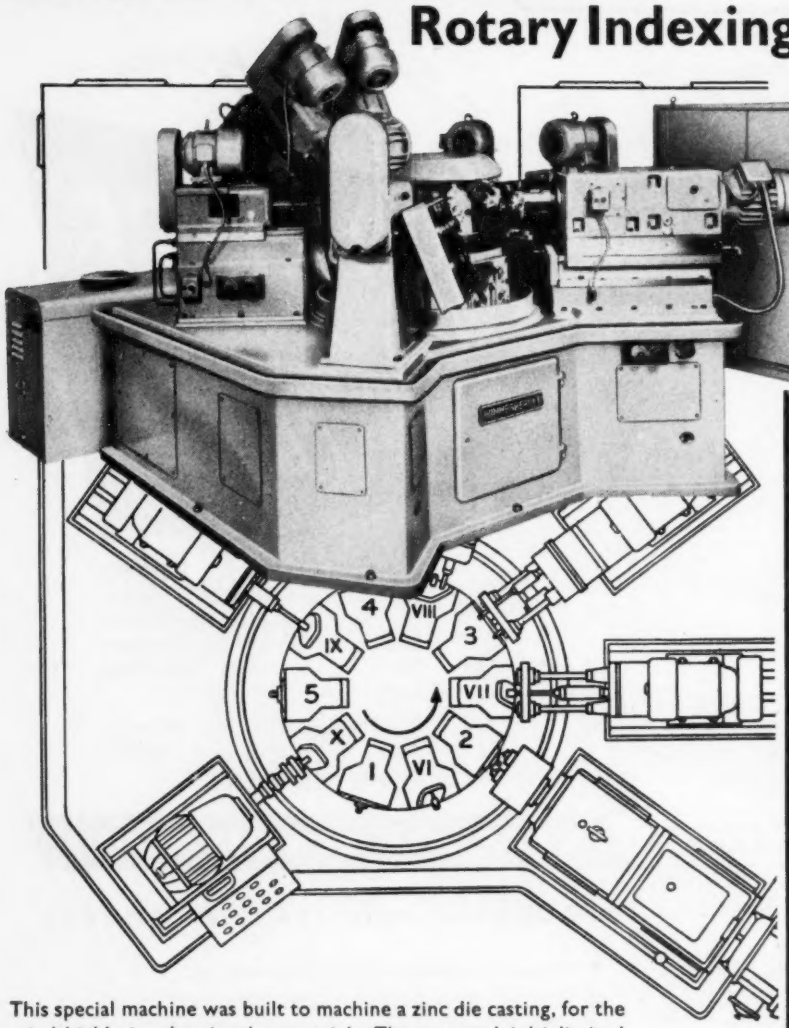
NETTLEFOLD & MOSER LIMITED
LONDON (Head Office)—170-194 Borough High Street, S.E.1. Tel: HOP 7111 (40 lines) **BOOTLE**—Dunnings Bridge Road, Bootle 10, Lancs. Tel: AINTREE 4171 (6 lines) **HULL**—201 Sculcoates Lane. Tel: CENTRAL 41341 (3 lines)
NM 49

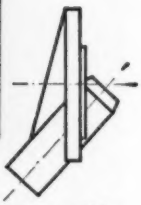
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

C

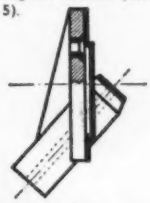
BAMMESBERGER

Rotary Indexing Machine

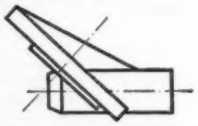




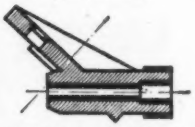
Casting loaded for machining during 1st rotation (stations 1 - 5).



Parts shown after 1st rotation (faced, drilled and spotfaced end milled).



Part premachined at stations 1 - 5 loaded for stations VI - X (2nd rotation).



Finished part after 2nd rotation (step drilled, deburred, reamed, tapped).

Output: approx. 220 pieces per hr. at 85% efficiency.

This special machine was built to machine a zinc die casting, for the windshield wiper bearing shown at right. The operator's job is limited to loading, reclamping and unloading of these parts. The machine is built up of three single-spindle drilling units, two slide units with built-on 2-spindle drilling heads, one facing unit with hydraulic shuttle table, one tapping unit and one hydraulic rotary indexing table.

DISTRIBUTORS AND STOCKISTS FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM

Telephone: ELGar 3834 (8 lines)

MORTIMER ENGINEERING COMPANY
PROPRIETORS S. GUITERMAN & CO. Ltd

Showroom & Sales: 204/6 ACTON LANE, HARLESDEN, N.W.10

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Your metal requirements

CAN BE SATISFIED BY

NETTLEFOLD & MOSER

WIDE RANGE, LARGE STOCKS AND A SPEEDY DELIVERY SERVICE

Our Stock range covers:

'Mills' Bright Steel: rounds, squares, hexagons, angles, flats.

'Mills' Ledloy Bright Freecutting to Spec. EN.I.A.: rounds, squares, hexagons.

'Mills' Bright Super Freecutting Steel to Spec. EN.I.A.: rounds, hexagons.

'Mills' Bright Steel to EN Specifications.

Aluminium Sheets.

Brass Bars & Flats.

Black Mild Steel: rounds, squares, flats, strip, hoops, angles, channels, tees.

Crown Wrought Iron: rounds, flats, squares, half rounds.

Sheets: Black: Cold Reduced General Purpose and Oiled, Hot Rolled Strip Mill, C.R.C.A.P.F.

Galvanised: "Galvatite", "Speltafast", C.R.C.A.P.F., Corrugated.

Steel Plates.

Nettlefold & Moser Limited are main stockholding agents for Exors of James Mills Limited (Bright Steels) and United Wire Works (Birmingham) Limited (Brass Bars & Flats).

You save time by ringing Nettlefold & Moser

the metal stockholders—FIRST

NETTLEFOLD & MOSER LIMITED

LONDON (Head Office)—170-194 Borough High Street, S.E.1. Tel: HOP 7111 (40 lines) **BOOTLE**—Dunnings Bridge Road, Bootle 10, Lancs. Tel: AINTREE 4171 (6 lines) **HULL**—201 Sculcoates Lane. Tel: CENTRAL 41341 (3 lines)

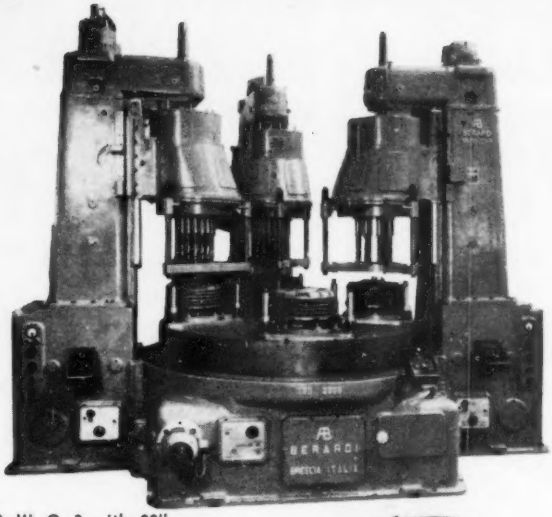
NM 49

BERARDI

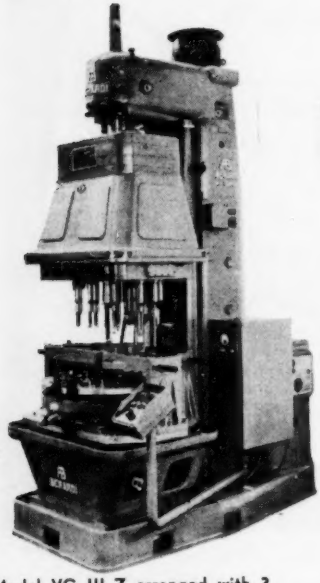
MULTI-SPINDLE SPECIAL PURPOSE DRILLING MACHINES

These vertical and horizontal multi-spindle machines are available in several standard models or can be built to suit your requirements.

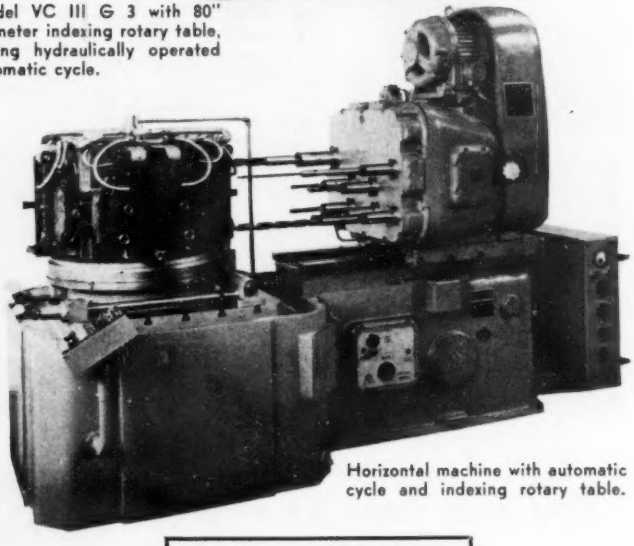
We invite you to send us details of your drilling problems.



Model VC III G 3 with 80" diameter indexing rotary table, having hydraulically operated automatic cycle.



Model VC III Z arranged with 3 station automatic indexing table.



Horizontal machine with automatic cycle and indexing rotary table.

EARLY DELIVERY

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

ELGAR MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LTD.

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON · W3

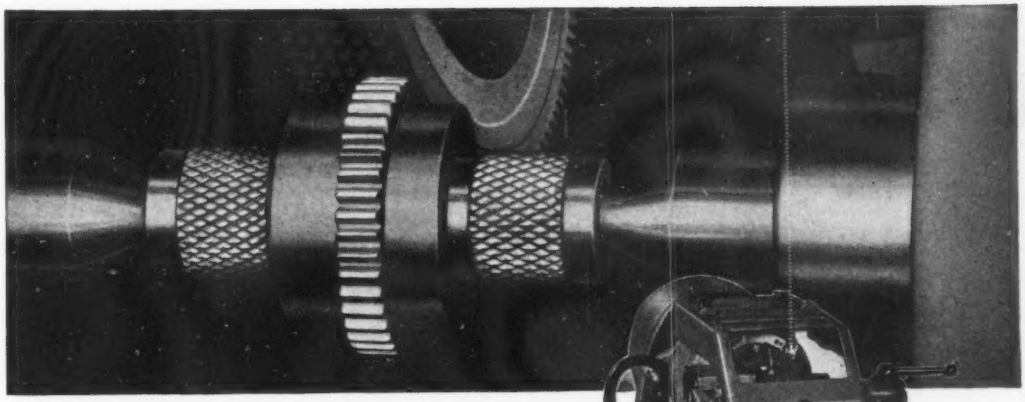
RIGHT OPPOSITE NORTH ACTON STN.

Phone : ACORN 5555 Telex 21111

Midlands Showroom 1075 KINGSBURY ROAD · BIRMINGHAM 24

Scottish Agents and Showroom ANGUS & CRICHTON (SALES) LTD., 37 DALMARNOCK ROAD, RUTHERGLEN, LANARKSHIRE

NRP2339



YOURS CONSISTENTLY...

The Sykes VS4A is a machine designed first and foremost for the fast shaving of fine pitch gears to a *consistently* high degree of accuracy; especially for the precision finishing of fine pitch gears for electronic instruments, control mechanisms and similar precision apparatus.

The VS4A can shave spur and helical gears up to 4 inches in diameter and 1 inch face width, with a pitch as coarse as 16 D.P.

As with all Sykes machinery, the VS4A is built to the highest standards of accuracy and rigidity. It occupies the minimum of floor space, and its simple loading enables it to be operated quite easily by unskilled labour. If required, automatic loading can also be employed.

The VS4A, once loaded, will rapidly and automatically perform a full cycle of operation varying from 13 to 45 seconds—depending on the material and characteristics of the component.

If you want perfection . . .

highest accuracy, best surface finish and quietest operation is achieved by gears which have been shaved. If the fine pitch gears you produce have a total composite error of more than 0.0003 inches, you should find out more about the VS4A.

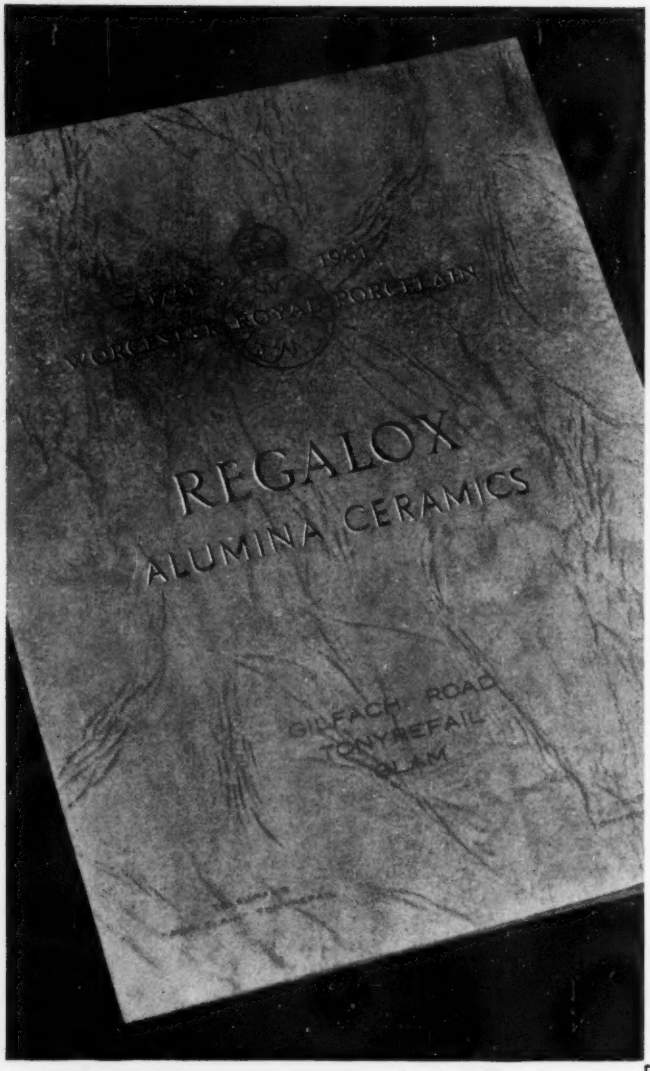
SYKES

PRECISION GEAR SHAVERS

W. E. SYKES LTD · STAINES · MIDDLESEX · ENGLAND

and associated companies

Sykes Tool Corpn. Ltd., Georgetown, Ontario, Canada
Sykes Machine & Gear Corpn., Newark, N.J., U.S.A.
W. E. Sykes Ltd., Mascot, Sydney, N.S.W., Australia



New techniques present new problems

*

HARD ENGINEERING CERAMICS CAN BE THE SOLUTION

With a hardness between diamond and sapphire, highly resistant to wear and possessing excellent physical properties, REGALOX hard ceramics have been the solution to many difficult problems in the engineering industry—chemical—mechanical—electrical.

OUTSTANDING ADVANTAGES

- WEAR & HEAT RESISTANT
- DIMENSIONALLY STABLE UNDER ALL CONDITIONS
- LOW CO-EFFICIENT OF FRICTION
- HIGH PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Our Technical Development Advisory Service is immediately available to tell you where REGALOX can be applied with advantage to your own products.

Already in use for jig bushes, plug gauges, tool tips, wire guides, textile guides, grinding balls, etc.

* *Write now for this free catalogue and test piece*

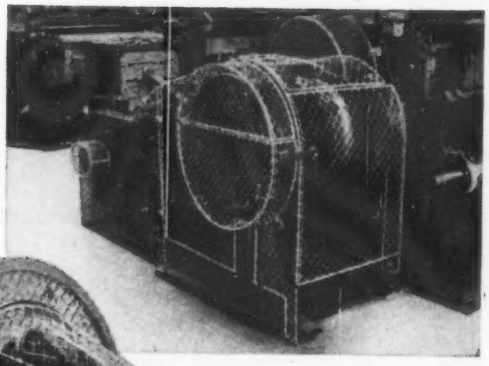
THE WORCESTER ROYAL PORCELAIN COMPANY LIMITED
INDUSTRIAL CERAMICS DIVISION

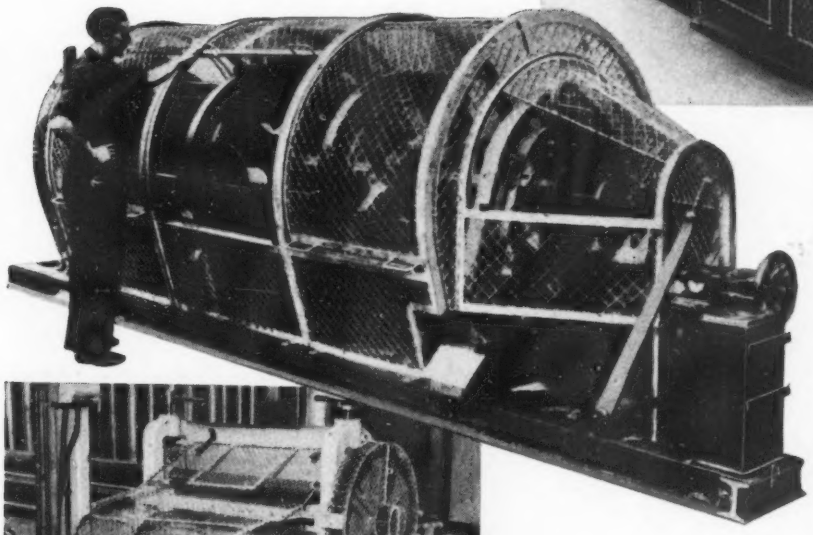
Sales Department—TONYREFAIL, GLAMORGAN, SOUTH WALES
Telephone: TONYREFAIL 135/136 Telegrams: PORCELAIN, TONYREFAIL

REGALOX
ALUMINA CERAMICS
NEARLY DIAMOND HARD

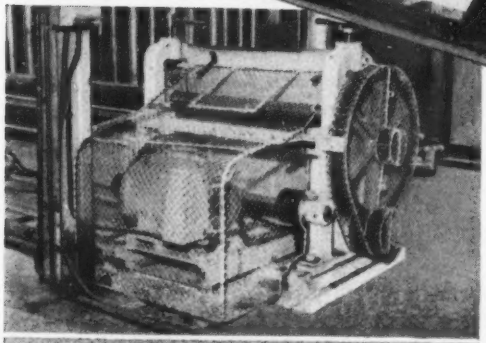
SAFETY

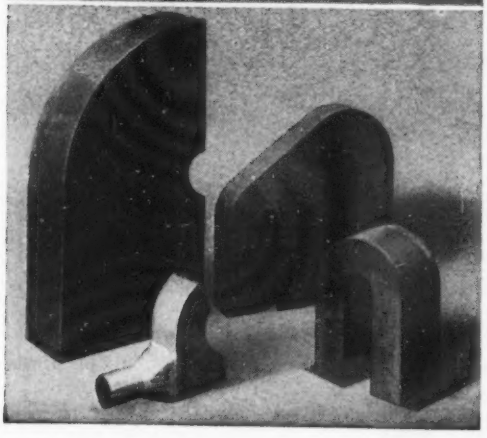
with Instant Access





In Wirework or Sheet Metal



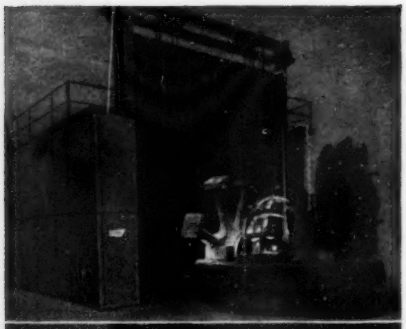


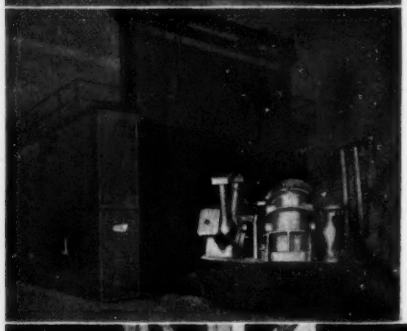
'Harco' Machinery Guards are accurately designed to afford complete protection without interfering with the efficient operation of machinery, and are substantially constructed to withstand vibration and rough treatment. Full provision is made for authorised access for maintenance purposes, and all guards fully conform to Factory Act requirements. Ask for List MN996.

'HARCO' MACHINERY GUARDS

Harvey

G. A. HARVEY & CO. (LONDON) LTD.
WOOLWICH ROAD, LONDON, S.E.7
Telephone: GREenwich 3232 (22 lines)

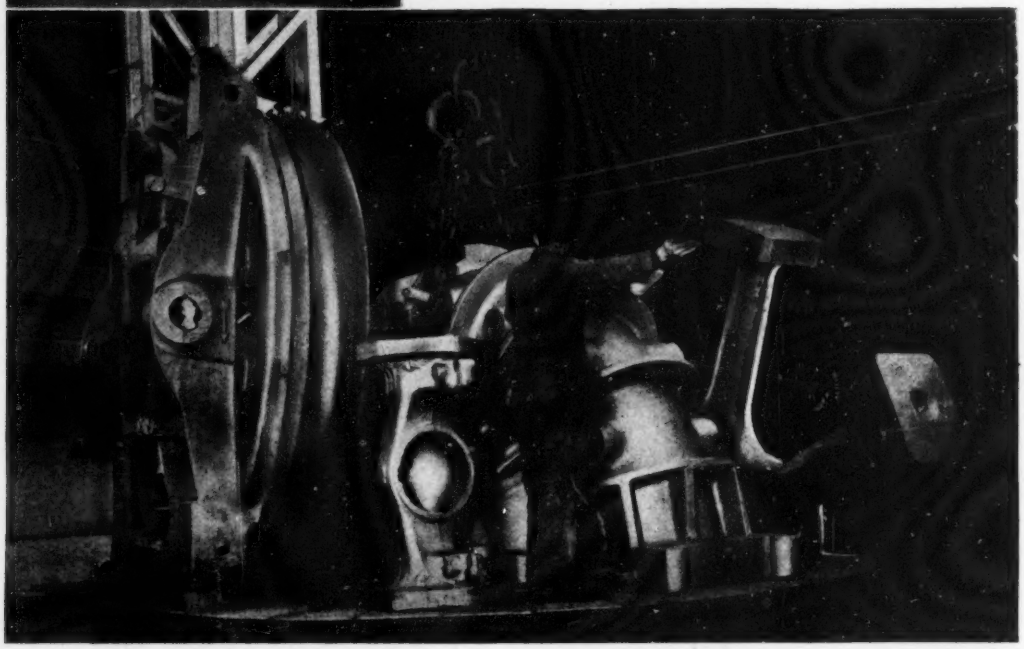




The World's Largest Mechanical

Shot Blast Room Plant

The Tilghman's Wheelabrator Room Plant shown in the accompanying illustrations is 30ft. by 25ft. by 16ft. high, and is installed at Messrs. F. H. Lloyd and Co. Ltd., Wednesbury. This plant, which is fitted with five Wheelabrator units, handles the production from two large bays, the components being loaded on to a bogie equipped with a circular table. Rotating and oscillating motions are provided to the bogie during the cleaning cycle, ensuring maximum blast coverage.



TILGHMAN'S LIMITED BROADHEATH ALTRINCHAM CHESHIRE

LONDON OFFICE: 1 Chester Street, S.W.1. A member of the Staveley Coal and Iron Co. Ltd. Group

AGENTS: MIDLANDS: R. J. Richardson & Sons Ltd., Commercial Street, Birmingham, 1.
SCOTLAND: Balbardie Ltd., 227 Bath Street, Glasgow C.2. : 110 Hanover Street, Edinburgh 2.
W.179 NORTHERN IRELAND: W. E. Stewart, 16 Sussex Place, Belfast.

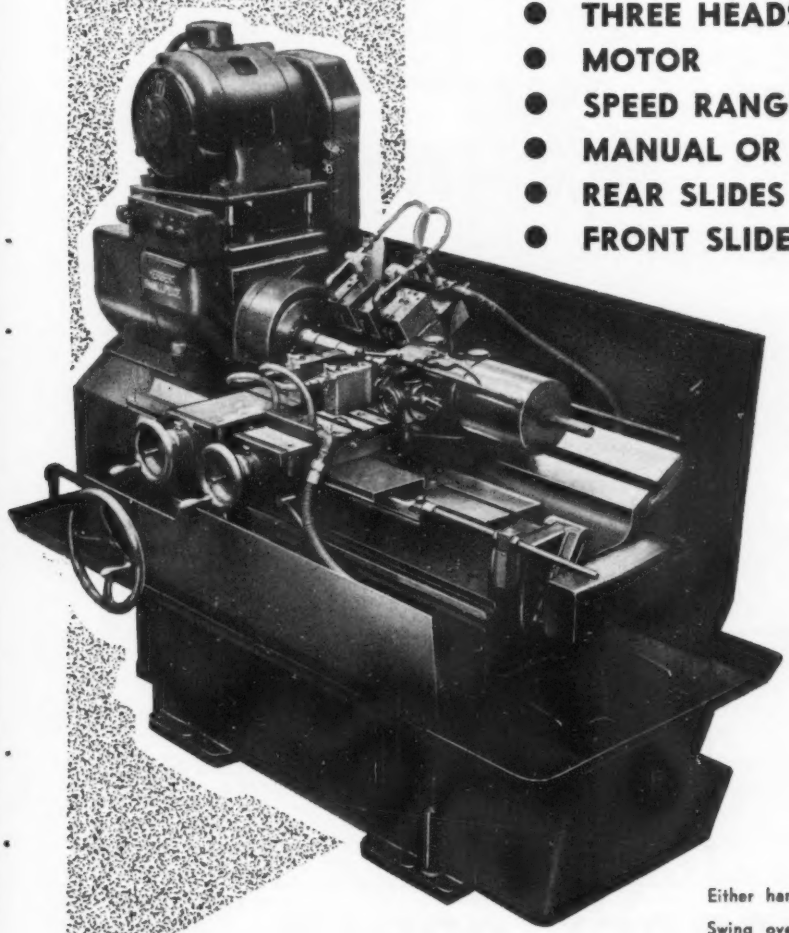
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

The most versatile multi-cut Lathe

HERBERT-SMALLPEICE

with a choice of . . .

- **THREE HEADSTOCKS**
- **MOTOR**
- **SPEED RANGE**
- **MANUAL OR AUTOMATIC CYCLE**
- **REAR SLIDES**
- **FRONT SLIDES**



A unit-constructed machine which enables tooling for wide variety of long and short components to be arranged quickly in any combination by means of slides and attachments.

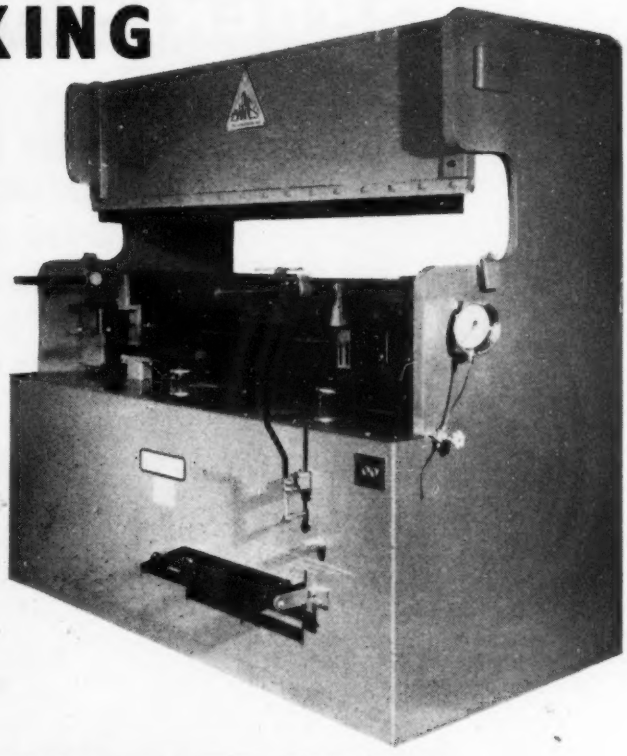
Either hand or automatic cycle control
Swing over bed ... ... 12"
Admits between centres ... ... 29"

ALFRED HERBERT LTD. COVENTRY
Factored Division, Red Lane Works.

AD.367

BARNES *Hydraulic*

UPSTROKING BENDING PRESSES



★ UNIVERSAL IN APPLICATION—Any thickness of material within the rated capacity can be worked without resetting.

★ SIMPLICITY OF OPERATION—Hand or foot control—setting time reduced to a minimum—pressure can be preset for repetition bending, balanced rams.

★ STURDY CONSTRUCTION—Fabricated steel plate and sections—built in hydraulic unit.

★ OPEN THROAT DESIGN.

★ STANDARD EQUIPMENT — includes 7 groove die, 90° punch, adjustable gauges.

RATED CAPACITY IN MILD STEEL	PRESSURE IN TONS	LENGTH OF STROKE
6' 0" x $\frac{1}{8}$"	56	0 — 8"
6' 0" x $\frac{1}{4}$"	70	0 — 12"
6' 0" x $\frac{3}{8}$"	105	0 — 12"
6' 0" x $\frac{1}{2}$"	140	0 — 12"
8' 0" x $\frac{7}{16}$"	70	0 — 12"
8' 0" x $\frac{1}{4}$"	105	0 — 12"
8' 0" x $\frac{3}{8}$"	140	0 — 12"
8' 0" x $\frac{1}{2}$"	175	0 — 12"

SOLE WORLD AGENTS:

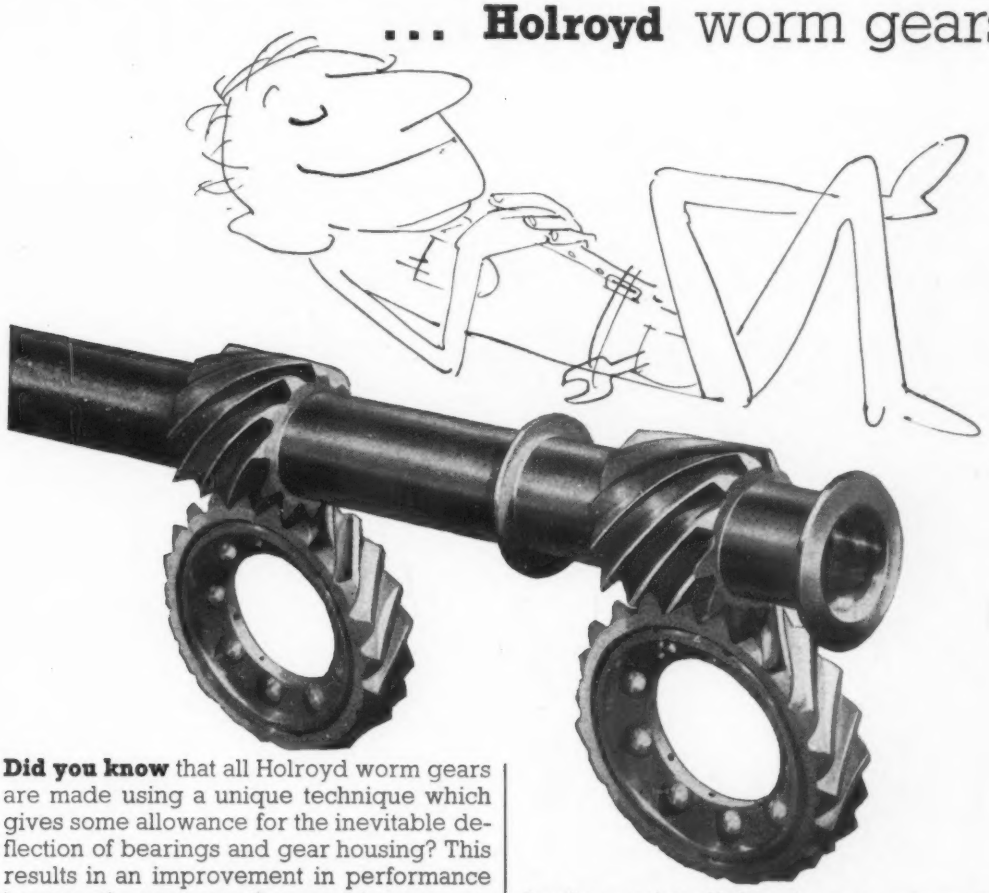
GEORGE COHEN
SONS AND COMPANY LIMITED

STANNINGLEY, NR. LEEDS Telephone: Pudsey 2241
SUNBEAM ROAD, LONDON, N.W.10 Telephone: Elgar 7222

THE 600 GROUP OF COMPANIES

For a wonderfully smooth drive

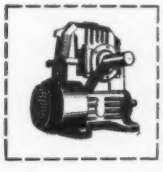
... **Holroyd** worm gears



Did you know that all Holroyd worm gears are made using a unique technique which gives some allowance for the inevitable deflection of bearings and gear housing? This results in an improvement in performance because the gears are then working correctly in the **loaded** position. We are able to do this by a technique of manufacture which gives precise control over the tooth marking. In certain cases we go further than this and make the gears so that they have some latitude in assembly without impairing the efficiency. This is particularly valuable where the gears are difficult of access for adjustment during assembly.

Another point—Holroyd worm gears are made, if required, right down to 1/1 ratio as an everyday product—we have a special plant for such gears.

And don't forget that Holroyd worm gears around 1/1 or 2/1 ratio will carry several times the load which can be put through a pair of straight faced spiral gears of the same dimensions, and will work with an efficiency of the order of 97 per cent.



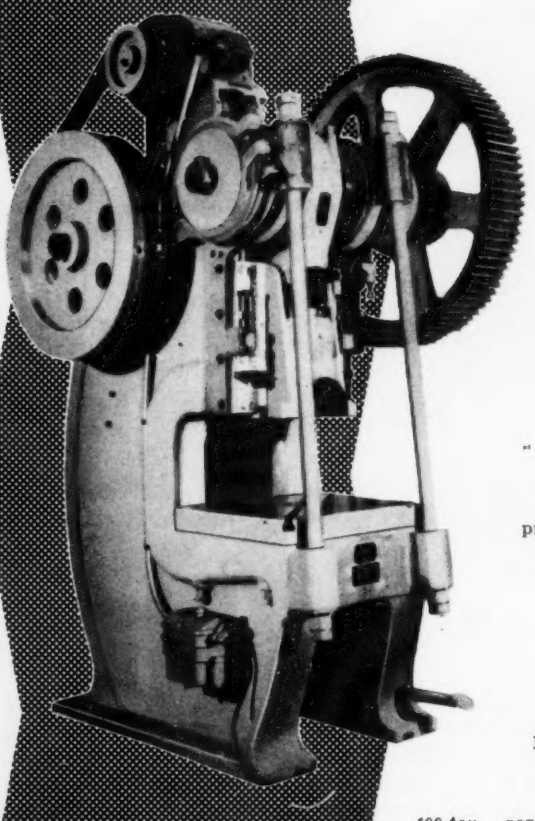
Have a word with **Holroyd**

90 YEARS OF GEARS

John Holroyd & Co. Ltd., Milnrow, Lancashire

CRC 195

Open-fronted presses



FOUNDED 1790

The Butterley range of sheet metal machinery includes geared and ungeared power presses, guillotine shears, press brakes and general machinery for the hot and cold working of metals.

All castings are made by the "Meehanite" process in our own well-equipped foundries. The Butterley foundries are available for the production of high-grade "Meehanite" castings to customers' requirements. We invite your enquiries for "Meehanite" castings of all grades up to 20 tons.

The word "Meehanite" is a registered trade mark.

Full details of Butterley Sheet Metal Machinery supplied on request . . .

100-ton geared open-fronted press with wheel guards removed

by BUTTERLEY

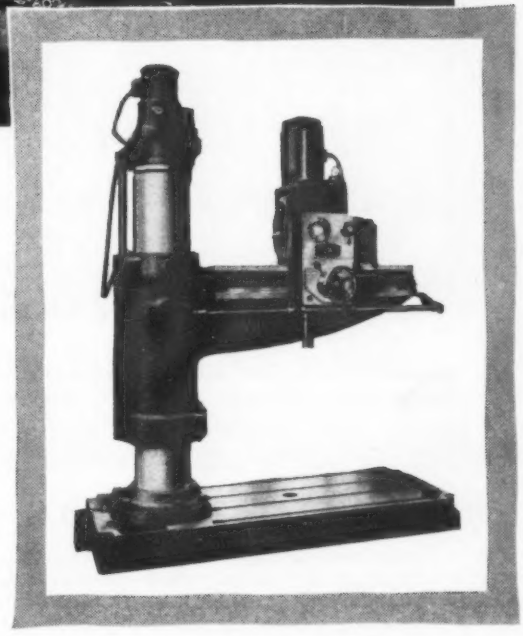
THE BUTTERLEY COMPANY LIMITED · RIPLEY · DERBY · ENGLAND

Tel: RIPLEY 411 (9 lines)

London Office: 9 Upper Belgrave Street, S.W.1. Tel: SLOANE 8172/3

SM22

they go to TOWN...



...at

HURST NELSON
& COMPANY LIMITED
MOTHERWELL

In September 1937 Messrs. Hurst Nelson & Co. Ltd., bought their first TOWN drilling machine —to-day they have thirty-four. Eight of these are pictured above—all TOWN A.E.4's, installed since 1955. For sturdy, reliable, up-to-date drilling machines there's no better place to go than TOWN'S.

Model A.E.4 (inset) Seven sizes: 3' 6", 4', 4' 6", 5', 6', 7', 8'; 12 speeds, 34-1000 r.p.m.; alternatives; 23-670, 28-825, 51-1465 r.p.m. drills 3" from solid in mild steel and cast iron.

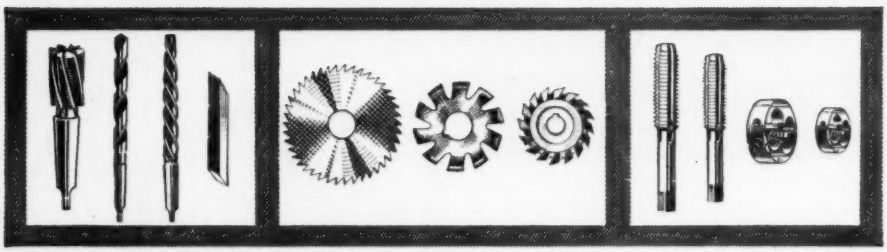
ESTABLISHED · 1903

FRED^K TOWN & SONS LTD | **HALIFAX · YORKS**

PHONE: HALIFAX 60373/4

T17

TOOLS FROM HALLMAC



the progressive decision

Hallmac carry immense and comprehensive stock ranges of Engineers' Small Tools, Macrome Treated Tools, Hand and Power Tools. Their distribution and service network covers the country. Your entire current needs in this field and all future expansions and special problems can be taken care of by the single decision—tools from Hallmac.

HALLMAC TOOLS LIMITED

Head Office and Depot: PO Box No. 39, Macrome Road, Wolverhampton. *Telephone 52001 (9 lines)*
LONDON: 21, Ivor Place, N.W.1. *Telephone PADdington 0204*
MANCHESTER: Transport House, 1 The Crescent, Salford 5, Lancs. *Telephone PENdleton 3656*
GLASGOW: Central Chambers, 11 Bothwell Street, C.2. *Telephone CENtral 5066*

Sales Managers for the Hand Tool Division of the Bren Manufacturing Company

JW.Ad 4308

Continuous milling cuts floor-to-floor time

Milling flange faces of petrol pump bodies at the Dunstable works of AC-Delco Ltd. Material—die-cast alloy, number on table—12. Time allowance—3secs.

Production milling time on many different components can be cut considerably with this versatile Model 2VR continuous vertical miller, with first-class finish and without strain on the operator.

Continuous milling cuts the unproductive waste out of floor-to-floor times. No time is lost in traversing or loading and unloading. The 2VR is milling *all the time*.

Write for a new leaflet showing how we have approached many typical cases. Let us see if we can do any of *your* jobs faster and better by *continuous milling*.

ADCOCK & SHIPLEY LTD

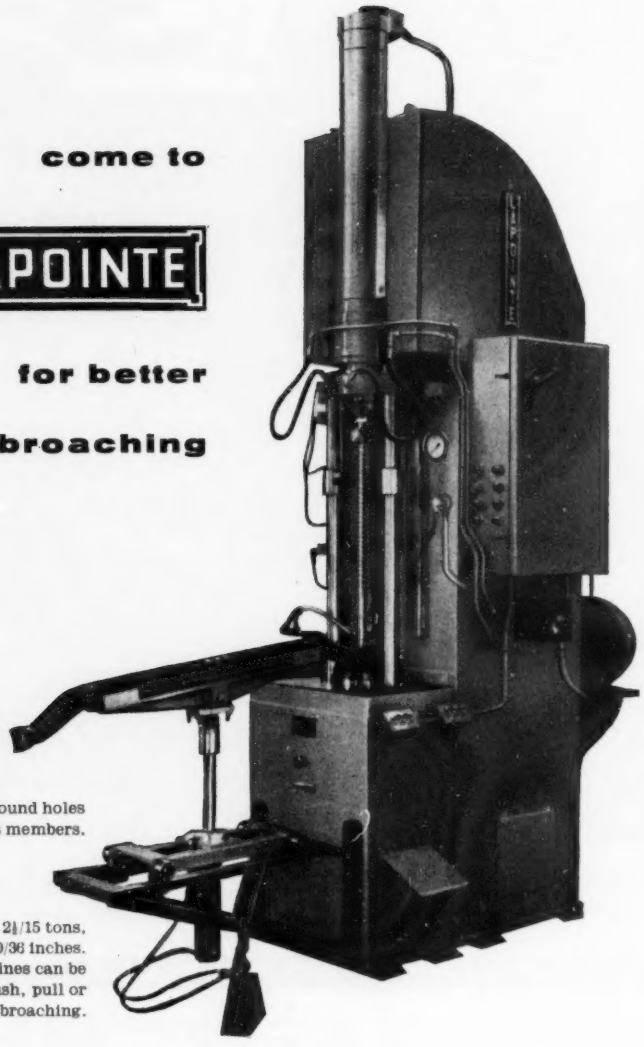
P.O. Box 22, Ash Street, Leicester. Telephone: Leicester 24154/5/6. Telegrams & Cables: Adcock, Leicester.

come to

LAPOINTE

for better

broaching



Broaching round holes in cross members.

Capacity: 2½/15 tons, stroke: 24/30/36 inches. These machines can be supplied for push, pull or surface broaching.

British Made

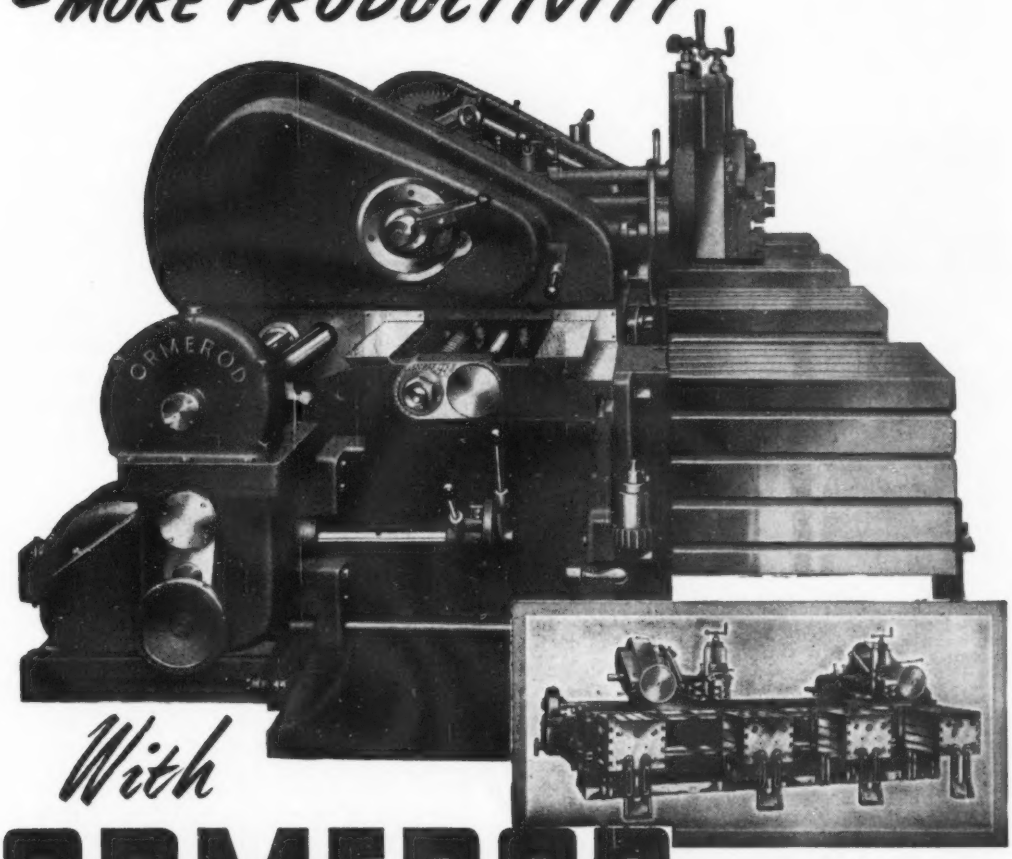
The Lapointe Machine Tool Co Ltd

Otterspool Watford-by-Pass Watford Herts

Telephone Watford 31711/2/3/4 Cables Lapcinte Watford

Also The Lapointe Machine Tool Company Hudson Mass. USA

MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY —MORE PRODUCTIVITY



With

ORMEROD *Twin Traversing Head*

High Speed SHAPING MACHINES

These versatile machines take in their stride work of the most unusual size and shape. Machines with two heads are capable of simultaneous and independent machining of a single piece. Each nine-speed ram has a swivelling toolhead, self-acting vertical feed and automatic tool lifter. Available in four sizes with one head and two tables and two heads and two tables; the lengths of stroke are 16in., 20in., 26in. and 32in., with lengths of bed to suit requirements.

ORMEROD SHAPERS LIMITED

HEBDEN BRIDGE - YORKS ENGLAND

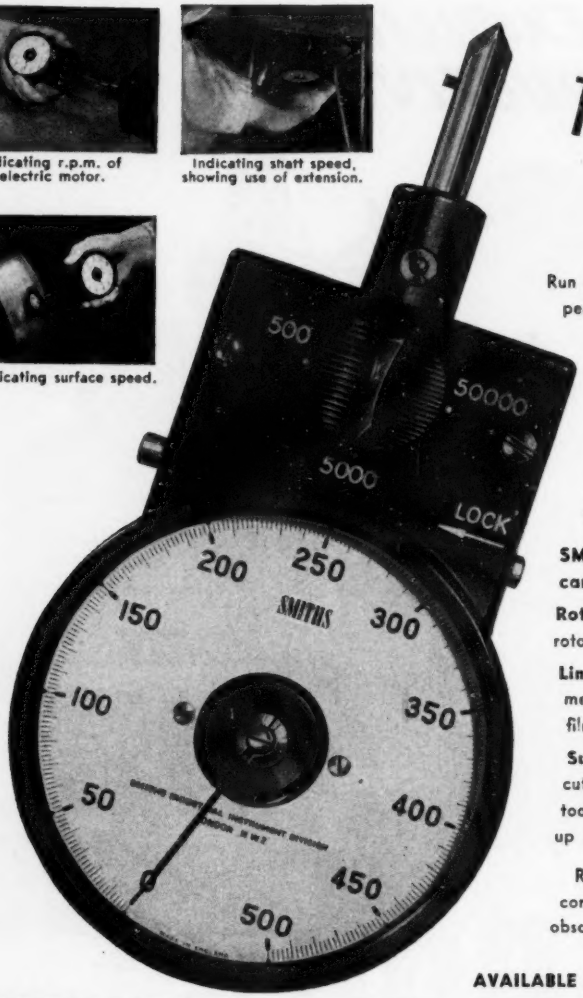
Telephone: 17 and 313 HEBDEN BRIDGE 'Grams: SHAPERS, HEBDEN BRIDGE

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Indicating r.p.m. of electric motor.

Indicating shaft speed, showing use of extension.

Indicating surface speed.



The Right REVS

Run your machinery at the optimum speed for peak efficiency. Any deviation from this speed almost certainly means that it—and you!—are running at a loss.

Cut this loss by making spot checks of r.p.m. with a SMITHS Hand Tachometer. Such a check can be made in an instant, even in unfavourable conditions. What's more, the reading is accurate to within ½%.

SMITHS HAND TACHOMETERS can be used for checking:—

Rotational speeds of shafts, spindles, gears, rotors and rolls.

Linear speeds in ft/min or metres/min of metal strips, textiles, paper, wire, plastic, film and conveyed material.

Surface speeds in ft/min or metres/min of cutting or grinding operations of machine tools, processing rolls, unwind rolls or wind up rolls for extrusion and strip production.

Readings can be taken in bad lighting conditions or where the dial is visually obscured.

AVAILABLE IN CHOICE OF FOUR MODELS:—

Model A.T.H. 4 (0-50,000 r.p.m.) Illustrated
Model A.T.H. 6 (0-10,000 r.p.m.)
Model A.T.H. 7 (0-20,000 r.p.m.)
Model A.T.H. 10 (0- 5,000 r.p.m.)

ALL FOR L.H. OR R.H. DIRECTION OF ROTATION

PRICE (complete with strong case and full range of accessories) **£14.14.0**
postage and packing extra.

POST THIS FOR FULL DETAILS

Please send full details of your HAND TACHOMETERS

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

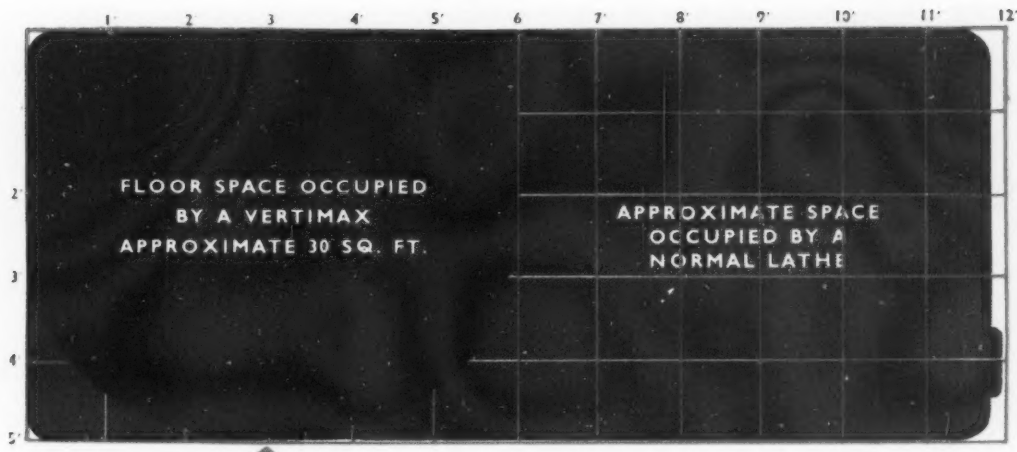
.....

.....

SMITHS INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENT DIVISION

Chronos Works, North Circular Road, London, N.W.2. Telephone: GLAdstone 1136

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



FOR PRODUCTION PER SQ. FT.

The VERTIMAX Vertical Spindle Production Lathe takes little floor space for the range and capacity of work of which it is capable. In fact it takes literally half the space of a comparable horizontal lathe. Also, its exterior is smooth and free from projections.

The VERTIMAX is extremely simple to set up and load. Its features include an air operated chuck and spindle brake, two independent and adjustable tool slides which can be swung through any angle, infinitely variable hydraulic feed, automatic operation and grouped controls.

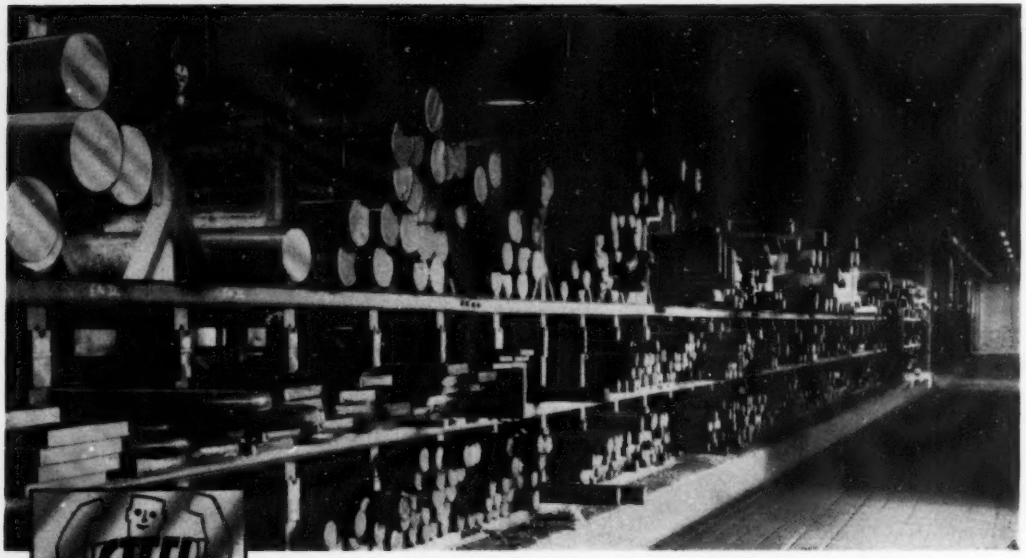
For a brochure giving full details of the VERTIMAX production lathe, No. 2—21″ swing, No. 3a—24″ swing, No. 3—24″ swing, write to:—

CHARLES CHURCHILL AND COMPANY LIMITED

COVENTRY ROAD, SOUTH YARDLEY, BIRMINGHAM, 25.

BRANCHES : LONDON · GLASGOW · NEWCASTLE · MANCHESTER

TAS/CC.20.



MR. STEEL'S NEW WAREHOUSE FOR HOT ROLLED CARBON & ALLOY STEEL BARS

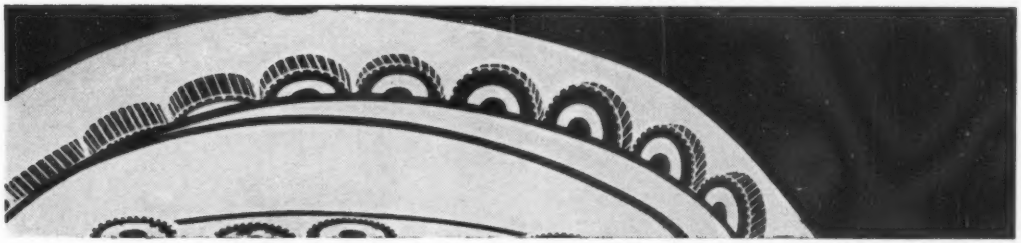
Macready's Metal Company Ltd. has this additional special warehouse at King's Cross devoted to the supply of Carbon and Alloy Steels.
Very large stocks are held and the warehouse is completely equipped with the modern facilities required to maintain the quick delivery service for which Macready's are famous. Production delays are eliminated when you use Macready's.

5000 TONS OF BRIGHT STEEL are always available at our main warehouse at Usaspead Corner for immediate delivery. Avoid delays by using the Macready service.

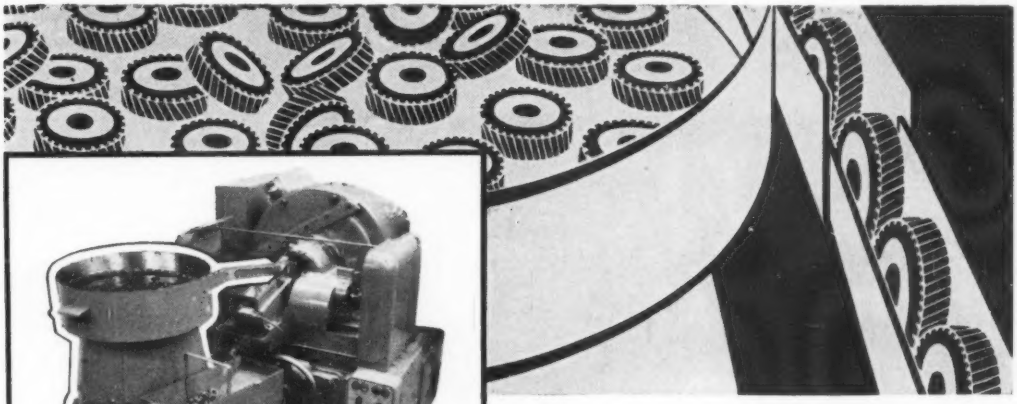
MACREADY'S

METAL COMPANY LIMITED
USASPEAD CORNER, PENTONVILLE ROAD, LONDON, N.1.
Telephone : TERminus 7960 (20 lines). Telegrams : Usaspead, London, Telex. Telex No. 22788

Controlled feeding of components



RIGHT RATE · RIGHT WAY ROUND · RIGHT WAY UP · ONE AT A TIME



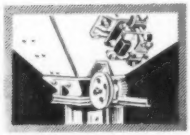
The David Brown No. 7 'Hydrax' gear hobbing machine with Syntron Vibratory Bowl Feeder.

The controlled rate feeding of small components is one of many tasks performed by the Syntron Vibratory Bowl Feeder. In the automatic machine for small gear hobbing shown on the left it delivers the gear wheels correctly positioned and in single line for precision machining. Wherever small parts and products must be fed from one process to another, Syntron Vibrators can be made to order, to keep things moving to order.

Write for full details of SYNTRON VIBRATORS for your process

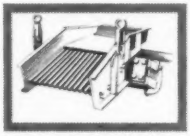
SYNTRON ***KEEPS THINGS MOVING***

RILEY (IC) PRODUCTS LIMITED, ONE OF THE INTERNATIONAL COMBUSTION GROUP OF COMPANIES
NINETEEN WOBURN PLACE, LONDON, W.C.1. TELEPHONE NO: TERMINUS 2622

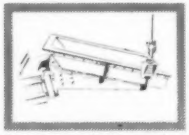


Syntron Electric Vibrators keep bins and hoppers clear with adjustable electro-magnetic vibrations.

Syntron Vibratory Feeders ensure smooth vibratory trough feeding even for the finest powders.



Syntron Grizzly Discharge Feeders give high capacity feeding, and screen and separate fines from abrasives.



Syntron Heavy Tonnage Feeders are robust units capable of handling up to 500 tons of gravel per hour.

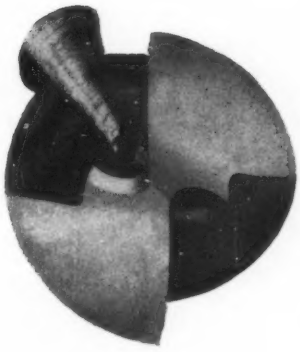
Syntron Packers provide a fast and efficient means of compacting and settling products in containers.

TGA 558

50% increase in inches

FIRTH BROWN TOOLS LTD.

SPEEDICUT WORKS · SHEFFIELD



drilled

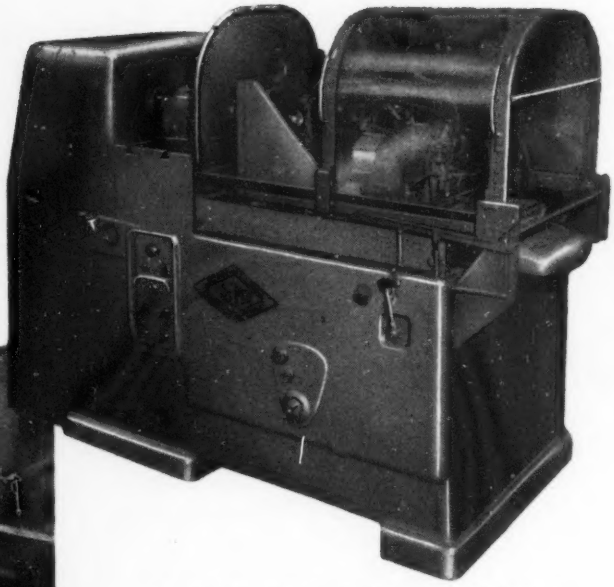
Under closely controlled tests at one of the largest Constructional Engineering Works in the country, *SPEEDICUT "CHIPBREAKER" DRILLS* 15/16" diameter, dry drilling mild steel plates, each drilled an average of 3108 holes between regrinds. This is reported as 50% more than any other type of drill tested at these Works.

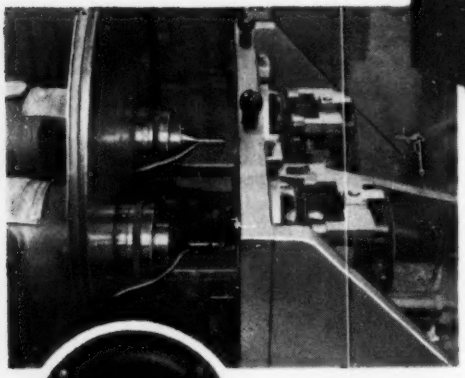
Take advantage of the latest techniques in toolmaking—
SPECIFY SPEEDICUT.

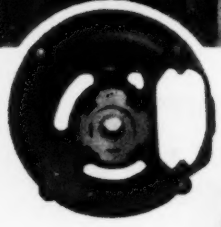
with the **SPEEDICUT**
chipbreaker
drill

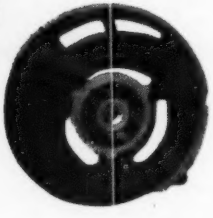
11 IN OPERATION AT B.T.H.

On this two spindle PRECIMAX fine borer, end shields for fractional horse power motors are finish bored in a time cycle of only 30 seconds. The machine cycle is fully automatic and limits are maintained within 0.00015in.









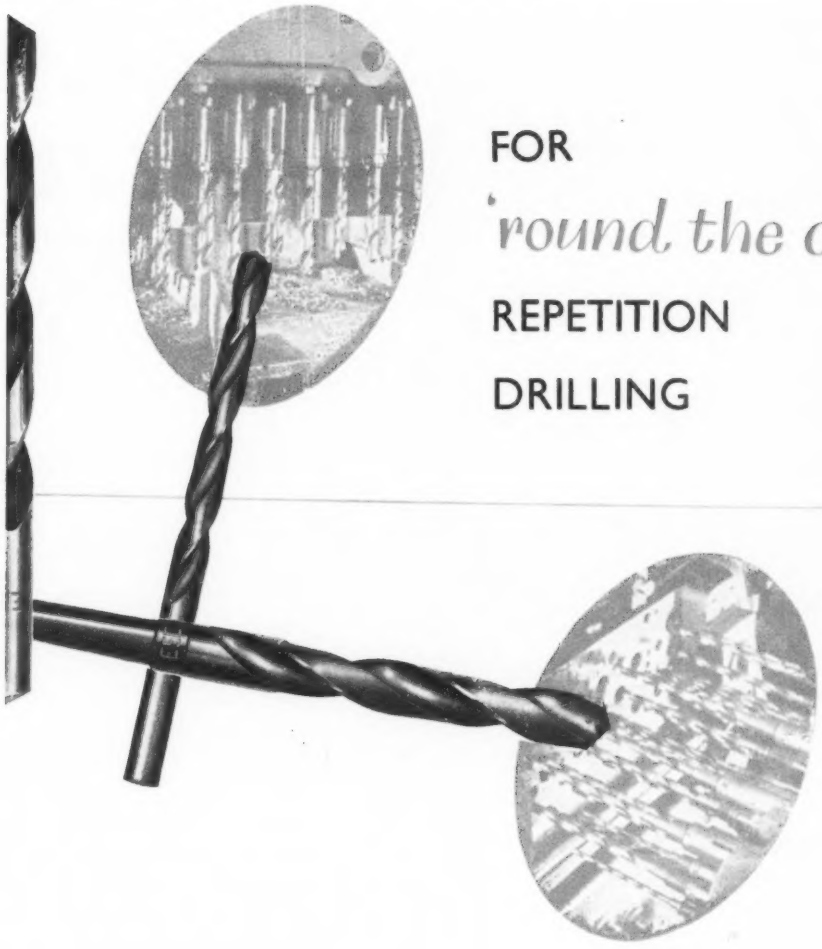
B.T.H. Ltd., who have eleven PRECIMAX fine boring machines in operation, are only one of a growing number of manufacturers who are finding that the precision, versatility and production efficiency of their machine means an improved product and lower costs all round. Ask us for complete details. Write today.

PRECIMAX

FINE BORING MACHINES

for precise and maximum output

LANDIS LUND LTD · CROSS HILLS · Near KEIGHLEY · Tel: Cross Hills 3211

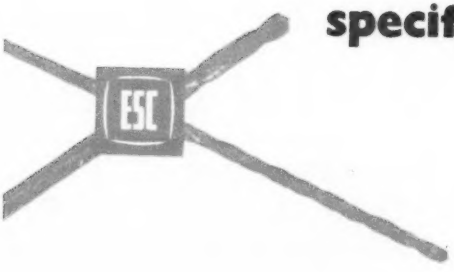


FOR

'round the clock'

REPETITION

DRILLING



specify *EaSiCut* drills

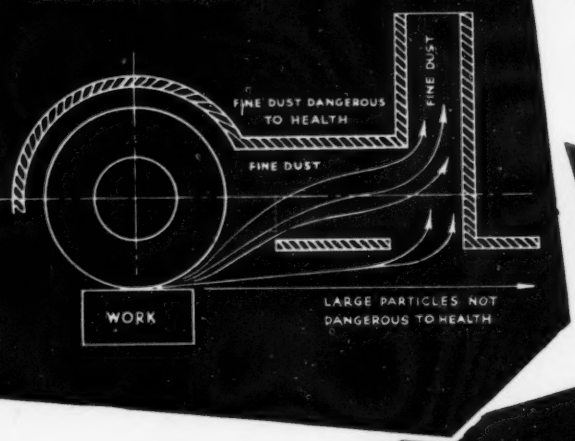
Repetition and Multi-Drilling operations can be kept to a tight schedule by the use of "Easicut" drills which give maximum performance and embody the results of extensive research into drilling problems.

ENGLISH STEEL TOOL CORPORATION LTD

North Street Works, Openshaw, Manchester

A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF ENGLISH STEEL CORPORATION LTD SHEFFIELD

Now fitted with latest officially approved method of dust control



TAKE THE WHEEL TO THE JOB!

Embodying the British Steel Castings Research Association system of Dust Control and in compliance with the latest Government Iron and Steel Foundry Regulations.

- For all large castings and forgings too heavy to handle on a floor grinder, also for billet grinding.
- A heavy duty machine, with the most efficient known dust extraction system, yet exceptionally easy to handle. Free to swivel or can be easily locked rigid.
- Using collet mounted high speed grinding wheels at 9,500 ft. per minute; two alternative speeds being available.

ROWLAND

HIGH SPEED SWING FRAME GRINDERS

SOLE EXPORT AGENTS:

DRUMMOND ASQUITH (SALES) LTD.

Halifax House, Strand, London, W.C.2. Tel: Trafalgar 7224

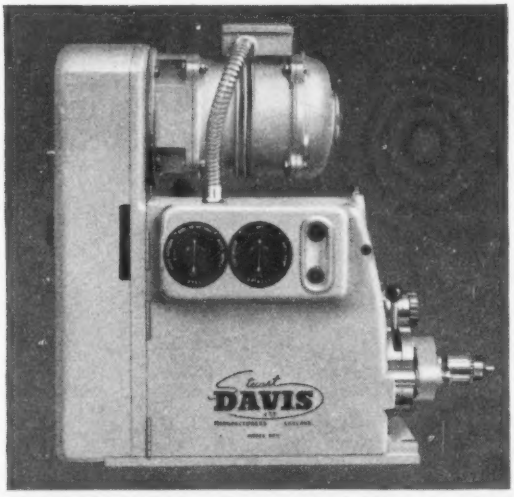
AVAILABLE FOR EARLY DELIVERY

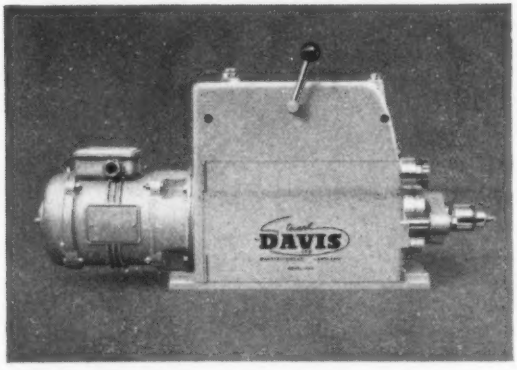
F.E.ROWLAND & CO.LTD.

Telephone: HEATON MOOR 3201-2-3
Telegrams: HEROIC, REDDISH

REDDISH · STOCKPORT · ENGLAND

How many drilling machines do your operators attend ?





probably only one
it could be dozens with
"DRILL-MATIC"
standard drilling units.

To fulfil the demand for a low cost, compact, self-contained drilling unit we have produced the range of " Drill-Matic " standard drilling units. They are made to machine tool standards, with adequate torque and thrust capacity. The spindle bearings are capable of withstanding moderate side thrust such as is encountered in boring. The feed is air powered, hydraulically controlled, infinitely variable, fast approach and return without backlash owing to the complete absence of cams or rack gears.

These Hydro-Air units can be supplied in a variety of assemblies of standard parts. They are easily interconnected together and to indexing tables either electrically or pneumatically.

Speeds: 250 to 9,000 r.p.m., No. 2 Jacobs taper.

Capacity: $\frac{5}{16}$in. in steel.

We design and manufacture special machines incorporating our drill units and RED RING pneumatic equipment.

Post this coupon *NOW!*

Please send details to:

NAME .....

COMPANY .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

Cut out and place in envelope

STUART DAVIS LTD., Much Park Street, Coventry. Tel: 63091-2

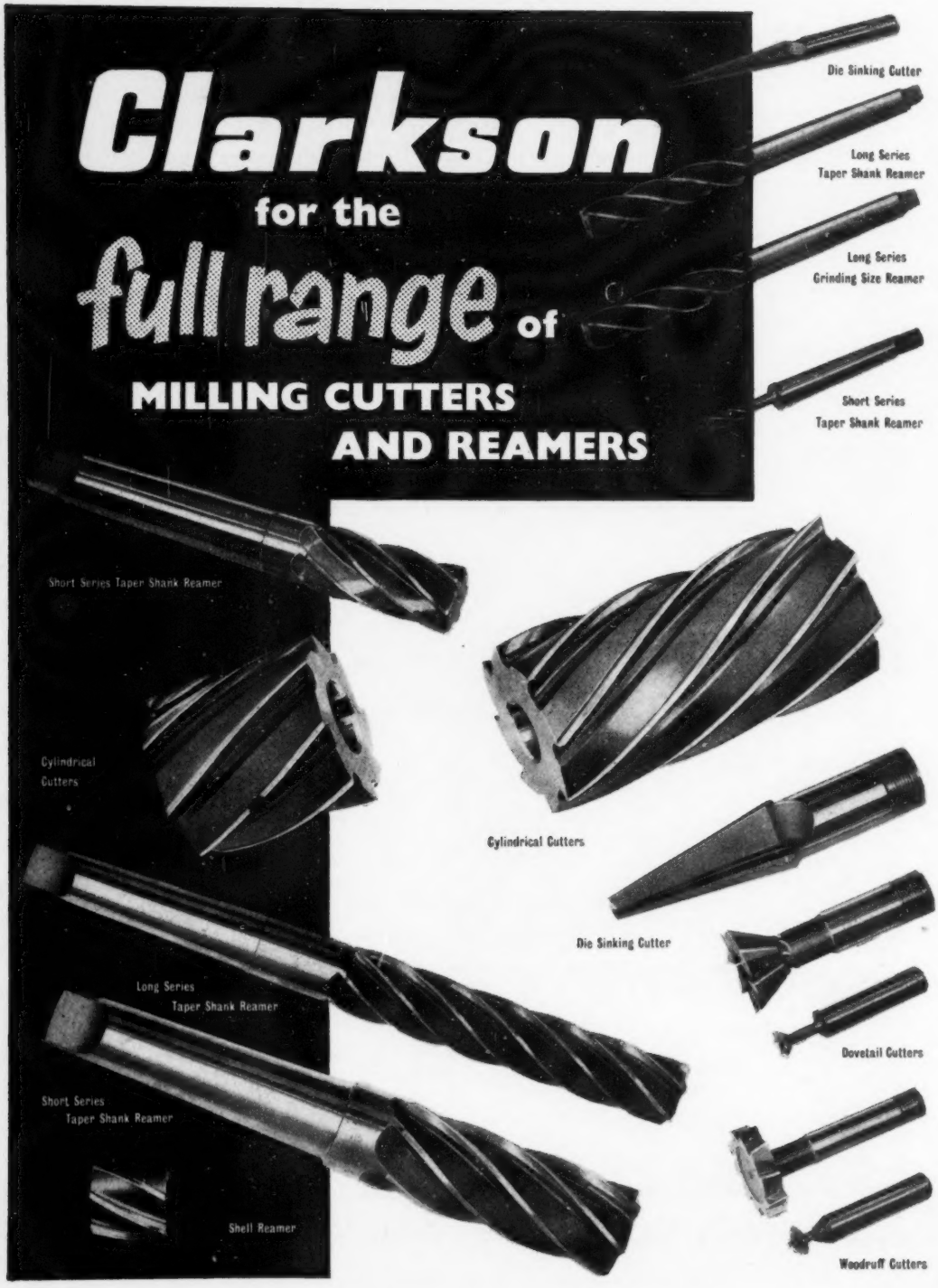
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY. E

Clarkson

for the

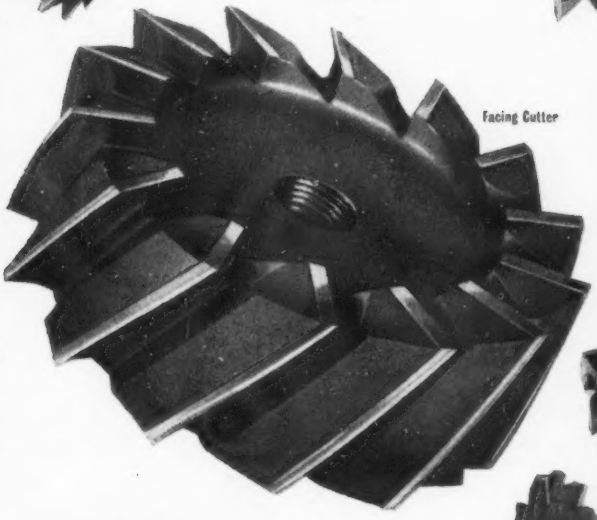
full range of

MILLING CUTTERS AND REAMERS



Angle Cutter

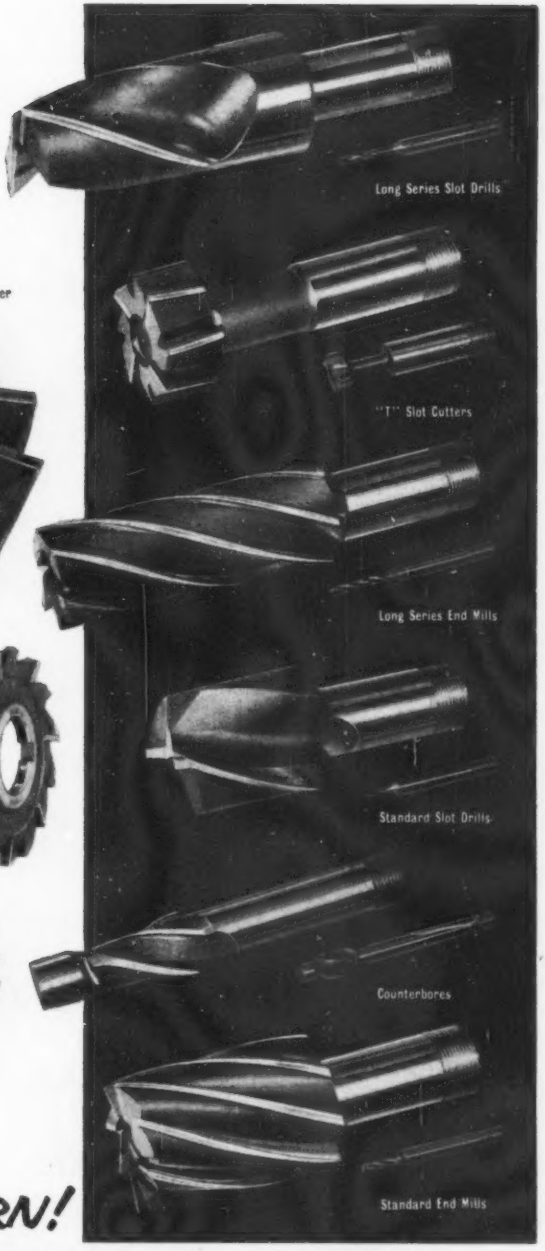
Facing Cutter



Facing Cutter

Spiral Side & Face Cutter

Spiral Side & Face Cutter



Clarkson quality and

DELIVERY BY RETURN!

CLARKSON (ENGINEERS) LTD.

	Nuneaton	Head Office and Works		Nuneaton 2261	
Newcastle	241, Westgate Road, 1.	NEWcastle 2-5248	Bristol	17, Cumberland Street, 2.	Bristol 2-8464
Birmingham	15, Heath Mill Lane, 9.	VICtoria 3994	Belfast	32, Shaftesbury Square	Belfast 20025
London	124, Hammersmith Road, W.6.	RIVerside 8241	Glasgow	430, Crown Street, C.5.	SOUth 1942
Manchester	98, Oxford Road, 13.	ARDwick 4804	Leeds	8a, Britannia House, 1.	Leeds 26369

TOMORROW'S ENGINEER WILL USE LOTS OF NYLON (1)

Today, I.C.I. 'Maranyl' A 100 is already being used to make all these parts

GEAR WHEELS · SELF-LOCKING NUTS
NON-KINK TUBING · CAMS AND ECCENTRICS · SCREWS
CONVEYOR WHEELS · BUSHES AND BEARINGS

These are the outstanding properties of 'Maranyl' A100 nylon

• resistance to oils, fuels, greases and most common solvents • slightly cheaper than conventional materials • better resistance to vibrational fatigue • good electrical properties —non-tracking • silent operation • wide colour range • light weight • low inertia • low friction • toughness

I.C.I. research and technical service

'Maranyl' A 100 is backed by the full resources of I.C.I. research and technical service. That service is available to you. If there is anything you would like to know about nylon and its uses; if you have a manufacturing problem concerning noise, lubrication, wear and durability—get in touch with I.C.I. They'll be glad to help.

'Maranyl' A 100 NYLON

'Maranyl' is the registered trade mark for the range of nylon compounds manufactured by I.C.I.

IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED · LONDON · S.W.1

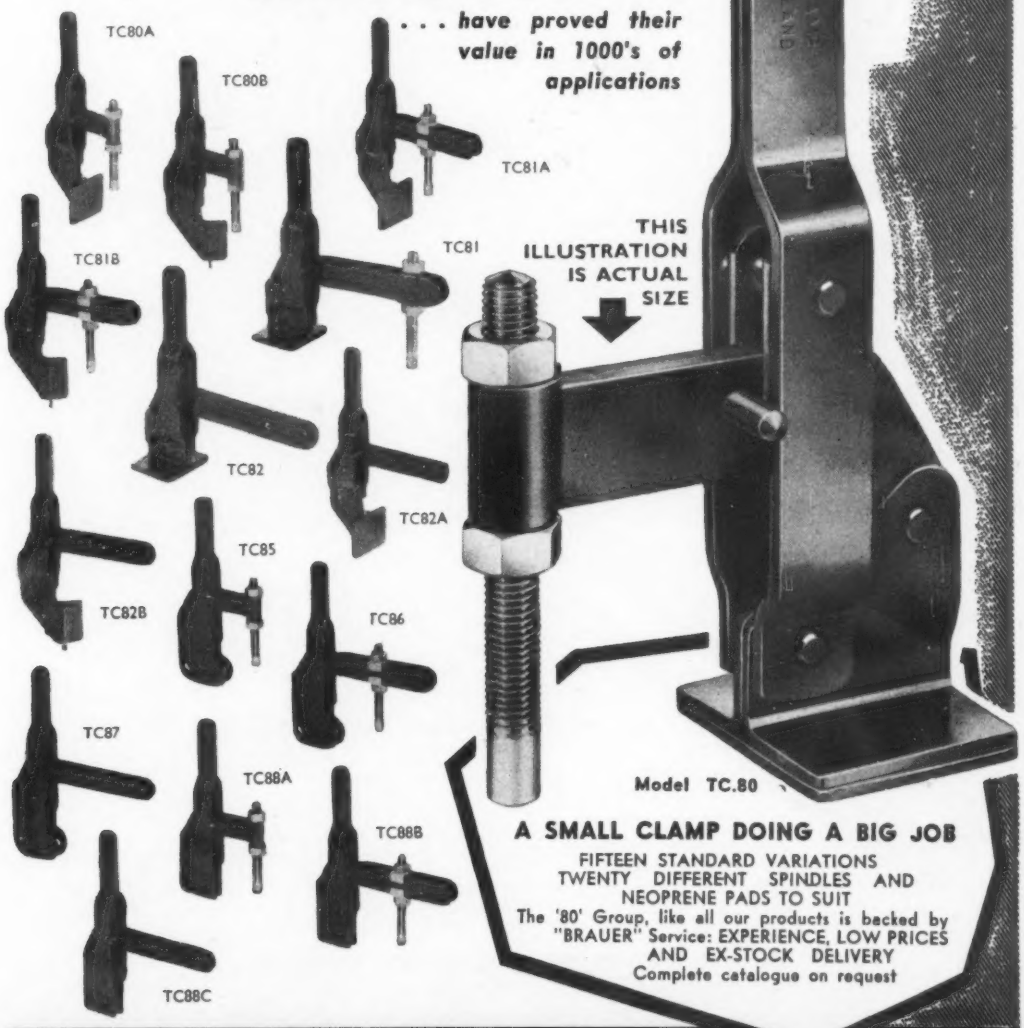
ICI

PN. 146

The '80' GROUP

BRAUER CLAMPS

. . . have proved their value in 1000's of applications

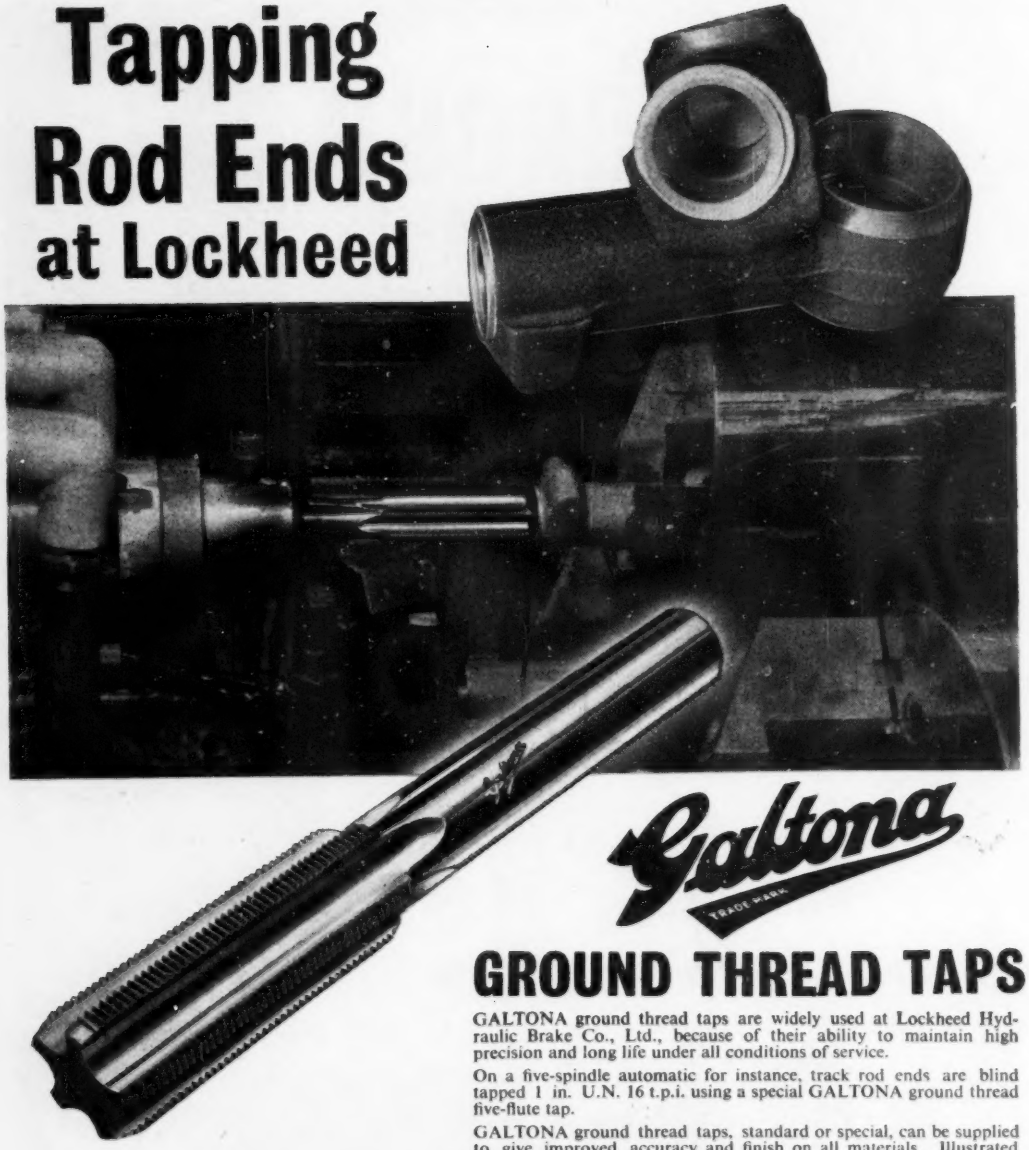


A SMALL CLAMP DOING A BIG JOB

FIFTEEN STANDARD VARIATIONS
TWENTY DIFFERENT SPINDLES AND NEOPRENE PADS TO SUIT
The '80' Group, like all our products is backed by "BRAUER" Service: EXPERIENCE, LOW PRICES AND EX-STOCK DELIVERY
Complete catalogue on request

F. BRAUER LIMITED DESIGNING & MANUFACTURING ENGINEERS
GROVE ROAD · HARPENDEN · HERTS · *Telephone:* HARPENDEN 3603

Tapping Rod Ends at Lockheed



Galtona
TRADE MARK

GROUND THREAD TAPS

GALTONA ground thread taps are widely used at Lockheed Hydraulic Brake Co., Ltd., because of their ability to maintain high precision and long life under all conditions of service.

On a five-spindle automatic for instance, track rod ends are blind tapped 1 in. U.N. 16 t.p.i. using a special GALTONA ground thread five-flute tap.

GALTONA ground thread taps, standard or special, can be supplied to give improved accuracy and finish on all materials. Illustrated catalogue available on request.

Richard Lloyd Limited

GALTON HOUSE, ELMFIELD AVENUE, TYBURN, BIRMINGHAM, 24
Telephone Ashfield 1801, Telegrams "Cogs, Birmingham"

Northern Area Office: Britannia House, Wellington Street, Leeds 1. Telephone: Leeds 21212
London Area Office: 240 Romford Road, Forest Gate, London, E.7. Telephone: Maryland 7304-5

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

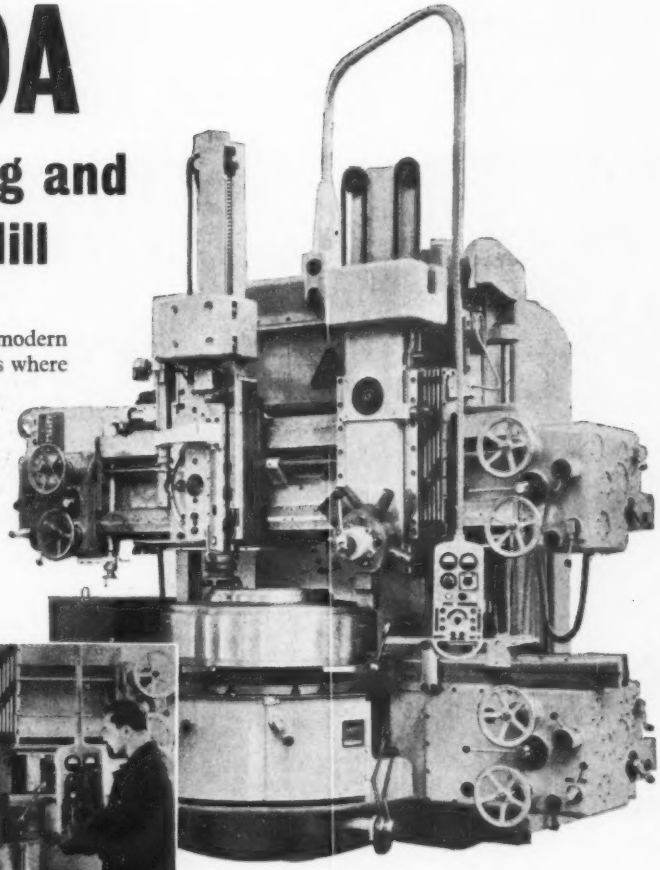
SKODA

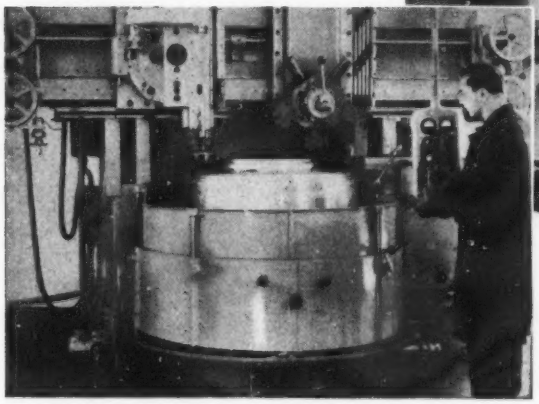
Vertical Boring and Turning Mill

Model SK 12

This versatile machine, of the most modern design, can be seen at our showrooms where it is available for *immediate delivery*.

High table speeds, infinitely variable Anti-friction bearings fitted to spindle Drive through variable-speed, commutator motor Cross-rail automatically clamped and unclamped when raising or lowering.





BRIEF SPECIFICATION

Maximum swing with side head	49 in.
Maximum swing without side head	53 in.
Maximum distance between table and rail head toolholder	39 in.
Table diameter	46½ in.
Infinitely variable speed from	3.55-150 r.p.m.
Variable speed motor output	27 kW.
Weight of machine	15 ton 12 cwt. approx.

Selson MACHINE TOOLS *Sole Agents*

Immediate delivery from our London Showrooms

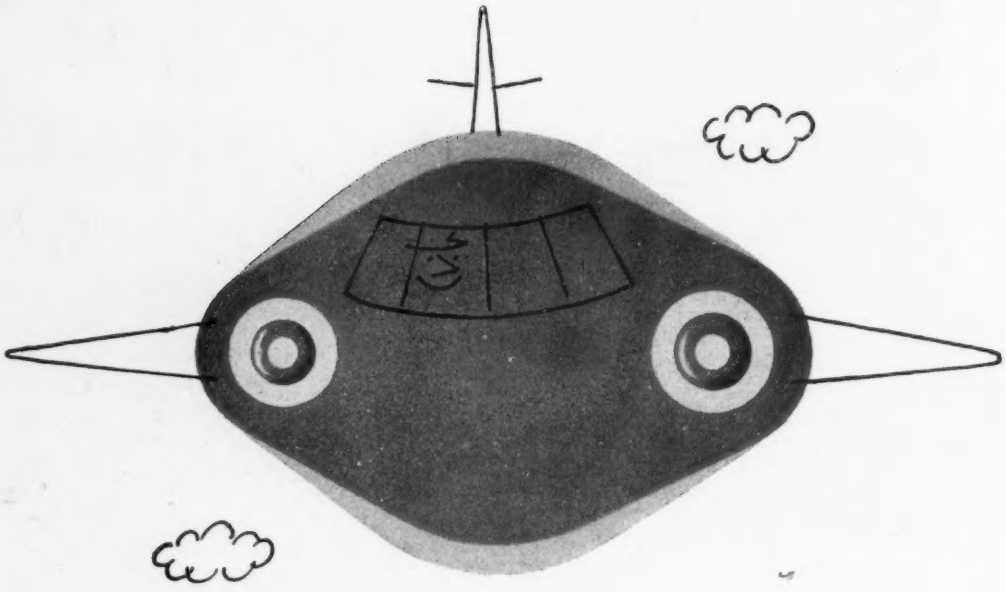
SUBJECT TO PRIOR SALE

The Selson Machine Tool Co. Ltd

41-45 MINERVA ROAD, NORTH ACTON, LONDON, N.W.10

Telephone: Elgar 4000 (10 lines) Telegrams: Selsomachi, London, N.W.10

THE 600 GROUP



Faster deliveries of Desoutter Die Sets!

All orders are ready for despatch within 24 hours and delivered immediately in the greater London area by our own transport. Deliveries to other areas — up to 4 days.

Better die sets—and at better prices.

Telephone your order to—London: Colindale 6346. Birmingham: Central 1508.

Head Office: 121 Hay Lane, Kingsbury, London, N.W.9. *Telephone:* Colindale 6346. *Telegrams:* Despnuco, Hyde, London.

CRC 106

KG
MACHINE TOOLS

E.M.O. Instrumentation Ltd. employ Keighley 'K.S.E.' Internal Grinders for the production of high precision ball race components. A completely self-contained and compact machine, the 'K.S.E.' is designed for high speed, accurate grinding of bores from $\frac{3}{16}$" to $1\frac{1}{8}$".

please address enquiries to

NEWALL GROUP SALES LIMITED

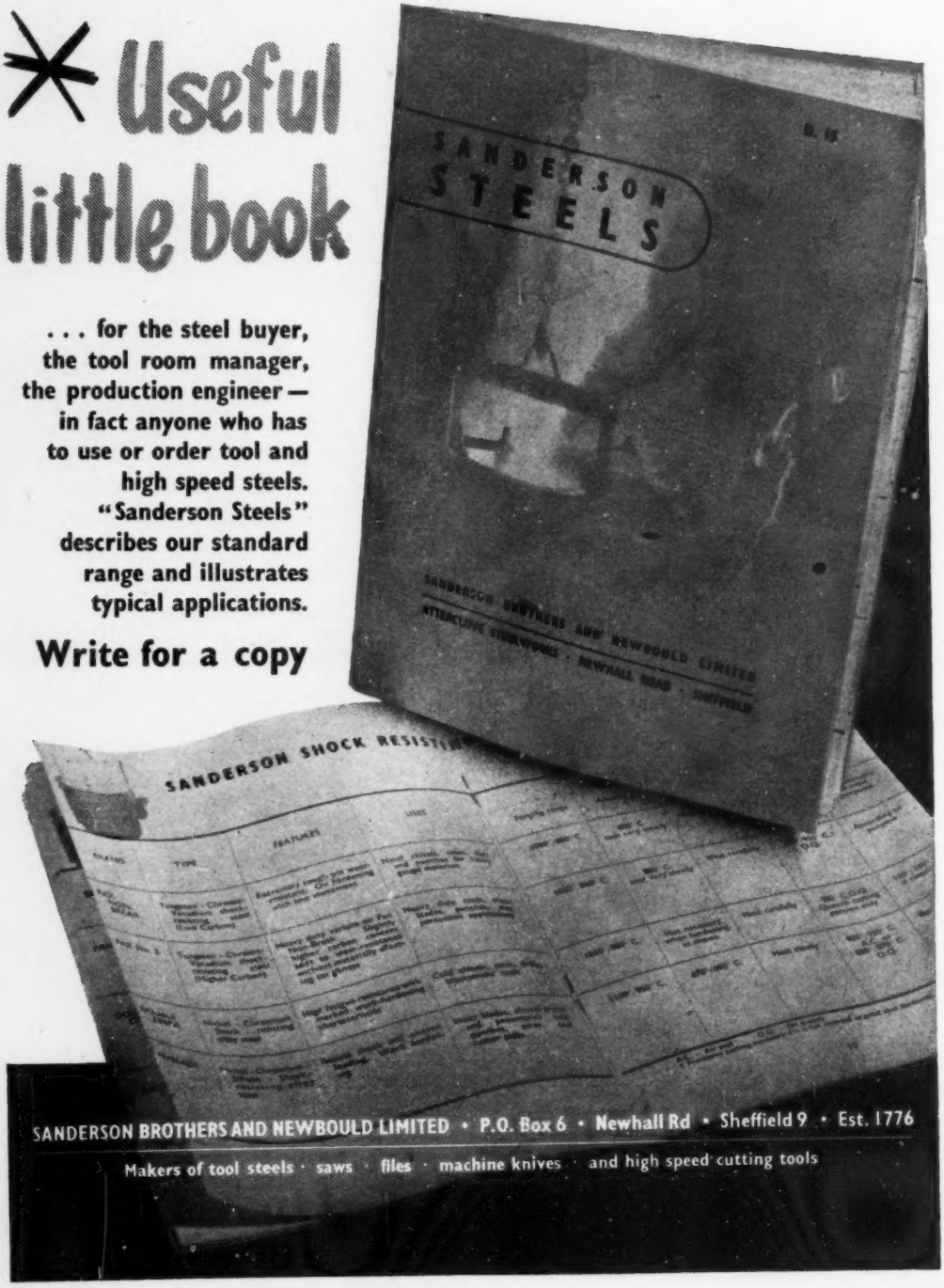
PETERBOROUGH PHONE: PETERBOROUGH 3227-8-9 KEIGHLEY PHONE: KEIGHLEY 4294

A 60,000 R.P.M. electrically driven high speed grinding spindle producing 5 MM. bores at the Bracknell factory of E.M.O. INSTRUMENTATION LTD.

Useful little book

. . . for the steel buyer, the tool room manager, the production engineer — in fact anyone who has to use or order tool and high speed steels. "Sanderson Steels" describes our standard range and illustrates typical applications.

Write for a copy


SANDERSON
STEELS
SANDERSON SHOCK RESISTI
SANDERSON BROTHERS AND NEWBOULD LIMITED • P.O. Box 6 • Newhall Rd • Sheffield 9 • Est. 1776
Makers of tool steels · saws · files · machine knives · and high speed cutting tools

increased output

less time—less rejects —less space—less effort and overall economy with

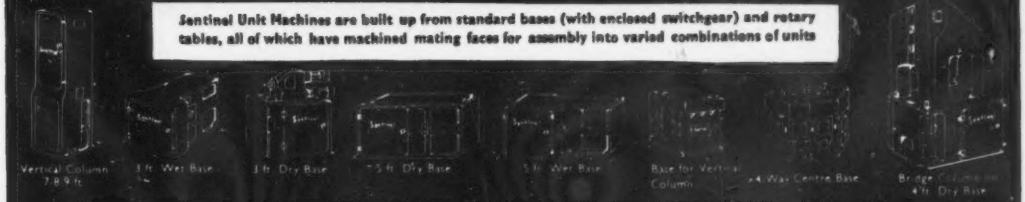
Sentinel

unit machines incorporating the Renault-France system electro-mechanical head

Almost unlimited machining operations are performed by Sentinel Unit Machines, providing improved quantity and higher output. A wide range of standard columns, rotary tables etc. is available, and the installation shown is arranged for milling, drilling and cleaning the threaded end of a swivel axle for an automotive product.

Sentinel *adaptability — versatility — flexibility*

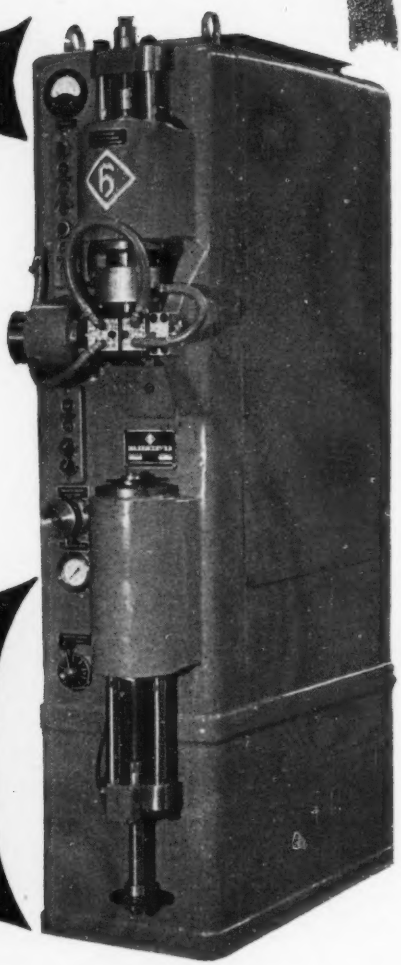
Sentinel Unit Machines are built up from standard bases (with enclosed switchgear) and rotary tables, all of which have machined mating faces for assembly into varied combinations of units


Vertical Column 7 ft 9 in
3 ft Wet Base
3 ft Dry Base
5 ft Dry Base
5 ft Wet Base
Base for Vertical Column
4 Way Centre Base
Bridge Column 4 ft Dry Base

SENTINEL (SHREWSBURY) LTD SHREWSBURY ENGLAND

better faster upsetting

The compact VHG Upsetters are fully automatic, speeding production, saving labour and conserving floor space.

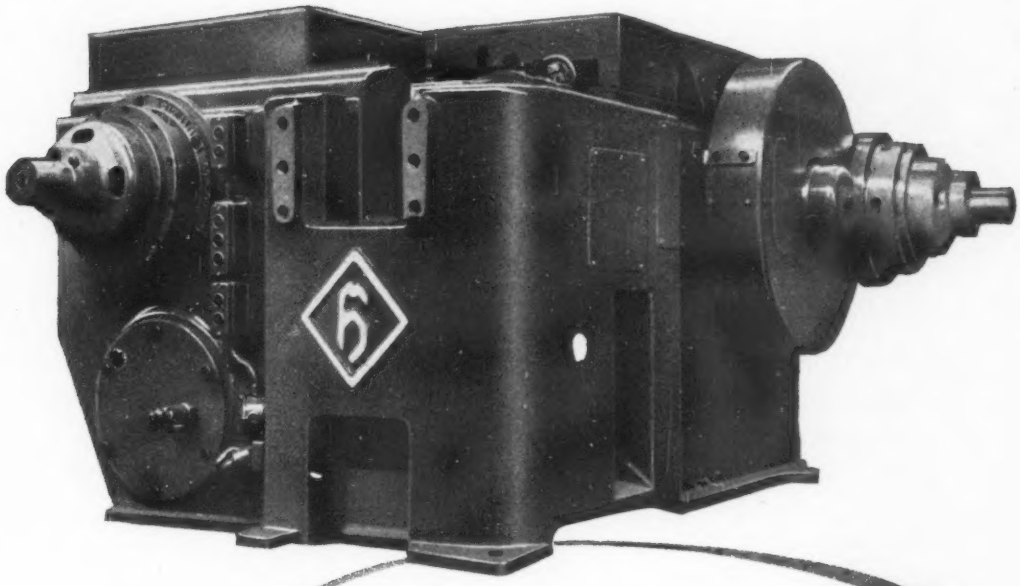


Latest **50 KVA**
HASENCLEVER
Automatic **ELECTRIC UPSETTERS**

Available from 9 to 300 kVA

PAUL GRANBY & CO. LTD.
39 VICTORIA STREET, WESTMINSTER, LONDON, S.W.1.
Telephone: ABBEY 5338
Telegrams: POWAFORGE, SOWEST, LONDON
Cables: POWAFORGE, LONDON

NRP716



forging ahead

with **HASENCLEVER**

Dual Drive
FORGING MACHINE

This machine is safer, faster, more powerful and accurate. Scrap is reduced and output increased. Sizes from 1" to 9" capacity.

Special designs available for tube upsetting.

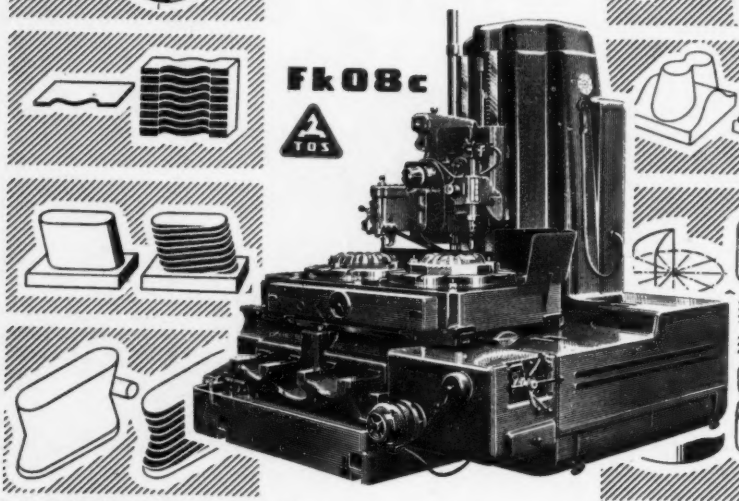
PAUL GRANBY & CO. LTD.
39 VICTORIA STREET, WESTMINSTER, LONDON, S.W.1.
Telephone: ABBEY 5338
Telegrams: POWAFORGE, SOWEST, LONDON
Cables: POWAFORGE, LONDON

NRP 717

16 COPYING METHODS ON THE MAS DIE SINKING MACHINE

solve the problem of economical production of precision moulds, dies and tools. The illustration shows the machine with a vertical attachment using two rotary tables. Also available are two horizontal spindles enabling the simultaneous production of two components.

EARLY DELIVERY



Exclusive distributors in the United Kingdom :

ELGAR MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

RIGHT OPPOSITE NORTH ACTON STN.

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W3 · Telephone ACORN 5555

***MIDLANDS SHOWROOM:* 1075 KINGSBURY ROAD, BIRMINGHAM 24**

Sole Scottish representatives: Angus & Crichton (Sales) Ltd., 37 Dalmarnock Road, Rutherglen, Lanarkshire

NRP 2037

First find your fire . . .

. . . and your power and light switches and your dangerous live wires. But how – when a factory is filled with smoke and heat that can kill a man in one breath . . . ?

Ask any Fire Chief. He will tell you : the rapid removal of smoke and heat is the key to fire fighting. It enables him to get at and put out the fire before it can spread – and with the least smoke and water damage.

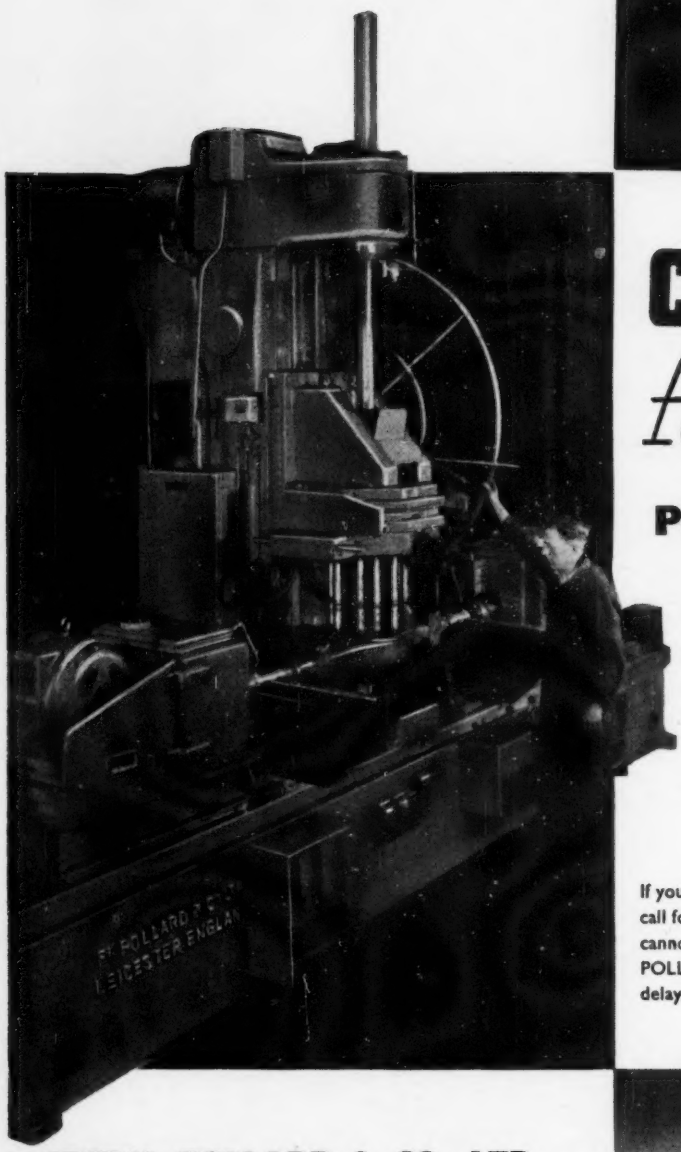
Colt Dual-Purpose Fire Ventilators not only provide an automatic means of removing smoke, heat and flames, but also give excellent day-to-day working conditions. Hence their widespread adoption by industry.

For the full story of combined ventilation and fire protection write for the pamphlet "Some Aspects of Fire Prevention" by M. J Reaney, to Dept. No. AC25/12.

COLT

DUAL-PURPOSE VENTILATORS

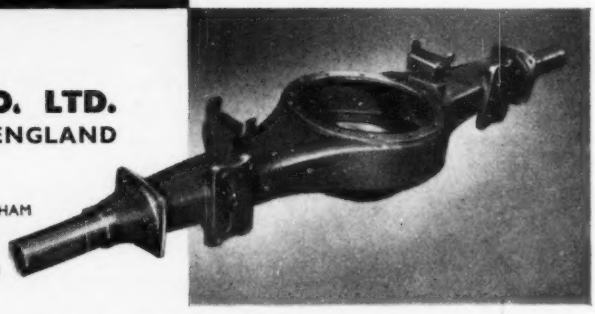
COLT VENTILATION LTD · SURBITON · SURREY · *Telephone: ELMbridge* 0161 (10 *lines*)



CORONA *for* HIGH PRODUCTION

This special three-way machine at Rubery Owen (Warrington) Ltd., is setting up high production rates on rear axle casings. Twelve holes are tapped $\frac{7}{16}$in. dia. by 14 T.P.I. and both ends are then threaded 11 T.P.I. by $2\frac{1}{4}$in. dia.

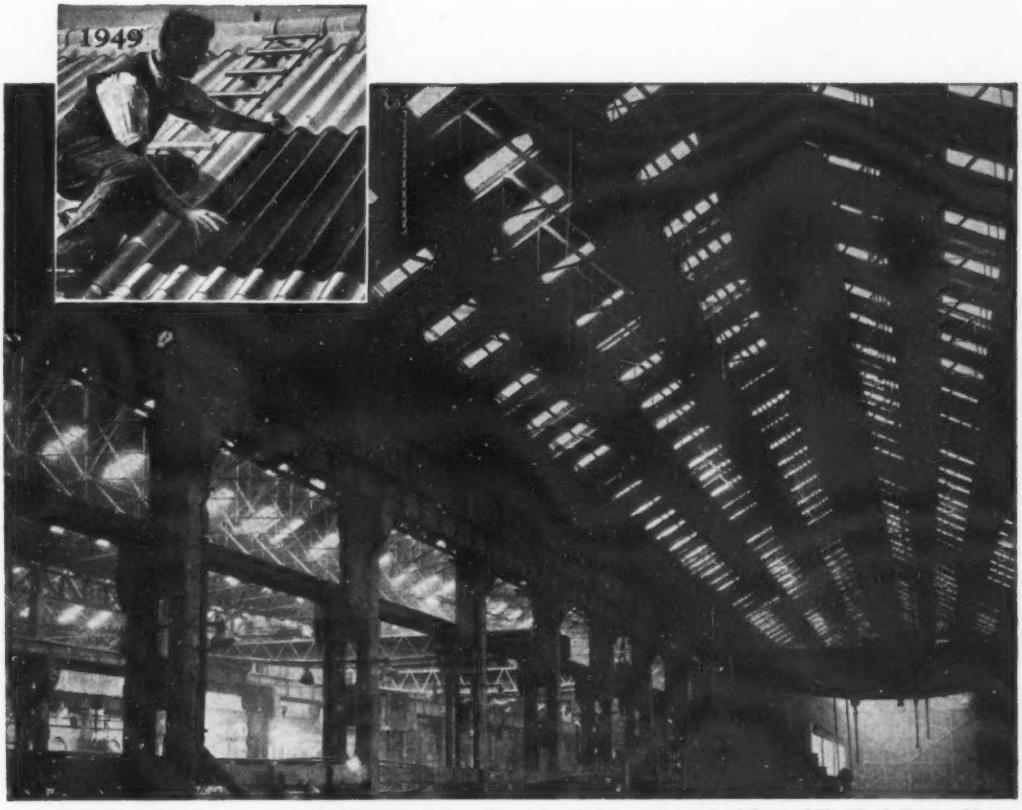
If your drilling and tapping requirements call for standard or special machines, you cannot do better than—CALL IN POLLARD—Get in touch with us without delay.



FREDK. POLLARD & CO. LTD.
CORONA WORKS, LEICESTER, ENGLAND
Phone LEICESTER 67534 (5 lines)

LONDON OFFICE
COASTAL CHAMBERS, 15 ELIZABETH ST. BUCKINGHAM PALACE RD., LONDON, S.W.1. *Phone SLOane 8880*

SCOTTISH AGENTS
W.S. LANG & CO. 48 OSWALD ST. GLASGOW, C.1
Phone CENTRAL 2539



This installation of Corrugated 'Perspex' is in the factory of The North Eastern Marine Engineering Company Ltd., Wallsend, Northumberland. It has been installed over 8 years.

Corrugated 'Perspex' as efficient as ever after 8 years continuous use in engineering factory

FOR OVER 8 YEARS Corrugated 'Perspex' has been in continuous use in a large engineering factory. Through all that time it has given good efficient service. Indeed, the North Eastern Marine Engineering Company Ltd. say in their letter that it has been so successful they have added considerable new installations of Corrugated 'Perspex'.

Corrugated 'Perspex' is immensely tough, light and unaffected by the corrosive atmosphere of most industrial areas. It withstands weather conditions in any part of the world.

It has other advantages. Corrugated 'Perspex' has a very high light transmission. It is easy and economical to install. Once in, there is an immediate saving on artificial light. There are a wide range of profiles, and if diffused daylight is desired, Opal Corrugated 'Perspex' is available.

It's as clear as daylight – it must be

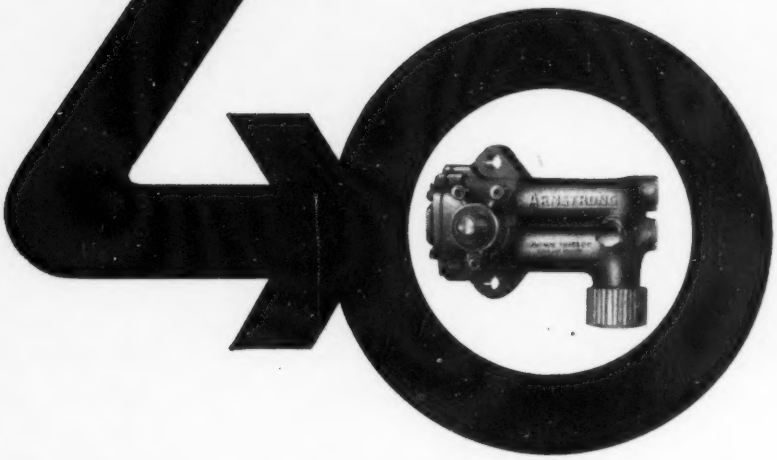
CORRUGATED 'PERSPEX'

'Perspex' is the registered trade mark for the acrylic sheet manufactured by I.C.I.

IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED · LONDON · S.W.1

ICI

A CHALLENGE TO THE WORLD!



THE ARMSTRONG OFF-THE-SHELF ACTUATOR

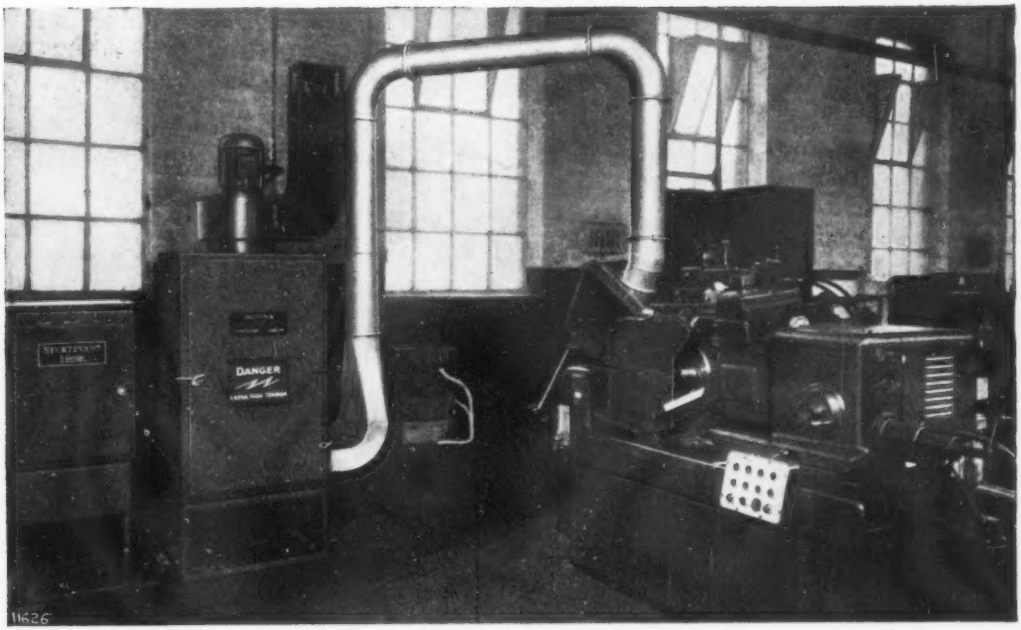
The unparalleled convenience of a first-class hydraulic circuit, bought "off-the-shelf" at low cost and installed by the use of elementary engineering knowledge, simple instructions and a few stock embodiment items. This represents the Armstrong Actuator's challenge to the world.

Only the Armstrong Patents Company, because of its unique position in the field of hydraulics, could offer an Actuator of this quality at the price. The Armstrong Actuator is a perfect piece of hydraulic engineering (it has the right pedigree!). It does away with the need for heavy or complicated linkages, giving smooth, positive action with none of the troubles associated with links, levers or cams. Once installed and charged it will function efficiently for as long as the machine or structure in which it is embodied. The Armstrong Actuator can be used in power circuits or manually operated circuits.

Illustrated literature containing more specific information on the Armstrong Actuator is available. Write for Sales leaflet AP/L.51/5.

ARMSTRONG PATENTS CO. LTD. EASTGATE, BEVERLEY, YORKS.

Telephone: BEVERLEY 82212



PRECIPITRON Electrostatic Oil Mist Filter serving a centreless thread grinder.

Precipitron

REG TRADE MARK SOLE LICENSEES

ELECTROSTATIC OIL MIST FILTER UNIT

. . . removes oil coolant mists at source from high speed cutting, grinding and other machining operations.

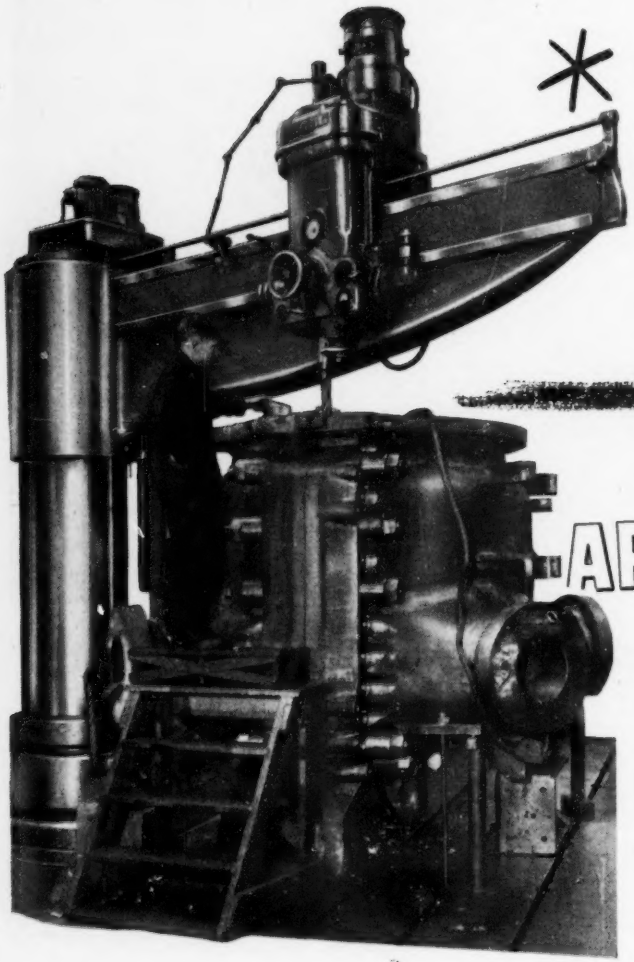
- **Oil is salvaged.**
- **The filtered air may be safely returned directly to the workshop.**
- **Heat losses are reduced.**
- **Working conditions are improved.**
- **Damaging effects to machinery, fittings and building surfaces are prevented.**

Electrostatic oil mist filtration was pioneered by Sturtevant in the United Kingdom with PRECIPITRON

For full particulars write for our **publication MY 7106.**

STURTEVANT ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
Southern House, Cannon Street, LONDON, E. C. 4.

AUSTRALIA: STURTEVANT ENGINEERING CO. (AUSTRALASIA) LTD. 400 SUSSEX STREET SYDNEY N.S.W.



Supreme for heavy duty

—LOW OPERATING COSTS

ARCHDALE

HYDRAULIC "PRE-SELECT"

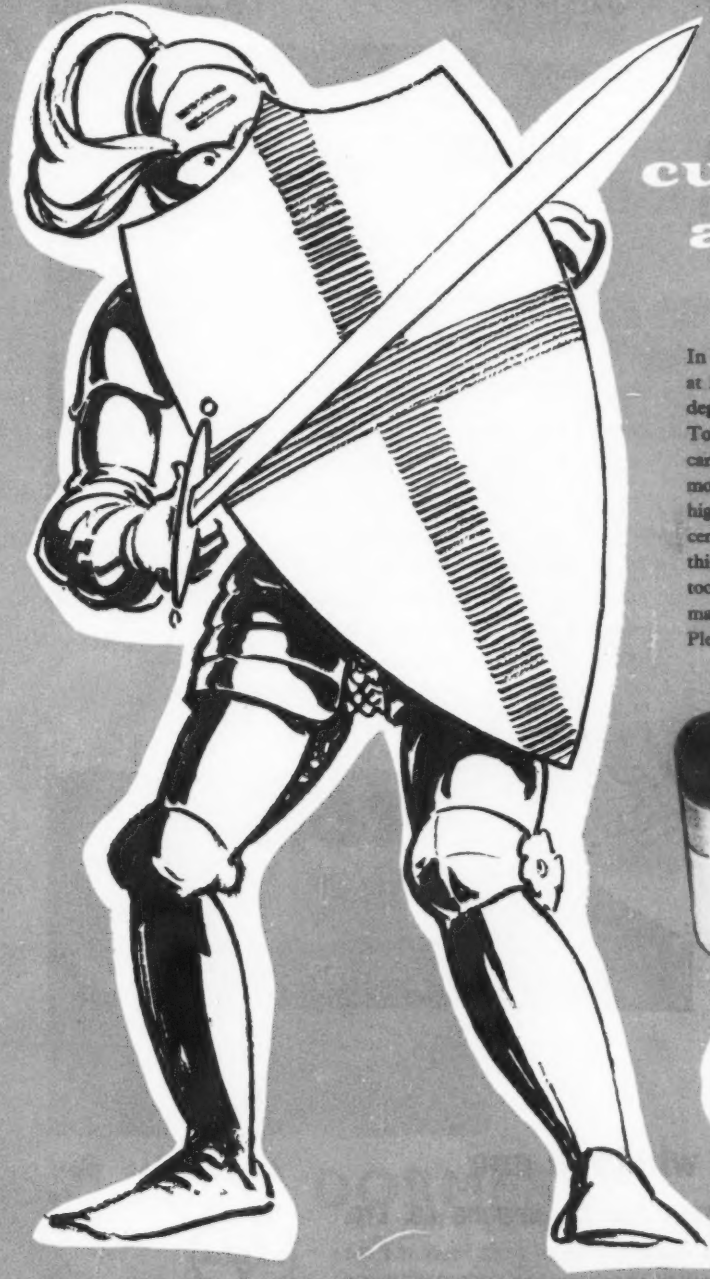
At B-T-H Ltd Rugby

This big ARCHDALE hydraulic 'Pre-select' cuts drilling costs on outer casings for steam turbines at B.T.H. Ltd., Rugby. Spot facing as well as drilling is carried out and the pre-selection of speeds and feeds reduces idle time to a minimum.

These machines give 22 spindle speeds and 18 rates of feed, all pre-selected at any time, with the spindle stationary or running.

Capacity: 3½in. diameter in mild steel. Speeds: 11-1,450 r.p.m. Feeds: 8-540 r.p.i. Built in sizes from 5ft. to 14ft spindle radius.

JAMES ARCHDALE
& COMPANY LIMITED
LEDSAM ST., BIRMINGHAM, 16
Telephone No. EDGbaston 2276
A Member of the Staveley Coal & Iron Co. Ltd. Group
Sole Agents: ALFRED HERBERT LTD., COVENTRY
Telephone No. 89221



today's cutting tools are *different*

In the 17th century, the craft of swordmaking was at its best, demanding craftsmen with the highest degree of skill and materials of the finest quality. Today, the qualities of manufacturing skill and the careful selection of the finest materials are even more essential. Cutanit tips and tools are made by highly skilled craftsmen from the highest quality cemented carbides. Exclusive to Jessop-Saville, this exceptionally hard-wearing range of cutting tools brings longer tool life and thus higher quality machining at lower costs to every cutting operation. Please send for a copy of our Monthly Stock List.

Cutanit

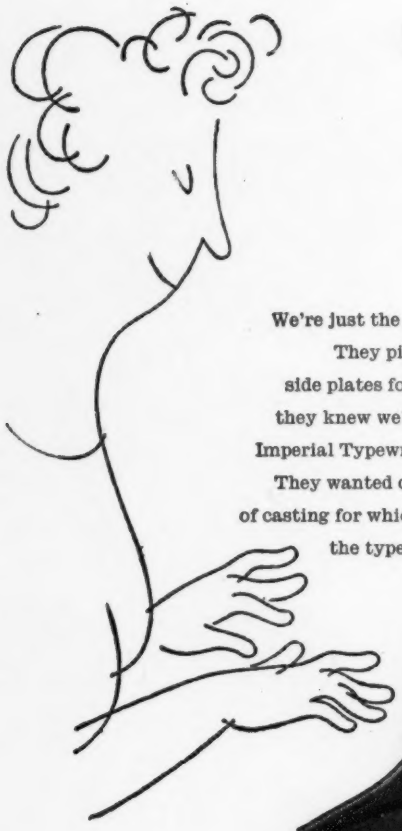
A METRO-CUTANIT PRODUCT

CEMENTED CARBIDE

WM JESSOP & SONS LTD
BRIGHTSIDE WORKS SHEFFIELD

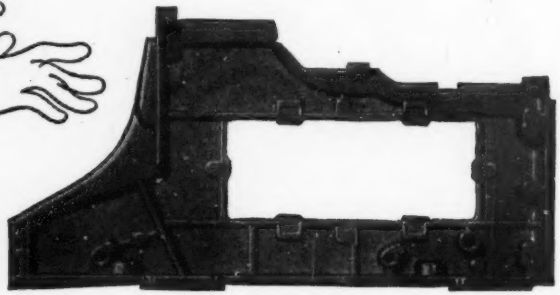
J J SAVILLE & CO LTD
TRIUMPH WORKS SHEFFIELD

ALL ENQUIRIES TO: SMALL TOOL WORKS PORTLAND ST SHEFFIELD TEL: 20224



why pick on us?

We're just the type for Imperial Typewriters.
They picked on us to cast the aluminium side plates for their new typewriter because they knew we'd do it quickly, cheaply and well.
Imperial Typewriters are just the type for us.
They wanted quantity production of the type of casting for which we are well equipped. If that's the type of job you want done — pick on us.

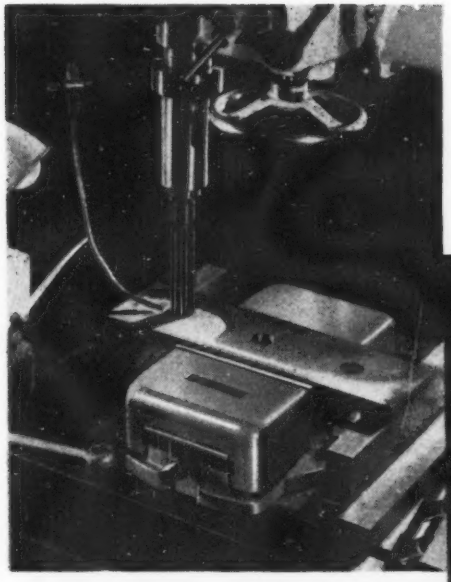


the whole in one

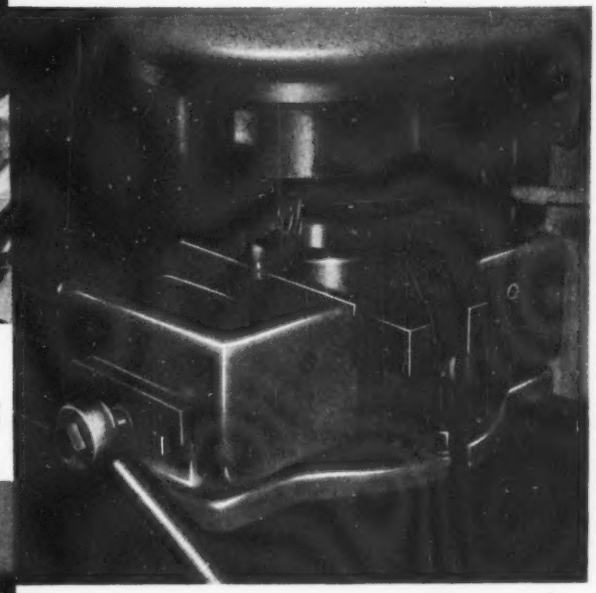
BRITISH DIE CASTING AND ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

EDWARD ROAD · NEW BARNET · HERTS · TEL : BARNET 9211
ALSO AT WEST CHIRTON TRADING ESTATE · NORTH SHIELDS
NORTHUMBERLAND · NORTH SHIELDS 2100

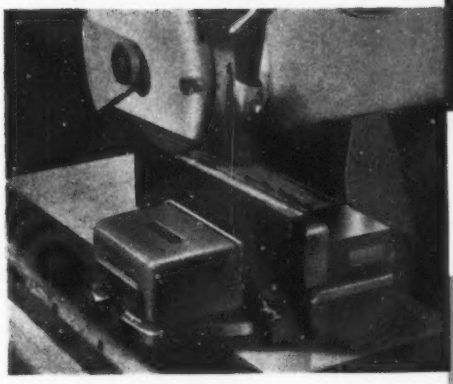
CBC 37



. . . . . Whether
you're Drilling, Reaming. . . . . .

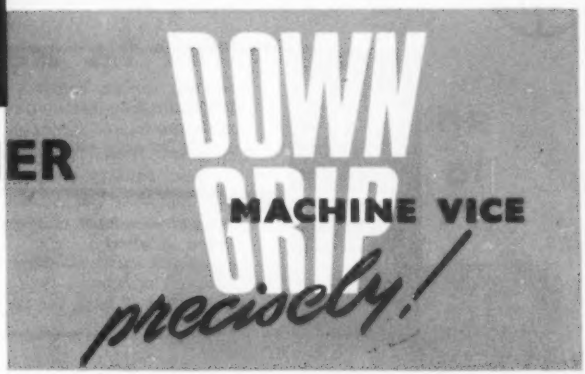


. . . . . .Milling, Slotting



or Surface Grinding. . . . . .

you can secure
the work with a **DORMER**



THE SHEFFIELD TWIST DRILL AND STEEL COMPANY LTD., SHEFFIELD, ENGLAND.
DORMER PRECISION MACHINE VICES ARE OBTAINABLE FROM YOUR USUAL ENGINEERS' MERCHANTS

THE BRITISH NORTHROP

VERTICAL GRINDING MACHINE

VG 2 30"×12"

An ultra-modern precision grinder presenting a large working surface and of very robust and rigid construction, with

- ***A High Rate of Stock Removal***
- ***Sensitive Controls***
- ***Hydraulic Feed***

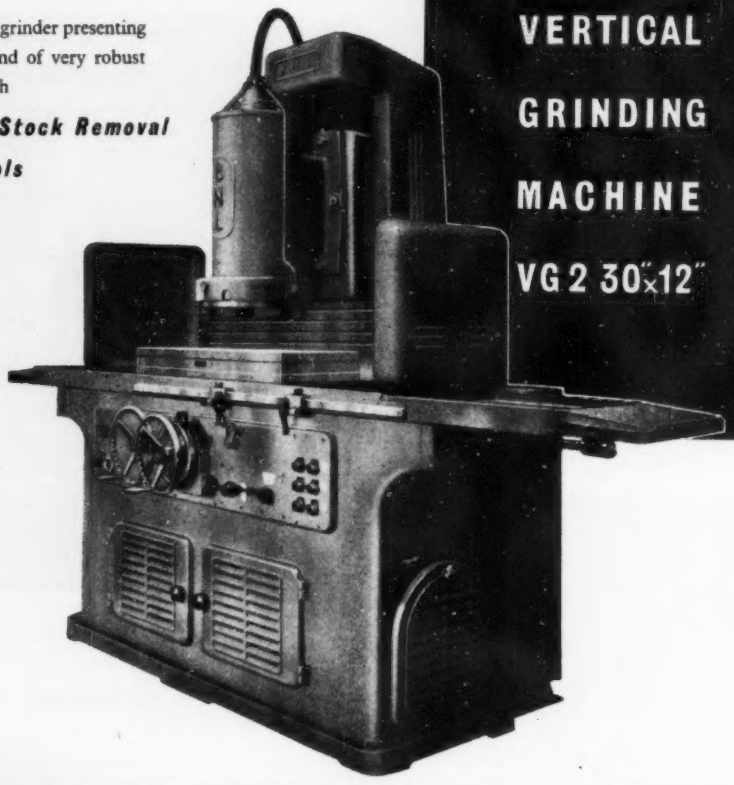


TABLE	working surface, length x width	30" x 12"
	longitudinal traverse	45"
	table speed	0-48 ft/min
	admits between table and wheel	12"
HEAD	vertical movement of wheelhead	13"
	speed of wheel	1420 r.p.m
	peripheral speed of wheel	4750 ft/min
	diameter of wheel	12"
	movement of head per revolution of handwheel	.050"

Write for full particulars to:—

BRITISH NORTHROP LIMITED · BLACKBURN · ENGLAND

BN 27

DANGER—eyes at work

Danger—flying sparks! Danger—molten metal! Danger—splashing acids! Tough, clear and shatter-proof, Celastoid acetate sheeting is a safe shield against so many industrial hazards. Uniquely suitable for visors, goggles and machine guards, Celastoid does not shatter, crack or splinter. Between the worker and his work Celastoid provides economic and lasting protection.

need the safety of

* *The Celanese Technical Advisory Service, with its unrivalled experience, is freely available to assist you with any special safety problems you may have.*

Celastoid
ACETATE SHEET

Shatterproof Celastoid is a product of the

PLASTICS DIVISION, BRITISH CELANESE LTD., HANOVER SQUARE, LONDON W.1 MAYfair 8888

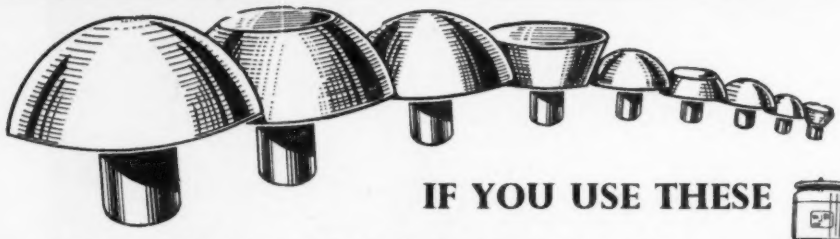
MX A-4

the Nut Bolt and Stud People
STAINLESS STEEL
We are specialists in the manufacture of Bolts, Nuts, Studs and Machined Parts in all classes of Acid and Heat-Resisting Stainless Steels.

THE SANDIACRE SCREW Co. LTD.,

SANDIACRE NEAR NOTTINGHAM.

PHONE·SANDIACRE 2065/6 • GRAMS·'SCREWS', SANDIACRE.



IF YOU USE THESE

Do you make kitchen equipment, electrical and cycle components, door or window furniture, hand tools? If so you need T.T. Rivet Spinners. Not only are they faster and cheaper to operate, they enhance the final appearance and form a perfect head without swelling the rivet shank. Coping with mild steel rivets up to $\frac{3}{4}$ in. dia. the range includes vertical single spindle machines suitable for most purposes, and horizontal duplex models for heading both ends in one operation. Your samples completed for approval.

TURNER
MACHINE TOOLS LTD
63-68, PRINCIP ST., BIRMINGHAM, 4

Telephone ASTON CROSS 2244

YOU NEED THIS

Illustrated : RS5VMD $\frac{5}{16}$ in. cap. foot operated model.

Prolite SCRAPERS

'PROLITE' INSERTED BLADE SCRAPERS save both time and money, because they require less servicing. Each holder will accommodate blades 1in. or 1¼in. wide. Holder and blades can be supplied ex stock.

Engineers are always available to discuss this and other applications of 'Prolite,' or to demonstrate 'Prolite' tools in your works.

The Directors and Staff of Protolite Ltd. wish you all a Happy Christmas and a Prosperous New Year.

Prolite CEMENTED TUNGSTEN CARBIDE

Home Sales: **PROTOLITE LIMITED** (*a subsidiary company of Murex Ltd.*), **RAINHAM, ESSEX.**
Telephone: Rainham, Essex 3322. *Telex:* 28632. *Telegrams: Protolite, Rainham-Dagenham Telex.*
Southern Area Office: Central House, Upper Woburn Place, London, W.C.1.
Midland Area Office: Guildhall Buildings, Navigation Street, Birmingham 2.
Northern Area Office: Norwich Union Buildings, City Square, Leeds 1.

Export Sales: **MUREX LIMITED** (*Powder Metallurgy Division*), **RAINHAM, ESSEX, ENGLAND.**
Telephone: Rainham, Essex 3322. *Telex:* 28632. *Telegrams: Murex, Rainham, Dagenham Telex.*

ARCHER

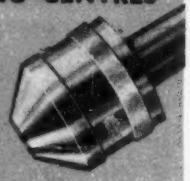
the CENTRE

for your Production TARGET

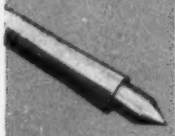
"ARCHER" Centres are specifically designed to meet the strenuous conditions of modern production requirements. They are renowned for their consistent high quality and performance in service.

"ARCHER" REVOLVING CENTRES

Constructed to stand up to higher speeds and heavier thrust loads which modern machines demand.
4 STANDARD models are available. *Ask for List No. 85*



"ARCHER" SUPER CENTRES



A permanent Hardened and Ground Socket with RENEWABLE HIGH SPEED STEEL INSERT. Standard inter-changeable inserts enable centre to be quickly replaced at low cost.

"ARCHER" STANDARD SOLID CENTRES

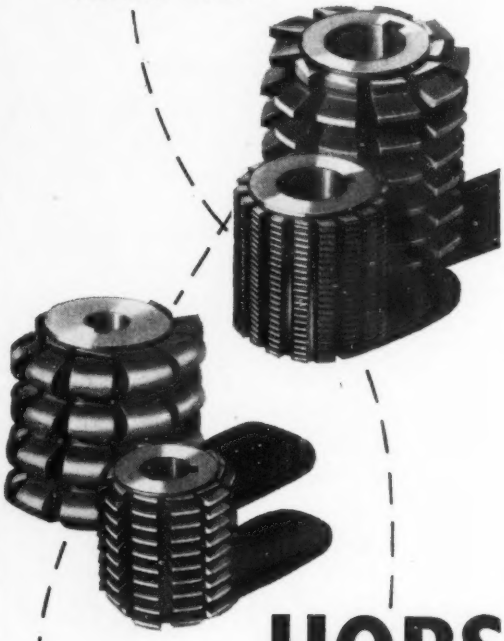
Precision ground to give perfect concentricity. Tapers to standard gauges. Made in High Grade CARBON ALLOY STEEL, or HIGH SPEED STEEL BUTT WELDED. *Ask for List No. 50B*

FRANK GUYLEE & SON LTD.
ARCHER TOOL WORKS MILLHOUSES SHEFFIELD

Telegrams: "Guylee, Sheffield". Telephone: 59061-2

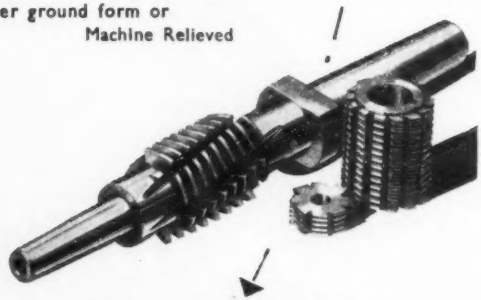
SUMMIT

TRADE MARK



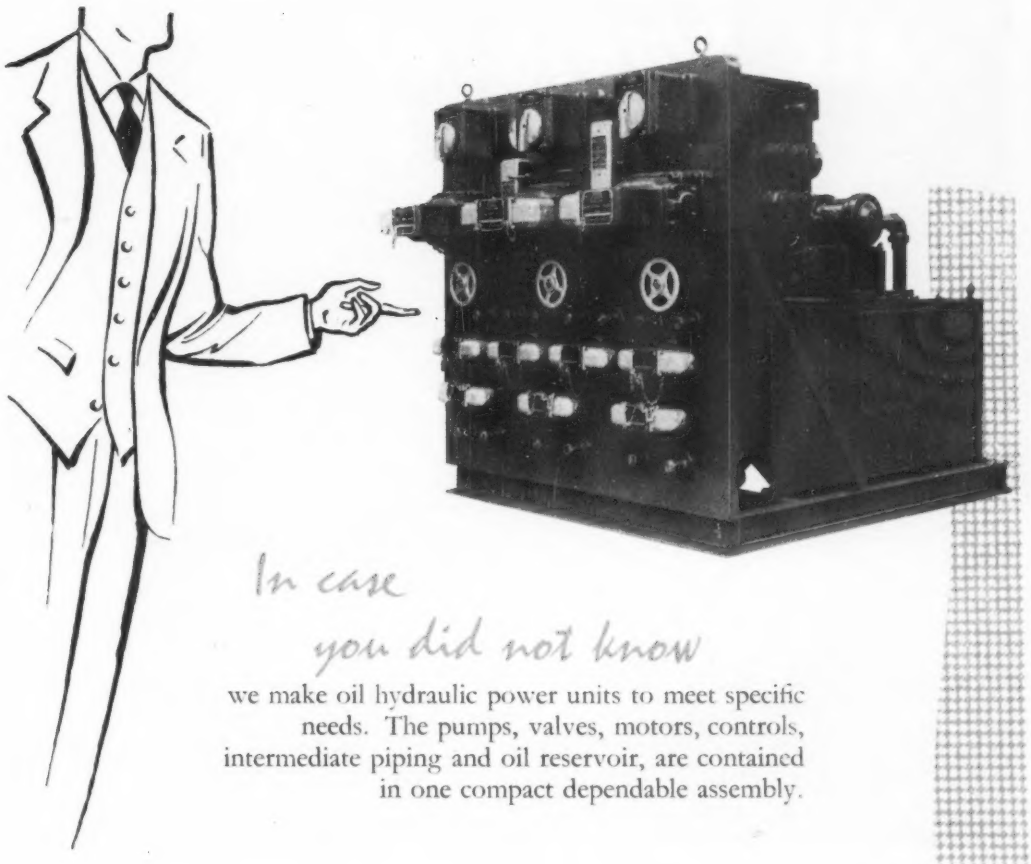
HOBS

Made in
SUPER
HIGH SPEED STEEL
either ground form or
Machine Relieved



JOSEPH THOMPSON (SHEFFIELD) LTD.

Townhead St., Engineering Works, Sheffield, 1, England
Telephone: 24120 (3 lines) Grams: "Summit, Sheffield"



In case you did not know

we make oil hydraulic power units to meet specific needs. The pumps, valves, motors, controls, intermediate piping and oil reservoir, are contained in one compact dependable assembly.

We also make

a range of power units of standard design to provide hydraulic power to a wide variety of machine applications. One of these standard units may well suit your needs.

S.A.V. HYDRAULICS

STEIN ATKINSON VICKERS HYDRAULICS LIMITED

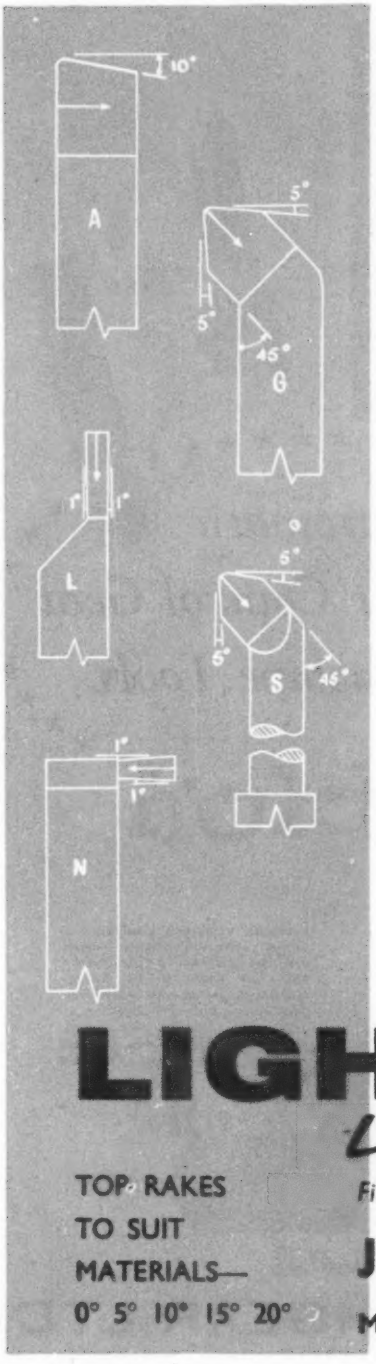
197 KNIGHTSBRIDGE LONDON S.W.7

British Made VICKERS-DETROIT OIL HYDRAULICS

MS SAVH 1

You can count on BROOK service . . . from the Brook Motor Corporation in Chicago, covering the entire United States and Central America, to the more remote outposts of Central Africa or Burma. Not only are Brook electric motors well known and used but spares and service are always near at hand.

BROOK MOTORS Ltd
HUDDERSFIELD • ENGLAND
CHICAGO • U.S.A.
BROOK MOTOR CORPORATION



NEW SHAPES CUT COSTS

The new range of Lighthouse "LETTER" SERIES Tool shapes and angles has been selected in collaboration with the Production Engineering Research Association of Great Britain.

CHEAPER – MORE ECONOMICAL IN USE than conventional butt-welded Tools, there are only 19 shapes in the whole range, reducing ordering and stocking problems. Each shape is made with special rakes and relief angles for different materials ensuring suitability for **every** cutting problem.

GET FULL DETAILS TODAY

LIGHTHOUSE

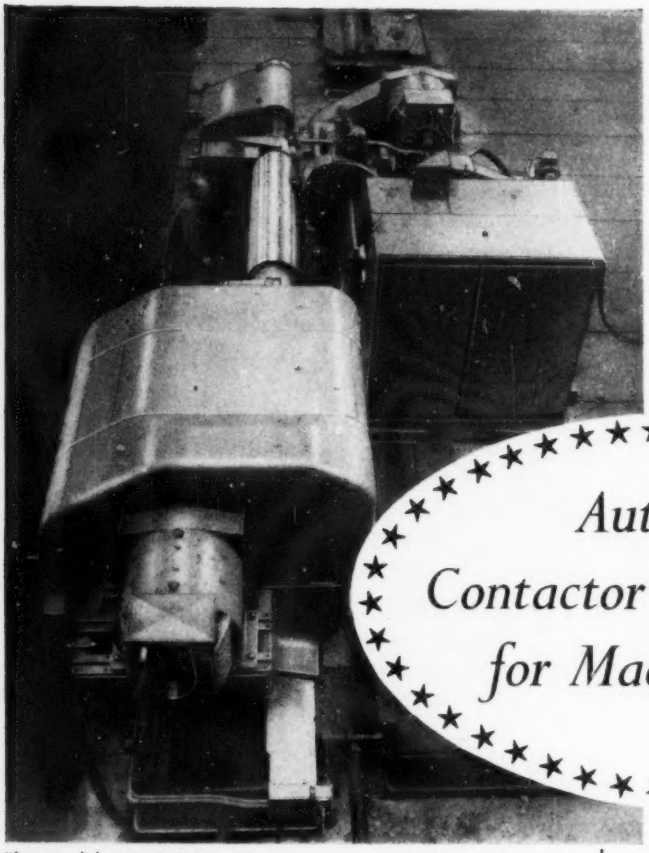
LONGER-LIFE-TOOLS

Files, Rasps, Tipped Tools, Drills, High Speed Steel etc.

JOHN BAKER & SONS LIMITED

Monmouth Works, Malinda Street, Sheffield, 3.

Tel: 28916



Automatic Contactor Control Gear for Machine Tools

Photograph by permission

The illustration shows a **Churchill heavy duty roll grinding machine** supplied to the Steel Company of Wales complete with Contactor Switchgear Limited Cubicle controlling 11 A.C. and 3 D.C. drives, very wide speed variations of the carriage motor being provided by Ward Leonard control. The control and indicating panel is mounted at the rear of the cubicle adjacent to the operator.

Contactor Switchgear Limited manufacture automatic electric control gear (up to 6,600v. A.C. and 650v. D.C.) for Water Works, Sewage Works, Power Station Auxiliaries, Steel Works, Rolling Mills, Chemical Plants, Gas Works and Cement Works, including Cranes, Electric Furnaces, Machine Tools, Fans and Pumps.

May we have *your* enquiries for automatic control gear?

CONTACTOR SWITCHGEAR LTD
WOLVERHAMPTON
ENGLAND

CONTACTOR SWITCHGEAR LTD.

BLAKENHALL · WOLVERHAMPTON · ENGLAND

Telephone: Wolverhampton 25911/7 Telegrams: TACTORGEAR Wolverhampton

hold it!

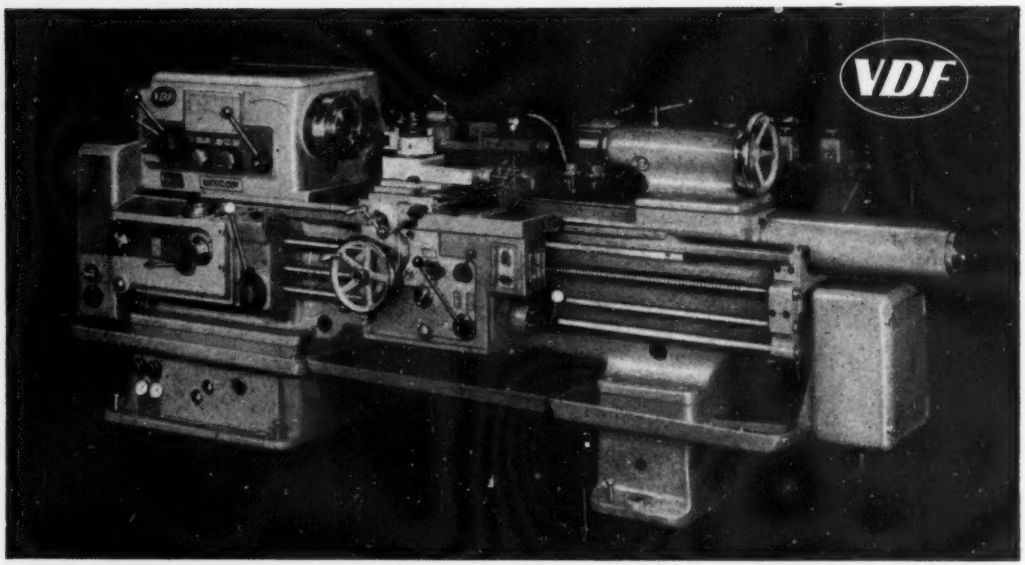
with Eclipse TOOL HOLDERS

There can be no tool bit chatter or loss of rigidity with Eclipse tool holders. The patent clamp grips along its full length, exerting pressure both downwards and sideways, to hold the tool absolutely rigidly.

Made in right-hand, left-hand and straight patterns in two sizes - $\frac{3}{16}$" to $\frac{1}{2}$" and $\frac{5}{16}$" to $\frac{3}{4}$". Other models for American type tool posts in four sizes - $\frac{1}{4}$" to $\frac{3}{16}$" - $\frac{3}{16}$" to $\frac{1}{2}$" - $\frac{5}{16}$" to $\frac{3}{4}$" and $\frac{3}{4}$" to $\frac{1}{2}$". Also cutting off tool holders in three sizes - $\frac{1}{2}$" to $\frac{3}{4}$" - $\frac{11}{16}$" to $\frac{7}{8}$" - 1" to 1$\frac{1}{4}$".

Made by James Neill & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd., and obtainable from all tool distributors

UTH7



Ultra-Sensitive Multi-Purpose VDF Unicop I Copying Lathe

- So sensitive it can produce a sphere.
- Ideal for workshops where a single-purpose copying lathe would be uneconomical.
- For normal *and* copy turning.
- Suitable for longitudinal, external and internal copying and face copying.
- Electronic-hydraulic.
- Copying traverse up to 29½" and cross copying to 5". Increased if required.
- Can be delivered with high-speed headstock (top speed up to 5,600 r.p.m.).
- Also available Unicop III for production copying and Unicop V giving greater capacity for shaft work.

BRIEF SPECIFICATION
(3 models available)

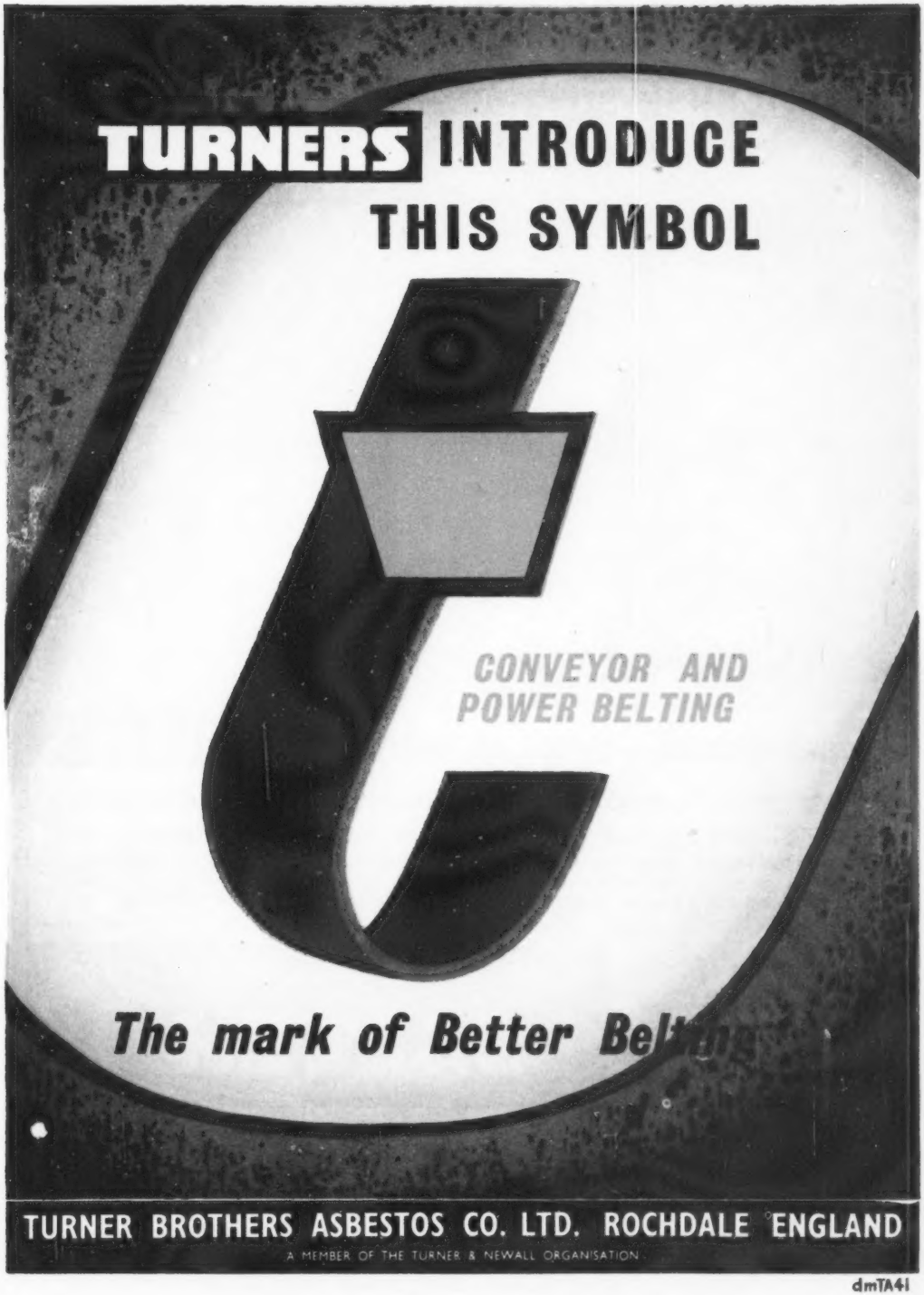
■ swing over bed	20½"	20½"	26½"
■ centre distance (normal turning) up to	118"	118"	118"
■ max. copying length	39½"	39½"	39½"
■ height of centres	10"	10"	13"
■ main spindle bore	2½"	2½"	3"
■ no. of speeds	30	18	18
■ speeds r.p.m.	9–1800	22.4–1120 28 –1400 35.5–1800	11.2–560 14 –710 18 –900
■ motor h.p. up to max.	26	19	32

Sole British Agents

SYKES

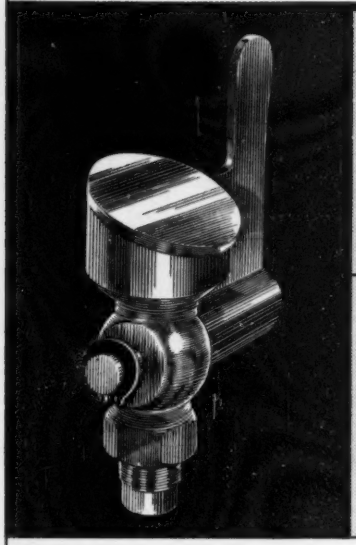
Machine Tool Co. Ltd

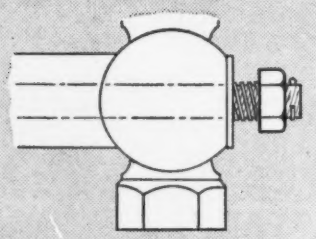
Hythe Works, The Hythe
Staines, Middlesex
Telephone
Staines 5076 (3 lines)
Telegrams Sytool Staines


TURNERS INTRODUCE
THIS SYMBOL
CONVEYOR AND
POWER BELTING
The mark of Better Bel
TURNER BROTHERS ASBESTOS CO. LTD. ROCHDALE ENGLAND
A MEMBER OF THE TURNER & NEWALL ORGANISATION

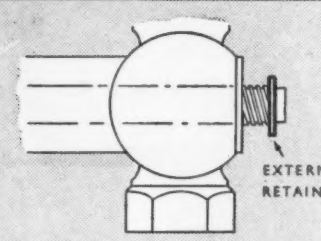
dmTA41

The logical advance in Retaining





OLD WAY
To provide a shoulder for the tensioning spring on this filler cup entailed an extra long, threaded shaft, a nut, a hole drilled to take a cotter pin and an altogether tedious assembly.



THE SALTER WAY
The spring is quickly positioned on a shorter, **PLAIN SHAFT** by a ***Grip Ring*** which is snapped into position for secure, frictional grip. No groove required.

save material—reduce assembly time—cut costs

When it's a question of assembling components in any engineering field, Salter Retainers are the answer. They replace nuts and bolts, screws, cotter pins, and eliminate expensive threading and machining operations. A large standard range is at your immediate disposal, and we should welcome the opportunity to assist in developing special retainers to solve your problems.

Send for the Salter Retainer catalogue — no designer is complete without it.

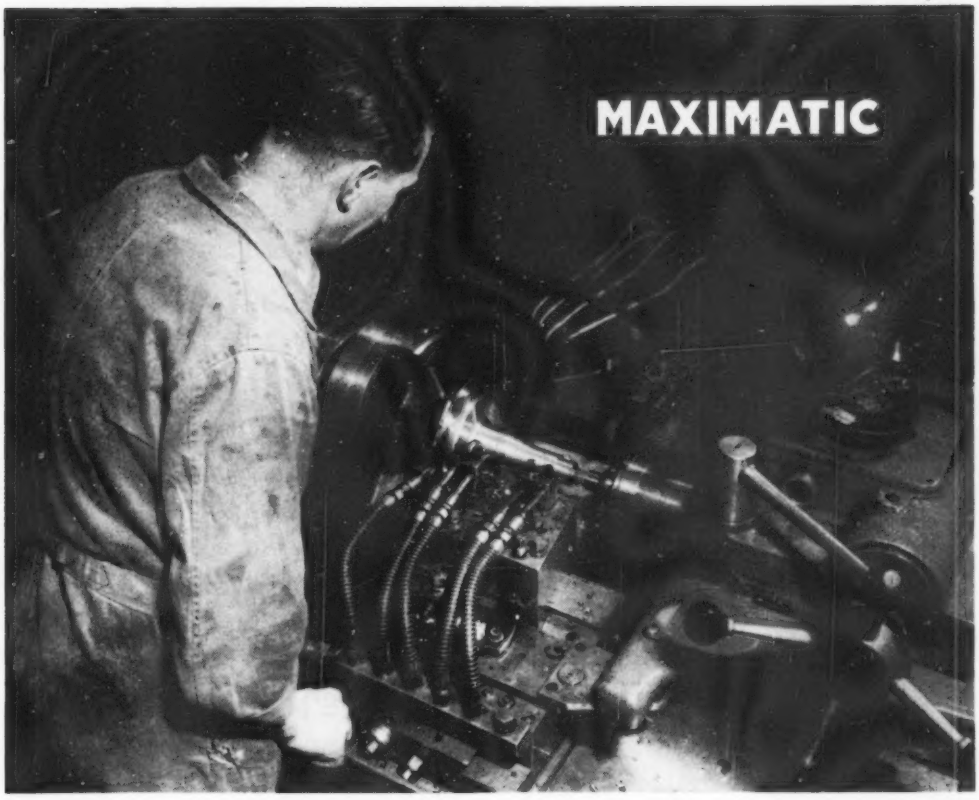
NEATER – MORE POSITIVE – PERMANENT RETAINING

SALTER "TRUARC"

Circlips Fasteners Retainers Fixes

Geo. Salter & Co. Ltd., West Bromwich. *Spring Specialists since 1760*

M-W. 644



Automatic multi-tool lathe for high-output production

This illustration shows the Maximatic Automatic Multi-Tool Lathe turning axle swivel forgings, requiring several diameters, and facing.

Once set, a single lever operates the machine for each cycle, and high-output, accurate production is only a matter of load and unload. Adaptability in the setting of the cross-slides to a large extent governs the usefulness of a machine of this type and the Maximatic scores heavily in this respect. Each cross-slide is independently operated by flat former plates so that adjustment to new jobs can be made easily, and by suitable setting of cams in the feed box a variety of movements can be obtained.

Maximatics are available in a range for work up to 11in. centre height by 78in. between centres. Write today for full details

DRUMMOND BROS LTD.
GUILDFORD · ENGLAND

Sales & Service for . . . **DRUMMOND-ASQUITH** *. . . the British Isles*

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH (SALES) LTD., KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM
'Phone: Midland 3431 (7 lines) 'Grams: Maxishape, B'ham. Also at LONDON. Phone Trafalgar 7224 (5 lines) and GLASGOW: 'Phone: Central 0922

G

RUST is a menace —

YOU NEED POSITIVE INTER-PROCESS PROTECTION FOR MACHINED PARTS

In a matter of hours, RUST can spoil a week's work. Machined parts must be effectively protected at all times. There is no easier, more convenient or economical way of performing this important duty than by using the correct grade by RODOL.

THERE IS A COMPLETE RANGE OF **RODOL** PRODUCTS

Included in the RODOL series of rust preventives are materials to protect steel against all hazards — inter-process protection, anti-rust treatment in storage or transit, de-watering fluids or protection before a permanent finish is given. Ask for samples and literature.

RUST IS INDUSTRY'S BIGGEST SPOILER

DEFEAT IT WITH RODOL

FLETCHER MILLER LTD., ALMA MILLS, HYDE, CHESHIRE.

Telephone: HYDE 3471 (5 LINES) *Telegrams:* EMULSION, HYDE

Also at LONDON, WEST BROMWICH, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, CARDIFF, GLASGOW AND BELFAST

R 36

'fluifeed'

COLD SAWING MACHINES

Designed out of forty years' experience, devoted to cold sawing problems, the Model AL/CC, with its proven "Fluifeed" hydraulic feed, ample power and "Insto" segmental saw, is setting up the highest standards of performance on bars, billets and sections.

7 STANDARD SIZES

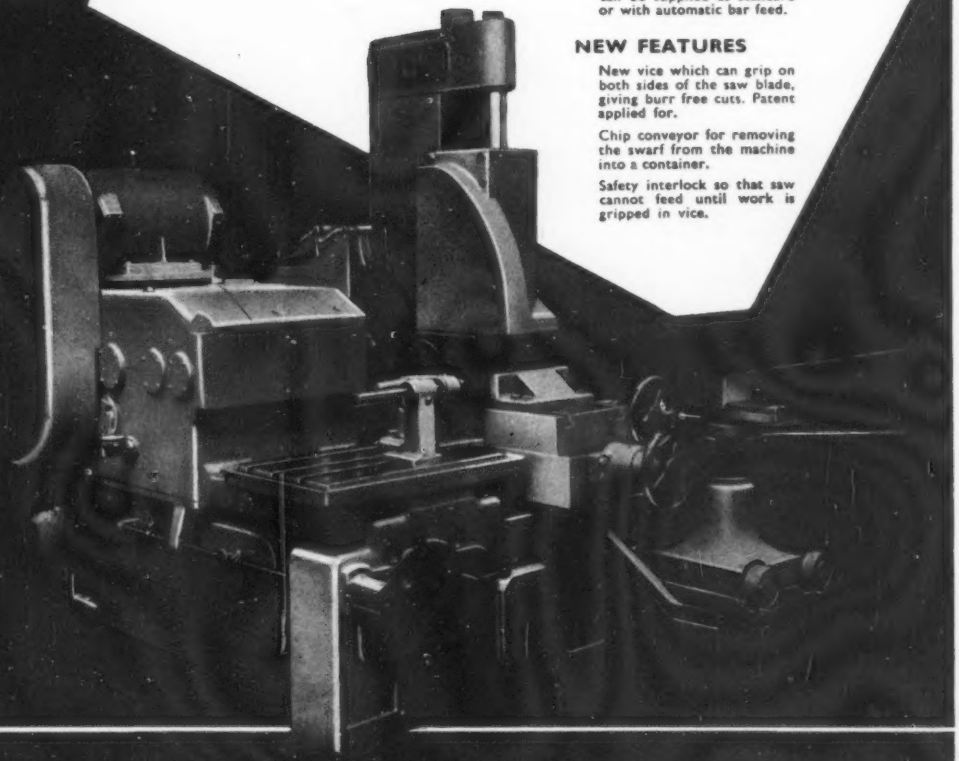
Saw blades from 11in. to 72in. dia. for sawing work 1in. to 26in. dia. Machines can be supplied as standard or with automatic bar feed.

NEW FEATURES

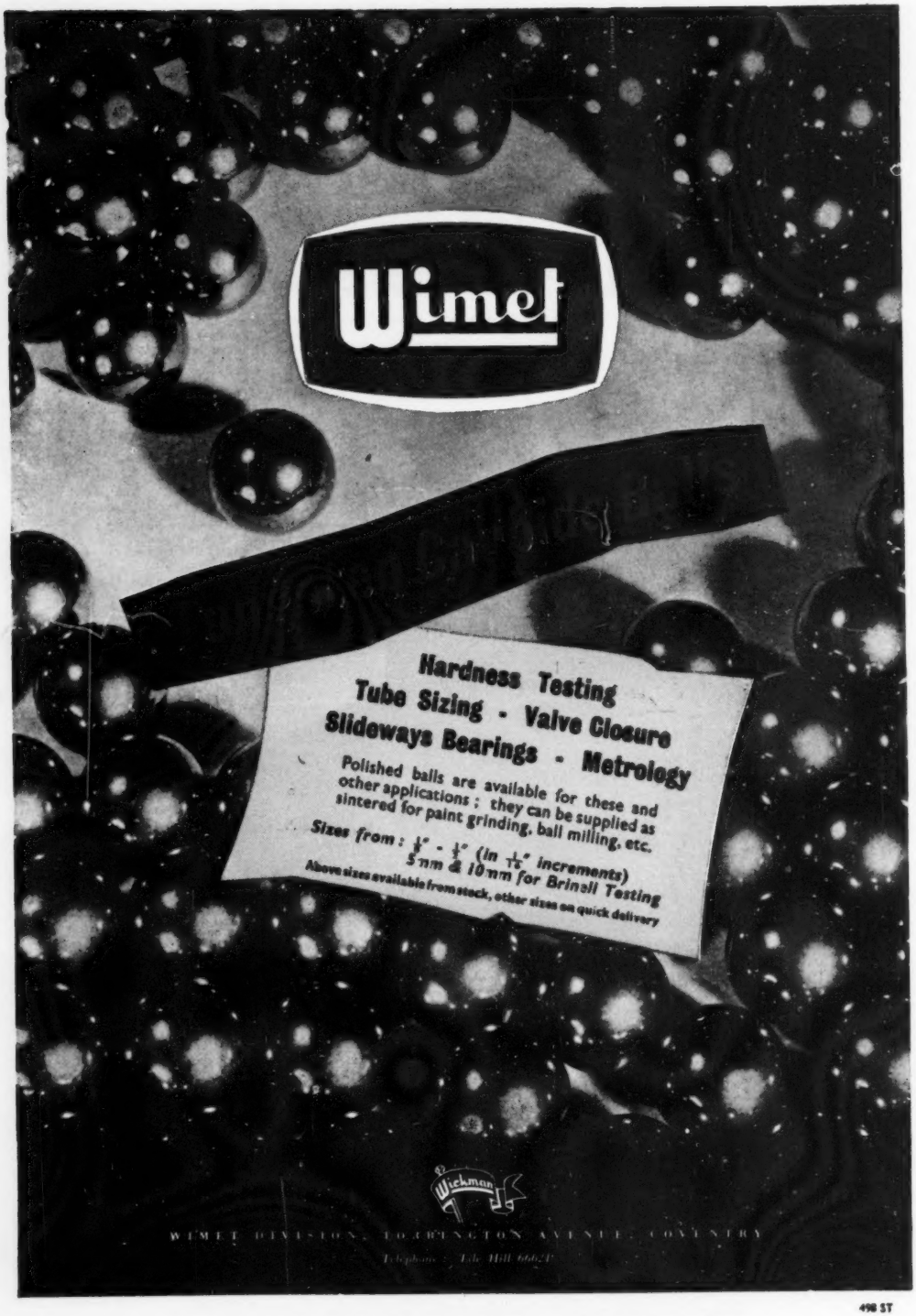
New vice which can grip on both sides of the saw blade, giving burr free cuts. Patent applied for.

Chip conveyor for removing the swarf from the machine into a container.

Safety interlock so that saw cannot feed until work is gripped in vice.



NOBLE & LUND


Wimet
Hardness Testing
Tube Sizing - Valve Closure
Slideways Bearings - Metrology
Polished balls are available for these and other applications; they can be supplied as sintered for paint grinding, ball milling, etc.
Sizes from: 1/8" - 1/2" (in 1/16" increments)
5mm & 10mm for Brinell Testing
Above sizes available from stock, other sizes on quick delivery
Wickman
WIMET DIVISION, TORRINGTON AVENUE, COVENTRY
Telephone: Tile Hill 6662P

498 ST

MACHINERY is registered as a newspaper at the General Post Office and the name is a registered trade mark

Published every Wednesday by
The Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd.

© The Machinery Publishing Company, Limited, 1958. All rights of reproduction and translation reserved by the publishers by virtue of the Universal Copyright and International Copyright (Brussels and Berne) Conventions and throughout the World

Price 1/3

•

LESLIE R. MASON
Managing Director
CHARLES H. BURDER
Editor

•

LONDON OFFICE

REGISTERED OFFICE, EDITORIAL, SMALL AND CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS DEPARTMENTS AND ENQUIRY BUREAU

CLIFTON HOUSE
83-117 EUSTON ROAD
LONDON, N.W.1.

Telephone: Euston 8441/2
Telegrams: Machtool, Norwest, London

•

HEAD OFFICE

SUBSCRIPTION, ADVERTISEMENT, SERVICE, PHOTOGRAPHIC, ACCOUNTS AND BOOK DEPARTMENTS

NATIONAL HOUSE
21 WEST STREET
BRIGHTON, 1

Telephone
Brighton 27356
(4 lines)

Telegrams:
Machtool,
Brighton

NEW YORK:
93, Worth Street

PARIS
15, Rue Bleue

•

CONTRIBUTIONS:—If you know of a more efficient way of designing a tool, gauge, fixture, or mechanism, machining, or forming a metal component, heat treating, plating or enamelling, handling parts or material, building up an assembly, or utilizing supplies, send it to the Editor.
Short comments upon published articles and letters on subjects concerning the metal working industries are particularly welcome. Payment will be made for exclusive articles.

SUBSCRIPTIONS:—Inland and overseas, 52 shillings per annum, post free. Cheques and Money Orders should be made payable to the Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd.

ADVERTISEMENTS:—Copy or displayed advertisements, if proofs are required, should reach the Brighton office 21 days in advance of publication. Rates on request.
Small (classified) advertisements can be accepted, space permitting, at the London office up to Wednesday, for publication on the following Wednesday. For rates, see p. 141.
Blocks are held at advertisers' own risk; no responsibility for loss is accepted by the publishers

MANUSCRIPTS FOR BOOKS covering all branches of engineering production will receive careful consideration and should be sent to the Manager, Book Dept., MACHINERY, National House, 21 West St. Brighton 1.

MACHINERY

A JOURNAL OF METAL-WORKING PRACTICE AND MACHINE TOOLS

Vol. 93, No. 2405 December 17, 1958

COPIES PRINTED.....11,500 per week
CERTIFIED DISTRIBUTION.....11,376 per week
CERTIFIED PAID DISTRIBUTION .....10,566 per week

CONTENTS

Editorial PAGE

Developments in Machine Tool Control..... 1391

Principal Articles (*For Abstracts see next page*)

Machining Blades for Gas Turbine Units..... 1392
Indenting Equipment and Applications..... 1405
Roto-Finish Chip Separating Equipment..... 1409
Erie 2,500-ton Transfer Forging Press..... 1410
High-output Machining Set-ups for Cylinder Lock Components 1412
Gear Calculations Simplified by the Use of Williamson Tables 1416
Italian Machine Tool Exhibition, Milan—2..... 1421
New Range of Churchill Heavy-duty Roll Grinding Machines 1430
E.M.I. Electronics Exhibition 1434

Short Articles

Chamfering Steel Plates..... 1411
Resistance Casting 1415
Rockweld Weld Fillet Gauge..... 1420

News of the Industry

Calder Valley..... 1438
The West 1439
Classified Advertisements..... 141
Index to Advertisers..... 169

CONDITIONS OF SALE AND SUPPLY.—MACHINERY is sold subject to the following conditions:
That it shall not, without the written consent of the publishers first given, be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of trade except at the full retail price of 1s. 3d. and, that it shall not be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorized cover by way of trade; or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising literary or pictorial matter whatsoever

Abstracts of Principal Articles

Machining Blades for Gas Turbine Units P. 1392

In this article, which is one of a series describing the methods employed by the B.R.D. Co., Ltd., for the production of gas turbine blades under contract, operations on Nimonic blades are first considered. These blades are machined from semi-precision forgings, and at an early stage the fir-tree serrations are milled, and then finish-ground on a special Matrix machine, details of which are given. The machine has twin wheel-heads equipped with crush-dressing units, and the blades are carried upwards between the formed wheel faces on a hydraulically-operated slide. Aerofoil surfaces on certain of these blades are next machined on standard shapers adapted for copying the forms from masters by the addition of hydraulic tracing valves and air equipment. Broaching of fir-tree root serrations on compressor rotor blades of stainless steel is then considered. After certain preliminary operations, the blade is broached, in a 3-position fixture, on the sides and end face of the root. A second machine, equipped for hydraulic copy-broaching, is then employed to broach the V-surfaces to receive the serrations, and the under-side of the platform with a concave curvature. Another machine cuts the fir-tree serrations, and the final series of broaching operations, performed on a 3-position machine, is concerned with the end faces of the root which are of complicated form. (MACHINERY, 93—17/12/58.)

Indenting Equipment and Applications P. 1405

In this abstract of a paper which was presented at the Conference on Technology of Manufacture held by the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, information is provided on the loads required for indenting various metals with characters of different sizes and with deep and shallow impressions. Some typical indenting operations are then considered, together with examples of modern equipment including a hydraulic press, with a vibratory feeder, for automatically marking ball bearing rings; a semi-automatic machine for indenting engine valve stems; and a machine for automatically indenting part numbers on thin-walled tubes. Other sections are concerned with notch effects on indented parts, and die design and production. (MACHINERY, 93—17/12/58.)

Roto-Finish Chip Separating Equipment P. 1409

The equipment here described includes a mechanical separator, which incorporates a frame carrying an interchangeable wire mesh screen. This frame is supported on helical springs and is vibrated, at a fixed amplitude, by means of an electrical unit arranged for push-button control Another separator, of the magnetic type, is provided with an under-feed drum, to the lower side of which the charge is fed from a vibrating hopper by way of a control gate. The drum, which is made from non-magnetic material, contains a fixed permanent magnet. Parts retained by the magnetic field are carried round by the drum, and are finally released and discharged by way of a chute. (MACHINERY, 93—17/12/58.)

Erie 2,500-ton Transfer Forging Press P. 1410

Claimed to be the first of its type, this press will produce forgings for such components as connecting rods, gear blanks, and track links, on a fully automatic cycle. It is shown set up for forging track links which are delivered by conveyor from a furnace. A further mechanism positions each blank between the first of three pairs of gripper jaws. As the press ram rises, the jaws move inwards to grip an ejected forging, a partly-formed component and a blank. Next, the jaws are moved to the right, and opened, to discharge the finished piece and transfer the partly-formed component and the blank to the roughing and finishing dies. (MACHINERY, 93—17/12/58.)

High-output Machining Set-ups for Cylinder Lock Components ..... P. 1412

Large numbers of die castings are employed in the production of cylinder locks at the Yale Lock and Hardware Division, Yale & Towne Manufacturing Co., U.S.A. Although the castings are produced to close tolerances, all require flash removal and many need some additional machining operations. Five closely-spaced tumbler holes are cored in lock cylinders, and are trued by a special air-operated tool, which also removes flash from a rectangular opening. After broaching, the cylinders are passed to a light duty drill press fitted with a Bellows air-feed unit whereon the main bore is reamed and spot-faced at one end. Special arrangements are provided to maintain a close tolerance between the machined face and a recess at the opposite end. Five tumbler holes are drilled through a deck lock plug on a drill press fitted with a sliding work support and jig plate which is traversed sideways by hand. Key slots are broached in cylinder lock plugs on a special machine equipped with an automatic indexing fixture. Special machines have been developed for milling the slots in cylinder lock keys and each machine is magazine loaded. (MACHINERY, 93—17/12/58.)

Gear Calculations Simplified by the Use of Williamson Tables..... P. 1416

It is explained in this article how tables compiled by Mr. J. L. Williamson of the Fellows Gear Shaper Co. can be employed to facilitate various gear calculations. Originally, these tables were prepared to permit easy determination of the centre distances to be employed between work gears and a known master gear. They will also be found convenient for such purposes as obtaining effective tooth thickness at various diameters, finding the centre distances for gears of known arc tooth thickness, estimating distances over or between precision measuring pins, and solving for a new centre distance or ratio. (MACHINERY, 93—17/12/58.)

Developments in Machine Tool Control

During the course of a paper read recently before the Manchester Association of Engineers, The Rt. Hon. The Earl of Halsbury, F.R.I.C., F.Inst.P., drew attention to the possibilities and limitations of some of the control systems which are now available for application to machine tools, and to the problems associated with their effective exploitation. The title of his paper was "Electro-mechanical Themes in Machine Tool Design," and in the introduction he pointed out that many techniques now contemplated for use in conjunction with machine tools were quite foreign to the skills traditionally associated with the industry. In some instances these techniques represented "the overflow of advances in other branches of technology having no initial or ostensible connection with the machine tool industry." Later, Lord Halsbury expressed the opinion that it would be unfair to criticize the industry because "these exciting new developments have all been introduced to it from outside." It was unreasonable, he suggested, to expect any one industry to undertake research in every field, in the hope that some by-product might have "some quite unlooked-for relevance to its domestic interests." As examples, reference was made to "a highly original AA predictor" which had many of the properties required in a computer for use in connection with a control system, and to the diffraction gratings now effectively employed for measurement which were "a by-product of research into pure optics and spectroscopy."

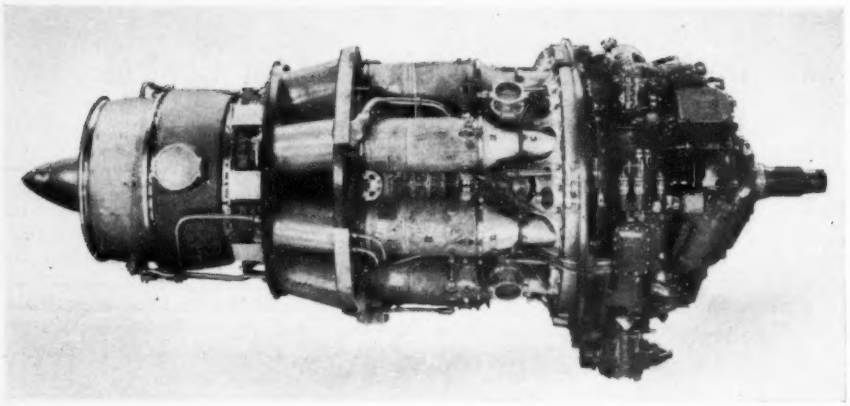
When an industry was revolutionized from outside, moreover, it required a breathing space "to digest new potentialities" and if, during this period, it appeared to be lacking in initiative, the reason might lie in the fact that it was "almost completely unstaffed in respect of specialized exponents of some exotic technique or other." As a result the industry might see "a temporary initiative pass into the hands of strangers", but it was essential that this initiative should be recaptured with the minimum of delay.

Emphasis was given to some of Lord Halsbury's remarks by certain of the exhibits at the Electronic Computer Exhibition which was held at Olympia. As is well known, leading companies in the electronic field have been concerned for several years with the development of systems for obtaining automatic positioning or continuous control of movement, also for controlling other functions to permit fully automatic machine operation. To overcome inevitable mechanical deficiences, various ingenious measuring arrangements have been introduced to enable work to be machined to the high degrees of accuracy now necessarily demanded. Some of these arrangements have already very successfully withstood the test of practical application and others are still the subject of investigation. If the mechanical features of machines could be made to function perfectly, there would be no need for these monitoring systems which provide for independent control of precision. The fact that such independent control can be achieved, however, may prove to be of importance for purposes other than positioning.

In this connection, Lord Halsbury drew attention to the far reaching implications of being able to work with "an absolute co-ordinate system external to the stressed frames and slideways which support work and tool-holders." It should be possible, for example, as Dr. Koenigsberger has intimated, to apply correction movements to one slide in order to compensate automatically for any errors in the motion of another slide in a direction at right angles.

Clearly, if full advantage is to be taken, without undue delay, of all the possibilities now afforded for improvement in machine tool performance, as a result of advances in the electrical and electronic fields, closer co-operation will be necessary in the future between those responsible for the purely mechanical features on the one hand and the electrical and electronic circuits and equipment on the other. For some purposes it is probable that the wholly mechanical arrangement, as represented by the cam and follower, will continue to be preferred, but with the inevitable growth of complexity of function increasing benefits will be derived from the ability to transmit power and control signals through different channels. "Somewhere between the limits of extreme simplicity and extreme complexity," said Lord Halsbury, "a break-even point must occur at which the purely mechanical solution should pass over into an electro-mechanical one. A common error in assessing invention is to suppose that the inventor has necessarily made a correct assessment of such a break-even point. If it can be shown that the application of his invention is uneconomic,

(*Continued on page* 1437)



Machining Blades for Gas Turbine Units

Methods Employed by the B.R.D. Co., Ltd., Aldridge, Staffs.

Articles published in MACHINERY, 92/1082—9/5/58, 93/400—20/8/58, and 93/976—29/10/58, have been concerned with the methods employed by the B.R.D. Co., Ltd., a member of the Guest, Keen & Nettlefolds Group, for producing blades for gas turbine units. These articles described machining operations on precision-forged blades of aluminium alloy, and rough-forged blades of stainless steel, including the production of dovetail root forms, and aerofoil surfaces on Jameson abrasive band-type and Ex-Cell-O machines. The preparation of master cams for Ex-Cell-O machines by means of an automatic tape-controlled milling machine, and a copy-milling machine employing the spark-gap principle, was also discussed. Here, some typical operations on turbine rotor blades, which are machined in most of the Nimonic series of heat-resisting alloys, are covered.

Among the many engines for which the company supplies blades is the Bristol Proteus, the No. 755 variant of which is seen in the heading illustration. This engine, which powers the Bristol Britannia, develops a maximum of 4,120 h.p., and is of unusual design in that the air is drawn in near the rear end, at the left in the illustration. Passing through the compressor in the direction of the propeller shaft, the air is compressed and then passes to the flame tubes by way of a final, centrifugal, compressor stage. From the flame tubes, the gases are led first through a high-pressure 2-stage turbine, with shrouded blades, which drives the compressor rotor, and then through a low-pressure 2-stage turbine whereby the propeller shaft is driven. The compressor and propeller shafts are co-axial but are independent of each other, and great flexibility in operation under varying conditions is thus afforded.

The two stages of the high-pressure turbine and the first stage of the low-pressure turbine are shrouded, the blades being made with small platforms at their outer ends which confine the gas flow. The final turbine stage, at which the pressure is lowest, is not shrouded, and it is blades of this type that will be considered in this article. The examples shown in Fig. 1 illustrate the sequence of operations employed in machining the aerofoil portions of a Proteus blade which is made from the forging, seen, with only the root end and location pip machined, at the left. A completely finished blade, trimmed to the required length, is shown at the right.

OPERATIONS ON NIMONIC TURBINE BLADES

As explained in the second of the articles mentioned, the normal procedure for machining a blade from a rough, as opposed to a precision forging, on which the aerofoil portion requires no further machining, is to finish the root end first. A pip, provided for the purpose on the end of the aerofoil portion, is machined and employed for locating and clamping that end of the forging during the operations on the root. The first step in machining

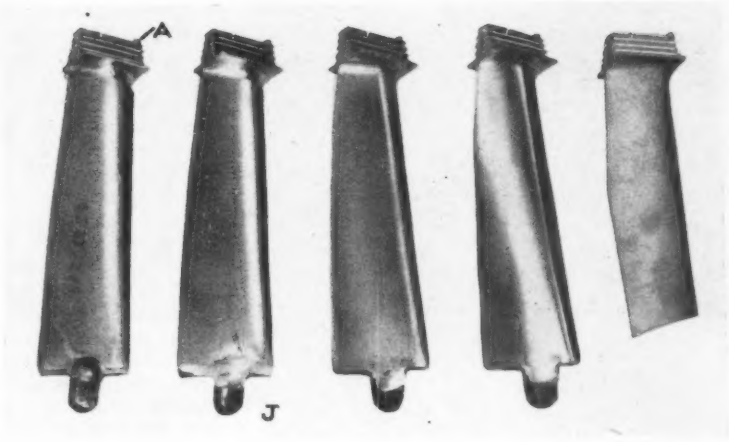


Fig. 1. Examples of Bristol Proteus low-pressure turbine blades machined from Nimonic 90, on which the aerofoil surfaces have been formed by copy-shaping

the root portion of a blade of the type shown in Fig. 1 is to grind both long sides of the root platform parallel to each other, also to grind the sides of the tip locating pip, parallel to those of the platform. For these operations, the blade is held in a box-shaped fixture in which it is located from the rough aerofoil surfaces and clamped between pads of suitable shape.

Grinding is performed on Ex-Cell-O machines of the type described in the first article (MACHINERY, 92/1090—9/5/58), which have two wheels on vertical axes. The box fixtures are clamped to a slide which passes between the wheels, on an automatic cycle, and the wheels are fed inwards by controlled amounts after each pass. Examples of these box fixtures, which are employed on other grinding machines in the plant, are seen in Fig. 4, with blades at a later stage of production. From the Ex-Cell-O machines, the blades are transferred to a Lumsden rotary surface grinder on which the leading edge of the blade, extending to the side of the root portion is first ground, and then the trailing edge, in alternate fixtures on the circular table.

In each fixture of the first set, the blade is located from the previously-ground root faces and from the platform face in the end-wise direction, and is clamped by carbide-faced pads on the sides ground at the preceding stage. Location for grinding the trailing edge is taken from the leading edge when the blade is transferred to a second-operation fixture. A Jowitt R36K, 6-piece segmental wheel of 14 in. diameter is employed. A grinding operation on an Ex-Cell-O 85 machine is next

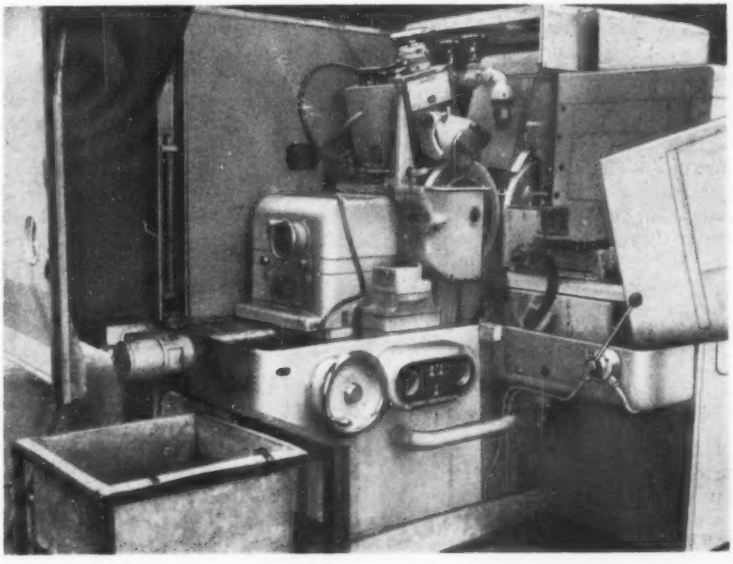


Fig. 2. Finish-grinding of the fir-tree root serrations on the blades in Fig. 1 is performed on this special Matrix form-grinding machine equipped with twin wheelheads and crush-dressing units

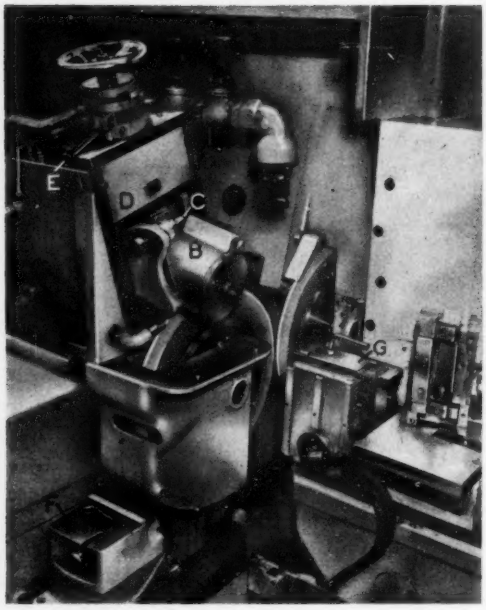


Fig. 3. Close-up view of the Matrix grinding machine showing one of the crush-dressing units in which a crushing roll of tapered form can be set accurately at the required angle

performed on the locating pip at the end of the aerofoil portion to produce a square section whereby the end of the blade may subsequently be rigidly supported and clamped. Milling operations are next carried out on the root portion for facing the ends at the required angles and milling the extreme end face, leaving the location tang *A*, Fig. 1. A narrow slot is also milled in the end face at this stage.

Form-milling cutters are then employed to rough-machine the fir-tree serrations and the under-side of the platform, on one side of the root at a time, and these serrations are subsequently rough- and finish-ground on a special Matrix (Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd.) machine of the type seen in Fig. 2.

MATRIX ROOT-FORM GRINDING MACHINE

This machine, which is shown with the guards in the open position, is designed for semi-automatic operation, and has two wheel-heads carried on slide-ways on the box-section base. Each wheel-head can be adjusted towards or away from the machine centre, and can also be independently adjusted transversely and for angle of the wheel, as required. Each spindle is driven by a separate 5-h.p. motor and can be fitted with a wheel up to 18 in. diameter by 2 in. face width. For Nimonic 90 material, the Norton grinding wheels are of specification 38A-1804-L9-VBE, and they are driven at a speed of 1,500 r.p.m. Each wheel-head is fitted with its own crush-dressing unit which is seen in position above the left-hand wheel in Fig. 3. The dressing unit incorporates a tapered crushing roll on which a fir-tree form is produced, with the aid of a Diaform (L.M. Van Moppes & Sons, Ltd.) pantographic forming attachment, on a universal grinding machine in the toolroom.

This crushing roll is carried on a spindle within the housing *B*, Fig. 3, which is pivoted near its lower end and can be clamped in any desired position, within its range of adjustment, by means of a stud and slotted bracket at the left. Setting of the axis of the crusher roll to the angle specified for a particular blade root is facilitated by the provision of the small cylindrical roll *C*, the axis of which is located accurately at a distance of 5 in. from that of the pivot axis for the housing, to form one leg of a sine bar. The angle is set with the aid of a stack of slip gauges which is interposed between the roll *C* and a flat surface on the vertical face of the main support casting *D*. With this type of crush-dressing unit, the action between the roll and wheel surfaces may be likened to that of a pair of acute angle bevel gears, and skidding, with consequent rapid wear of the roll, is thus avoided.

For the crush-dressing operation, the support casting *D*, which is held in V-ways on the face of the main casting, is fed downwards to bring the roll into contact with the stationary wheel, this initial adjustment being effected by means of the handwheel at the top of the unit. Pressure exerted by the feed screw is transmitted to the slide *D* through six coil springs, and, when the required force is exerted, a switch is operated to complete a circuit to a small motor which drives the wheel slowly for the dressing operation. A wire brush in the roll housing removes any adhering particles broken from the wheel surface. The downward feed of the crushing roll can be applied in increments ranging up to 0·004 in. per rev. of the wheel, or it can be fed continuously at a very slow rate. Selection of the type of feed to be applied is made by means of the lever *E*, in conjunction with a rotary selector switch on the front of the machine base. It will be understood that the form ground on the crushing roll is so orientated that when it is fed down vertically, while set at an angle, the desired profile is produced on the wheel.

As an alternative to crush-dressing, where the

quantities of blades required are so small as to render the production of crushing rolls uneconomic, a special diamond dressing attachment can be mounted on the flat surface *F*, at the rear of the wheel, and applied through the slot in the guard.

To the right of the wheels, there is the slide on which the fixtures carrying the blades are hydraulically clamped, as seen at *G*, the ram of the cylinder being equipped with pressure-equalizing bars which make contact with the vertical face of the box. Location for the fixture in all three directions is provided by stops on the slide, and the box must be correctly positioned, so that it operates a microswitch, before the automatic cycle can be initiated.

The slide carrying the box fixture has movements in both the vertical and horizontal planes, and during the automatic grinding cycle it is first fed towards the wheels until the root end of the blade, projecting from the front vertical face, is aligned with the gap. Upward movement of the slide then carries the blade between the wheels for the grinding operation, which can be performed at a traverse speed between 0·3 and 3 in. per min., depending on the amount of metal to be removed. Since only a small amount of material is left on the root surfaces at the milling operation, grinding is normally carried out at the highest rate mentioned. The slide then retracts to carry the blade clear of the wheels before being lowered to the loading position. All the slide movements, with the exception of the grinding pass, are carried out at fast traverse rate, to reduce the total cycle time.

During grinding, a copious flow of Vaughan's Frapol T.G. special cutting oil is supplied to the wheels from a pump having a capacity of 24 gal per min., and the oil mist generated within the machine guards is removed through ducting, which is connected to a large-capacity Precipitron (Sturtevant Engineering Co., Ltd.) electrostatic precipitation filter unit, whereby the oil particles are efficiently removed from the air before it is discharged. Cutting oil circulating in the machine is passed through a Barnesdril Gaston E. Marbaix, Ltd.) magnetic separator and settling tank for the removal of metallic particles and grit.

Further details of the box fixtures in which the blades are held may be seen in Fig. 4, which shows the two fixtures normally provided for each type of blade. Unloading and loading of one fixture can thus be carried out during the grinding cycle of the machine, and the fixture at the right is shown with a blade in position, but unclamped. A blade is placed in position with the locating pip at the aerofoil-end in V-locations and with the end surface in contact with a spring-loaded plunger in the fixture base. This plunger thrusts the blade endwise so that the machined end-face of the root is held in contact with the under-side of the inverted L-shaped projection *H*, which provides location in this direction. The root end of the blade is further positioned by means of carbide-faced pads on each side, and one long platform face rests against a carbide-faced surface at the upper end of the fixture.

There are two hinged clamps for securing the blade, and the lower clamp has a pad of appropriate form to engage the face of the aerofoil pip, and the upper, a pad which makes contact with the other long platform face. Both clamps are then tightened with the aid of stirrups, as at *J*, which are fitted with socket grub-screws whereby pressure is applied with the aid of a key. Each clamp incorporates a sliding pad of wedge form with a T-slot in the end surface, and after the stirrup has been

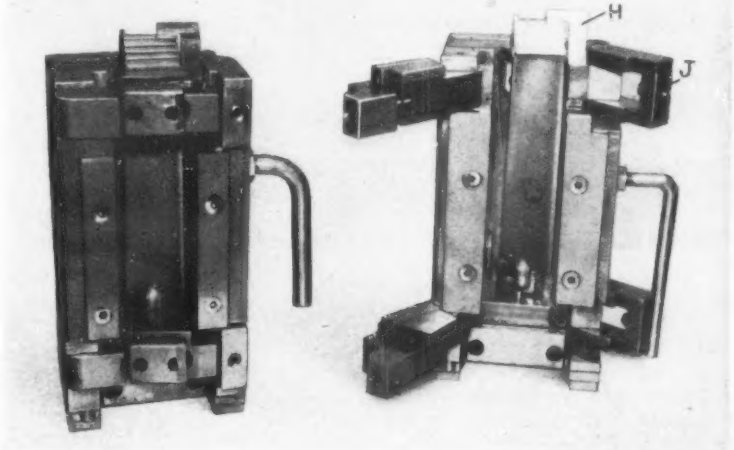


Fig. 4. Box-type fixtures employed on the Matrix machine, one of which is shown with the clamps free for loading. The blade is thrust endwise by a spring plunger against a face on the projection *H* for location in this position

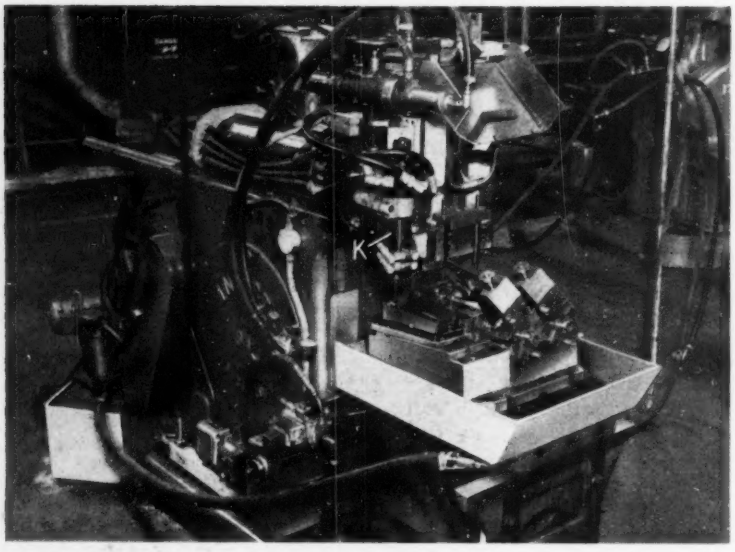


Fig. 5. General view from the left-hand side of an Invicta machine equipped for the copy-shaping of aerofoil surfaces. The tracer valve *K* controls the height of the tool-holder slide above the work

clamped in place, a socket screw, with a T-shaped end which engages this slot, is drawn up to apply the final clamping pressure. The surfaces of the pads are also carbide-faced to enable them to withstand the extremely abrasive action of the Nimonic material. After rough grinding has been completed on a batch of blades, the wheels are dressed and the root forms are ground to the required finished size at a second stage.

Next, the aerofoil side of the root platform face of each blade is milled. This face must be blended with the aerofoil itself, and this operation may be performed on a pair of conventional horizontal machines equipped with Bridges Copymil hydraulic copy-milling attachments, as described in the last of the articles mentioned earlier. For this method, separate set-ups are required for the concave and convex sides of the blade, and the leading and trailing edges may require a certain amount of hand-blending. Where the aerofoil surfaces are to be produced by means of a copy-shaping technique, as will be described, the location pip at the end of the blade is ground carefully away on each side to enable the cutting tools to reach to the blade end without fouling the pip. Blades on which the relief grinding operation has been completed are seen in Fig. 1.

COPY-SHAPING OF AEROFOIL SURFACES

Because of certain difficulties associated with the machining of the harder or tougher Nimonic alloys on the established aerofoil generating machines described in earlier articles, the design and development department of the company has long been engaged in investigating alternative methods. One result of this research has been the conversion of standard Invicta 6M (B. Elliott & Co., Ltd.) mechanical shaping machines for the automatic production of the desired forms under hydraulic control. Several machines have been equipped for this work, and an example is seen in Fig. 5, set up for the roughing operation on the concave side of the blade.

The conventional tool-holder and adjusting slide has been removed from the end of the shaper ram and in its place is fitted a special unit with a vertical slide operated by an integral hydraulic cylinder, the ram of which is fixed. This slide carries two tool-holders, each with provision for individual adjustment of the tool at its lower end, so that two blades can be machined simultaneously. The support casting for the vertical tool-holder slide has dovetail ways at one side, to receive a slide which can be moved up and down by means of a screw. Brackets on this slide carry a Hayes Hydrotracer hydraulic tracing valve *K*, which is supplied from a self-contained hydraulic pump unit on the floor at the rear of the machine, and serves to control the vertical movements of the tool-holder slide.

A close-up view showing the arrangement is given in Fig. 6, where the bracket supporting the copying valve is indicated at *L*. The slide carrying this bracket is adjusted vertically by means of the hand-wheel *M*, at the top, to bring the stylus *N*, projecting from the lower end of the copying valve, into contact with the master form *P*, secured to the machine table. When the stylus is in contact with the form, and the valve and its cylinder are in equilibrium, raising of the valve body, by

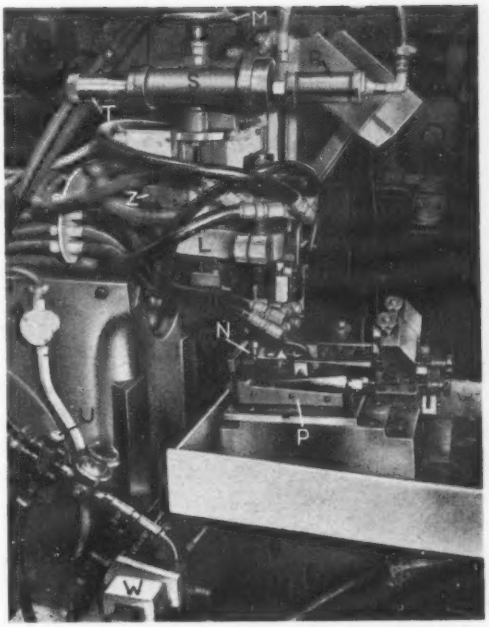


Fig. 6. In this close-up of the copy-shaper head, details of the mounting of the tracer valve and the mechanism for applying increments of down-feed to the tools can be seen

means of the screw, will result in lowering of the tool-slide so that a deeper cut is taken. Application of increments of feed at the end of each traverse across the form is effected by means of the air cylinder *R*, the ram of which is connected to a ratchet mechanism within the housing *S*.

Increments of feed up to 0·015 in. can be applied with this mechanism, the amount of increment being adjusted with the aid of the screwed sleeve *T*, which limits the movement of the air cylinder ram and consequently determines the number of ratchet teeth brought into operation. The cylinder *R* is connected to a Maxam pilot valve *U*, which is connected to one of two push-button valves on a bracket *W*, at the left-hand end of the table ways. Two similar valves are fitted at the right-hand end of these ways, and a pair of valves is operated by an adjustable stop on the side of the table as the latter approaches the end of its cross traverse. Another view of the machine, from the right-hand side, is given in Fig. 7, and shows the hydraulic pump unit for the copying valve at the extreme right, also details of the equipment whereby the cross-feed and clutch mechanisms are operated.

To the end of the cross-feed screw is fitted the box-shaped unit *X*, which has an air cylinder at the top to vary the position of the ratchet pawl when the direction of feed to the table is to be changed. This cylinder is connected to an automatic air-operated valve *Y*, and this valve, and the pilot-operated valve *U* in Fig. 6, are actuated by the pairs of push-button valves when the plungers of the latter are depressed by the table stops. As a result, the direction of the

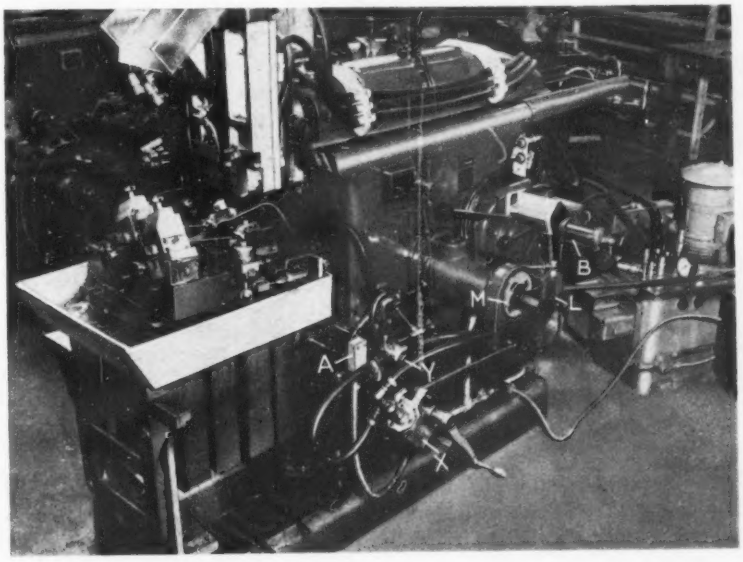


Fig. 7. Further details of the copy-shaping machine are shown in this general view from the right-hand side. The hydraulic pump unit for the tracer mechanism is seen on the floor at the extreme right

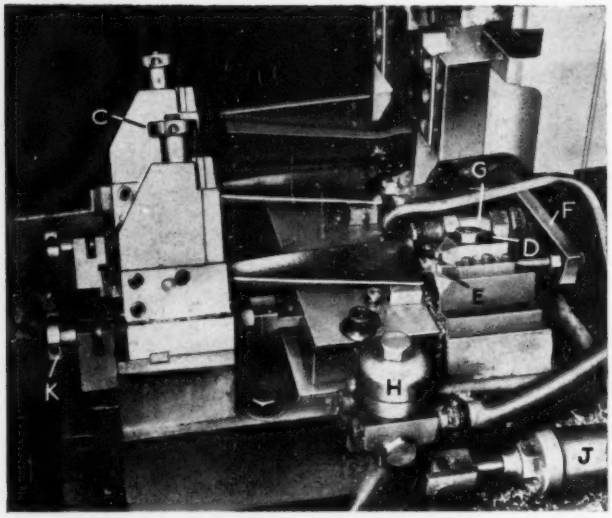


Fig. 8. Two blades are loaded into the fixture and the root serrations gripped in jaws at the left, which have matching serrations. The square sides of the aerofoil locating pip are gripped by a clamp at the right

table movement is reversed, and a small downward feed is imparted to the tool-slide in readiness for the next pass across the blade.

As previously explained, the valve body, on its slide, is moved upwards by the ratchet in order to apply increments of feed to the tool in a downward direction, and it carries a projection Z, Fig. 6, with an adjustable stop. Above this stop there is a micro-switch, and when the limit of downward movement of the tool has been reached, the switch is operated. If, at this point, the table is at the left-hand end of its ways, it will return to the right until it operates another micro-switch *A*, Fig. 7, to complete the circuit to a solenoid valve which is connected to the cylinder *B*. This cylinder then operates the clutch lever to disengage the drive and the machine stops. If the valve micro-switch is operated while there is a circuit through the switch *A*, because the table is already at the right, the machine is stopped immediately.

FIXTURE AND TOOLING ARRANGEMENTS

A close-up view of the machine table from the right-hand side, showing details of the duplex fixture and the two tools, is given in Fig. 8. Each blade is loaded with the root end outwards so that the cut starts at the outer end of the aerofoil and proceeds towards the root. The set-up shown provides for machining the concave side of the aerofoil, which is carried out before the convex side is shaped, and each blade is held at the root end between a fixed and a moving jaw. Each jaw has serrations to match those of the blade root, and the upper jaw can be screwed down, by means of the star-nut *C*, to grip the work. Before the moving jaw is finally tightened, pressure is applied to the further, trailing-edge, side of the root, by means of a retractable lever and a nut on its support stud, seen projecting from the body of the nearer fixture in Fig. 6, to thrust the leading-edge face of the root into contact with a datum surface on the fixture. The root end is thus accurately located in all three directions.

One flat face of the square machined on the aerofoil-locating pip now rests on a datum surface on top of a support block at the other end of the fixture, and is beneath the end of a clamp *D* (Fig. 8). The side faces of the square pip are engaged by a U-shaped slot in a retractable tongue *E*, which is connected at the rear end to a cross-bar *F*. The cross-bar is attached to the ram of a small single-acting, spring-returned air cylinder *G*, mounted between the two fixtures, so that the tongues *E* can be retracted for ease in unloading and loading. With a tongue in the position shown, the nut for the clamp *D* is tightened, and the valve *H* is then operated, to admit air pressure to the front of the small cylinder for retracting the tongues.

The same valve controls the single-acting, trunnion-mounted, cylinder *J*, the ram of which is coupled to a transverse shaft passing through the fixture. This shaft is connected to a vertical element within each fixture, which is thus raised into contact with the underside of the aerofoil portion of the blade at the pip end, to provide support against the cutting loads. This support element is then locked in place by means of a sliding wedge which is drawn towards the front of the fixture by tightening of the star-nut *K*. The cycle can then be started by the operator, who normally tends a number of these machines, and attention can then be turned to another machine. It may be noted that the fixture is tilted at an angle of about 7 deg. to the horizontal. It is thus ensured that the direction of the oil flow through the copying valve is

the same throughout the cutting stroke, and hunting is prevented.

The tools employed are made from Gillott's J36 special high-speed steel, and are accurately ground to the same nose radius as the stylus of the copying valve. Each tool is held by a hardened wedge with three socket screws, the side of the tool being ground to the required angle, and a screw is provided for setting the height. Since the angle of the front tool face relative to the surface being machined changes as it passes along the blade, this face is ground flat, and sharpening is therefore comparatively straightforward.

Cutting is performed at a surface speed of approximately 10 ft. per min., and, during the return stroke, the tools are automatically retracted slightly from the work, to avoid rubbing. This retraction is effected by means of a hydraulic valve *L*, Fig. 7, mounted on the side of the machine. The plunger of this valve projects horizontally towards a cam *M*, on the main shaft which carries the bull-wheel, and the cam is so designed that the plunger of the valve is depressed during the return stroke of the ram. When the plunger is depressed, there is a change in the flow of oil to the cylinder whereby the height of the tool-slide above the work is determined, with the result that the tools are lifted slightly, and when the plunger is released the tools are returned to their previous setting. During cutting, the tools are supplied with oil through a twin-outlet nozzle attached to the fixture is supported on the table, and runs back by gravity to the pump unit seen at the left in Fig. 5. A hinged shield of transparent plastics material is also attached to the tool slide to intercept flying chips, which leave the work at a fairly high temperature.

Normally, two or three passes across the blade are required to bring the surface to the condition seen at *J* in Fig. 1, and the components are next transferred to another adapted shaper, arranged to operate at a lower surface speed and with a smaller rate of feed, for the semi-finishing operation. A blade after this stage is shown at the centre in Fig. 1. The blades are then loaded, convex side upwards, on a third shaper, on which the roughing operation on that side is performed. Next, a finishing cut of 0·015 to 0·020 in. is taken on the concave side to remove any distortion caused by the relief of stresses when rough shaping the convex slide. The oil is confined by the tray in which the side. Finally, a finishing operation is carried out on the convex side, and, at this stage, the blade rests on a cast zinc pad of suitable form, which provides support for the entire aerofoil portion.

Inspection follows, and the aerofoil may be set by hand to the required degree of twist, if necessary, before the leading and trailing edge faces of the root are finish ground. A series of hand operations is then carried out to blend the root fillet radius with the aerofoil, and to polish out the machining lines on the aerofoil surfaces, on abrasive bobs and band-type machines. Each blade is next cut roughly to the required length, and the end surface of the aerofoil portion is finish-ground to length. Another inspection operation, performed with receiver gauges and optical projectors, is then carried out. Electro-polishing, which shows up any minute cracks in the blade, is subsequently performed, and is followed by shot-peening, stress-relieving and vapour blasting, to bring the blades to the condition seen at the right in Fig. 1, in readiness for final inspection.

BROACHING OPERATIONS ON FIR TREE ROOTS

An alternative to grinding the root fir tree form, which is extensively employed for compressor rotor blades of stainless steel, especially where sufficient numbers are required to justify the expense of fixtures and tools, is broaching. This method offers the advantages of close accuracy, extremely good

Fig. 9. General view of the Weatherley Oilgear vertical hydraulic broaching machine employed for the initial operations on stainless steel fir-tree roots, showing the automatic clamping mechanism

surface finish, and speed of production where a number of machines can be employed. The broaching department of the B.R.D. Co. is almost exclusively devoted to the finishing of fir tree roots and is equipped with a total of 21 large XS 30 × 66, Weatherley Oilgear hydraulic machines of the single slide type. These machines are arranged in two rows in the shop, facing inwards, and a common platform is provided for all the operators.

A general view of one of the end machines of a line is given in Fig. 9, and each operates on an automatic cycle which is initiated by simultaneous pressure on sleeves on two horizontal tubes *N*. These sleeves are fitted with ball-ended levers whereby they may be turned to the left or the right when it is required to inch the broaching slide down or up, the central position providing for automatic operation. A bar at the front of the machine, at the level of the operator's knee, may be pressed towards the machine to stop the slide in an emergency. Secured to the front of the machine base, there are one or more steel plates carrying cylindrical holders *P*, which house heavy coil springs. Through a hole in the end of each holder projects a pull-bar, which is connected to the spring at one end and to a lever on the fixture at the other.

This lever is pivoted in the fixture casting, and when the fixture is carried forward to the broaching position, by the machine table, the lever is turned. The upper end of the lever is seen at *R*, and when it is turned, the curved surface is moved into a position beneath the clamping lever *S*, the slotted end of which is fitted with a roller. Thus, as the fixture moves forward to the clamping position the component is automatically clamped, and when the table is retracted, it is released, ready for unloading or transfer to the next fixture position. With the table advanced, the broach slide movement is automatically initiated, and when the slide has reached the bottom of its stroke, the table is retracted for unloading.

Broach design is conventional, with tooth loadings of 0·003 in. for roughing and 0·001 in. for the finishing operations. The machines are so designed that adjustable stops on the broach slides can be set to operate switches controlling hydraulic solenoid valves, to reduce the broaching speed for the finishing stage, at any point in the stroke. For rough-broaching, a speed of the order of 14 ft. per min. is employed, and for finishing, it is reduced to about 6 ft. per min. Lubrication and cooling of the broach teeth is provided by a copious flow of Fletcher Miller's R.11 cutting oil.

Some examples illustrating a few of the successive steps required for the completion of the fir tree root on a large stainless steel compressor rotor blades are shown in Fig. 10. On the blade at the left, several preliminary milling operations have already been performed to provide location and clamping surfaces on the root end. The pip at the end of the aerofoil has been turned to a cylindrical form so that it can be employed to position that end of the blade accurately in the broaching fixtures. The machine set-up shown in Fig. 9 provides for the first three broaching operations on this blade, and Fig. 11 gives a close-up view of the fixture, from which details of the clamping arrangements may be observed.

In Fig. 11, the three positions at which the blade is successively loaded can be seen, also the main clamps and their operating levers, as described above. A fresh blade is first loaded at the right-hand position, where it is seen at *T*, and

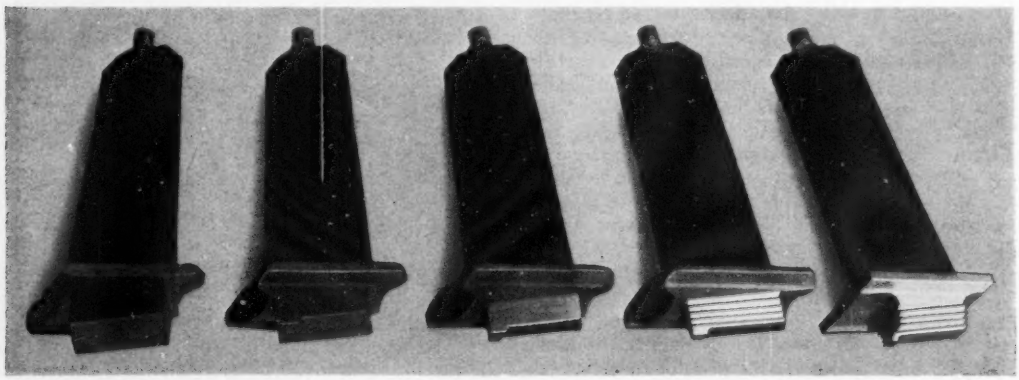


Fig. 10. Examples of stainless steel compressor rotor blades on which fir-tree root serrations are broached, showing the work performed at the successive operations. A finished root is seen at the right

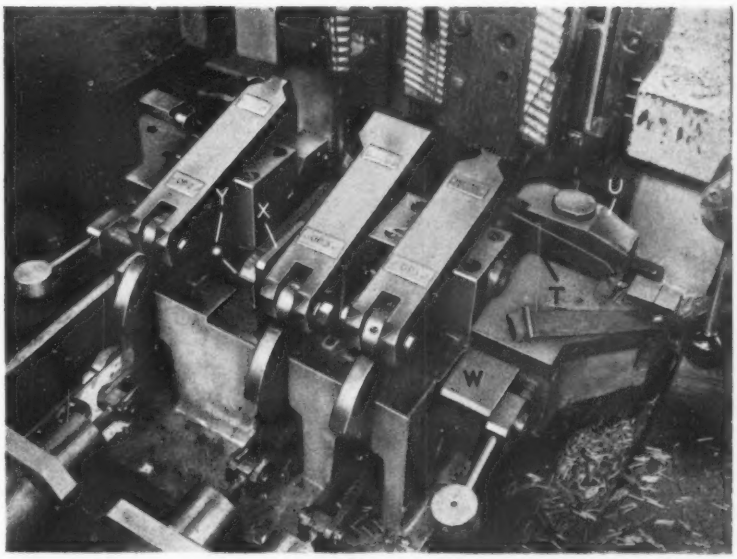


Fig. 11. In this close-up view of the fixture on the machine in Fig. 9, the arrangements for holding the blade at the three different fixture positions are clearly shown

it rests on the leading edge of the aerofoil portion, from which a light cut was taken during the preliminary milling operations already mentioned. In this position, the nearer long edge of the root is adjacent to a vertical surface and the cylindrical pip at the end of the aerofoil is level with a V-groove in the main body of the fixture. On the far side of the blade there is a horizontal bar *U*, with hardened inserts at each end. One of these inserts is flat, to engage a root surface, and the other has a V-groove for the aerofoil-locating pip.

This bar is connected to a horizontal plunger *W*, which passes through the fixture casting and has a locking cam attached to one face on the operator's side. When the locking cam is turned, by means of the attached lever, the plunger *W* is drawn towards the operator, and applies pressure to clamp the root end and the locating pip of the blade. End-wise location of the blade is obtained from the end face of the pip, which is thrust to the right, against a fixed surface, while the clamp is being tightened. Further pressure is then applied to the end face of the blade root, as the table moves towards the cutting position, by means of the main clamp, in the manner previously explained.

The broach which operates on the blade root at this first position is of plain flat form, and removes between 0·060 and 0·090 in. from the long face, on the concave aerofoil side of the blade. A similar amount of material is removed from the long face on the opposite side of the root at the next stage, for which the blade is transferred to the left-hand position of the fixture. Here, the blade is located and clamped in the same manner as before, except that it is turned round to present the opposite face of the root to the broach teeth. Broaching of the end face of the root, to produce the angular step seen in the second example from the left in Fig. 10, is subsequently performed at the central position of the fixture.

At this position, the blade is loaded with the concave side downwards and rests, at the required angle, on the previously-broached face. The locating pip is positioned in a V-groove, and secured by means of a lever-type clamp *X*, operated by a cam on a spindle which is turned by means of the small ball-ended lever *Y*. The next machine also provides for three separate broaching operations and a view of the set-up is given in Fig. 12. At the first stage on this machine, the sides of the root are broached to the approximate angle required on the completed blade, usually between 36 and 40 deg. inclusive, as seen on the example at the centre in Fig. 10. For this operation, the blade is loaded in the separate left-hand fixture, with the convex side of the aerofoil facing outwards, and resting on one end face of the root, with the pip in a V-location.

Clamping is effected by a horizontal bar, to which pressure is applied at a point near the centre by means of a capstan nut, the arrangement being similar to that at the side of the right-hand fixture. The bar exerts pressure on one long side of the root platform, and has a V-groove to engage and grip the pip at the other end of the blade. Pressure is finally applied to the top face at the root end by means of the main clamp, which is fitted with a cam in place of the roller employed at the previous set-up. The pressure pad with which this cam makes contact, when it is turned

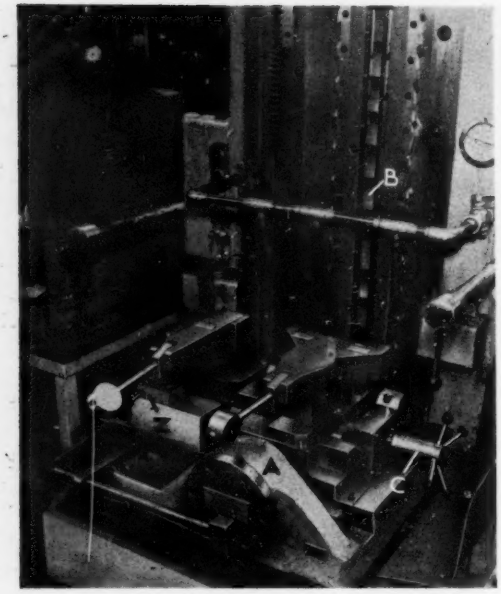


Fig. 12. The left-hand fixture on this machine holds the blade while the root is broached at the fir-tree angle, and the right-hand fixture is employed for copy-broaching of curved platform faces

to tighten the clamp, is carried on a swivelling block *Z*, and the latter can be swung aside when the work is unclamped to facilitate loading and unloading.

BROACHING OF CURVED SURFACES

On certain blades, including those shown in Fig. 10, the under-sides of the root platforms require to be machined to a radius which may vary between 22 and 34 in., depending on the size of blade. This operation is performed, on each side of the blade root in succession, at the two remaining fixture positions in Fig. 12. These two positions are incorporated in a single fixture, which is provided with square-section ways and can move towards and away from the broaching slide independently of the table, which is advanced to its fixed cutting position by the standard mechanism, comprising a transverse hydraulic cylinder and a rack and pinion in the machine base.

To provide for broaching the curved surfaces required, the table casting is made with a housing *A*, for a hydraulic cylinder, the ram of which is connected to the fixture. On the face of the fixture, adjacent to the broaching slide there is a roller, mounted on needle bearings, and in a central position between the two rows of broach teeth there is the cam bar *B*, the face of which is machined with a series of arcuate portions of the curvature required on the under-side of the blade platforms. Hydraulic pressure of about 100 lb. per sq. in. is applied to the cylinder, which has an effective diameter of approximately 6 in., and the roller is thrust against the bar with a total force of some 2,800 lb. This force is quite sufficient to ensure that the roller is held in close contact with the bar against the pressure exerted by the broach teeth, and as the bar is carried down with the broach slide the fixture is caused to move towards and away from the cutting teeth. In this way, the required curved surfaces are produced.

For each of the arcs on the cam bar there is a broach tooth at each side, and each set of teeth operates on one side of a blade. Each tooth is of radiused form to provide the blending required between the side face of the root and the underside face of the platform, and there are 20 teeth which are spaced to suit the blade chord. A

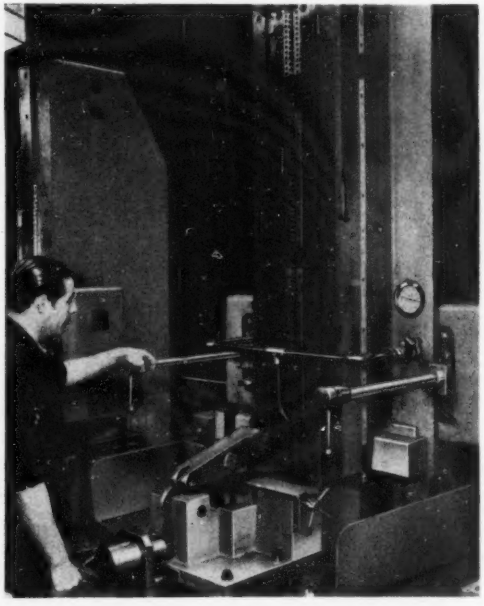


Fig. 13. Broaching of the fir-tree serrations is carried out on this single-position machine, on one blade at a time, to ensure that the form is produced to the required standards of accuracy

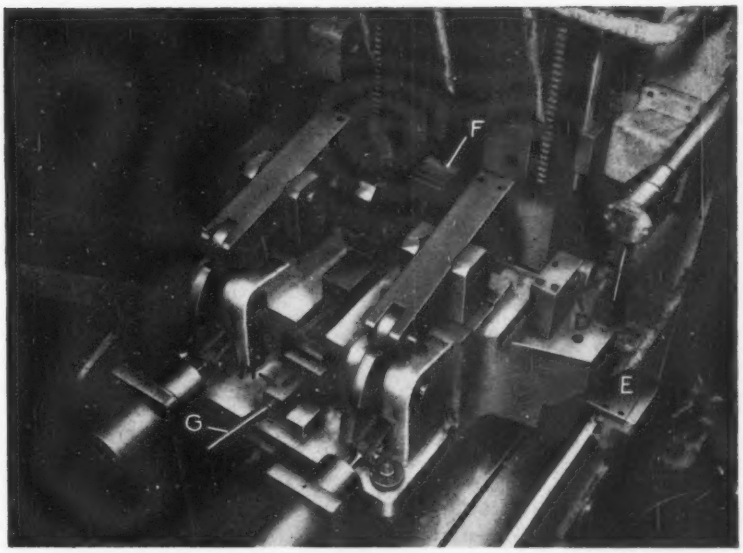


Fig. 14. At the central station of this 3-position fixture, the long sides of the platform faces are finished with the blade root held in serrated jaws in the box-shaped clamping unit *F*, clearance for which is provided by a deep groove in the broach slide

felt pad above the roller is held in contact with the cam bar *B* to wipe away any swarf which might fall between the two and cause an error in the generated surfaces. The blades are loaded in the same manner as in the left-hand fixture, and the side-clamping bars are tightened simultaneously by means of the capstan nut *C*. Both the second and third positions are loaded with workpieces before the machine is operated.

From the left-hand fixture on this machine the blade is transferred to the central position, where it is loaded with the convex side of the aerofoil to the left. When the blade is transferred to the right-hand position, it is loaded the same way up, since the broach teeth cut on the inner faces of both blades.

Broaching of the fir tree serrations on the sides of the angular root faces is next carried out, as exemplified by the second blade from the right in Fig. 10, and the machine employed for this work is seen in Fig. 13. It will be appreciated that the limits imposed on the serrations are finer than those specified for the remainder of the root surfaces. For instance, the serrations must be accurate within 0·0003 in. for pitch and relative position on each side of the root, and other dimensions are held to total tolerances of 0·002 in.

Serration-broaching is therefore performed as a single operation on one machine and the fixture provides for clamping only one blade, which is held in a similar manner to that described in connection with the set-up in Fig. 12, except that the main clamp is tightened by the spring-loaded pull-bar method discussed earlier. Since high accuracy and a good surface finish must be obtained, it may be of interest to describe the broach employed in somewhat greater detail than was necessary for those incorporated in the previous set-ups. The broach is made up of segments, each about 10 in. long, for ease of production, and these segments are let into a grooved holder attached to the vertical slide. The first part of the broach comprises two of these segments, and contains a total of 34 pairs of teeth with grooves which are gradually deepened towards the top, whereby almost complete serrations, but of a slightly truncated form, are produced.

This leading portion of the broach is operated with a loading of approximately 0·003 in. per tooth, and it is followed by a semi-finishing portion near the centre of the slide. In this section there are 26 separate pairs of teeth, each held in place in the groove by an individual socket head screw. The loading on these teeth is 0·001 in. and they bring the serrations very close to the finished size. One pair of the semi-finishing teeth is ground to a shape which ensures that the bottoms of the serrations are cleaned out, and there are two such "digger teeth" in the final, finishing, portion of the broach. This final section has 12 pairs of teeth, again separate from each other, most of which remove a thickness of the order of 0·0002 in. from the surfaces on which they operate. Sharpening and setting of individual teeth can be performed with this arrangement, and considerable savings in broach costs are thus obtained.

It may be noted that each of the broaching machines in the lines is provided with its own overhead swinging hoist, supplied by George W. King, Ltd., for handling the heavy fixtures and broach-

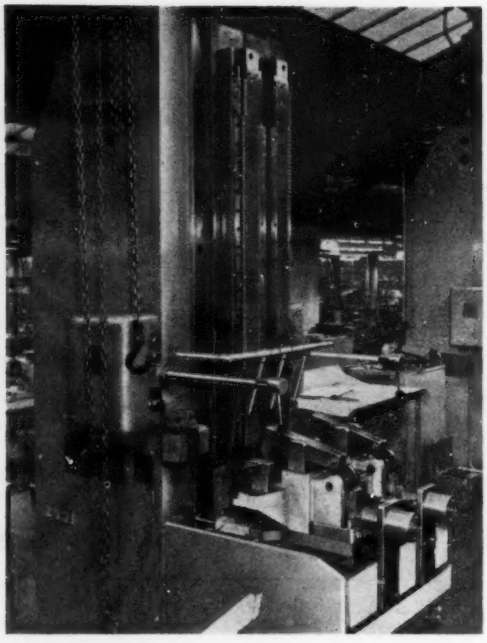


Fig. 15. This view of the machine in Fig. 14 shows the positions of the various sets of broaching teeth employed for finishing operations on the root ends adjacent to the leading and trailing edges of the aerofoil portion of the blade

holders employed. From the serration-broaching machine, the blades are passed to the main machine shop, where the end surfaces of the root platforms are rough-milled at the required angles. The blades are then returned to the broaching department for the final operations on the end surfaces of the roots, whereby they are brought to the condition shown at the extreme right in Fig. 10. A close-up view of the fixture employed for these final operations is given in Fig. 14, and it may be observed that there are, again, three different broaching positions. The blade is first loaded at the right-hand position where it is held at an angle such that the end surfaces of the root are vertical, and with the convex side of the aerofoil upwards.

A lever-operated cam, hidden by the main clamp, is employed to push the blade to the right until the end of the pip is in contact with an end face in the fixture, and the pip is then clamped between V-faces by means of a rotary cam, which is turned by the lever *D*. When the table is moved forward to the broaching position, a roller at the right-hand side of the fixture rides off a cam *E*, on the side of the machine base. A spring-loaded vertical slide within the fixture is thus permitted to move into contact with the angular step on the lower end face of the root, and pushes the latter back into the fixture, with the root face opposite to that to be broached against a datum surface. Continued movement of the table then results in the application of the main clamp, through the spring-loaded lever.

At this position, work is performed on the end of the root at the right-hand side of the blade at the right in Fig. 10, adjacent to the leading edge of the blade aerofoil. A broach with five sections is employed for this end of the root, and of these sections, the first three operate on different portions of the outline. The fourth section finishes the complete form apart from the platform face, which is finished by the fifth section. Another view of the machine, in Fig. 15, shows the different broach sections, also the left-hand side of the fixture, to which the blades are next transferred.

Here the blade is located and clamped in a manner similar to that just described, except that the vertical slide is omitted, and the first section of the broach operates on the platform face at the trailing edge of the blade. Sections two, three and four then rough out the curved form seen in Fig. 10, and it is finished by the fifth section. Finally, the sixth section of the broach completes the machining of the platform face and the small tang at the extreme end of the root. The central position of the fixture is employed for finish broaching the sides of the platform to an included angle between 5 and 7 deg., according to the size of the blade and the diameter of the rotor disc into which it is to be fitted. Here the blade is loaded with the aerofoil-locating pip in a V-location, and with the root serrations engaged between two jaws in a box-shaped unit *F*, Fig. 14, which projects from the face of the fixture.

These two jaws are machined on their inner faces to match the root serrations and they are brought together to grip the root by means of the lever *G*. This lever is connected to the jaws by link bars and a bell crank, a horizontal bar being drawn towards the operator's side of the fixture, by the action of the forked cam *H*, when the lever *G* is pressed down. When the table is in the broaching position, the box-shaped unit *F* is held directly beneath a large square-section groove in the broach-holder which provides clearance for the holder to descend, the cutting teeth being disposed on either side of this groove. This stage completes the broaching of the root, and the blades then go to the machine shop for aerofoil machining and various finishing operations.

Indenting Equipment and Applications*

By ARNOLD THROP, M.I.Mech.E.†

Since the second world war, efforts have necessarily been made to use available labour more effectively, and there has been a change from slow methods such as etching to indenting, hand machines have been replaced by powered machines, and attention has been directed to fully automatic machines and the incorporation of indenting or embossing with other processes, especially on sheet-metal press-work.

Experimental work has provided information on the loads required for indenting various metals with characters of different sizes and with deep and shallow impressions, and has made the selection of machines for particular tasks much more simple. Some typical charts giving the loads needed on certain metals are shown in Fig. 1.

In one factory, a 75-ton hydraulic press has been installed for indenting large inscriptions on the shanks of single-point carbide-tipped cutting tools. This factory produces only special tools, standard shapes being made at another works, and the average batch quantity is less than four. Sixty hours a week were required for hand-stamping, and this time was reduced with the machine to one-third, in spite of the fact that a completely fresh

* Abstract of a paper presented at the Conference on Technology of Manufacture held earlier this year by the Institution of Mechanical Engineers.

† Director of engineering, Edward Pryor & Son, Ltd. Sheffield.

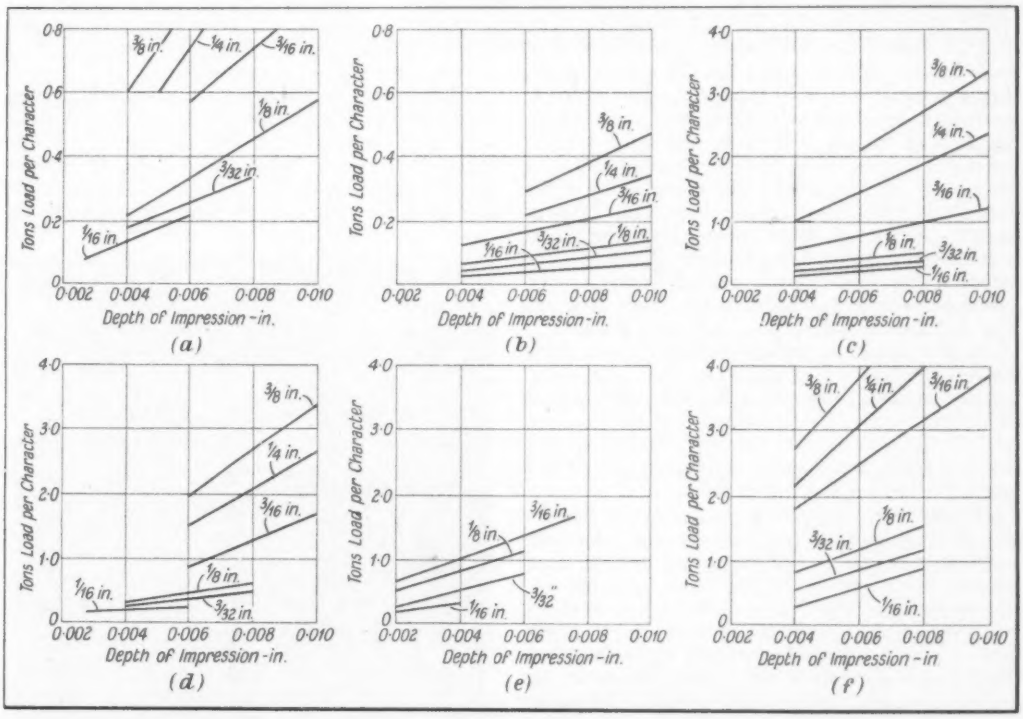


Fig. 1. Charts showing relationships of loads and depths of impression for different metals. *a*—hard rolled brass, V.P.N.96. *b*—soft aluminium, V.P.N.42. *c*—bright mild steel, V.P.N.194. *d*—18/8 stainless steel, V.P.N.173. *e*—titanium 317, V.P.N.290. *f*—S11 steel, V.P.N.422 (91-ton)

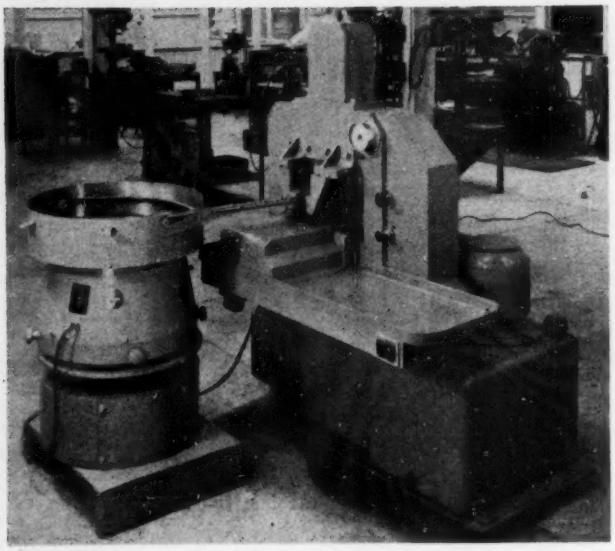


Fig. 2. Hydraulic press, equipped with a vibratory feeder, for automatically indenting ball bearing rings

combination of dies was necessary at the end of each batch. At the same time, the quality of the impressions was much improved. An identical machine is employed at another factory for indenting milling cutters. Even on the small batches involved, the new method is very much faster than that previously employed and the readability of the inscriptions has been greatly improved. On a similar machine of twice the capacity, the sheet-steel cover of a calculating machine is indented for about 5 per cent. of the cost of engraving the characters required, which number about 200, and the steel has replaced more costly brass sheet.

In the Sheffield cutlery industry some table knives are now being made for the more competitive markets from cold-rolled steel strip instead of forgings. The greater precision of the resulting parts simplifies loading and support, and many girls are indenting these blades on manually-operated machines at speeds of 1,800 per hour.

Requests are constantly being made by the engineering industry for semi-automatic or fully automatic machines, and are being met to some extent, but there is not sufficient capacity for design and development to enable these machines to be provided as promptly as would be desirable. Fig. 2 shows a new high-speed hydraulic press fitted with a vibratory feeder for the fully automatic indenting of certain sizes and types of ball-bearing rings. This machine can exert loads ranging from 20 tons down to less than 10 cwt. and, in its standard form, has three readily changeable speeds of 1,000, 1,500, and 2,000 pieces per hour. Where the parts are of such a form that completely automatic feeding would be difficult, the press can be hand fed by way of a magazine, in which the parts are placed by the operator. After they have been indented, the components are ejected automatically. The press can be employed for a wide range of components other than bearing rings.

On the semi-automatic machine shown in Fig. 3, engine valves are hand-loaded into a rotating carrier, whereby they are conveyed to the die which indents the stem with the part number, and are subsequently ejected automatically. With this machine an output of 40 per min. can be maintained.

Although many machines are independent units to which parts are brought to be indented, there is a growing tendency to install machines in production lines to reduce transportation, and the amount of work in progress. Fig. 4 shows a machine for indenting part numbers on tubes with thin walls, made from cold-rolled mild steel strip. After being cut to length by a flying-saw, the tubes roll to the marking machine, are picked up automatic-

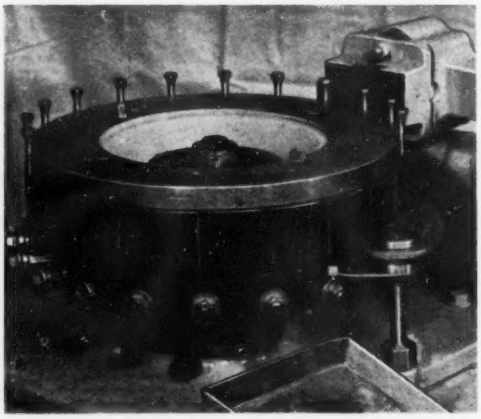


Fig. 3. Semi-automatic machine for indenting engine valve stems

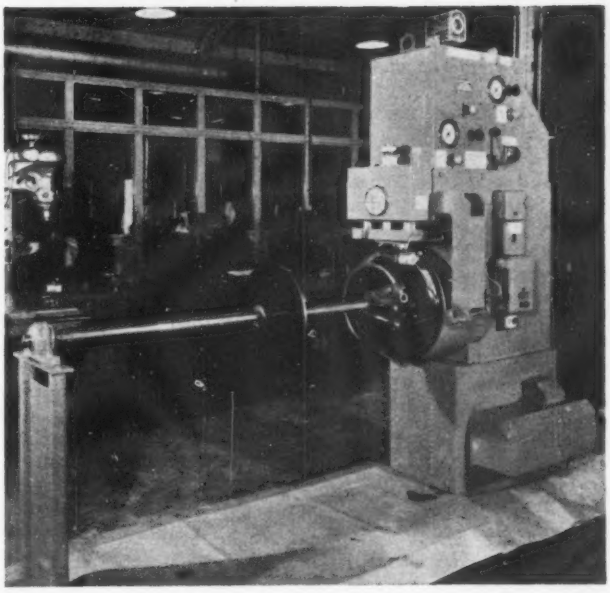


Fig. 4. Machine for automatically indenting part numbers on thin-walled steel tubes

ally, plugged to prevent collapse, indented and discharged, all without an operator. The machine incorporates a hydraulic drive to provide for speed control, and devices for stopping it in the event of a defective tube being presented, and signalling the stoppage visually and audibly.

Copper tubing for domestic water supplies and similar purposes is now required to be marked to show the identity of the maker. In order to permit such tubing to be used with capillary solder ring fittings the burrs raised must be very small indeed, and are, in fact, maintained at about 0·0005 in., although the impressions are perfectly readable. Several machines have recently been made for this work. The tube is passed between two grooved rollers, one of which has an inserted and replaceable indenting die, at a speed of 450 ft. per min.

The graduating of machine tool elements, including cylindrical micrometer dials and straight parts such as drilling machine depth-stops, is carried out on an increasing scale, and most of the firms in the British machine tool industry are using indenting methods with significant reduction in component costs. As an example, many thousands of depth-stops, graduated and numbered over a length of 4 in. by sixteenths on one side, and over a corresponding length in millimetres on the other, have been produced in one set of dies at a cost of less than sixpence each. Similarly, dial rings of 7 in. diameter, with 400 lines and the appropriate numbers, are handled at the rate of 50 pieces per hour. Cast-iron compound-slides for lathes, which are too weak to withstand heavy pressures, have been successfully roll-indented, and Fig. 5 shows a die used for this purpose.

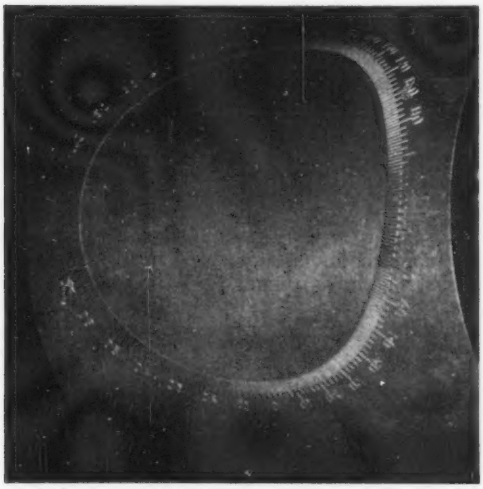


Fig. 5. Roller die for indenting graduations on cast iron compound slides for lathes

NOTCH EFFECTS ON INDENTED PARTS

Some anxiety has been expressed from time to time, especially in the aircraft industry, about the danger of heat treatment or fatigue failures where part numbers, for example, are indented. Some of these fears have arisen because crude uneven-depth hand-stamping has been taken as the standard, and when proper machine marking, under well-controlled conditions, has been substituted, the fears have proved groundless. It cannot be denied, of course, that any kind of notch may be a potential source of a fatigue crack, and is therefore to be avoided in a highly-stressed zone of any component, but caution could well be

tempered with realism. Most highly stressed components have one or more surfaces on which the stress is low. The end surfaces of a cylindrical shaft provide an example. Moreover, there are different kinds of notches. The majority of indenting dies are made with sharp cutting-edges bounded by bevels of between 80 and 110 deg. It is, however, practicable, although rather more costly, to produce dies with rounded cutting-edges, and one important aircraft company has been using such dies for the last four years. The largest manufacturers of aircraft gas turbines have now satisfied themselves that when used with the proper types of machines such dies may be safely applied for indenting gas-turbine blades, and have adopted them as standard for this work.

DIE DESIGN AND PRODUCTION

In general, die design has changed very little, although the degree of complexity has increased and dimensional accuracy is specified. The construction of dies from tungsten carbide may be regarded as a change, and such dies are now in current production on a commercial basis. Like carbide cutting tools, they are not the answer to every problem in their field. Apart from the question of cost, they cannot be used for all the operations that can be carried out with steel dies. It can be said that the use of carbide dies is justified in the following conditions:

(1) Where the indented material is hot and the period of contact is sufficient to cause softening of a steel die.

(2) Where most, or even occasional, components, are sufficiently hard to damage a steel die.

(3) Where components carry a hard abrasive scale which would cause rapid wear of a steel die.

(4) Where the quantity of parts to be marked is very large, and the conditions of load, transverse thrust, etc., are not unfavourable to the special physical properties of the carbide die.

The 3-dimensional pantograph engraving machine has continued to gain ground as against the old hand-cutting process for producing relief characters on dies. Cold-swaging methods for single-character pieces have been more widely adopted, and are assisting in keeping prices down. They cannot, however, be applied to small-lot special dies of large area with complicated inscriptions.

Most indenting and embossing dies are made from a carbon alloy oil-hardening tool steel. Perhaps one of the more significant developments in manufacturing techniques has been the change from oil quenching to martempering. By this process, in which the part is quenched from about 800 deg. C. in salt at about 200 deg. C., completely satisfactory hardness is obtained (65 Rockwell C scale), with absence of scaling from atmopheric oxygen. The distortion of the work is reduced, risk of cracking is minimized, and a very clean surface is maintained.

There has been some thought as to whether either of two new processes now in use for toolmaking might be applied to the forming of relief characters on indenting and embossing dies. The author has not yet seen a die made by either of these methods, namely, spark erosion or ultrasonic abrasion, which compared for quality with an ordinary commercial die from the pantograph engraving machine. Moreover, although the equipment for each of these processes will operate with a minimum of attendance, it is costly and must bear a high hourly charge. Although these processes are undoubtedly proving very successful, in certain fields, it would appear that some time is likely to elapse before they can compete on a cost basis with the pantograph engraving method, for the production of indenting dies.

For many years, the author has been advocating the simplification of indenting die blanks, to enable the loss of productive performance due to reheat-treatment, and the nuisance of organizing re-cutting to be avoided without undue cost in "throw-away" parts. Since 1945 that policy has appealed more and more to large users of dies, and the possibilities of reconditioning by the two processes mentioned are of less advantage where "throw-away" inserts are being used.

The author acknowledges his indebtedness to the directors of Edward Pryor and Son, Ltd., for permission to present the above information, also to many colleagues for their joint contributions to improvements in techniques.

KENWELL ANTI-VIBRATOR UNITS FOR LIGHT FITTINGS.—The working life of an electric lamp or fluorescent tube is increased if it is isolated from vibration, and Kenwell Electric, Ltd., Meanwood Works, Spotland Bridge, Rochdale, Lancs., have developed a range of units which can be installed between light fittings and the suspension conduits or chains to allow them to "float." Known as Anti-vibrators, the units are made in three types, for light, heavy, and extra-heavy fittings. Nominally cylindrical in shape, each unit has an opening at the top to receive the conduit or chain suspension, and a shank at the bottom with ¾-in. electrical thread to take the lamp fitting. The weight of the fitting is carried by a compression spring, and the unit includes a built-in flexible earth connection.

Roto-Finish Chip Separating Equipment

Equipment supplied by Roto-Finish, Ltd., Mark Road, Hemel Hempstead, Herts., for handling barrel-finishing media and components includes the mechanical separator shown in Fig. 1. This unit incorporates a container within which there is a frame carrying the wire mesh screen, and provision is made for fitting screens of different mesh sizes to suit the work to be separated. The frame is supported on six helical springs attached to the container, and the latter unit is mounted on the main structure by means of rubber bushes. Vibration of the frame and screen, at a fixed amplitude, is provided by a Trillor electric vibrator which is controlled by a push-button starter. Normally, the rate of flow of the material across the screen is varied by altering the angle of the slope, and for this purpose the front legs of the unit are adjustable. They can be set to one of three heights, and locked by retaining pins.

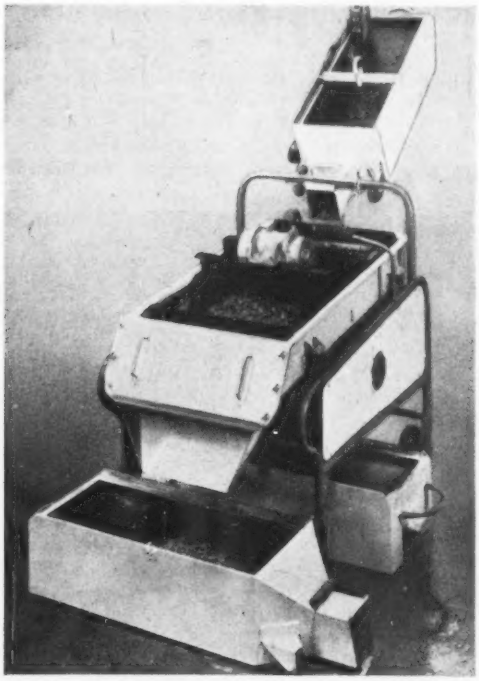


Fig. 1. This Roto-Finish mechanical separator incorporates a wire mesh screen, which is vibrated at a constant amplitude by an electrical unit

Fig. 2. For the separation of ferrous components from barrel-finishing media, this magnetic drum type unit may be employed. It is made in two sizes, of which the smaller is here shown

A magnetic separator is made in two sizes, of which the smaller is illustrated in Fig. 2. This machine is of the under-feed drum type and a hopper is built into the framework. The bottom of this hopper is so mounted that it can be vibrated by means of cams operating in conjunction with return springs, and a control gate is fitted which enables the work-load to be delivered evenly to the lower side of the magnetic drum. Made from non-magnetic material, the drum, which is either 6 or 12 in. wide, is driven through belt and chain from the ¼-h.p. cam-driving motor, and contains a fixed permanent magnet to pick up the components as they pass. Chips and other non-magnetic materials which are not picked up by the

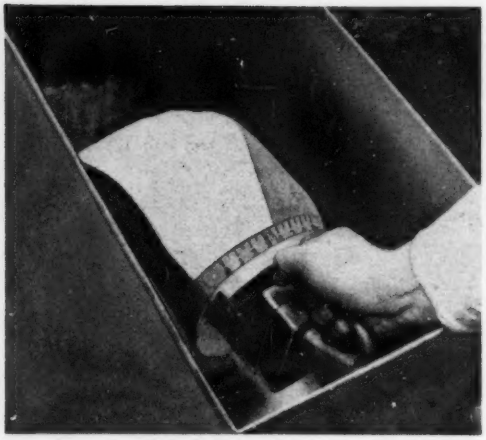


Fig. 3. Measurement of quantities of finishing compound is considerably facilitated by the use of this weighing scoop, which has a capacity up to 7 lb., and is graduated in ½-lb. divisions

drum pass down a chute into a container. Parts which are retained by the magnetic field of the drum are carried round to a position at which the field is insufficiently strong to hold them, and they then fall down another chute into a separate container.

The heights of the units are so arranged that standard Roto-Finish containers and hoist pans can be employed for collecting the chips and components. A weighing scoop, shown in use in Fig. 3, facilitates measurement of abrasive and other compounds. It has a capacity up to 7 lb., in ½-lb. divisions. When using such a scoop, compounds can be taken directly from the storage containers and transferred to the barrel or charging apparatus without the need for intermediate weighing.

Erie 2,500-ton Transfer Forging Press

Claimed to be the first of its type, the 2,500-ton transfer forging press shown in Fig. 1, has been developed by the Erie Foundry Co., Erie, Pa., U.S.A., for the production of components such as connecting rods, gear blanks, motor-car valves, track links, and wheel hubs, on a fully automatic cycle.

Fig. 2 gives a close-up view of the press set up for the forging of track links for caterpillar-type tractors, and part of the transfer mechanism may be seen. Measuring about 10 by 4 in., as viewed in plan, the track links are produced in two stages from heated blanks, of 1⅝ by 1⅝ in. cross-section by 8½ in. long, which are delivered by a conveyor from a furnace at the left-hand side of the press, through an opening in the frame. A pusher mechanism then positions the blank between the first of three pairs of gripper jaws, which are attached to the transfer slides at the front and rear of the dies.

During the return stroke of the press, knock-out pins, operated by a cam on the crankshaft, raise the partly-formed component and the completed part clear of the forging dies, and the gripper jaws are then moved inwards to hold the workpieces and the blank. Next, the transfer slides are moved to the right, and the gripper jaws are opened. In this manner, the blank is loaded on to the first forging die, and the partly-formed piece is transferred to the second die in readiness for the finish forging operation. At the same time, the completed workpiece is passed through an opening in the right-hand side of the frame, and is discharged into a container by way of an inclined chute. When this sequence has been completed, the transfer

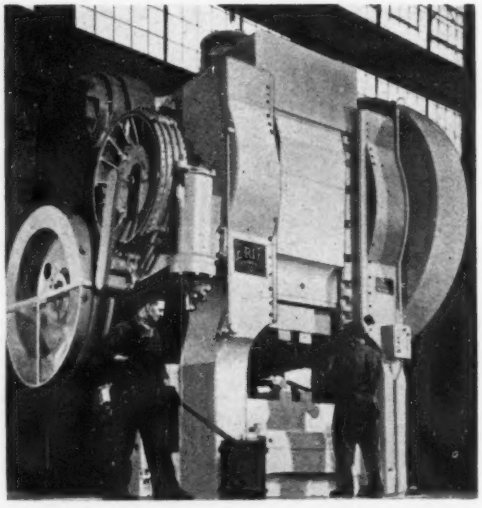


Fig. 1. Erie 2,500-ton fully-automatic transfer forging press

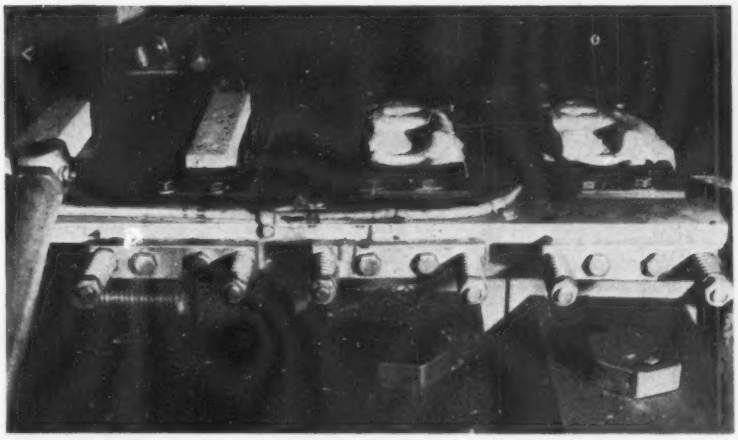


Fig. 2. Close-up view of the Erie forging press, showing part of the transfer mechanism

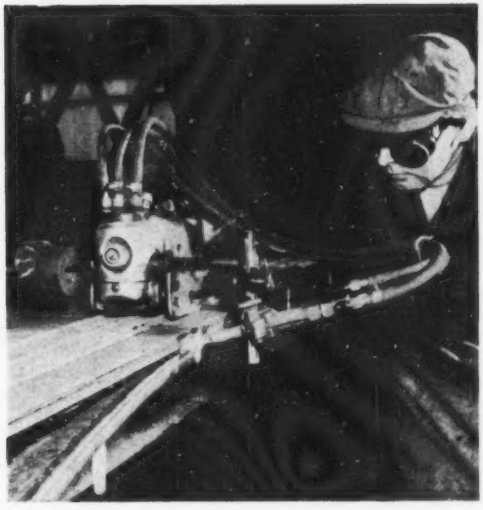
slides are returned to their left-hand position, and, simultaneously, the ram descends.

The press, which runs continuously, has an operating speed of 40 strokes per min., and enables a component to be produced at each working cycle. To prevent over-heating of the dies, however, blanks are delivered to the first pair of gripper jaws only at alternate cycles. Consequently, forgings are produced at the rate of 1,200 per hour. If required, three or four forging dies, or two forging dies and one or two trimming dies, can be employed on the press, additional gripper jaws then being fitted for handling the workpieces. Drive to the transfer mechanism is transmitted by a chain from the crankshaft, and thence through a system of levers positioned clear of the die area. With this arrangement, free access is afforded for die changing or adjustment.

Drive to the crankshaft is transmitted by an air-operated 2-plate clutch housed in the main reduction gear, and the band-type brake has hinged cast steel shoes with bolted-on linings, and can be reversed when worn. The press has an overall height of 11 ft. 3 in.

Burton Griffiths & Co., Ltd., Mackadown Lane, Kitts Green, Birmingham, 33, are the agents in this country for the Erie Foundry Co.

Chamfering Steel Plates



Chamfering plates with a Bantam flame-cutter

The accompanying figure shows a Bantam flame-cutting machine (British Oxygen Gases, Ltd.), which has been modified to produce shallow chamfers on the edges of the tank top bed plates which support the engines in a ship. These chamfers, which were previously produced either by a planer or by hand cutting and grinding, are required for a subsequent butt-welding operation.

In use at the West Hartlepool dockyard of William Gray & Co., Ltd., the Bantam machine has been fitted with an extra rack and pinion adjustment, and the counterweights seen at the left are employed to balance this additional weight. The plates to be chamfered measure 10 ft. 6 in. by 4 ft. by 1¾ in. thick, and the cut, which is 4 in. wide and at an angle of approximately 11 deg., is taken at a rate of 6 in. per min.

High-output Machining Set-ups for Cylinder Lock Components

By F. J. GIANNITTI*

Efficient production of small parts—principally die castings of zinc alloy—is the chief concern at the plant of the Yale Lock and Hardware Division of the Yale & Towne Manufacturing Co., Salem, Va., U.S.A. The die castings are produced within the plant, often by means of multiple-cavity dies, and a considerable number of the parts have such irregular shapes that they would be difficult to make by any other means. Although the castings are held within close dimensional tolerances, flash must be removed from all components, and many need some additional machining.

Simple equipment is used for such machining operations, but the work is often expedited by unusual tooling. The larger of the cylinder-lock parts shown in Fig. 1 is die cast with the main parting plane at the flanged end. Flash surrounding this end is sheared off in a trimming die in the usual manner. The five small, closely-spaced cross-holes (for the tumblers) are produced by cores which are withdrawn transversely. In addition to carrying the tumbler-hole cores, the core slide is shaped to form the rectangular recess in which the holes are located, also to produce the surrounding rib. Flash is produced at the intersection of the tumbler holes with the cylinder bore, and around the rectangular rib.

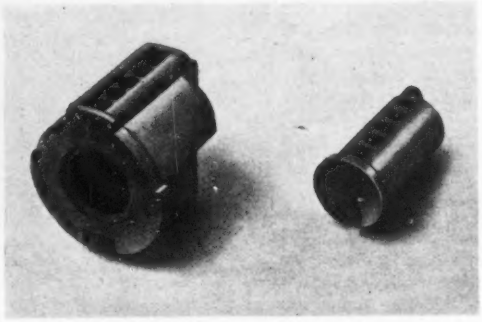


Fig. 1. The lock cylinder at the left is die cast in zinc alloy, with the bore and transverse tumbler-holes produced by cores. The brass plug (right), that fits the cylinder, has a broached key slot

A special air-operated tool is used to remove flash at these positions, also to true the five tumbler-holes. This tool has five broaches which shave the holes, also two straight cutting edges

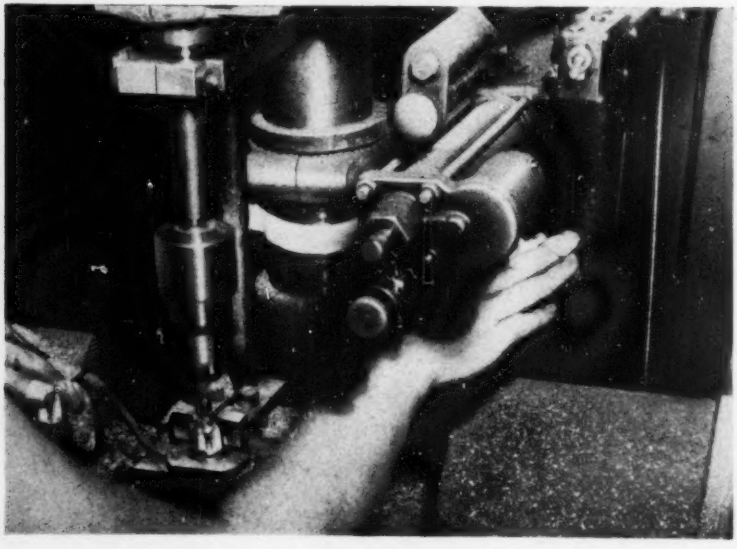


Fig. 2. At this set-up, the bore in the die-cast cylinder, shown at the left in Fig. 1, is reamed and one end is spot-faced to maintain a close-tolerance axial dimension

* Tool Engineer, Yale Lock & Hardware Division, Yale & Towne Mfg. Co., U.S.A.

that shear the flash from the two long sides of the rectangular rib. This operation is carried out with the part supported in a nest which positions the workpiece accurately in relation to the tool, after it has been loaded by hand. Broaching is performed at the rate of 1,350 pieces per hour.

After the broaching operation, the lock cylinders are dropped on to a belt conveyor whereby they are carried to a light-duty Delta drill press. This machine is shown in Fig. 2, and the spindle carrying the cutting tool is advanced by a Bellows air-operated feed unit. Two operations are performed at this set-up. Firstly, the cylinder bore is reamed to correct the taper formed by the draft on the core-pin, and to remove any burrs that have been thrown into the bore by the broaching of the five tumbler-holes. Secondly, a small amount of metal is machined from the stepped end of the casting by a spot-facing cutter that is mounted on the tool shank above the reaming teeth.

The distance from this spot-faced surface to the face of the stepped recess in the lower end of the main bore is held to 0·803/0·805 in. To maintain this tolerance, the casting is located endwise by a boss on the supporting fixture and this boss is engaged by the shoulder face of the recess. A sliding member on the fixture acts as a stripper and prevents the component being lifted with the reamer as the latter is retracted. The stripper slide is advanced by a tapered bar which is mounted at the rear of, and is moved down with, the cutting tool. The stripper is withdrawn before the next piece is loaded into the fixture. This duplex operation, which completes the machining of the casting, is carried out at approximately the same rate as the broaching stage.

Fig. 3. Five blind tumbler holes, cored in die cast deck lock plugs, are drilled through in rapid succession while the piece is clamped in a sliding V-block below a spring-loaded jig plate

In another die casting, known as a deck lock plug, there are five blind, cored tumbler holes which are drilled through, one at a time, in a light-duty Delta drill press. The set-up is shown in Fig. 3, and the workpiece is loaded in a V-block which is free to slide under a spring-loaded jig plate.

This jig plate moves on vertical guide pins, and is raised by hand to permit loading. The plate serves to locate the workpiece endwise, and

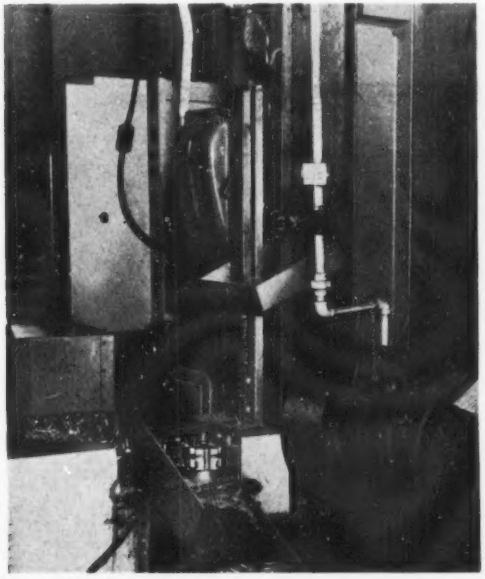


Fig. 4. Key slots, of wavy cross section, are cut in brass plugs for cylinder locks on this special automatic broaching machine. The broaches are mounted in a counterbalanced rack which is traversed up and down by a pinion drive

has five holes which are spaced to correspond with those cored in the casting.

When the jig-plate has been lowered to clamp the workpiece in the V-block, the plate, workpiece and block move together as the block is traversed by the operator, using her left hand. With her right hand the operator actuates the sensitive feed-lever of the machine, each time a hole in the jig plate is aligned with the drill. The operator can readily align the plate with the cutting tool, to drill the five holes in each workpiece, and the drilling operation is performed on 800 parts per hour.

A slot must be machined in each cylinder-lock plug, parallel with its axis, to receive the key which must be inserted before the plug can be turned in the assembled lock. This slot is of a form to suit the sinuous cross-section of the key. If the plug is die cast, the slot is usually cored and does not have to be machined since the core, which is accurately formed to correspond to the key cross-section, produces a slot with smooth surfaces.

The specifications of certain locks call for a brass plug of the type seen at the right in Fig. 1. Blanks for such plugs are turned and cut off to length in an automatic screw machine. Due to its sinuous cross-section, the slot cannot be milled and it is produced by broaching in the special machine Fig. 4. The broaching tool is made in five sections, each 12 in. long, which are securely fastened to a rack. The rack, in turn, is mounted in vertical guide ways and is counterbalanced. A pinion engages the rack teeth and transmits the drive to traverse the tool upwards or downwards.

The workpiece is held in a special fixture mounted on the bed of the broaching machine. Formerly, a fixture to hold only one workpiece at a time was used, and had to be re-loaded after each return stroke of the broach. This fixture has now been re-placed by the dial-type indexing unit seen in Fig. 5. With its longitudinal axis positioned vertically, each workpiece is loaded by hand between gripper jaws, when they are well clear of the broaching position. As the part is indexed towards the broach from the loading station, the jaws automatically clamp the workpiece and hold it securely. The workpiece remains at the broaching position for about 10 sec. During subsequent indexing motions, the slotted plugs are unclamped and are released into a chute. Apart from hand loading of the fixture, the machine is completely automatic in operation and an average output of approximately 355 plugs per hour is maintained, although 400 plugs per hour can be broached.

Although keys for cylinder locks could be die cast, stamped blanks can be produced more quickly and are stronger. The grooves in the blanks must be milled after the stamping operation and milling is carried out at a rate of about one blank per sec. in automatic machines. One of the new Davis-Thompson key slot milling machines which have been built to Yale and Towne specifications is shown in Fig. 6. Key blanks are loaded by hand into a magazine and one blank at a time is "wiped" from the bottom of the stack as a recess in a reciprocating slide passes below the magazine unit. When the workpiece has been carried by the slide to the milling position, rotating cutters, set one

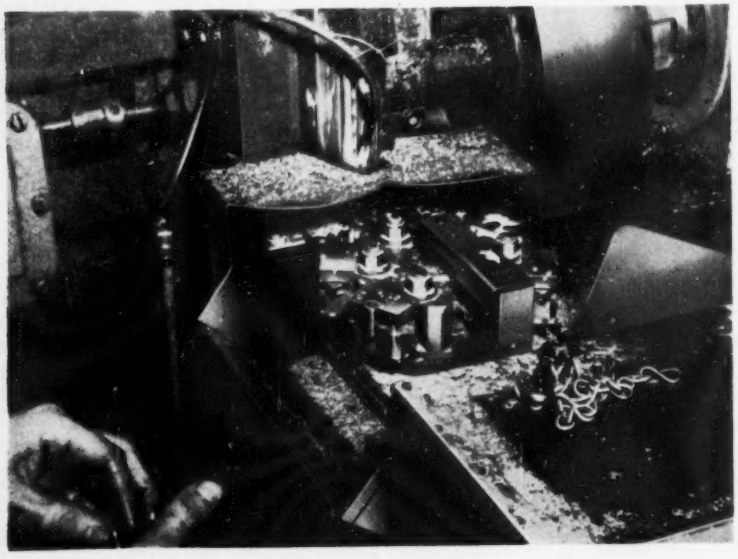


Fig. 5. Close-up view of the indexing fixture for the broaching machine (Fig. 4). Lock plugs are loaded by hand and are clamped and released automatically. After broaching, the parts are delivered by chute into a work pan

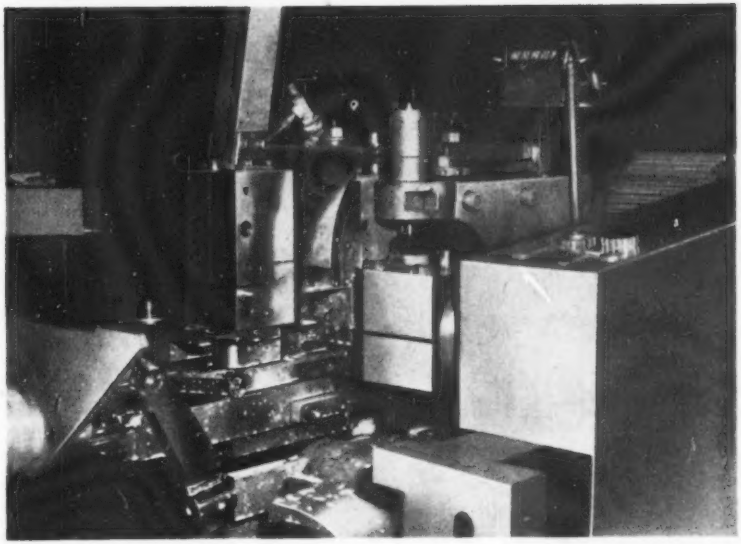


Fig. 6. This machine provides for milling three longitudinal slots in key blanks. Workpieces are advanced automatically from a hand-loaded magazine and an average output of one key per sec. is maintained

above and one below the blank, are advanced automatically by cams, and make plunging cuts into the blank to the required depth.

Next, the slide is retracted so that the key is moved longitudinally relative to the two form cutters, which complete 3 slots, one near each edge in the top face of the blank, and one in the centre in the lower face of the blank. At the end of this milling pass, the key drops out of the recess and the slide returns to the loading position. This machine is operated at 50 to 72 cycles per min., and 1½-in. diameter, high speed steel cutters with 16 teeth are employed and are run at 2,350 r.p.m. The teeth on the top cutters have no rake angle and the cutters can be set to suit the spacing of the particular type of key that is being machined. A copious flow of coolant is applied to wash away the chips produced.

After milling, the keys are passed through embossing dies and are stacked in sets in readiness for gang notching to suit the different types of key designs that are required. The notches are produced in each set of keys by cross-milling.

Resistance Casting

A discovery in resistance welding, which has been provisionally patented, is now being developed by the British Welding Research Association at Abington, near Cambridge. The discovery evolved directly from work carried out on behalf of the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority.

In spot welding, molten metal is expelled if the welding current is too high or if the electrode force is too low. This molten metal can be directed into a cavity in the welding face of an otherwise normal spot welding electrode. Since it freezes there to form a stud, strongly welded to the parent sheet, the technique is known as resistance casting, or sometimes as stud raising, or pimple welding.

Studs of highly varied shapes and sizes have been formed by this process in a wide range of metals, including steel, stainless steel, light alloys, titanium, and nickel alloys. A peg of similar or different material, inserted in the electrode cavity, can be cast into the stud. Strong metallic bonding between the peg and stud can occur with compatible metals, and the purely mechanical joint which is formed with non-metallic pegs may also be strong.

If each electrode is provided with a cavity, projections will be formed on both sides of the article. Since the metal for the stud is drawn from the molten spot weld nugget it is generally necessary to have at least two sheets of metal between the spot welding electrodes to enable a stud to be raised.

It is proposed to undertake a survey of possible industrial applications for the new process, but some are already obvious. Amongst the less obvious, are the raising of projections on tubes or flat surfaces to form heat exchangers. Projections suitable for projection welding can be made by resistance casting on material whose thickness is so great as to prohibit it being raised by a pressing operation.

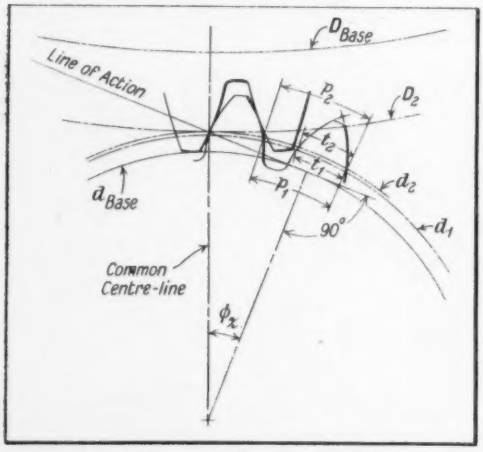
Gear Calculations Simplified by the Use of Williamson Tables

By C. A. UNDERWOOD*

Calculations for the sizes of involute gear-tooth elements for gears which depart from basic or original specifications is usually lengthy and tedious. Such calculations, however, can be simplified by the use of tables recently compiled by Mr. J. L. Williamson of the Fellows Gear Shaper Co., Springfield, Vt., U.S.A. These tables, to which attention was drawn in MACHINERY, 91/1445—20/12/55, avoid the need for any other tables and reduce the necessary numbers of steps in the calculations.

The Williamson tables are convenient for such purposes as obtaining the effective tooth thickness at various diameters, finding the centre distances for gears of known arc tooth thicknesses, estimating dimensions over or between precision gear measuring pins, and solving for a new centre distance (or ratio) where a change in the original centre distance (or ratio) is desired.

* Gear Consultant, Raytheon Mfg., Co., U.S.A.



The " line of action " of involute gears is a straight line tangent to the base circles, which crosses the common centre line at the pitch point. Basic tooth elements are indicated by symbols. Subscripts 1 and 2 indicate the original and new tooth-element dimensions, respectively

TABLE 1. LETTER SYMBOL DEFINITIONS

ϕ ϕ_1 ϕ_2	Pressure angle
t	Arc tooth thickness, pinion
T	Arc tooth thickness, gear
p	Circular pitch
P	Diametral pitch
r r_1 r_2	Pitch radii
d_1 d_2	Pitch diameters
d	Measuring pin diameter
n	Number of teeth, pinion
N	Number of teeth, gear
C	Centre distance
D_M	Pin dimension
I	Involute function difference
Δ	A change

Involute gears make contact on a locus which is a straight line tangent to the generating or base circles. When two gears are in mesh, the line tangent to their base circles crosses the common centre line and is termed the line of action, as indicated in the accompanying illustration. The distance to the crossing point (pitch point) measured from the centre of each gear is the pitch radius. If the distance between the centres of the gears changes, the angle of the line of action also changes, and new pitch point and pitch radii are established. The ratio of the second centre distance to the first is equal to the inverse ratio of the cosines of the angles of action. This ratio may be called the " cosine ratio," and when it is used in combination with the differences in involute functions of the respective angles, the calculation of gear element sizes and over-pin measurements is simplified.

The original Williamson tables list involute function differences and the corresponding cosine ratios for various base pressure angles. They were compiled as an aid in determining the centre distances to be employed between work gears and a known master gear when measuring the effective sizes of the former. The following examples illustrate some of the many additional applications of the tables. Portions of the Williamson tables pertaining to gears with 20- and 30 deg. base pressure angles are reproduced here in Table 2. As an added feature, the differences between tabulated values are listed for convenience when interpolating.

To minimize the use of subscripts in the equations, lower-case letters are used to indicate pinion elements and upper-case letters, gear elements. With a few exceptions, letter symbols

TABLE 2. INVOLUTE FUNCTION DIFFERENCE AND COSINE RATIO FOR GEARS WITH 20-DEG. AND 30-DEG. DESIGN PRESSURE ANGLES ϕ_1 AT VARIOUS ACTUAL PRESSURE ANGLES ϕ_2

Actual Pressure Angle ϕ_2, deg.	Involute Function Difference (I)	Tabular Difference	Cosine Ratio	Tabular Difference
For Gears with a 20-deg. Base Pressure Angle				
20	0		1·0	
		0·00023500		0·0006411
20·1	0·00023247		1·0006371	
		0·00023744		0·0006449
20·2	0·00046747		1·0012782	
		0·00024021		0·0006488
20·3	0·00070491		1·0019231	
		0·00024268		0·0006527
20·4	0·00094512		1·0025719	
		0·00024528		0·0006566
20·5	0·00118780		1·0032246	
		0·00024790		0·0006605
20·6	0·00143308		1·0038812	
		0·00025052		0·0006645
20·7	0·00168098		1·0045417	
		0·00025317		0·0006684
20·8	0·00193150		1·0052062	
		0·00025584		0·0006724
20·9	0·00218467		1·0058746	
		0·00025852		0·0006763
21	0·00244051		1·0065470	
		0·00026123		0·0006804
21·1	0·00269903		1·0072233	
		0·00026394		0·0006853
21·2	0·00296026		1·0079037	
		0·00026667		0·0006883
21·3	0·00322420		1·0085880	
		0·00026944		0·0006923
21·4	0·00349087		1·0092763	
		0·00027220		0·0006964
21·5	0·00376031		1·0099686	
		0·00027499		0·0007004
21·6	0·00403251		1·0106650	
		0·00027781		0·0007045
21·7	0·00430750		1·0113654	
		0·00028063		0·0007086
21·8	0·00458531		1·0120699	
		0·00028347		0·0006133
21·9	0·00486594		1·0127785	
		0·00028634		0·0008260
22	0·00514941		1·0133818	
		0·00028922		0·0007208
22·1	0·00543575		1·0142078	
		0·00029212		0·0007250
22·2	0·00572497		1·0149286	
		0·00029503		0·0007291
22·3	0·00601709		1·0156536	
		0·00029798		0·0007332
22·4	0·00631212		1·0163827	
		0·00030093		0·0007374
22·5	0·00661010		1·0171159	
		0·00029391		0·0007416
22·6	0·00691103		1·0178533	
		0·00031690		0·0007557
22·7	0·00720494		1·0185949	
		0·00030902		0·0007500
22·8	0·00762184		1·0193406	
		0·00031295		0·0007542
22·9	0·00783176		1·0200906	
		0·00031600		0·0007584
23	0·00814471		1·0208448	
		0·00031907		0·0007626
23·1	0·00846071		1·0216032	
		0·00032216		0·0007670
23·2	0·00877978		1·0223658	
		0·00032528		0·0007711
23·3	0·00910194		1·0231328	
		0·00032840		0·0007755
23·4	0·00942722		1·0239039	
		0·00033155		0·0007798
23·5	0·00975562		1·0246794	
		0·00033473		0·0007841
23·6	0·01008717		1·0254592	
		0·00033791		0·0007884
23·7	0·01042190		1·0262433	
		0·00034112		0·0007928
23·8	0·01075981		1·0270317	
		0·00034435		0·0007971
23·9	0·01110093		1·0278245	
		0·00034761		0·0008015
24	0·01144528		1·0286216	
		0·00035087		0·0008059
24·1	0·01179289		1·0294231	
		0·00035416		0·0008103
24·2	0·01214376		1·0302290	
		0·00035748		0·0008147
24·3	0·01249792		1·0310393	
		0·00036081		0·0008192
24·4	0·01285540		1·0318540	
		0·00026416		0·0008236
24·5	0·01321621		1·0326732	
		0·00036754		0·0008280
24·6	0·01358037		1·0334968	
		0·00037093		0·0008326
24·7	0·01394791		1·0343248	
		0·00037434		0·0008371
24·8	0·01431884		1·0351574	
		0·00037779		0·0008415
24·9	0·01469318		1·0359945	
		0·00397163		0·0086678
25	0·01507097		1·0368360	
		0·00433957		0·0091378
26	0·01904260		1·0455038	
		0·00473069		0·0096261
27	0·02338217		1·0546416	
		0·00514633		0·0101336
28	0·02811286		1·0642677	
		0·00558792		0·0106622
29	0·03325919		1·0744013	
		0·00605706		0·0112132
30	0·03884711		1·0850035	
		0·00655544		0·0117885
31	0·04490417		1·0962767	
		0·00708495		0·0123897
32	0·05145961		1·1080652	
		0·00764763		0·0130192
33	0·05854456		1·1204549	
		0·00824573		0·0136787
34	0·06619219		1·1334747	
		0·00888170		0·0143711
35	0·07443792		1·1471528	
		0·00955820		0·0150987
36	0·08331962		1·1615239	
		0·01027830		0·0158644
37	0·09287782		1·1766226	
38	0·10315612		1·1924870	
For Gears with a 30-deg. Design Pressure Angle				
30	0		1·0	
		0·00655544		0·0108643
31	0·00605706		1·0103341	
		0·00708495		0·0114184
32	0·01261250		1·0211984	
		0·00764763		0·0119985
33	0·01969745		1·0326168	
		0·00824573		0·0126965
34	0·02734508		1·0446153	
		0·00888170		0·0132444
35	0·03559081		1·0572218	
		0·00955820		0·0139150
36	0·04447251		1·0704662	
		0·01027830		0·0146208
37	0·05403071		1·0843812	
		0·01104510		0·0153644
38	0·06430901		1·0990020	
		0·01186230		0·0161494
39	0·07535410		1·1143664	
		0·01273380		0·0169791
40	0·08721640		1·1305158	
		0·01366410		0·0178572
41	0·09995020		1·1474949	
		0·01465771		0·0187882
42	0·11361430		1·1653521	
		0·01572040		0·0197766
43	0·12827201		1·1841403	
44	0·14399241		1·2039169	

(defined in the accompanying Table 1) agree with the AGMA Standard 111.03. Original formulae, unless otherwise indicated, are from the *Manual of Gear Design* by Earle Buckingham (The Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd.).

From fundamental equations of involute gearing, Mr. Williamson developed the relationship

$$I = (t + T - p)/2C \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (1)$$

which he used to evaluate (from given arc tooth thicknesses) the numerical difference between the involute functions of the specified pressure angle and the actual pressure angle resulting from a change in the centre distance of mating gears. The involute function difference I is then correlated by means of a table to a ratio between the cosines of the actual and design pressure angles (cosine ratio). When this cosine ratio is known, not only the new centre distance, but new meshing or pitch diameters, new circular pitch, and active pressure angles can be determined. These calculations are accomplished without having to refer to tables of trigonometrical, or of involute functions.

The following derivations illustrate the method used to eliminate cosine and involute functions from involute gear equations:

$$r_2 \cos \phi_2 = r_1 \cos \phi_1$$

and

$$d_2 \cos \phi_2 = d_1 \cos \phi_1$$

thus

$$d_2/d_1 = \cos \phi_1/\cos \phi_2 = \text{cosine ratio} \quad \ldots\ldots (2)$$

also

$$\text{cosine ratio} = C_2/C_1 \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (3)$$

Sometimes, arc tooth thicknesses at more than one diameter of the gear are required. The equation used for this purpose is as follows:

$$t_2 = d_2(t_1/d_1 + \text{inv } \phi_1 - \text{inv } \phi_2)$$

where

d_1 = first diameter;
d_2 = second diameter;
ϕ_1 = pressure angle at d_1;
ϕ_2 = pressure angle at d_2;
t_1 = arc tooth thickness at d_1;
t_2 = arc tooth thickness at d_2.

Simplifying

$$t_2 = (d_2/d_1 \times t_1) + d_2 (\text{inv } \phi_1 - \text{inv } \phi_2)$$

but

$$I = \text{inv } \phi_1 - \text{inv } \phi_2 \text{ and } d_2/d_1 = \text{cosine ratio}$$

therefore

$$t_2 = (\text{cosine ratio} \times t_1) + (d_2 \times I) \quad \ldots\ldots \quad (4)$$

and

$$t_1 = [t_2 - (d_2 \times I)]/\text{cosine ratio} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (5)$$

In using the tables, the sign of the involute function difference becomes plus or minus, depending on whether the actual pressure angle is greater or less than the original design pressure angle.

If d_2 is not required, and the cosine ratio or I is known, equation (2) enables equation (4) to be rewritten as:

$$t_2 = (\text{cosine ratio} \times t_1) + (d_1 \times \text{cosine ratio} \times I)$$

or

$$t_2 = \text{cosine ratio } [t_1 + (d_1 \times I)] \quad \ldots\ldots \quad (6)$$

and similarly equation (5) becomes

$$t_1 = t_2/\text{cosine ratio} - (d_1 \times I) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (7)$$

Another convenient application of the tables is in determining the circular pitch at a second diameter:

As

$$p_2 = p_1 d_2/d_1$$

therefore

$$p_2 = p_1 \text{ cosine ratio} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (8)$$

Solving for measurements over or between pins is a brief calculation:

$$I = 1/D \, (d/\cos \phi - S) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (9)$$

from AGMA Standard 231·51

where

D = reference diameter for known arc tooth thickness;
d = pin diameter;
ϕ = pressure angle at D;
S = arc tooth space (circular pitch less arc tooth thickness).

$$I = (1{\cdot}838899 - S)/N$$

for a standard 1·728-series measuring pin (see MACHINERY'S Handbook) for $1P$ and 20-deg. pressure angle, and

$$I = (2{\cdot}043221 - S)/N$$

for an enlarged pinion 1·92-series measuring pin for $1P$ and 20-deg. pressure angle.

After solving for I, the corresponding cosine ratio, cosine ratio$_{pin}$, can be obtained from the table, and the required pin measurements are calculated from the equations

$$D_M = (D \times \cos \text{ratio}_{pin}) \pm d \quad \ldots\ldots (10)$$

(for gears with an even number of teeth) and

$$D_M = (D \times \cos 90/N \text{ deg.} \times \cos \text{ratio}_{pin}) \pm d \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (11)$$

(for gears with an odd number of teeth).

For example, consider a case where the gear ratio is changed but the centre distance established by the original gears is maintained in order that the same housing may be used. The resulting centre distance is "non-standard," since it does not equal one-half the sum of the

TABLE 3. FORMULAE FOR APPLYING WILLIAMSON TABLES TO GEAR CALCULATIONS

To Find	Given	Equations Required		Equation Number
Involute function difference (I)	$t\ T\ p\ C$	$I = (t + T - p)/2\ C$		1
Centre distance (C_2)	$t_1\ T_1\ p_1\ C_1$	$I = (t_1 + T_1 - p_1)/2\ C_1$		1
		$C_2 = C_1 \times$ cosine ratio		3
		(obtain cosine ratio from table)		
Tooth thickness (t_2)	$t_1\ d_1\ d_2$	cosine ratio $= d_2/d_1$		2
		$t_2 =$ (cosine ratio $\times\ t_1$) $+$ ($d_2 \times I$)		4
		(obtain I from table)		
(t_2)	$t_1\ d_1\ C_1\ C_2$	cosine ratio $= C_2/C_1$		2
		$t_2 =$ cosine ratio $[t_1 + (d_1 \times I)$		6
Circular pitch (p_2)	$p_1\ d_1\ d_2$	$p_2 = p_1\ (d_2/d_1) = p_1$ cosine ratio		8
Pin dimensions (D_M)	$S\ d\ D \cos \phi$	$I = 1/D\ (d/\cos \phi - S)$		9
		$\phi =$ any base pressure angle		
		$D_M = (D \times$ cos ratio$) + d$	even teeth, ext.	10
		$D_M = (D \times$ cos ratio$) - d$	even teeth, int.	10
		$D_M = (D \times \cos 90/N$ deg. $\times$ cos ratio$) + d$	odd teeth, ext.	11
		$D_M = (D \times \cos 90/N$ deg. $\times$ cos ratio$) - d$	odd teeth, int.	11
Diameter at which teeth become pointed (d_3)	$t_1\ d_1$ at base angle ϕ_b	$I = t_1/d_1$		12
		$d_3 = d_1 \times$ cos ratio		13

teeth in the gears used divided by the diametral pitch. (The following examples are solved for gears of 1 diametral pitch. For gears of other pitches the results are divided by the diametral pitch.)

If the new gear ratio $N/n = 154/79$, then C_1, the "standard" centre distance, $= (79 + 154)/2 = 116{\cdot}5$ in.

Other known values are:

C_2, centre distance for housing $= 119$ in.;

d_1, meshing diameter of first gear at $C_1 = 79$ in.;

ϕ_1, pressure angle at $d_1 = 20$ deg.

Solving for t_1, the arc tooth thickness of the first gear at ϕ_1,

$$t_1 = \pi/2 = 1{\cdot}570796 \text{ in.}$$

The arc tooth thickness and the dimension over pins for a close mesh can be determined as follows when the enlargement necessary to suit the increased centre distance is applied to the pinion:

$$\text{cosine ratio} = 119/116{\cdot}5 = 1{\cdot}0214592 \text{ (from Eq. 3)}$$
$$= -0{\cdot}00840063 \text{ (from table)}$$
$$d_2 = 79 \times 1{\cdot}0214592 \text{ (from Eq. 2)}$$
$$= 80{\cdot}6952768 \text{ in.}$$

$$\Delta t_1 = (d_2 - d_1) \tan \phi$$
$$= (80{\cdot}6952768 - 79) \tan 20 \text{ deg.}$$
$$= 0{\cdot}617033 \text{ in.}$$

This value is the amount of displacement required on one side of an involute gear tooth to fill the space created by the increased distance between centres.

The new arc tooth thickness is found as follows.

$$t_1 = 1{\cdot}570796 + 0{\cdot}617033 = 2{\cdot}187829 \text{ in.}$$

From Eq. (4)

$$t_2 = [1{\cdot}021459 \times 2{\cdot}187829] + [(80{\cdot}695277 \times (-0{\cdot}00840063)]$$
$$t_2 = 1{\cdot}556886 \text{ in.}$$

This value is the arc tooth thickness at the actual meshing diameter d_2. The thickness of the tooth tip may be found in the same manner.

Often it is required to know the diameter at which the tooth comes to a point (where the involutes of a tooth intersect). This diameter can be obtained as follows:

$$\text{inv } \phi_3 = t_1/d_1 + \text{inv } \phi_1 \text{ and}$$
$$d_3 = d_1 \cos \phi_1/\cos \phi_3$$
$$t_1/d_1 = \text{inv } \phi_3 - \text{inv } \phi_1$$

In this article Δ inv $= I$.

Therefore, $I = t_1/d_1 = 0{\cdot}02769403$ ..... (12)

and, from the table,

$$\text{cosine ratio} = 1{\cdot}0634158$$
$$d_3 = d_1 \text{ cosine ratio} = 84{\cdot}009848 \text{ in.} \quad (13)$$

In solving for the measurement over pins, additional data are:

$$d = 1{\cdot}92 \text{ in.}$$
$$S = \pi - t_1 = 0{\cdot}9537636 \text{ in.}$$

Using equation (9)

$$I = 1/79 \times (1{\cdot}92/0{\cdot}9396926 - 0{\cdot}9537636)$$
$$I = 0{\cdot}01379060$$

and

$$\text{cosine ratio}_{\text{pin}} = 1{\cdot}0339704 \text{ (from table)}$$

Then from equation (11)

$$D_M = 79 \times 0{\cdot}99980235 \times 1{\cdot}0339704 + 1{\cdot}92$$
$$D_M = 83{\cdot}587517 \text{ in.}$$

For a 96-pitch gear $D_M = 0{\cdot}8707$ in.

To find the centre distance for no backlash with gears of known proportions, formula (1) is used. As an example, consider 18- and 174-tooth gears with:

$$\phi = 20 \text{ deg.}$$
$$t_1 \text{ (enlarged)} = 1{\cdot}7528 \text{ in.;}$$
$$T_1 \text{ (reduced)} = 1{\cdot}542 \text{ in.}$$

Then

$$C_1 = (18 + 174)/2 = 96 \text{ in.}$$

and

$$I = (1{\cdot}7528 + 1{\cdot}542 - \pi)/(2 \times 96) \quad \ldots \quad (1)$$
$$I = 0{\cdot}000797955$$

From the table, cosine ratio = 1·0021725 and

$$C_2 = 96 \times 1{\cdot}0021725 = 96{\cdot}20856 \text{ in.}$$

For a 3-pitch gear, $C_2 = 32{\cdot}06952$ in.

The various formulae and their applications are summarized in Table 3, and Table 4 gives simplifications of formulae (9) to facilitate calculations.

TABLE 4. SIMPLIFICATIONS OF FORMULA (9) TO FACILITATE CALCULATIONS

(FORMULAE WITH CONSTANTS WHEN $\phi = 20$ DEG.)

Standard measuring pin $d = 1{\cdot}728$ in. for $1P$

(*a*) $I = (1{\cdot}838899 - S)/N$ (*b*) $I = 0{\cdot}268103/N$ (standard proportion gear)

(*c*) $I = (T_1 - 1{\cdot}3026936)/N$ (*d*) $I = (0{\cdot}268103 + \Delta T_1)/N$

($S = \pi - T_1$ or $S = 0{\cdot}5\,\pi - \Delta T_1$)

Enlarged pinion measuring pin $d = 1{\cdot}92$ for $1P$

(*a*) $I = (2{\cdot}043221 - S)/N$ (*b*) $I = (T_1 - 1{\cdot}098372)/N$ (*c*) $I = (0{\cdot}472425 + \Delta T_1)/N$

(FORMULAE WITH CONSTANTS WHEN $\phi = 30$ DEG.)

Standard measuring pin $d = 1{\cdot}728$ in. for $1P$

(*a*) $I = (1{\cdot}9953216 - S)/N$ (*b*) $I = 0{\cdot}4245256/N$ (standard proportion gear)

(*c*) $I = (T_1 - 1{\cdot}1462710)/N$ (*d*) $I = (0{\cdot}4245256 + \Delta T_1)/N$

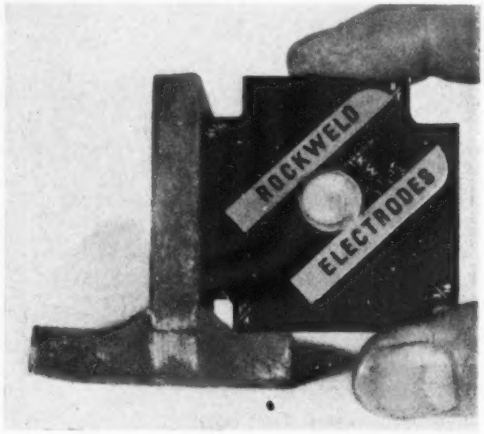
Enlarged pinion measuring pin $d = 1{\cdot}92$ in. for $1P$

(*a*) $I = (2{\cdot}217024 - S)/N$ (*b*) $I = 0{\cdot}6462280/N$ (standard proportion gear)

(*c*) $I = (0{\cdot}6462280 + \Delta T_1)/N$

Rockweld Weld Fillet Gauge

The pocket gauge seen in use in the accompanying figure has been introduced by Rockweld, Ltd., Commerce Way, Croydon, Surrey, for gauging the lengths of the legs on fillet welds. In use, the appropriate corner of the gauge is presented to the weld, as shown, the notches being marked for leg measurements of $\frac{3}{16}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{5}{16}$, and $\frac{3}{8}$ in. When the correct notch has been found, the throat dimension of the weld can be measured by means of the sliding pointer disposed diagonally across the gauge. This pointer is moved forward until it touches the weld, and the required dimension can then be read directly from the associated scale on the gauge body.



Rockweld weld fillet gauge

Italian Machine Tool Exhibition, Milan—2

An article published in MACHINERY, 93/1177—19/11/58, described a number of recently developed machine tools, which were shown at the Italian Machine Tool Exhibition organized by Unione Costruttori Italiani Macchine Utensili (U.C.I.M.U.), and held in Milan during September last. Some details are given here of other production equipment, principally of Italian make, which incorporates features of interest.

GNUTTI TYPE FMA-6M AUTOMATIC MACHINE FOR VALVE BODIES AND PIPE FITTINGS

The Italian firm Officine di Ospitaletto, Brescia, are building the 6-spindle automatic machine shown in Fig. 1 for carrying out drilling, boring, tapping, and threading operations on parts such as pipe fittings, taps, and gate valve bodies of either ferrous or non-ferrous metal, in sizes up to 1½-in. gas. Workpieces are clamped in suitable fixtures on a 5-station drum *A*, at the centre of the machine, which indexes about a horizontal axis in a clockwise direction, as viewed from the right-hand end. At the first working position, a vertical spindle comes into operation to drill a valve spindle gland hole and machine a seating face, for example, and at the next position the hole is tapped by means of a spindle head arranged at an angle at the rear. Tools in right- and left-hand horizontal spindles at the rear drill and face the end holes in the workpiece, and tapping or threading is then performed with the spindles *B* and *C* at the front. Each of the three drilling and boring spindles is driven by a 2-speed motor of 2½/3½ h.p., and steplessly-variable feed rates are provided by air-hydraulic cylinders. Tapping and threading is carried out under lead screw control, and the spindles are driven by reversible, 2¾-h.p., motors. All the control gear is conveniently mounted on a panel in the machine base, and each spindle can be operated independently if desired. Cycle times range from 5 to 15 sec., depending on the size of the component and the material. The weight of the machine is approximately 2¾ tons.

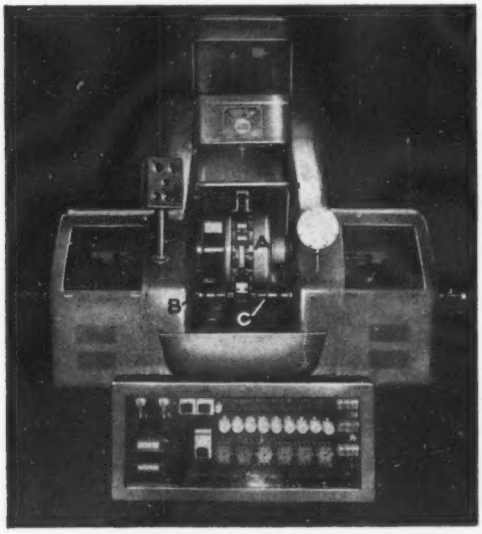


Fig. 1. Gnutti type FMA-6M automatic machine for valve bodies and pipe fittings

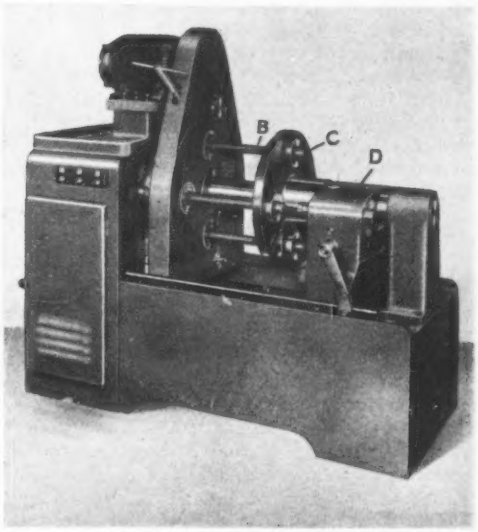


Fig. 2. Utita ICA/50 ending, centring, and boring machine

UTITA ICA/50 ENDING, CENTRING AND BORING MACHINE

In Fig. 2 is shown a double-ended machine incorporating a 4-station indexing workhead *A* with rotating chuck spindles, which is being made by

the Italian firm Officine e Fonderie-Este, Padua, for performing facing, centring, turning and boring operations on the ends of workpieces ranging from 0·4 to 2 in. diameter, with lengths from 4 to 25½ in. Known as the Utita ICA/50, this machine enables a series of preliminary operations to be performed economically on a workpiece before it is copy turned, for example, the components being loaded and unloaded in the indexing work-head at position *B*, while machining is being carried out at the remaining three stations.

The chuck spindles in the indexing head rotate in sealed ball bearings, and the drive from the 4-h.p. motor, mounted on top of the left-hand column, is transmitted through V-belts which are so arranged that the spindle at the loading position remains stationary. Of a self-centring design, the chucks are hand-operated, and two speeds of work rotation, namely 1,100 and 1,450 r.p.m., can be obtained by changing the V-belt pulley on the motor shaft. When workpieces of greater lengths than about 10 in. are being handled, an end steady *C*, incorporating chucks running in sealed ball bearings, is clamped on the central stem which carries the indexing workhead. This steady is of split construction and can readily be removed when short workpieces are to be machined.

Cross-feed and longitudinal-feed tool-holders, which are carried on the face of the main column, and on the adjustable head *D*, for performing the various operations at the three working stations, are actuated by levers and links from a cam drum, the latter being driven by a separate motor of 0·2 h.p., through electro-magnetic friction clutches whereby the feed and rapid traverse motions are obtained. Two rates of cross-feed and longitudinal feed can be obtained by changing the motor V-belt pulley, and a stroke of 1 in. is provided for the end-working tools, and of 1⅝ in. for the cross-feed tools. The machine is controlled by push-buttons, and a safety interlock ensures that the cycle cannot be started unless the workpiece is correctly clamped, and the chuck key withdrawn. Elgar Machine Tool Co., Ltd., are the agents for the machine in this country.

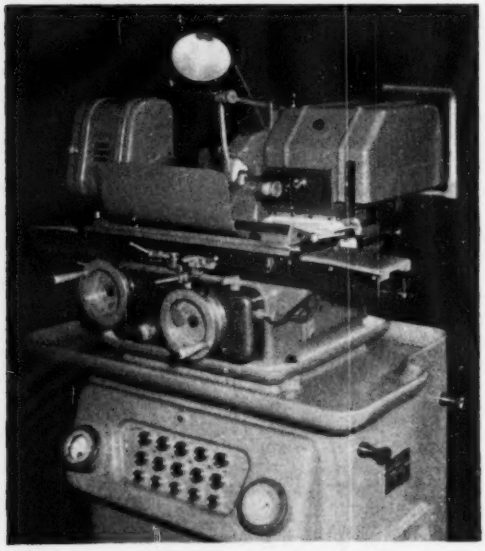


Fig. 3. Lizzini type R1-23 universal hydraulically-operated grinding machine

LIZZINI TYPE R1-23 UNIVERSAL HYDRAULIC GRINDER

Fratelli Lizzini (Elgar Machine Tool Co., Ltd.) produce a range of precision grinders which includes the small-capacity, hydraulically-operated universal machine shown in Fig. 3, with a capacity for workpieces up to 2 in. diameter by 12 in. long. Steplessly-variable speeds from zero to 160 in. per min. are provided for the table, which can also be traversed by hand, through rack and pinion. The top table is arranged to swivel through 7 deg. in each direction, to enable tapers to be ground. Drive to the swivelling workhead is taken from a motor of 0·1 h.p., and three speeds, namely 370, 550, and 750 r.p.m., are provided by V-belts and stepped pulleys. Of nitrided steel, the spindle runs in adjustable bronze bushes and is arranged to take collets or a centre.

The grinding wheel-head has a total travel of 3⅛ in., and can be moved rapidly, by means of a hand lever, through a distance of ⅛ in. Power infeed in increments from 0·0002 to 0·0012 in. can be applied at each stroke of the table. The grinding spindle is also of nitrided steel, and the front end runs in a bronze bush provided with micrometer screw adjustment, the rear end being in angular contact ball bearings. Grinding wheels up to 8 in. diameter by ¾ in. face may be employed, and the drive is provided by a motor of 0·8 h.p. Equipment available for the machine includes an internal grinding head for holes up to 2 in. diameter by 3 in. long, and a coolant separator.

MARPOSS ELECTRONIC GAUGING EQUIPMENT

The Italian firm Apparecchi Elettronici Marposs, Bologna, have developed a range of electronic gauging equipment, operating on the principle of variable capacitance, which has a wide field of application and is stated to be capable of measuring

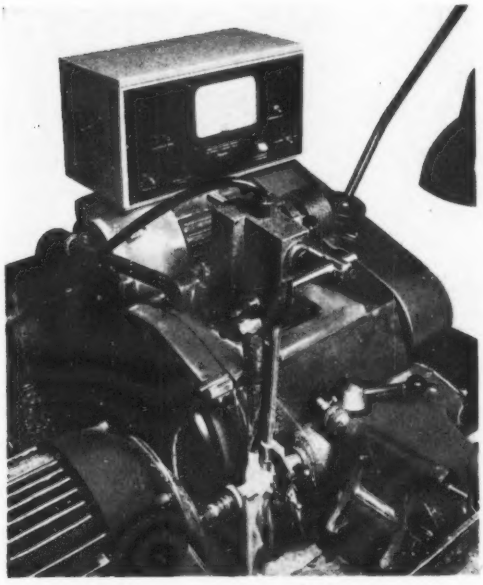


Fig. 4. Marposs caliper-type electronic sizing gauges applied to a cylindrical grinder

to an accuracy of ±0·00002 in. when used for production purposes.

For checking external diameters while grinding is in progress, both pivoted-arm and slide-mounted caliper gauge heads are available, and the pivoted arm type, known as the CFAC, is seen in use in Fig. 4. It is suitable for checking diameters from $\frac{5}{16}$ to 8 in., this range being covered by four interchangeable and adjustable forks. When the gauge is withdrawn from the workpiece, it is lifted clear by means of a spring on the pivoted arm. The instrument scale has a range of −0·003 +0·0004 in., and, if desired, controls can be incorporated for stopping the grinding machine automatically when a pre-set size is reached.

The slide-mounted gauge for external diameters, known as the type EA, is claimed to be particularly suitable for use on fully-automatic grinding machines, where the slide, mounted on the table, is operated hydraulically to advance the gauge to, and withdraw it from, the working position. It can be applied to long, slender workpieces, with diameters as small as $\frac{5}{16}$ in. or less. One of these type EA gauges is seen in use at G in Fig. 7, on an Olivetti machine. The range of application of this type of Marposs gauge-head is considerably extended by the provision of an electrically-controlled locking device for the contact points, which can be applied and released at high speed without in any way affecting the scale reading of the instrument. This device enables the gauge head to be employed for checking the outside diameter of a spline shaft, for example, during grinding. A cam on the workhead spindle actuates the switch which controls the locking device, so that the contact points are locked to prevent entry into a work gap, and are released to measure the outside diameter, as the work rotates.

A Marposs type IDAD internal gauge is seen at A in Fig. 5, mounted on a small internal grinder of high precision, known as the RIM-9S, which has been developed by the Italian firm Minganti for finishing the parallel bores and conical seatings of diesel injection nozzles. The two contact points of the gauge are located immediately behind the grinding wheel, one above and the other below the spindle, and as they leave the workpiece bore they are automatically locked. When the points enter the bore at the next grinding stroke, they are

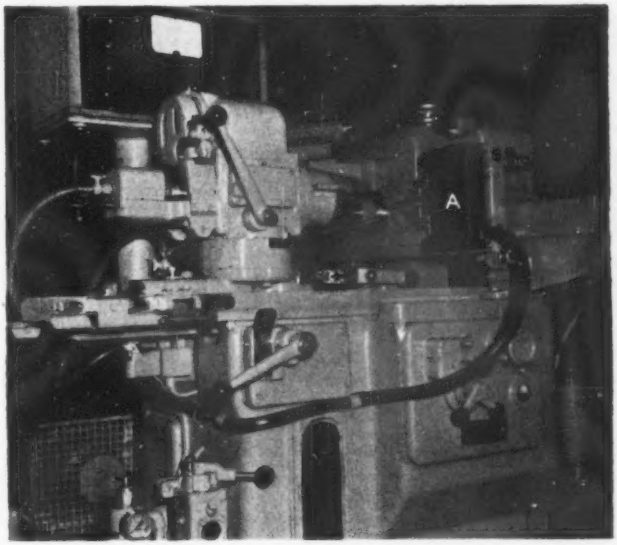


Fig. 5. Minganti internal grinder for diesel injection nozzles equipped with a Marposs automatic sizing gauge

Fig. 6. Marposs Stemar-U comparator

again unlocked. The locking device on this internal gauge can also be brought into operation when grinding splined bores, or holes with axial interruptions, for example.

Another gauge head, known as the type GA, has been developed for controlling the diameters of internal recesses, for example ball raceways, during grinding. The contact points are arranged to move towards and away from each other automatically, to enable them to enter and leave the hole, and perform their gauging function, without affecting the zero setting of the instrument. Recesses up to $\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep can be measured with the standard gauge head, and provision can be made for gauging greater depths if required. Gauge heads of the single-contact type are also made, which incorporate the locking device and can be employed on surface grinders. In addition, gauging equipment suitable for the automatic control of centreless grinders is available, and an internal or external grinding gauge can be linked to a comparator beside the machine for automatically controlling the grinding size to produce a specified fit for a selected mating part.

The Marposs range of comparator gauges includes the Stemar-U shown in Fig. 6, which can be employed for both internal and external measurement. In the illustration, the instrument is arranged for external measurement, with the piece resting on the lower circular anvil. For taking an internal measurement, it is only necessary to swing the contact arm *B* upwards to a position immediately below the pin *C*, which supports the workpiece. The instrument, as normally supplied, has an internal range of $\frac{5}{8}$ to $2\frac{5}{8}$ in., and an external range of 0 to 2 in., but contact arms and support pins for other ranges can be provided. The scale of the instrument has a range of $\pm 0{\cdot}0012$ in. Special attachments can be supplied for measuring grooves and recesses. Reference may also be made to the Stemar 1/10 internal comparator, and the Stemar EA/10 external comparator, which are capable of measuring to an accuracy of $\pm 0{\cdot}000002$ in., and have a scale range of $\pm 0{\cdot}00012$ in.

OLIVETTI CYLINDRICAL GRINDER WITH AUTOMATIC WORK HANDLING EQUIPMENT

Fig. 7 is a close-up view at the tailstock end of an Olivetti type R4-300 P hydraulic cylindrical grinder fitted with automatic work handling equipment, for grinding the 15-mm. (0·59-in.) diameter by 45-mm. (1·77-in.) long shank portion of a cast-iron sewing machine component, seen at *A* on the machine bed. Castings are loaded into an inclined magazine *B*, mounted on a bracket clamped to the machine table to the right of the tailstock *C*, and they are picked up, in turn, by hydraulically-operated grippers on an inclined slide unit *D*. The latter, together with a rear gripper slide of similar design, seen at *E*, are attached to a carriage which is moved by means of a hydraulic cylinder along overhead guideways *F*.

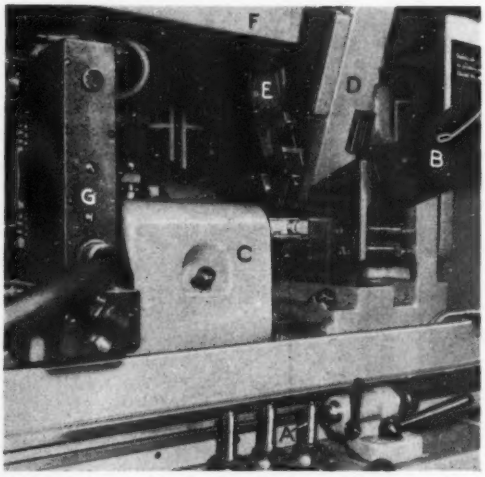


Fig. 7. Close-up view of the magazine loading mechanism for a sewing machine component on an Olivetti cylindrical grinder. Work size is controlled by a Marposs electronic gauge head

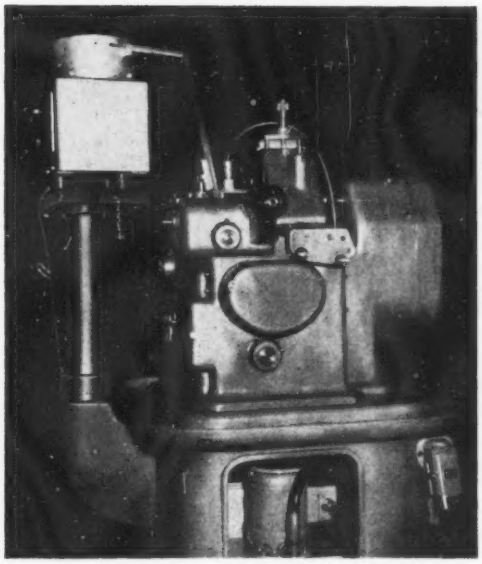


Fig. 8. Mikron type 119 pinion hobbing machine with vibratory hopper feed

When the carriage reaches the grinding position, to the left, the rear slide *E* moves down to engage the finished workpiece, and after the tailstock barrel has withdrawn, the slide rises to lift the piece clear. The front slide then moves down to load the fresh piece, which is engaged by the tailstock centre, and upon withdrawal of the loading slide, the carriage moves back to the right and the finished piece is deposited in a discharge chute. For this operation the cycle time is 30 sec., and automatic sizing to a tolerance of 0·001 in. is controlled by an electronic gauging unit supplied by the Italian firm Apparecchi Elettronici Marposs, Bologna, to which reference has already been made. The caliper gauge head, seen at *G*, is advanced automatically into engagement with the work, along a slideway, at the start of the grinding cycle.

This Olivetti hydraulic grinder is one of a range, of improved design, and normally has a grinding capacity of 10¼ in. diameter by 13⅜, 21⅜, or 33½ in. long. It is available as the type P, with an 8-speed work-head, for production purposes, or as the universal type U, with a swivelling wheel-head and a variable-speed work-head arranged for both live and dead centre grinding. The machine can also be supplied with an axially-reciprocating wheel spindle, and arranged for automatic plunge grinding.

MIKRON HOBBING MACHINE WITH HOPPER FEED

Mikron S.A. [Henry Turner (Machine Tools), Ltd.] have applied a vibratory feed hopper to their type 119 pinion hobbing machine, as shown in Fig. 8, to provide for fully automatic operation. The hopper is mounted on a pillar attached to the machine base, and the blanks, correctly orientated by a selector plate, are delivered along a slightly inclined channel into a substantially vertical magazine which incorporates a release mechanism at the lower end. Upon completion of the hobbing cycle, the tailstock retracts, the collet opens and the finished piece is ejected into a container below. The magazine then moves forward to present a fresh blank at the working position. Brass pinions, with 9 teeth of 0·5 mm. module by 4 mm. face width, were being hobbed in a cycle time of 20 sec., using a 2-start hob. This type 119 machine has a capacity for pinions and gears up

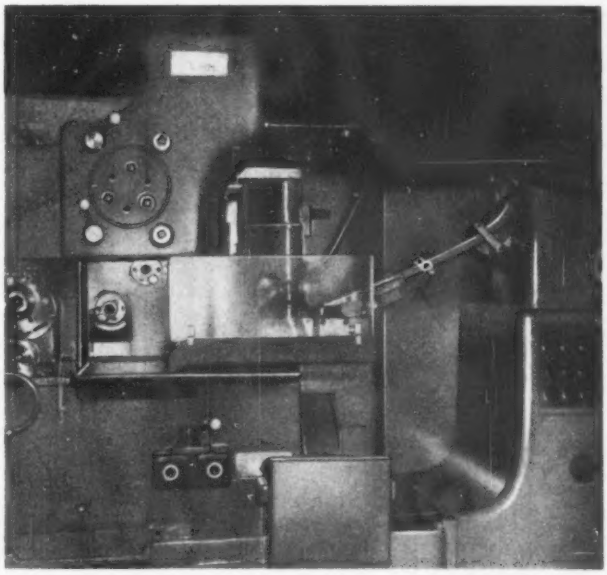


Fig. 9. Demm 8½-in capacity gear shaper with hopper feed

to 12 mm. (0·47 in.) diameter by 15 mm. (0·59 in.) long, of modules up to 0·75 mm.

DEMM TYPE SRI-220 GEAR SHAPER WITH HOPPER FEED

Shown in Fig. 9 is a Demm type SR1-220 high-speed gear shaper, built by Daldi & Matteucci Milan, which is fitted with a feed hopper of the rotary bottom plate type, as seen on the right, and set up to cut the teeth in two workpieces at once. The blanks, which are of approximately 2 in. diameter and have splined bores, move down the discharge channel *A* into a release plate, whereby they are delivered, in pairs, into nests in an indexing carrier. The latter brings the gears into position over the work spindle, and they are then engaged, from above, by a hydraulically-operated splined mandrel which enters a splined adapter in the spindle whereby the drive is transmitted. Upon completion of the gear shaping operation, the mandrel withdraws and the finished pieces are indexed by the carrier to a discharge point.

The Demm type SR1-220 machine will cut gears up to 8¾ in. diameter by 2 in. face width when using a 4-in. diameter cutter, and the maximum pitch that can be cut is 5 mm. module (5 D.P.). Six cutter speeds, from 147 to 464 strokes per min., are available, and there are 10 rates of feed ranging from 565 to 2,765 strokes per revolution of the cutter. The firm's range of gear shapers also includes the type SR16/550, of 22-in. capacity, which now incorporates a gearbox controlled by electro-magnetic clutches, whereby an increased speed can be automatically engaged when the finishing cut is to be taken.

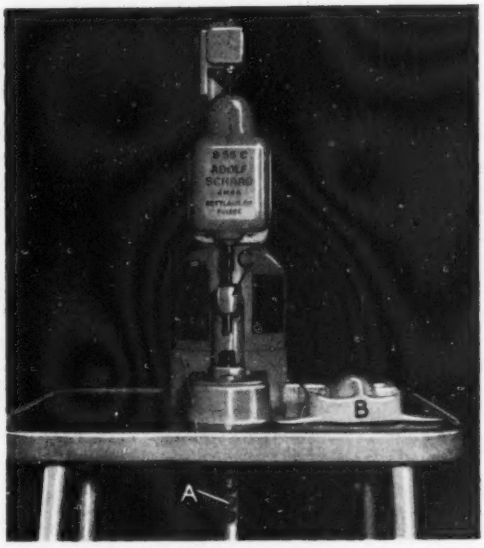


Fig. 10. Schaad type S55C riveting machine for the watch and instrument industry

SCHAAD LIGHT-DUTY RIVETING MACHINES

The Swiss firm Adolf Schaad (Matchless Machines, Ltd.) have introduced a range of electro-magnetic precision riveting machines which have been specially designed for applications in the instrument and light engineering industry, and one of these machines, known as the type S55C, is shown in Fig. 10. Both the upper and lower riveting spindles revolve, and the cycle is controlled by means of a foot lever. This lever actuates three micro-switches at A, whereby the upper and lower spindles are started, and the riveting hammer is brought into operation.

The frequency of blow may be 50

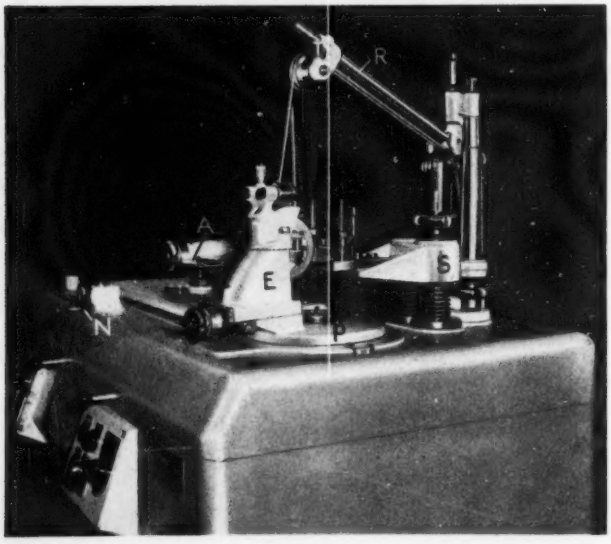


Fig. 11. Bruco template-controlled profile grinding machine

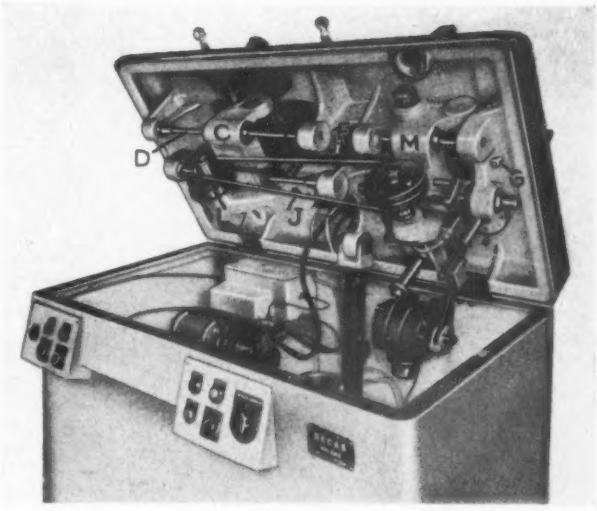


Fig. 12. A view of the Bruco profile grinder with the hinged top plate raised

or 100 per sec., and the strength, also the duration of the operation, can be pre-set on dials to suit the type of work being handled. A moulded plastics cover, seen removed at *B*, encloses the front part of the machine base and forms a container for the components to be assembled. If desired, the bracket *C*, carrying the upper and lower riveting spindles, can be removed, and the punch located directly on the hammer spindle. The power required is 225 watts, and it is stated that the machine is capable of closing a $\frac{5}{16}$ in. diameter steel rivet. If required, a vibratory hopper feed unit and an indexing work dial can be applied, and the machine will then operate continuously. A smaller machine, type SK54, is available, which has a power consumption of 165 watts, and is suitable for closing rivets up to a maximum diameter of $\frac{5}{32}$ in.

BRUCO PROFILE GRINDING MACHINE

Fig. 11 shows a template-controlled profile grinding machine, of a patented Italian design, known as the Bruco, which is marketed by Ettore Pizzochero, Via Andrea Appiani 8, Milan. It has a grinding capacity of 2⅜ in. wide by 0·6 in. deep —for greater depths there is a micrometer adjustment for the template table—and is particularly intended for operations on parts such as form tools, punch and die inserts, and profile gauges. The maximum thickness that can be ground is 2⅜ in., and the ratio between the template size and the work is 5:1.

Most of the mechanism of the machine is carried on the underside of the top plate of the base, which is hinged to permit access, as shown in Fig. 12. Feferring to Fig. 11, also the sectional drawing in Fig. 13, the template is fastened, in a horizontal position, on an adjustable holder *A*, and it is engaged, under spring pressure, by a vertical stylus pin mounted in a carriage *B*, which can move transversely along

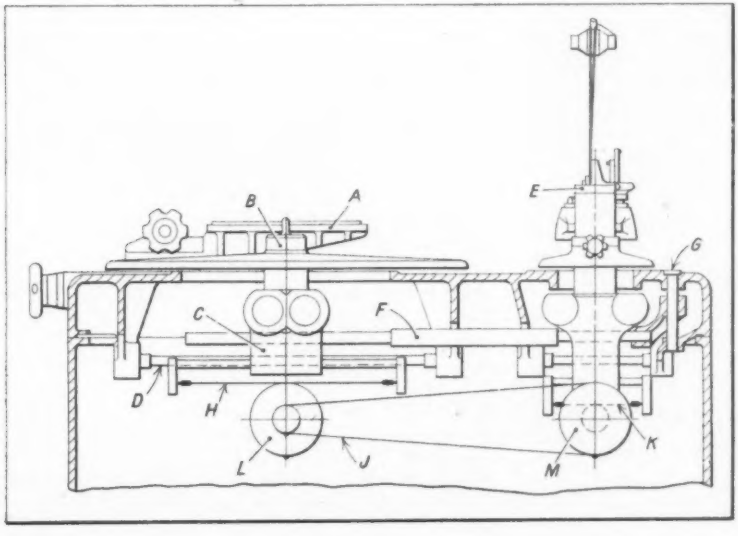


Fig. 13. Sectional view of the Bruco grinder, showing the arrangement of the stylus and grinding head carriages

two round guide bars. These guide bars are incorporated in a second carriage *C* (see also Fig. 12), which moves longitudinally on two round guides, as as *D*, anchored in brackets on the machine top plate. A similar transverse and longitudinal carriage arrangement is provided for the grinding head *E*.

Movements of the transverse carriage *B* are transmitted, in the ratio of 5:1, to the grinding head by means of a lever *F*, pivoted in the top plate casting at *G*, the arrangement being such that the two carriage system can move longitudinally while maintaining the ratio of 5:1. The longitudinal movements of the carriage *C* are transmitted to the grinding head through the medium of steel tapes *H*, *J*, and *K* which pass over 2-step drums *L* and *M*, the diameters of the latter providing the required ratio of 5:1. These drums rotate in bearing brackets attached to the top plate as may be seen in Fig. 12. Provision is made for traversing the stylus pin smoothly over the template by means of a small handwheel, seen at *N* in Fig. 11, which, through a gearbox, moves the longitudinal carriage *C*. If desired, the handwheel can be disengaged and the stylus moved directly by hand.

The grinding head *E*, Fig. 11, can be adjusted horizontally by screw and handwheel along a base member *P*, which is pivoted on a vertical axis in the transverse carriage immediately beneath. An adjustment of 90 deg. is provided, which enables the wheel to be presented to the work at the most effective angle. Grinding wheels up to 4¾ in. diameter may be employed, and the wheel is mounted on a bushed sleeve which runs on a stud clamped in the head casting. The nut for clamping the wheel on the sleeve also forms a V-grooved pulley for the round driving belt, and with this arrangement, the complete wheel and bearing assembly can readily be removed from the machine. Adjustable weights on the sleeve enable the assembly to be accurately balanced. Drive to the spindle is taken from a small motor located beneath the machine top plate, and the round belt passes over guide pulleys on an overhead tension arm *R*. A diamond dressing device, located on the pivot axis of the grinding head base *P*, is provided for truing the wheel periphery to a radius corresponding with that of the stylus pin. There is also a dial gauge attachment which enables a wheel already dressed to a radius to be accurately set in relation to the pivot axis, by screw adjustment of the wheel-head slide. The work-holding unit S moves vertically on two round guides and is reciprocated hydraulically, the traverse speed being steplessly variable from 5 to 16 ft. per min. Pressure oil is supplied by a small pump unit housed in the base.

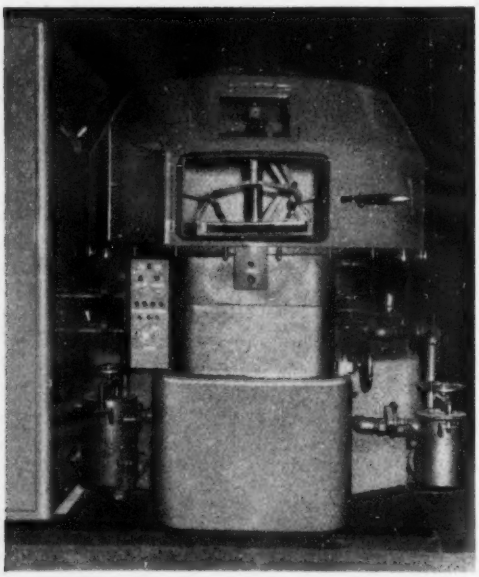


Fig. 14. Maestrelli automatic degreasing and cleaning equipment

MAESTRELLI AUTOMATIC DEGREASING AND CLEANING EQUIPMENT

A 3-stage automatic trichlorethylene degreasing unit for high-production applications, which is shown in Fig. 14, has been introduced by G. Maestrelli, Milan. Access for loading and unloading is afforded by a door, whereby the unit can be totally enclosed, and the work to be cleaned is placed in wire-mesh baskets. There are four baskets, attached to a carrier, which is indexed in a clockwise direction and is also lowered and then raised, by means of an air cylinder, after each indexing cycle, to immerse the work in the cleaning baths.

In the figure, the carrier is seen in the raised position, with the door open for loading and unloading a basket. At the first cleaning station, the work is immersed in a bath of hot solvent, and at the next the greater part of the grease and dirt is removed by high-pressure solvent jets. At the third stage, cleaning is completed by trichlorethylene vapour which condenses and is re-circulated. The unit is push-button controlled, and the immersion time can be varied from 1 to 20 min. by means of a timer, to suit the type of work being handled. Solvent pumps and supply tanks are housed in the cubicle seen on the left.

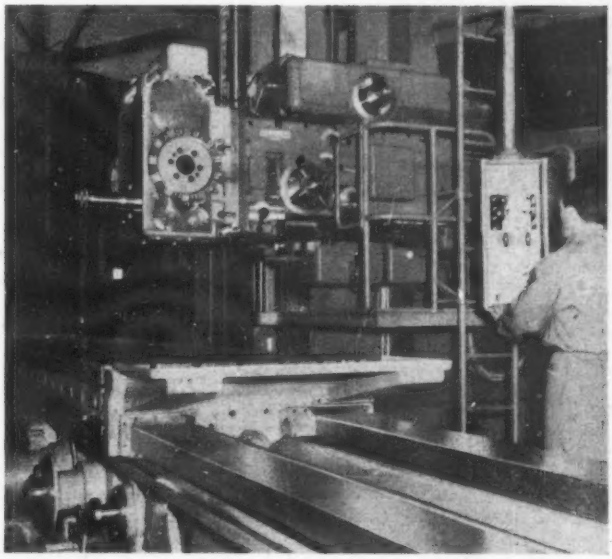


Fig. 15. Innocenti-Berthiez type FAP 140/95 plano-milling and boring machine

INNOCENTI-BERTHIEZ PLANO-MILLING AND BORING MACHINE

One of the range of plano-milling and boring machines of Berthiez design built by Innocenti, Milan (Henderson & Keay, Ltd.), is shown in Fig. 15, equipped with a special double-ended milling head which is bolted to the end of the rectangular-section ram, and driven from the main spindle. For these Innocenti-Berthiez machines, a wide range of equipment is available, which enables a comprehensive series of operations to be carried out on a workpiece at the one setting. In addition to various types of universal milling heads and facing heads, there are indexing turret heads with four or eight tool positions, and rotary tables can be provided with floor-type machines which, in conjunction with ram-type tool-holders, permit turning and boring operations to be performed.

The machine illustrated, designated type 140/95, has a 5½-in. diameter milling spindle and a 3⅞-in. diameter boring spindle, the latter having a travel of 39⅜ in. The traverse of the spindle ram horizontally in the saddle is 15¾ in., and the saddle has a vertical travel on the column of 63 in., or, with an extended column, 87 in. A cross travel of 39⅜ in. is provided for the column along its bed, in the direction of the spindle axis, and the traverse of the table is 16 ft. 6 in.

All the traverse motions are effected by means of screws, driven by variable-speed motors which provide a stepless range of feeds from 0·025 to 63 in. per min., and rapid traverse at 87 in. per min. The spindle speeds also are steplessly variable, and range from 6 to 1,000 r.p.m., the drive being taken from a 25-h.p. D.C. motor. Positioning of the table, column, spindle saddle and spindle ram can be obtained automatically, by power, to an accuracy, it is claimed, of 0·0004 in., by means of end measuring rods which actuate trip switches, and readings for all movements can be obtained directly, on dial gauges or vernier scales. Adjustable dogs permit automatic cycles to be set for rapid approach, engagement of slow feed changing to normal feed, reduction of the feed rate towards the end of a cut, disengagement of feed, and rapid return. If required, a 6- or 8-station indexing drum, carrying trip dogs, can be fitted for each movement, which permits a series of different automatic cycles to be performed.

A feature on all sizes of Innocenti-Berthiez machines is a patented system of counterbalancing for the spindle saddle on the column, which ensures smooth and sensitive vertical movement, and uniform load distribution on the slideways irrespective of any variation in the total weight resulting from the use of the various attachments. The spindle saddle, which may weigh from 2 to 8 tons, according to the size of the machine, is balanced hydraulically by means of a ram on the column base, at the rear, to which oil is supplied by a variable-delivery pump. Delivery pressures to which the pump should be set when using the different attachments are indicated on a gauge, and an accumulator is incorporated in the system to maintain the balancing pressure when the machine is stopped.

In addition, provision is made for varying the coupling point of the suspension chain on the saddle, in the direction of the spindle axis, to obtain the most effective conditions of balance. To compensate for variations in the loading of the horizontal column ways resulting from differences in the overhung weight of the spindle saddle, hydraulic support is provided by two lubricating pumps, so arranged that a selected pressure difference is maintained between the right- and left-hand ways.

New Range of Churchill Heavy-duty Roll Grinding Machines

A new range of heavy-duty, travelling wheel-head, grinding machines has recently been developed by The Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd., Broadheath, near Manchester, for grinding parallel and cambered mill rolls. There are three machines in the range, known as the types TWA, TWB, and TWR, with capacities for grinding rolls with maximum diameters of 32, 42, and 66 in., respectively. In view of the duties for which these machines are intended, particular attention has been paid in the design to rigidity, accuracy, and smoothness of operation, also to the provision of ample power for the grinding wheel and work-head drives to enable high rates of metal removal to be obtained. All machines in the range are equipped with the patented Churchill automatic electronic feed system, whereby maximum use is made of the power available from the grinding wheel motor.

A type TWB machine, which admits 192 in. between centres, has recently been installed at the Abbey Works of the Steel Company of Wales, Ltd., Port Talbot, where it is employed for servicing rolls used on a Davy United cold strip mill. While undergoing trials at the builder's works before despatch, this machine satisfactorily ground 0·024 in. from a 20½-in. diameter by 80-in. long, hardened, forged steel roll in only 15 min. It is also reported that during the tests a surface finish of 1·5 to 2 micro-inches was obtained on a hardened steel roll. Only three wheels were used, and for finishing the grit size was 400. A general view of this TWB machine is given in Fig. 1, which affords an indication of the massive proportions of the main members. In this illustration, the two bed sections can be clearly seen, that at the front having broad flat ways to support the travelling wheel-head, and that at the rear being provided with one inverted-vee and one angled flat way for the work-head and tailstock units. The machine has an overall width of 15 ft., an overall length of 31 ft. 6 in., and weighs 76 tons.

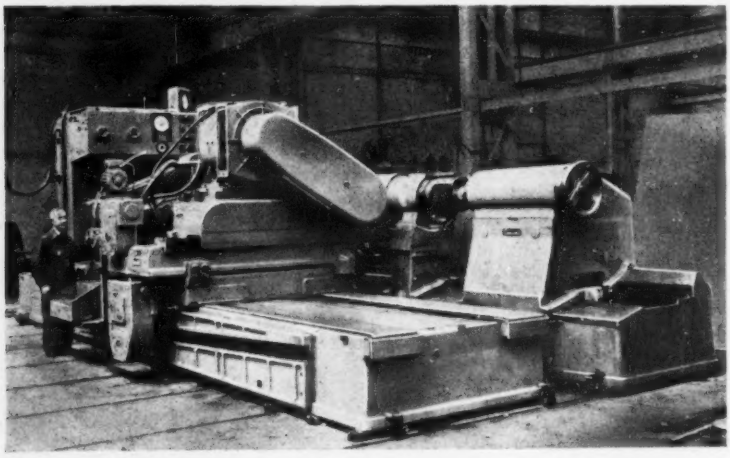


Fig. 1. General view of the type TWB 42- by 192-in. heavy-duty roll grinder, which is one of a new range of machines recently introduced by The Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd.

WORK-HEAD AND TAILSTOCK

A close-up view of the machine is given in Fig. 2, and shows the tailstock, the work supports, and the front face of the work-head. The latter is driven by a 20-h.p. D.C., variable speed motor, through multiple V-belts, and provides a speed range of 15 to 60 r.p.m. Attached to the compensating driving plate is the 46½-in. diameter final drive pulley, which is mounted on a pair of widely-spaced, 18¾-in. bore, taper roller bearings. For starting, stopping, and inching the work-head, also for varying the speed, there are two sets of push-buttons, one incorporated in the main control panel and the other built into the head, for convenience of operation during setting-up.

The tailstock, at the left in Fig. 2, comprises a base member, and a top portion which can be set over for alignment purposes and clamped

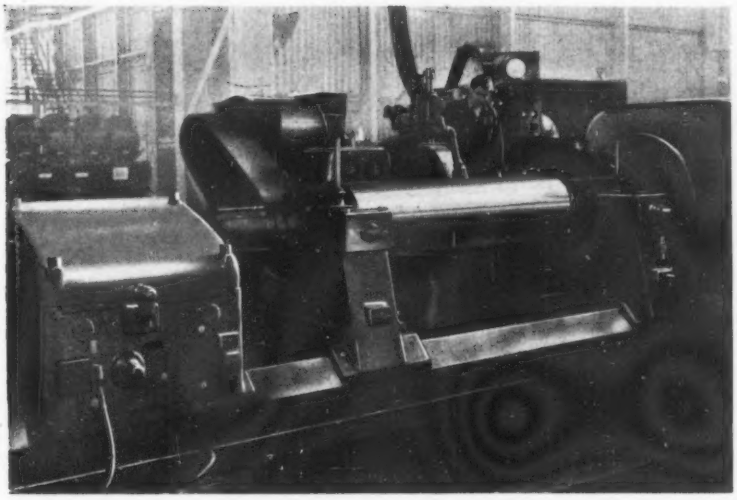


Fig. 2. Close-up view, showing the work side of the machine seen in Fig. 1. The work-head and the tailstock are of the dead-centre type, and the roll is carried on white-metal-lined pads in the work support castings

by means of bolts and T-nuts. Both the work-head and the tailstock incorporate dead centres, and can be traversed along the bed by power, a worm reduction unit and push-button controlled motor being provided in each unit for this purpose. Each assembly has a heavy steel sprag, arranged to engage with a rack in the throat of the bed, to assist the clamp bolts which are provided for securing it in the required position. The work supports incorporate adjustable white-metal-lined pads, in which the journals of the roll rest, and these pads are readily interchangeable to suit different journal diameters.

DESIGN OF THE WHEEL-HEAD

The wheel-head has a large-diameter nitralloy spindle running in adjustable leaded-bronze cone bearings which are lubricated by an independent motorized pump unit drawing oil from a large-capacity reservoir within the head casting. Drive is taken from a 40-h.p. variable-speed motor, through multiple V-belts, and the speed range is 345 to 690 r.p.m. The spindle is designed to carry a standard 36-in. diameter by 4-in. wide grinding wheel, and has a 1 in 8 taper nose and a driving key.

To assist in maintaining the wheel-head at a constant temperature during operation, a fan-cooled radiator block is incorporated through which the lubricating oil is passed before it is recirculated to the bearings. There are three filters in this lubricating system, and pressure switches are provided to ensure that the spindle cannot be run until pressure oil is available, and, conversely, to shut off the spindle motor should the oil pressure fall during operation. Power for traversing the wheel-head along its bed is taken from a 5-h.p., Ward Leonard-controlled, reversing motor, through a gearbox, to provide feed rates ranging from 3 to 110 in. per min. The final drive section of this gearbox incorporates a worm and wheel reduction unit which drives a pinion meshing with a rack attached to the bed. This rack is housed in a trough which is flooded with oil to ensure continuous lubrication.

Control of the length of traverse of the wheel-head is provided by dogs which are adjustable around the periphery of a drum on the front face of the gearbox and operate a heavy-duty reversing switch incorporated in the gearbox cover. The slideways on the wheel-head bed are fitted with permanent flexible covers, to prevent the ingress of dirt, and provision is made at the ends of the bed for re-tensioning these covers should stretch occur. These slideways are lubricated by oil from a pump within the wheel-head, and pressure switches are incorporated in the circuit to monitor the supply and pressure of the oil. For control of the wheel-head traverse motion, there are push-buttons on the main panel, also a lever-operated switch on the gearbox which enables the direction to be reversed at any point in the travel. The electrical circuit incorporates an adjustable electronically-controlled dwell switch, whereby the wheel-head can be caused to pause before reversal, to ensure that the extreme ends of the roll are fully ground. A close-up view of the operating position is shown in Fig. 3, where the main control panel can be seen at the upper left, also the traverse control drum on the front face of the gearbox. Hand-wheel-operated regulators are provided for controlling the rate of traverse of the wheel-head, also the wheel

spindle speed, and each is fitted with a suitably-calibrated dial. The large white-faced instrument in the centre of the control panel is a tachometer for registering the speed of the work, which can be steplessly-varied by means of the two push-buttons seen below this instrument. An ammeter is included to indicate the horse-power absorbed by the grinding wheel during operation.

AUTOMATIC ELECTRONIC FEED

As already mentioned, all the machines in this range are equipped with the patented Churchill automatic electronic feed system. With this arrangement, feed is automatically applied to the grinding wheel immediately a fall in current at the wheel motor is detected, and it is thus ensured that the cut is kept constant at a pre-selected amount during the complete longitudinal traverse. The predetermined load on the motor can be adjusted over a wide range, and can be set, for example, so that the power only suffices to drive the grinding spindle, without any cut taking place. For finish grinding, for instance, the system can be set for successively smaller loads as the finish on the roll is built up, and is capable of automatically applying increments of feed smaller than would be possible by the hand control. The latter it may be noted is graduated for 0·000125 in. cut per division. This control system can also be used with good effect after the wheel has been trued. By adjusting it to a very low setting, the grinding wheel can be advanced until it just makes contact with the work, and the risk of "digging in" is therefore avoided.

CAMBER GRINDING

These machines are fitted with an improved version of the well-known, patented, Churchill cambering mechanism whereby a camber or crown can be ground on a roll by rocking the grinding wheel towards or away from the work during the longitudinal traverse. A close-up view of the newly-designed mechanism, which will produce a wide range of special camber and high-lift crown forms, is given in Fig. 4. The camber bar indicated at *A*, which can also be seen on the front of the wheel-head bed in Fig. 1, has a machined slot wherein the slipper attached to the end of the lever *B* is arranged to slide. The lever *B* is pivoted on a bracket *C*, attached to the wheel-head carriage. As the slipper is traversed along the inclined slot in the camber bar its vertical movement causes the lever *B* to pivot and impart rotary motion to the U-shaped member *D*. When this member turns, a cam on its flat top surface imparts angular movement to the lever *E*, which is pivoted on the bracket *C* at its right-hand end, as viewed in the figure. This movement is transferred to the lever *F*, which is also pivoted to the bracket *C*, but at its left-hand end.

On the upper surface of the lever *F* there is a ball, located within the ring *G*, which is in contact with the under-side of the wheel-head casting. Since this member is trunnion-mounted on the carriage at its front end, the rise and fall of the lever *F* is transmitted directly to the wheel-head, to rock the grinding wheel towards and away from the work. The extent of the movement which is transmitted

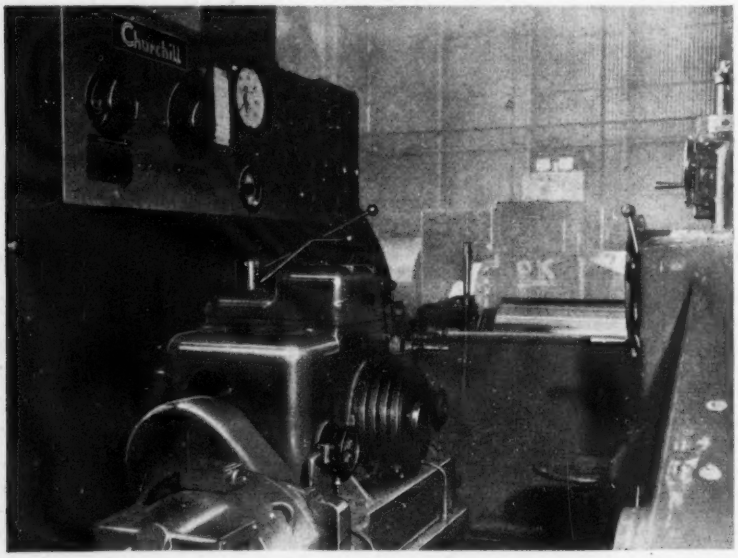


Fig. 3. Close-up view of the operating position for the Churchill type TWB roll grinder. The main control panel can be seen at the upper left, and the wheel-head carriage traverse gearbox, and the drum for controlling the length of traverse of the carriage, are seen in the centre

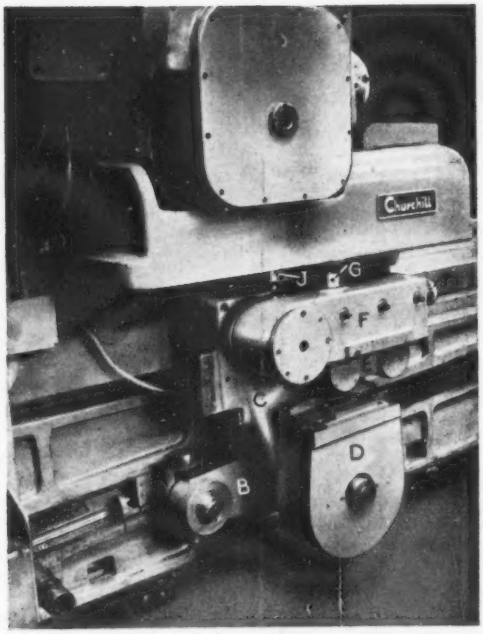


Fig. 4. The improved cambering mechanism which is fitted to all the machines in the new range of Churchill roll grinders. Motion is derived from the action of a slipper in an inclined camber bar, and the mechanism incorporates an interchangeable cam to enable a wide variety of special cambers and crowns to be ground

from the lever *E* to the lever *F* can be varied by adjustment of the connecting piece between the two members, this adjustment being effected by means of the knob *H* in conjunction with the scale seen on the front of the lever *F*. A capstan-operated jack screw, just visible at *J*, can be raised to make contact with the wheel-head casting to support its weight while the cambering mechanism is being set, also to allow parallel rolls to be ground.

No pins or keys are employed in the cambering mechanism for connecting the various parts, and the possibility of backlash or lost motion is therefore eliminated. The cam piece on top of the member *D* is readily interchangeable with others of different forms, and the mechanism can thus be adapted for producing a wide variety of profiles on the rolls.

Additional equipment available for this machine includes an auxiliary wheel-head which can be used for grinding taper necks on rolls. This wheel-head is mounted on a separate carriage on the wheel-head bed, and has a 30-in. diameter grinding wheel of the same width and bore size as the main wheel. When in use, the auxiliary carriage is locked to the bed and its associated wheel-head is traversed on a swivel slide which can be set to the required angle. Tapers up to a maximum included angle of 12 deg. can be ground with this attachment. Accessories available also include radius truing attachments, centre grinding attachments, wheel balancing stands, and roll gauging instruments.

All the motors on these machines are specially built and balanced, including that for the coolant system. A magnetic coolant filter is provided as standard, but alternative types of filtration equipment, such as those in which the element is of fabric, can be supplied to customers' requirements.

THERMO-ELECTRON ENGINE—An arrangement for converting atomic heat directly into electricity would greatly simplify atomic energy installations. Such a unit has recently been invented by Assistant Professor George N. Hatsopoules and Professor Joseph Kaye, of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and a laboratory scale prototype has been constructed.

This device, which has been termed a "thermo-electron engine," operates without any moving parts and is based on the principle that if two metal plates are placed opposite each other in a vacuum tube, and one plate is constantly supplied with heat, to maintain its temperature above that of the other, a constant stream of electrons passes from the hot plate to the cold plate. This stream constitutes an electric current which can be used externally for any conventional purpose.

In the experimental tube, the hot plate is held at about 2,200 deg. F. and the temperature of the "cold" plate, which is only about 0·001 in. away, is approximately 1,000 deg. F. A thermal efficiency of 12 per cent has so far been attained, but it is believed that an efficiency of 30 per cent may eventually be reached. Apart from the advantages of having no moving parts and requiring virtually no maintenance, such engines could be made in any size required—small for use in missiles and satellites and very large for atomic plants. On the basis of the existing model, it appears that a relatively efficient power plant could be built to yield 5,000 to 15,000 watts per cu. ft. of total plant volume.

The same investigators, it is reported, are working on another "engine" in which intersecting electric and magnetic fields will be utilized to control the flow of electrons.

E.M.I. Electronics Exhibition

An exhibition, concerned with some of the fields in which they are now engaged, was held recently by E.M.I. Electronics, Ltd., at the Hayes Works, Middlesex, of the E.M.I. organization. The work of the Industrial Applications Division of the company, particularly in the field of machine tool control, has already been the subject of articles in MACHINERY, and the E.M.I. system is now well established. One of the latest developments, designed to extend the range of application of automatic positioning control in both large and small works, is the introduction of a 10- by 10-in. capacity co-ordinate table which can usefully be employed, for example, on a standard pillar drilling machine, as shown in Fig. 1.

The control cabinet, with tape reader, seen on the right, together with the drilling machine and co-ordinate table, form a relatively inexpensive installation which enables a wide variety of work-pieces to be economically drilled in either large or small batches, without the need for jigs. Provided the component drawing dimesions are indicated as co-ordinates from a datum point, the paper tape can readily be prepared by a typist on a Creed teleprinter, and the one tape serves for virtually any number of components.

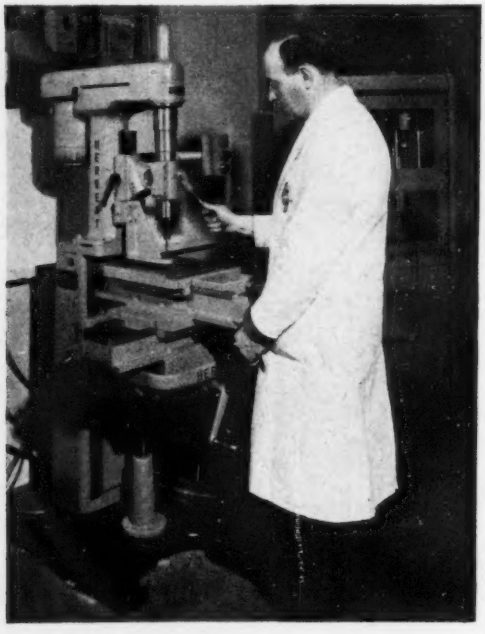


Fig. 1. A pillar drilling machine equipped with the recently-developed 10- by 10-in. co-ordinate table controlled by an E.M.I. automatic positioning system using punched paper tape

The compound table has a working surface of 10 by 10 in., and an easy, sensitive motion is ensured by the use of Dexter linear anti-friction guidways of the re-circulating ball type, which were described in MACHINERY, 89/912—19/9/56. Table movements are effected by an air-hydraulic system controlled by solenoid valves. Air at a pressure of 65 to 100 lb. per sq. in., from the shop line, is supplied by way of an adjustable reducing valve to pressurize double-acting cylinders containing oil, one cylinder being employed for the longitudinal, and another for the transverse motion. The cylinders are maintained full of oil at both sides of the pistons, and locking, after the co-ordinate setting has been made, is accomplished by closing the valves at each end.

The basic measuring elements are Inductosyn units, the application of which, in the E.M.I control system, was described in MACHINERY, 90/1062—10/5/57. The Inductosyn is essentially an air-coil inductive coupling formed by two insulating elements whereon are printed metallic conductor patterns which function in the same manner as the windings of a standard synchro or resolver, in that an electro-magnetic coupling is obtained between the two elements, and varies according to their relative positions. The units incorporated in the machine shown have an electrical accuracy of ± 0·0005 in. They were produced by a printed circuit technique on a base plate of insulating material approximately ⅛ in. thick, from a master Inductosyn prepared on glass, which was supplied by Farrand Controls Inc., New York, U.S.A., who were responsible for developing the Inductosyn system. The insulating base is attached, in turn, to a ¼-in. thick ground steel plate.

The pitch of the Inductosyn is 0·100 in. and the initial movement of the table, to within slightly less than 0·050 in. of the position required, is controlled by slider-type potentiometers on the x and y axes.

This approach movement is carried out at a speed which is adjustable up to 120 in. per min., and the speed is reduced to a constant rate of 2 in. per min., determined by the setting of a needle

valve, while the motion is under the control of the Inductosyn, whereby the final position is determined. Co-ordinate settings can be made to an accuracy of ±0·002 in., and the accuracy of repeatability is 0·001 in.

Information can be fed into the control system by means of 5-hole teleprinter tape. Alternatively, co-ordinates may be set up on dials and the table position cycle initiated by push button. The position of the table is represented by an analogue voltage, as is the required position set up in the store unit of the control panel, either by tape or manual selection. A comparison is made of these two analogue voltages and the difference is amplified, the output being so arranged as to drive the table in a manner which reduces this difference to zero. Under tape control, ordinates of x and y are read alternatively from the tape, and the output of the readers operates the store unit to set up the desired position analogue voltages, and initiate the automatic cycle. On the machine shown, the spindle feed is applied by hand, but it would readily be possible to fit a self-contained air-hydraulic unit of conventional design to provide a fully-automatic cycle of rapid approach, feed, and rapid return, controlled by the tape. The height of the compound table unit is 9 in., and it is designed to carry loads up to 100 lb.

Reference has already been made in MACHINERY, 91/715—20/9/57, to the Atlantic co-ordinate drilling machine with tape control which was built to E.M.I. requirements by Industrial Technics (Southampton), Ltd., and first demonstrated at the Fifth European Machine Tool Exhibition at Hanover in 1957. This bridge-type machine, which has a table measuring 36 by 30 in., and a drilling area of 30 by 24 in., has since been employed, at the E.M.I. works at Hayes, for drilling a variety of panel and chassis components requiring large numbers of holes. It is stated that, on this type of work, which would otherwise have to be marked out by manual methods, the cost of the machine can be recovered in 12 months.

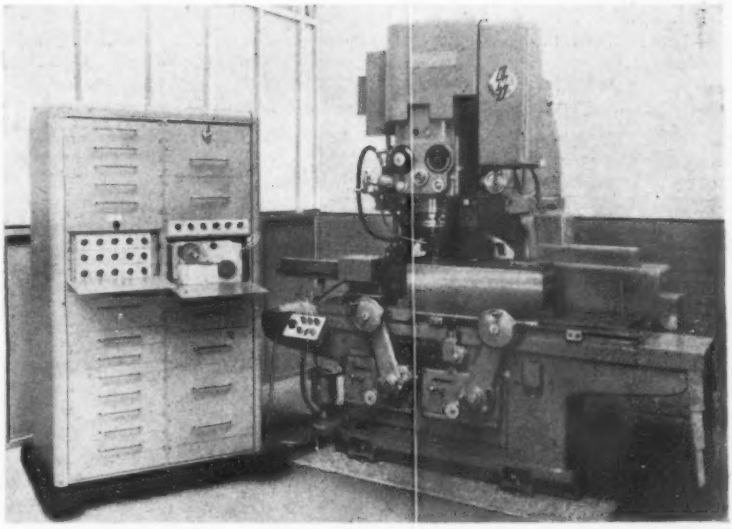


Fig. 2. Cincinnati Hydrotel hydraulic profiling machine incorporating the E.M.I. control system

Of particular interest among the operations at present being carried out on this machine is the drilling of ⅜-in. thick aluminium alloy plates measuring 24 by 28 in., which form master boards for use in connection with printed circuit techniques. In each plate, 12,000 holes of ⅛ in. diameter are drilled at a spacing of 0·2 by 0·2 in., accurate to ± 0·002 in., and it will be appreciated that the work would be very expensive if carried out on a conventional jig borer, or with the aid of a jig. On the Atlantic tape-controlled machine, five plates are stacked and drilled at once, the cycle time for each hole being 8 sec. Each row of holes is drilled automatically, without attention from the machine operator, who then sets up the required spacing of 0·2 in. on the dial and depresses a push button to initiate the cycle for drilling the next row. With this arrangement, only a short tape is required.

Circular Inductosyns are also available, and a 16-in. rotary table of E.M.I. design was demonstrated at the exhibition in conjunction with a control unit which enabled angular settings to be selected on dials, or obtained automatically from punched tape. Optical Measuring Tools, Ltd., it may be noted, are producing a 30-in. rotary table fitted with a 12-in. Inductosyn, and controlled by the E.M.I. positioning system. The setting accuracy of this table is stated to be within ±3 sec. (repeating to ±1 sec.) and an unlimited number of settings can be obtained. The speed of rotation is

2½ r.p.m., and the table will carry loads up to 10 cwt. Machine tools to which the E.M.I. analogue system has been applied for profiling control include Cincinnati and C.V.A.-Kearney & Trecker knee-type milling machines, and Cincinnati Hydrotel hydraulic profilers. One of the latter, which was demonstrated at the recent exhibition, is shown in Fig. 2. The system provides for 3-dimensional tape control, and Moog high-response servo-valves, specially developed for such applications in the U.S.A., are incorporated in the hydraulic system. Arrangements have now been made for the manufacture of the valves in this country by Dowty Equipment, Ltd.

An interesting example of the application of electronics in another industrial field is afforded by the Emiway weighing control system, and a demonstration unit is illustrated in Fig. 3. The weights of materials to be discharged from storage bins can be set up on dials, or programmes can be prepared on punched card or tape, and facilities for automatically switching from fast to slow delivery from the bin are provided. The tare weight of containers is automatically recorded before the flow of material starts, and remote indication of the operation of the system can be provided, the display giving in-line indication with illuminated digits. Electric typewriters, teleprinters, or card or tape punches can be incorporated in the system, so that weights and other relevant data can be automatically recorded. Any conventional type of dial scale with a pointer shaft to which a transducer can be coupled, may be employed. The transducer is connected electrically to servo equipment in the control cabinet, to which is geared a Hilger & Watts digitizer disc. The latter converts pointer shaft angle to an unambiguous digital code, and this information is decoded electronically.

Other products to which attention was drawn included induction and dielectric heating equipment, dynamic balancing machines, oscilloscopes and stroboscopes, tachometers, vibration equipment for testing purposes, television cameras for industrial and broadcasting applications, including an improved design for colour television, and a recently-developed device for reading figures. The demonstration of this device showed how numbered trucks could be sorted on a model railway system. Figures in a special type-face can also be read from tape at high speed, and printed out on an electric typewriter. As an alternative to the optical scanning method, figures produced in magnetic inks can be read magnetically.

Included among the stroboscopic equipment is the Autostrobe instrument which has been developed to provide a means of synchronizing a stroboscope with either an oscillator or an electro-mechanical transducer giving a sinusoidal output. It permits a pre-determined difference frequency to be maintained between a varying frequency source and an electronic stroboscope. This facility is of particular advantage when visual observations are being carried out during vibration testing, because it allows an apparent slow motion effect to be maintained at a constant rate while the frequency applied to the vibration generator is changing. Likewise, the same effect can be achieved when it is desired to observe any form of fast mechanical movement, while it is undergoing changes of speed. Another feature of this unit is that the phase relationship between the source and the stroboscope can be varied between zero and 360 deg., thus enabling the moving component under observation to be "frozen" at any point of its travel. The instru-

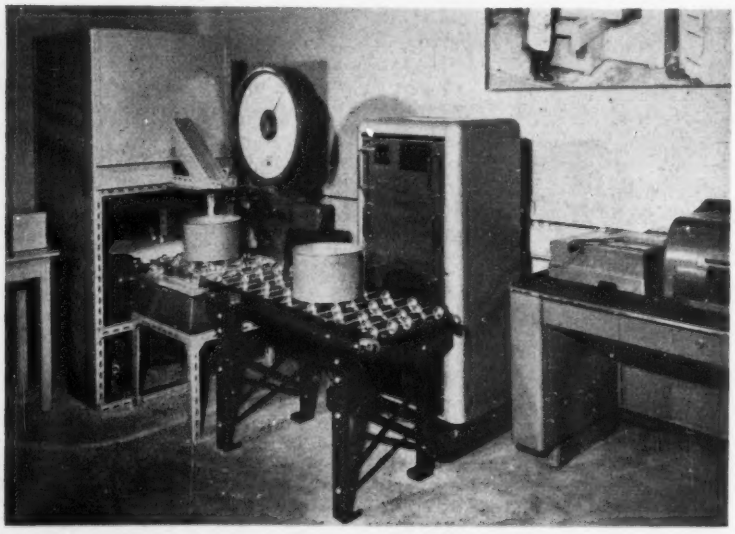


Fig. 3. Demonstration unit to show the operation of the E.M.I. electronic weighing control system

ment can be supplied for bench mounting, or without a case, for rack mounting, and a remote control unit is available.

In the field of vibration measurement, attention is drawn to the E.M.I. type 3 accelerometer, comprising a small unit with a hexagonal body and a threaded end, which is screwed into a tapped hole in the component under investigation. The device consists of a disc of polarized barium titanate, sandwiched between a given mass and the body of the unit. When the accelerometer is attached to a vibrating body, the change in velocity and direction during each cycle of vibration causes the mass (inertia weight) to compress or release the disc of barium titanate with a force proportional to the acceleration. Owing to the piezo-electric properties of the barium titanate, when it is subjected to mechanical stress in this manner, a voltage is developed which is proportional to the strain, and hence to the acceleration. The unit is intended for use with the E.M.I. type 1A cathode follower, and an oscilloscope or valve voltmeter may be employed as the indicating instrument. E.M.I. Electronics, Ltd., also presented an extensive exhibit at the Electronic Computer Exhibition held at Olympia, London, from November 28 to December 4.

Letters to the Editor

[The Editor does not hold himself responsible for the views expressed by his correspondents.]

A Second Language

(*To the Editor of* MACHINERY)

SIR,—The leading article in MACHINERY, 93/1035—5/11/58, concerning the need for a second language for use in the exchange of technical information on an international scale presents a very clear picture of the difficulties that now exist.

I think, however, that the suggested solution, that British engineers should learn Russian (assuming also that they have already mastered French or German) would be very incomplete. Apart from the fact that the technician in this country needs to keep abreast of developments abroad, modern transport has provided the means of bringing together the engineers of all countries. Contact through the printed word is certainly very desirable, but it must be complemented by verbal intercourse under conditions of impartiality. If Russian is to become the diplomatic language of engineering—as suggested—the advantages will always be with the native speakers. Surely it would be preferable to support a neutral language which would have widespread advantages in application, mutually enjoyed by all participants.

Esperanto is such a language and is being used internationally in several ways of which I will mention three:—

(1) "*Scientific Studies*" based on original research and observations (this is the translated title), edited by Paul Neergaard (Copenhagen), was published by the International Scientific Association of Esperantists, 1958, and 36 contributors of various nationalities wrote direct in Esperanto.

(2) "*Ingegneria Meccanica*" (technical journal published in Milan, Italy) is written principally for Italian engineers but also contains polylingual summaries of each article—Esperanto being one of the languages.

(3) Gevaert Photo-Production, N.V. Antwerp. This Belgian firm of film and camera makers is advertising in Esperanto, having produced brochures giving advice to camera enthusiasts together with an exposure table.

Of these three uses, the first two provide for the rapid exchange of technical information and have the additional merit of fulfilling the needs of engineers at a minimum of expense.

K. MCLENNAN, B.Sc.

Exeter

[It was never suggested that Russian should become the "diplomatic language of engineering", but merely that engineers who wish to be informed as to what is being published in Russian technical journals and books should equip themselves to read them. If and when Russian technical literature is written in, or translated into, Esperanto on a substantial scale, no doubt it will be preferable to learn the latter language.—ED.]

Developments in Machine Tool Control

(*Continued from page* 1391)

the invention tends to be condemned rather than the choice of application."

Once the full implications of what has already been accomplished—or is likely soon to be accomplished—in the field of control have been accepted and acted upon, many changes in design may be anticipated. These changes, moreover, will not necessarily be confined to the introduction of virtually frictionless slideways and nuts, but may often be of a fundamental nature. Ability to superimpose accuracy electronically will free designers from many restrictions under which they have laboured hitherto, and they, in turn, must free themselves of all preconceptions as to what something ought to look like if it is to "look right."

News of the Industry

Calder Valley

HENRY BROADBENT, LTD., Sowerby Bridge, have orders in hand for vertical boring and turning mills of 5-, 6-, 8-, and 10-ft. diameter capacities, two of the largest machines being destined for the U.S.A. Standard lathes in progress include 8½-, 10½-, 12½-, and 14½-in. centre machines, and among the larger-size lathes recently ordered, we may note three 18/20-in. centre break lathes and a 44-in. centre crankshaft-turning lathe.

RUSHWORTH & CO. (SOWERBY BRIDGE), LTD., Sowerby Bridge, have a good order book for plate-working machinery for customers both at home and abroad. Work in progress includes medium-size, single- and double-ended, punching, shearing and angle cropping machines; medium-size guillotine shearing machines; plate bending rolls, of various sizes, up to 8-ft. by 1¾-in. and 10-ft. by 1-in.; and three sizes of scrap shearing machines. Export markets include India, Australia, South Africa, and Canada.

❖ ❖ ❖

Mr. E. Cassleton Elliott, C.B.E., F.C.A., who became a director in 1937, and has thus completed 21 years' service, during the last five of which he has been chairman of the Kerry Group of Companies, was recently entertained at a complimentary luncheon by his colleagues on the board of Kerry's (Great Britain), Ltd. He was presented with a silver salver, inscribed and autographed, in recognition of his valued services, and as a token of their esteem. The photograph shows (left to right) Mr. R. Gresham Cooke, C.B.E., M.P., Mr. W. N. Hart (managing director), Mr. R. J. Lewis, Mr. E. Cassleton Elliott, Mr. H. R. Peters, and Mr. W. Hart

SWIFT-SUMMERSKILL, LTD., Sowerby Bridge, are occupied with the production of planing machines, which include double-housing types from 3 ft. 6 in. to 7 ft. wide, and openside types from 2 to 4 ft. wide. In the export field we may note business with South Africa, Australia, India, Pakistan, and Aden.

JAMES BEDFORD & CO. (HALIFAX), LTD., Sowerby Bridge, are busy on orders for steel factory equipment, comprising adjustable shelving, storage bins, stacking trays, workshop benches, and tool cabinets. We may note recent orders from the Burmese Government for steel shelving, and other customers include the British Aluminium Co., Ltd., and various American companies with factories in Scotland and the Midlands. There is a steady demand for the firm's mobile inspection unit, and for the larger range of tool cabinets now available. Additional electric welding equipment has recently been installed.

SIMILEX MANUFACTURING CO., LTD., Sowerby Bridge, are producing their ranges of Slik standard and special T-bolts and T-nuts, forged steel clamps, and square-hole spanners for toolpost screws, in addition to all-steel welded swarf and flat-topped trucks. Our attention was drawn to a recently-developed motorized contour shearing machine, which has a capacity for sheets up to $\frac{3}{4}$ in. thick. We hope to make further reference to this machine in due course.

SANDHOLME IRON CO., LTD., Todmorden, have a variety of products in hand for installation in power plants, collieries, and colliery by-products plants, also iron ore sintering equipment. On the foundry side, there is a steadily maintained demand for spheroidal-graphite, Ni-resist, and grey-iron castings. S.G. iron castings of high tensile strength can be supplied. Recently-installed equipment enables heat-treatment operations of all kinds to be carried out.

A. KINGHORN & CO., LTD., Todmorden, have recently noted an expansion in the demand for press brakes and sizes now in hand range

from 30 tons by 4 ft., up to 200 tons by 8 ft. When required, these machines can be fitted with two-speed gearboxes. Other work in progress includes guillotine shearing machines from 6 and 8 ft. by ⅛ in. up to 8 ft. by ¾ in., also hand lever shearing machines, and special tooling equipment for bending operations on press brakes. South Africa and India are the principal export markets.

JOHN PICKLES & SON (ENGINEERS), LTD., Hebden Bridge, have a wide variety of woodworking machinery on order, about half of which is destined for abroad. In the works we noted, in progress, in addition to the standard types for joiners, pattern-makers and cabinet-makers, 2- and 3-drum sanding machines, rotary veneer peelers, a motorized 15- by 6-in. 6-cutter planing and moulding machine for India, single- and double-ended tenoning machines, flat veneer slicers with Ward-Leonard drives, a high-speed vertical log frame, wood wool machines, glue jointers, and automatic saw sharpeners. On overseas account we may mention machines destined for India, Pakistan, Australia, U.S.A., Iraq, Nigeria, Ghana and Tanganyika. The latest addition to plant is a Dean, Smith & Grace 17-in. swing centre lathe. Extensions are in progress to the stores and cloakroom accommodation at the works.

ORMEROD SHAPERS, LTD., Hebden Bridge, report a steadily maintained demand for pillar-type shaping machines ranging from 10 to 36 in. stroke, single- and double-head traversing-type shapers from 16 to 32 in. stroke, and slotting machines from 4 to 20 in. stroke. Overseas destinations for some of these machines include South Africa, India, Pakistan, Canada, Australia and Indonesia. Other activities include the production of machine shop accessories and equipment, such as surface plates, marking-out tables, angle-plates, steady rests, and machine vices.

P. CROSSLEY, LTD., Mytholmroyd, report a regular demand for turned hexagon-head bolts and screws in sizes from 2 B.A., up to ¾ in. diameter by 2½ in. long, with all forms of threads. To enable production to be increased, a Maiden bar chamfering machine, and another Gridley automatic for second-operation work, have been added to the plant.

SAGAR-RICHARDS, LTD., Luddendenfoot, are well employed with the production of die cast aluminium-bronze synchromesh gear components and gear selector forks, for the motor car, motor vehicle and tractor industries, also aluminium and zinc alloy die castings. Other products include aluminium-bronze centrifugal castings, which are being supplied in bush form, fully machined, in sizes up to 12 in. diameter by 12 in. long. The recently-built machine shop is now in full operation.

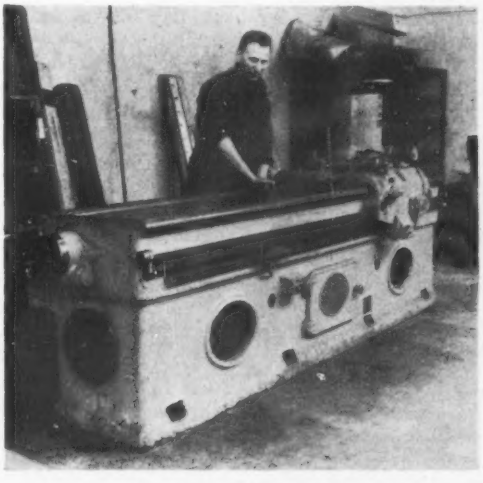
C. LINDLEY & CO., LTD., Luddendenfoot (head office—34 Englefield Road, London, N.1), state that the call for bolts, screws, studs, nuts and other repetition cold-formed products is maintained at a good level, from the motor car, motor vehicle, tractor, aircraft, electrical engineering, oil refining, general engineering, and machine tool industries.

H. B.

The West

GODWIN, WARREN & CO., LTD., 117/123 Redcliffe Street, Bristol, are experiencing a good demand for a wide range of steels, large stocks of which are maintained in their extensive warehouses. Flat, round, square, and other sections are available for early delivery over a large area of Southern, Western, and Central England. Engineers' small tools are also distributed by this company which, it may be noted, is a member of the Miles Druce Group.

S. VEALS & SON, Tower Hill, Bristol, 2, have recently installed a 6-ft. capacity Thos. White automatic blade grinding machine in their Easton Road shops where facilities are available for servicing a wide variety of shear blades and other edge tools used in many industries. Established in Bristol for more than 100 years, this company



Thos. White automatic blade grinding machine installed in the works of S. Veals & Son, Bristol

has specialized in blade grinding during much of this period and work is undertaken for users of guillotines and shearing machines over a considerable area.

In the Bristol region, it is stated, blades are normally collected, serviced and delivered within two days. Special arrangements are made for emergency repairs. The machine, illustrated on page 1439, enables bevelled and hollow or flat ground knife edges to be produced.

THE HORSTMANN GEAR CO., LTD., Newbridge Works, Bath, are still busy with the production of screw and plain type plug and ring gauges, to recognized standards of accuracy. Sales of these products in the home market are maintained at a satisfactory level, and export trade is reported to be increasing. It may be noted, for example, that a valuable order was recently secured for gauges for delivery to India.

The Horstmann Mk. II time switch, operated from a mains supply, but provided with a reserve spring which becomes effective in the event of power failure, is in growing demand. It is used extensively for controlling equipment operated during off-peak periods, when reduced tariffs for current supply are in force.

B. & B. PRESSINGS, LTD., Tewkesbury Road, Cheltenham, are engaged in the production of a range of pressings to which various finishes are applied, including cadmium and chromium plating, and stoved coatings. This firm also makes single stage and follow-on press tools for the electrical trade and for other branches of industry. Improved facilities for heat treatment operations are to be provided in the near future.

Additional machine tools, including an H.M.E. 40-ton press, a sheet metal folding machine, and a guillotine, have been installed during the past year.

PRECISION PRODUCTS (CHELTENHAM), LTD., Cheltenham, are occupied with the production of hydraulic cylinders of many sizes for medium and high operating pressures. To facilitate honing the cylinders, equipment specially designed for this purpose, is shortly to be installed. The production of press tools is also undertaken by the company and for this purpose two Newall jig boring machines and other precision equipment are available.

R. F. COMPONENTS (CHELTENHAM), LTD., 17 Lansdown Place Lane, Cheltenham, are still busy with contract work and the construction of special equipment for various firms. The facilities offered by this company have recently been increased by the installation of a Sparcatron Mk. III, 6·5-kW., spark erosion machine which can be employed, for example, for producing plain or profiled slots, holes or cavities in any metal, irrespective of its hardness. At present, this equipment is being used for producing patterns of slots in certain areas of long heating cylinders for injection moulding machines. The cylinders are fully heat treated before the slots are formed. The Sparcatron equipment is also to be used for producing a number of accurately-positioned square holes in a hardened steel component, the machining of which by other means would present considerable difficulty.

L. J. H. BALLINGER, LTD., Station Road, Woodchester, Stroud, Glos., are engaged in the design and construction of abrasive wheel cutting-off machines which are used extensively for a wide range of materials, including titanium, beryllium, high nickel alloys such as are used for gas turbine blades, chilled iron, magnetic alloys and spring steels. This firm has specialized for a considerable period in cutting with abrasive discs, and the standard range of machines provides for operations on small or large sections, with or without coolant.

Among the special machines recently produced is one of unusual size, with base dimensions of 20 ft. by 12 ft. Fitted with a 30-in. diameter abrasive wheel driven by a 30-h.p. motor, it will cut ingots and billets of the toughest alloys so far introduced. The billet is hydraulically clamped on a strengthened table, and the wheel-head has power feed for cutting at the rate of 1 sq. in. per 8 sec. A similar machine with larger overall dimensions, and increased cutting capacity, is on order.

Another machine, intended for removing risers and runners from gas turbine blades produced by investment casting, is so designed that the abrasive wheel is moved in an arcuate path. The movement is imparted to the wheel-head by an air cylinder, and an indexing table, with sets of air-operated gripper fingers for clamping the work, is provided. A standard Ballinger type A cutting-off machine has been fitted with a feeding mechanism which enables 10 heat-treated alloy steel rods to be advanced against a stop, and simultaneously cut off to a length tolerance of $+0\ -0{\cdot}005$ in. an output of 10,000 pieces per day being maintained.

F. W. H.

British Metal Sinterings Association

The formation of the British Metal Sinterings Association was announced recently at a reception given at the premises of the Federation of British Industries, 21 Tothill Street, London, S.W.1.

Founder members of the association include Bound Brook Bearings, Ltd., Lichfield, Staffs.; The Manganese Bronze & Brass Co., Ltd., Ipswich,

Suffolk; Metal & Plastics Components, Ltd., Birmingham 11; The Morgan Crucible Co., Ltd., London, S.W.18; John Rigby & Sons, Ltd., Cleckheaton, Yorks.; Sintered Metal Components (Chard), Ltd., Chard, Somerset; and Sintered Products, Ltd., Sutton-in-Ashfield, Notts. Mr. E. Robson, managing director of the Manganese Bronze & Brass Co., Ltd., has accepted the office of chairman, and the secretaries are Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co., Beaufort House, Newhall Street, Birmingham 3, to whom enquiries should be addressed.

The association will place at the service of industry the combined experience of its members in the field of powder metallurgy. Enquiries received by the secretaries will be passed to all member firms, and in this way those with the greatest experience in particular fields will be given the opportunity of proposing the best solutions to individual problems.

A well-produced 32-page brochure entitled "Metal Sinterings—A Guide to their Application in Industry" has been issued by the Association, and copies may be obtained on application to the secretaries at the above address.

A variety of sintered metal components that have been produced by member companies is illustrated in the brochure, and accompanying diagrams give important dimensions, and the tolerances to which they are held. The various stages in the production of powered metal parts are explained, and some of the advantages afforded by the process are discussed. Other aspects which are considered under separate headings include the design of components, compacting tools, and lubricants for impregnated parts.

This IBM Ramac (random access method of accounting and control) computer has been installed in the Renton, Washington, plant of the Transport Division of the Boeing Airplane Co., to handle orders for spare parts. When a card is fed into the intake the computer immediately checks whether the particular part is in stock and whether it is the one required for the specified aircraft. In addition, the price is verified, and an acknowledgement to the customer, shipping instructions, and—for an overseas order—an invoice, are prepared. Finally, all records are brought up to date. If an incorrect part is requested, or some other discrepancy detected, an exception card is issued. The "memory" section comprises 50 magnetic metal discs as seen on the left. On each disc face there are 100 recording tracks, and each track provides five 100-digit message areas. Essential data on some 50,000 items can therefore be recorded

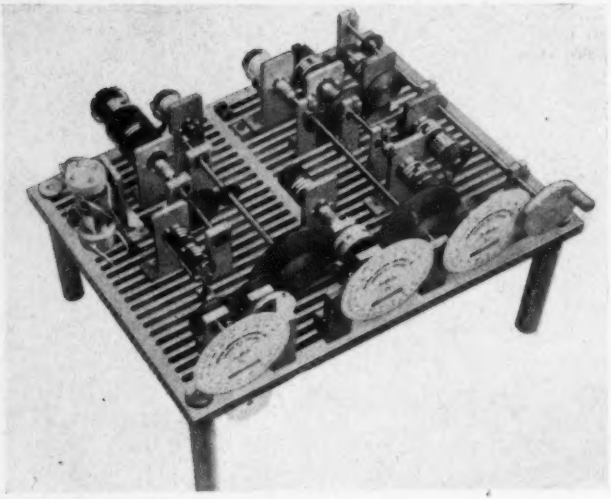
❖ ❖ ❖

Vactric Showrooms and Offices

Vactric, Ltd., have built new offices and showrooms at 207 Sloane Street, London, S.W.1, which were officially opened recently by the Rt. Hon. Aubrey Jones, M.P., Minister of Supply. The building, of five storeys, is of advanced architectural design, and is stated to be the first office block in London to be wholly air conditioned. Extensive amenities for the staff include a garage for cars in the basement.

The company was established more than 30 years ago, and in addition to the manufacture of the now well-established electric washing machines, vacuum cleaners and other domestic appliances, an important activity for some time has been the design and production of electrical servo-control equipment of very high precision. Details of some of the interesting production methods employed by Vactric (Control Equipment), Ltd., at their Acton works were published in MACHINERY, 90/452—1/3/57, and another company in the group, Vactric (Precision Tools), Ltd., Cricklewood, has up-to-date tool-room facilities for the supply of jigs, fixtures and gauges. Contract work to very close limits of accuracy is also undertaken.

Among the items displayed in the new showrooms is the installation here illustrated, which shows how the company's "breadboard" standardized servo-components are employed. These components were introduced to enable servo-systems



An application of the Vactric " breadboard " system for building-up servo-trains for demonstration and development purposes

to be rapidly built up for demonstration and development purposes, without the need for designing and making parts for the purpose. Standard components available include two sizes of slotted, light-alloy base plates, measuring 14 by 17¾ in., and 9 by 14 in., shaft supports, shafts, gears, differential units, couplings, speed reducers, adjustable cams, protractors, and terminal blocks, and the system is designed to take servo-motors of the various international frame sizes that have been standardized.

C.I.B.A. Fellowship Trust

With the object of increasing and fostering the exchange of ideas between scientists in the United Kingdom and on the Continent, the CIBA Group of companies has recently founded the CIBA Fellowship Trust, for which the trustees are Sir Arthur Vere Harvey, C.B.E., M.P., Lord Hives, C.H., and Professor Sir Alexander R. Todd, F.R.S. Several fellowships will be awarded for studies at Continental universities or institutions for research in chemistry, physics, or allied subjects, during the academic year 1959/60. Those eligible for a fellowship include graduates of universities in the United Kingdom and Northern Ireland, also in Eire, and those who will graduate this year.

It is anticipated that some Fellowships will be granted to recent graduates, and others will be awarded to those who have already taken their Ph.D., or who have spent some time in industry. Full details of the Trust, and the monetary values and terms of the awards, can be obtained on application to The Secretary, CIBA Fellowship Trust, CIBA (A.R.L.), Ltd., Duxford, Cambridge.

British Machinery Merchants

Following a conference on November 4, at which it was decided to form an organization with the provisional title of The Association of British Machinery Merchants, the committee then appointed, under the presidency of Mr. Harold Vernon, has met, and various decisions have been reached. Membership is to be open to machinery merchant firms which hold stocks and have their own facilities for repair and reconditioning, and terms of reference have been agreed whereby the objects of the Association and the scope of its activities are outlined.

Full particulars can be obtained from the secretary, Mr. C. W. Allen, 100 Park Street, Grosvenor Square, London, W.1.

Brookhirst Igranic, Ltd.

A new company, Brookhirst Igranic, Ltd., has been formed to bring under one management the two electrical subsidiaries of Metal Industries, Ltd., namely Brookhirst Switchgear, Ltd., Chester, and Igranic Electric Co., Ltd., Bedford. The board of the new company comprises Sir Charles Westlake (chairman), Mr. John Black (deputy chairman), Mr. H. Owen Houchen (managing director), Mr. J. O. Knowles, and Mr. W. Padley. In a special edition of the *MI News* which has been issued in connection with the link-up, Mr. Houchen points out that the closer association of the two companies will strengthen the sales, technical, and research facilities, and will enable progress to be accelerated. Mr. D. W. Kent will continue to hold the position of general manager of Igranic, and Mr. R. H. Mercer will be general manager of Brookhirst.

Brief histories of the companies are given in the publication mentioned above. Brookhirst was founded in 1898 for the manufacture of motor starters, and Igranic was registered as a private company in 1913.

Fraser Machine Tool Demonstration

Sidney G. Jones, Ltd., 8 Balham Hill, London, S.W.12, who are the selling agents for machine tools built by Douglas Fraser & Sons, Ltd., Arbroath, Scotland, are holding a demonstration of the company's products at the industrial showrooms of the Midlands Electricity Board, 247 Chester Street, Aston, Birmingham, 6, from January 5 to 16 inclusive.

The demonstrations will be carried out from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. on each weekday, and the equipment will include the Fraser Endomatic range, a round table drilling machine, and various unit heads. The Endomatic machines will include an SC2 type arranged for hopper feeding, which will be shown spotfacing and centre-drilling distributor spindles; a standard SC2 type for similar operations on armature shafts; and a standard MC2 machine for milling and centre-drilling crankshafts.

Personal

MR. A. NICHOLL, 21 Aldwyn Crescent, Hazel Grove, Cheshire (telephone number, Stepping Hill, 3260), has been appointed by Dean, Smith & Grace, Ltd., Keighley, as joint direct representative with Mr. G. Blemmings, for North Wales, Cheshire, and the area northwards to Carlisle.

MR. A. MCDONALD, a charge-hand in the Units and Parts Division of the Swindon factory of Plessey Co., Ltd., has been awarded 100 guineas, under the company's suggestions scheme, for designing a fixture for drilling electrical plug and socket pins. The new fixtures, which obviate a separate drilling operation, are already in use in the production lines.

MR. ARNOLD CARR, assistant managing director of Thos. W. Ward, Ltd., has been appointed deputy chairman of that company. He joined the firm in 1915, was appointed a local director in 1931, resident London director in 1941, and assistant managing director in 1954. Mr. Carr is also on the boards of a number of companies in the Ward Group. MR. DOUGLAS F. WALTON has been elected a director of Thos. W. Ward, Ltd. He has served as a local director since 1948.

U.S. Machine Tool Exports

The following table gives the quantities and value of exports of various classes of machine tools from U.S.A. during August, 1958:—

	Number	Value $
Light duty and bench lathes	30	19,599
Engine lathes	61	209,627
Turret lathes	50	128,254
Automatic chucking and between-centre lathes	46	724,283
Automatic screw machines	8	87,030
Other lathes	9	46,648
Vertical boring and turning mills, and vertical turret lathes	9	410,201
Fine boring machines, precision metal working	28	188,541
Tapping and threading machines	78	115,513
Milling machines	62	332,008
Profiling, duplicating and diesinking machines (milling type)	27	297,138
Gear cutting machines	19	138,872
Gear grinding and finishing machines	36	609,343
Drilling machines	276	379,740
Planing, shaping and slotting machines	19	180,834
Surface grinding machines	38	172,577
Tool and cutter grinding machines	50	168,993
Other grinding machines	569	1,766,503
Sawing and cutting-off machines	48	171,154
Honing and lapping machines	31	50,872
Broaching machines	7	102,467
Hydraulic presses	54	602,933
Mechanical presses	68	1,065,980
Bending and roll forming machines	206	763,984
Punching and shearing machines	71	259,290
Forging machines and hammers	27	489,512
Other machines	102	763,663

Industrial Notes

UNITED DOMINIONS TRUST, LTD., have opened a new branch office at 84-85 High Street, Chelmsford (telephone number, Chelmsford 51561-2).

FALCON TOOLS (HAMPTON), LTD., have moved to new and larger factory premises at Falcon Works, 31 Hanworth Road, Sunbury-on-Thames, Middlesex (telephone number, Sunbury 2400/2466).

MACHINE TOOLS ORDERS placed during September were valued at £4,066,000 (including £1,047,000 for export). Deliveries during the month totalled £7,246,000, of which £1,893,000 was for export. At the end of September the value of orders in hand was £59,964,000 (including £15,514,000 for export).

OUTPUT OF IRON CASTINGS.—A further decline in the output of iron castings occurred in the third quarter of this year. Production last quarter totalled 742,660 tons, compared with 887,210 tons in the previous quarter, and 846,600 tons in the corresponding quarter of last year. All the main industries which use iron castings have been taking less this year.

SINTERED PRODUCTS, LTD., Sutton-in-Ashfield, Notts., a member of the Sheepbridge Engineering Group, inform us that whereas Small & Parkes, Ltd., will continue to handle sales of the sintered friction material produced by their company, they will no longer do so on an exclusive basis. Sales will in future be under the direction of Mr. G. Wilson, sales manager of Sintered Products, Ltd., and matters relating to technical sales and development will be handled by Mr. R. I. Blackwell, of the same company, and Mr. W. Kitchen, of Small & Parkes, Ltd.

The Price of a Subscription to MACHINERY is 52 Shillings per annum, post free, to any part of the world.

Subscribers are not bound for any definite period of subscription. We send MACHINERY, post free, each week until told to stop. Subscribers can pay yearly, half-yearly, or quarterly, pro rata. (Cash with order)

To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton 1.

Please send me/us MACHINERY every week until I/we tell you to stop, for which I/we enclose remittance of 52 Shillings per annum or pro rata

Name .....

Address .....

.....

**Position* .....

**Firm* .....

* For our mailing records only.

17/12/58

Machine Tool Share Market

Stock markets relapsed into quieter trading conditions during the period under review, and prices in most sections were inclined to ease with the slackening of demand, but the underlying tone remained firm.

The gilt-edged section, after suffering slight setbacks, became steadier, and at the close, price changes, on balance, were small and irregular.

In commercial and industrial share markets, conditions were mixed, with activity on a reduced scale. Early quietness gave place to a brighter trend, and by the finish there was a preponderance of modest gains.

Among machine tool issues, Clarkson Engineers advanced 7½d. to 17s. 6d.; Geo. Cohen, 3d. to 10s. 6d.; John Harper, 3d. to 16s. 9d.; Kendall & Gent, 3d. to 8s.; Kitchen & Wade, 1s. 3d. to 13s. 9d.; Modern Engineering, 1s. to 11s. 3d.; and Thos. W. Ward, 7½d. to 82s. 6d. On the other hand, Asquith Machine Tool lost 6d. at 23s. 3d.; Samuel Osborn, 6d. at 19s. 6d.; Broom & Wade, 3d. at 11s. 3d.; John Shaw & Sons (Wolverhampton), 3d. at 15s. 7½d.; Churchill Machine Tool, 10½d. at 16s. 4½d.; Craven Bros. (Manchester), 1½d. at 6s. 10½d.; F. Pratt, 1s. 3d. at 22s. 6d.; and Ambrose Shardlow, 1s. at 41s.

F. PRATT & CO., LTD.—Final dividend 24 per cent, making, with the interim, a total distribution of 36 per cent.

COVENTRY GAUGE & TOOL CO., LTD.—Final dividend 4⅜ per cent (tax free), making, with the interim, a total distribution of 6¼ per cent (tax free).

North London E.I.A. Meeting

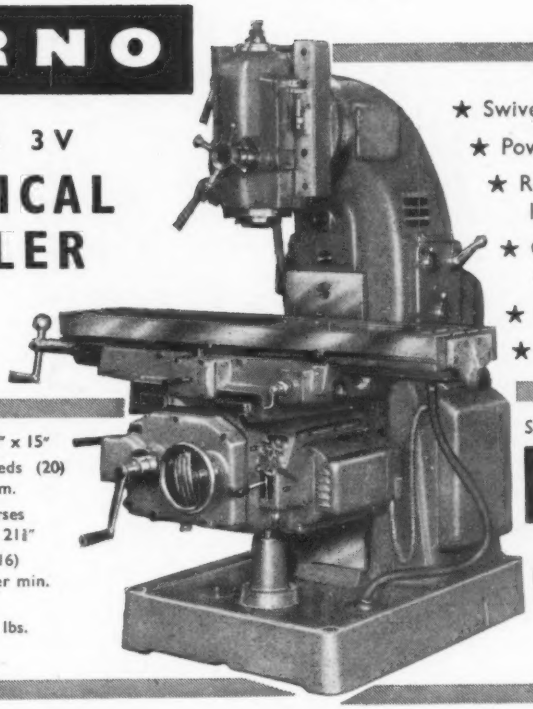
At a recent meeting of the North London Group of the Engineering Industries Association, the chairman, Mr. L. Schofield, gave a talk which was mainly concerned with the applications of spiral bevel gearing and the Klingelnberg method of producing Palloid gears. Examples of such gears, a characteristic of which is a tooth form of uniform land width, were displayed on a stand at the meeting for examination by members. It was announced during the proceedings that Lt.-Col. R. H. Rohde, the E.I.A. London Region secretary, will shortly be relinquishing his appointment after having served in that capacity for 13 years. Tributes to the work of Lt.-Col. Rohde were paid by several of the members present. Three new member firms, Uhlhorn Bros., Ltd., 51 City Road, London, E.C.1, Chromium & Anodic Finishes Ltd., 36 Ashbrook Road, London, N.19, and Automatic Products (Edgware), Ltd., 32 Sherringham Road, London, N.7, were represented at the meeting for the first time.

COMPANY		Denom.	Middle Price
Abwood Machine Tools, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	9d.
Armstrongs, Stevens & Son, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/9
Allen (Edgar) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	38/-
" "	5% Prf.	£1	15/6*
Arnott & Harrison, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	15/-
Asquith Machine Tool Corp., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	23/3
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/6xd
Birmingham Small Arms Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	35/-
" " "	5% Cum. "A" Prf.	£1	15/3
" " "	6% Cum. "B" Prf.	£1	18/-
" "	4% 1st Mort. Deb.	Stk.	88½xd
British Oxygen Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	43/9
" " "	6½% Cum. Prf.	£1	21/9xd
Brooke Tool Manufacturing Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	4/-
Broom & Wade, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	11/3
" "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	17/9
Brown (David) Corporation Ltd.	5¼% Cum. Prf.	£1	15/6
Buck & Hickman, Ltd.	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	17/9
Butler Machine Tools Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	10/-
" " "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	13/9xd
C.V.A. Jigs, Moulds & Tools, Ltd.	5½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	11/3
Churchill (Charles) & Co., Ltd.	Ord	2/-	6/-xd
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	26/4½
Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	16/4½
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/3
Clarkson (Engrs.), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	17/6
Cohen (George), Son & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	10/6
" " "	4½% Cum. Prf.	£1	14/6
Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	18/1½
" " "	5% Cum. Red. Prf.	£1	16/3
Coventry Machine Tool Works, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	8/6
Craven Bros. (Manchester), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	6/10½
Elliott (B.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	2/9
" "	4½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	13/9
Expert Tool & Case Hardening Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	1/3
Firth Brown Tools, Ltd.	4% Cum. Prf.	£1	12/6
Greenwood & Batley, Ltd.	Ord.	£1	57/6
Harper (John) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	16/9xd
" "	4½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	13/3
Herbert (Alfred), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	37/6
Holroyd (John) & Co. Ltd.	"A" Ord.	5/-	13/6xd
" " "	"B" Ord.	5/-	13/6xd
Jones (A. A.) & Shipman, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	21/-
" " "	7% Cum. Prf.	5/-	5/-
Kayser, Ellison & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	44/9xd
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/3
Kendall & Gent, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/-
Kerry's (Gt. Britain), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	6/10½
Kitchen & Wade, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	13/9
Martin Bros. (Machinery), Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	1/10½
Massey, B. & S., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	9/9
Modern Engineering Machine Tools Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	11/3
Newall Engineering Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	4/6
Newman Industries, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	2/9
" "	6% Prf. Ord.	5/-	5/6
Noble & Lund, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	3/9
Osborn (Samuel) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	19/6
" " "	5½% Cum. Prf.	£1	26/-
Pratt (F.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	22/6
Scottish Machine Tool Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	5/3xd
Shardlow (Ambrose) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	41/-
Shaw (John) & Sons, Wolverhampton, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	15/7½
Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co., Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	14/-xd
" " "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	15/-
Stedall & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/6
	"B" non-voting Ord.	10/-	22/6
Sykes (W. E.), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/6
Tap & Die Corporation, Ltd.	4½% Deb. 1961-1977	Stk.	82/-
" " "	Ord.	10/-	18/9
Wadkin, Ltd.	Ord.	£1	82/6
Ward (Thos. W.), Ltd.	5% Cum. 1st Prf.	£1	16/6
" "	5% Cum. 2nd Prf.	£1	24/-
Willson Lathes, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	2/4½

The Middle Prices given in the list are in several cases nominal prices only and not actual dealing prices. Every effort is made to ensure accuracy, but no liability can be accepted for any error. * Sheffield price. † Birmingham price.

ARNO

TYPE 3V VERTICAL MILLER



★ Swivelling and sliding head
★ Power feeds in three directions
★ Rapid traverses with single lever control
★ Centralised grouping of control levers
★ Hardened and ground gears
★ Schlesinger limits

Table w.s. 63" x 15"
Spindle speeds (20) 30—1,200 rpm.
Power traverses 51½" x 14½" x 21½"
Table feeds (16) .281"—22" per min.
H.P. 17
Weight 7040 lbs.

Sole Agents

PIDGEN BROS
LIMITED
HELMET ROW, OLD STREET
LONDON, E.C.1.
Telephone Clerkenwell 6481

CROWN

Re-surfacing to Precision Limits

OF

SURFACE PLATES SURFACE TABLES
CAST IRON & STEEL STRAIGHT EDGES

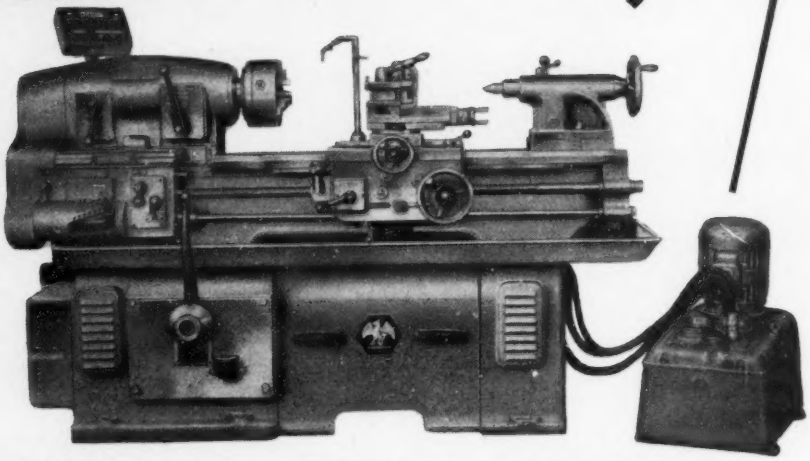
GRADE 'A' HAND SCRAPED AND SURFACED TO WITHIN 0·0001in.—0·0003in. FROM A MEAN TRUE PLANE OVER WHOLE SURFACE ACCORDING TO SIZE.

GRADE 'B' SMOOTH PLANED FINISH ACCURATE TO 0·001in. —·003in. ACCORDING TO SIZE.

WINDLEY BROS. LTD. CROWN WORKS CHELMSFORD

TELEPHONE: CHELMSFORD 2224

WE THINK THIS WILL SURPRISE YOU!

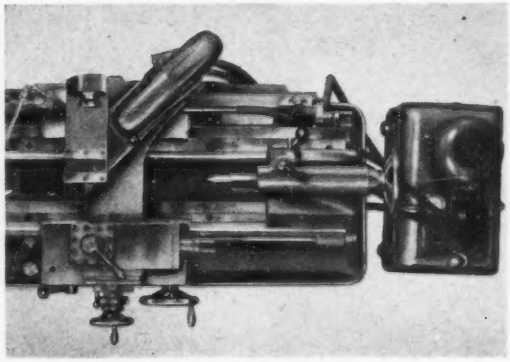


WYVERN-STILL AHEAD

with a HYDRAULIC COPYING LATHE

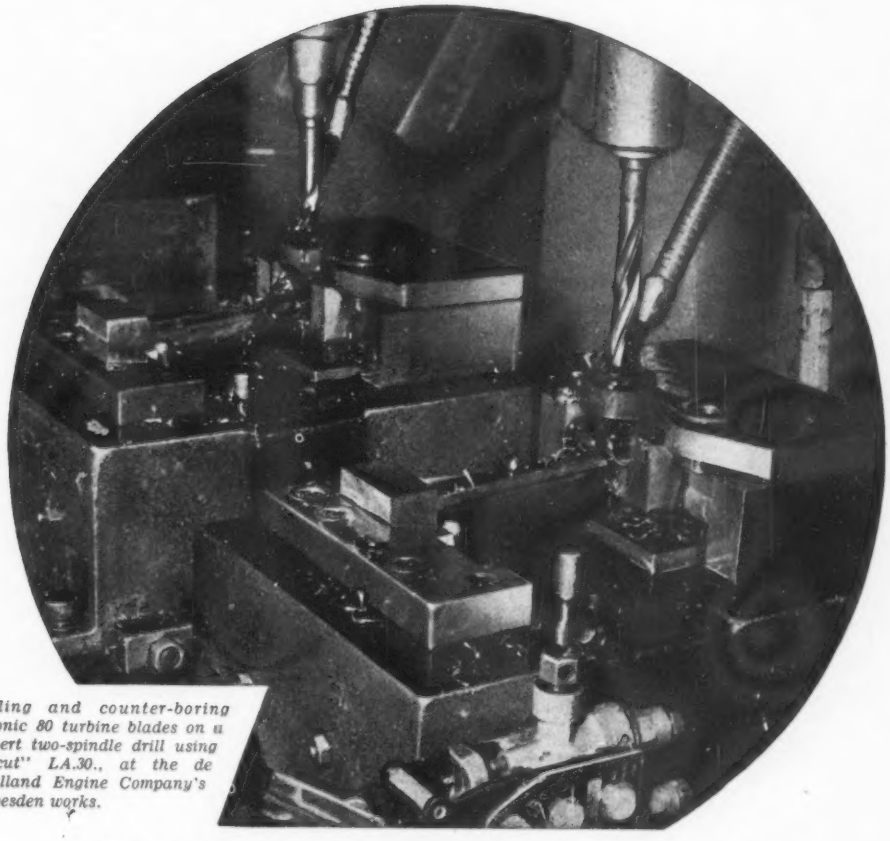
at NORMAL LATHE PRICE

The Wyvern Hydraulic copying lathe, fitted with the entirely reliable 'Hepworth' copying unit, can now be supplied at a price no higher than that of many normal centre lathes. This Wyvern achievement puts hydraulic copying well within the reach of even the smallest engineering shop. It can also be supplied with hardened steel bedways. Swing over bed 17in., in gap 28in. Between centres 3ft. or 5ft. Write today for a copy of our brochure, giving complete details.



WYVERN MACHINES LTD · PERCY ROAD · LEICESTER · ENGLAND · *Tel: 32080*

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Drilling and counter-boring Nimonic 80 turbine blades on a Herbert two-spindle drill using "Ilocut" LA.30., at the de Havilland Engine Company's Leavesden works.

"ILOCUT"

NEAT CUTTING OILS

—used by THE DE HAVILLAND ENGINE CO. LTD.

"They possess exceptional cutting and surface finish properties . . . and cooling qualities which ensure long tool life between regrinding".

Those are the outstanding reasons for the pre-eminence of the "Ilocut" range of Neat cutting oils. In the de Havilland group the Engine Company and the Propeller Company both use "Ilocut". Also in common with the de Havilland Aircraft Company, they use many of our other oils. May our technical engineers call, and tell you all about our production oils? Also available to your company, a complimentary copy of "Cutting & Metalworking Oils".

INDUSTRIAL WAKEFIELD-DICK LUBRICANTS

WAKEFIELD-DICK INDUSTRIAL OILS LTD. · 67 GROSVENOR STREET, LONDON, W.1

A MEMBER OF THE WORLD-WIDE WAKEFIELD CASTROL ORGANISATION

Electrical Aids in Industry

Data Sheet **No. 4**

Resistance Heating – 1

In this form of heating, the heat is produced by passing an electric current through a high resistance conductor which is termed the "heating element".

The heat is transferred from the heating element to the work by convection, radiation or conduction or by a combination of any, or all, of these. When it is a question of radiation or convection, the element can be a bare wire or strip of suitable material, provided it is adequately supported on electrical insulation capable of withstanding the temperature.

When there is to be contact between the work and the element, heat being transferred to the work by conduction, the wire or strip must be surrounded by suitable insulating material and enclosed in a protective sheath.

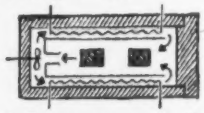
In the majority of cases, the wire or strip forming the heating element is made of a nickel-chromium alloy which has a high electrical resistance and can be safely used in air at temperatures of up to 1050°C., or in a suitable atmosphere, of up to 1150°C. Other element materials are available for use at higher temperatures.

Electric resistance heating may profitably be put to many diverse uses; two of these are described briefly below, others will be listed in a subsequent data sheet.

Furnace Heating

Electric resistance furnaces can be divided into two main categories, batch type and continuous. In most cases, the heating elements are of nickel-chromium alloy, for furnace temperatures up to around 1050°C., but higher temperatures, up to nearly 3000°C., can be obtained by using other metals or alloys, or in some cases non-metallic elements. A protective atmosphere is desirable to prolong the life of some of these higher-temperature elements. For all temperatures, electric resistance furnaces can be constructed so that the heating process takes place in a controlled atmosphere if this is dictated by the composition or heat requirements of the work charge. In some furnaces, fans are used to circulate the air or special atmosphere over the charge, thereby giving increased heating rates and a uniform temperature over the whole charge.

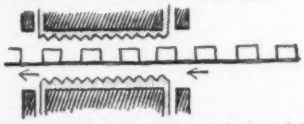
Automatic temperature control and programme control of the heating process are readily effected.



Electric furnaces are extensively used in industry, for example in the general heat treatment of metals, in the glass and ceramics industries, for brazing and sintering, and for many other applications requiring temperatures above 500°C.

Oven Heating

There are two basic forms of heat transfer used in electric resistance ovens; convection and radiation. The latter is dealt with in a separate data sheet under the heading "Infra-Red Heating".



Convection ovens may again be of the batch or continuous type. In either case, the charge is heated mainly by the movement of hot air, which is sometimes assisted, as in furnaces, by fans to give a rapid and uniform temperature rise. Ovens are normally designed for temperatures of up to about 500°C., and the heating elements are invariably of nickel-chromium or nickel-chromium-iron alloy.

Ventilation, when required, can be provided and regulated entirely to suit the heating process. Temperatures and times are readily controlled. A vacuum can be maintained in suitably designed ovens to assist in the extraction of moisture and solvent.

Convection ovens are extensively used for drying, baking and stoving operations, and for a host of other processes requiring a low or medium temperature.

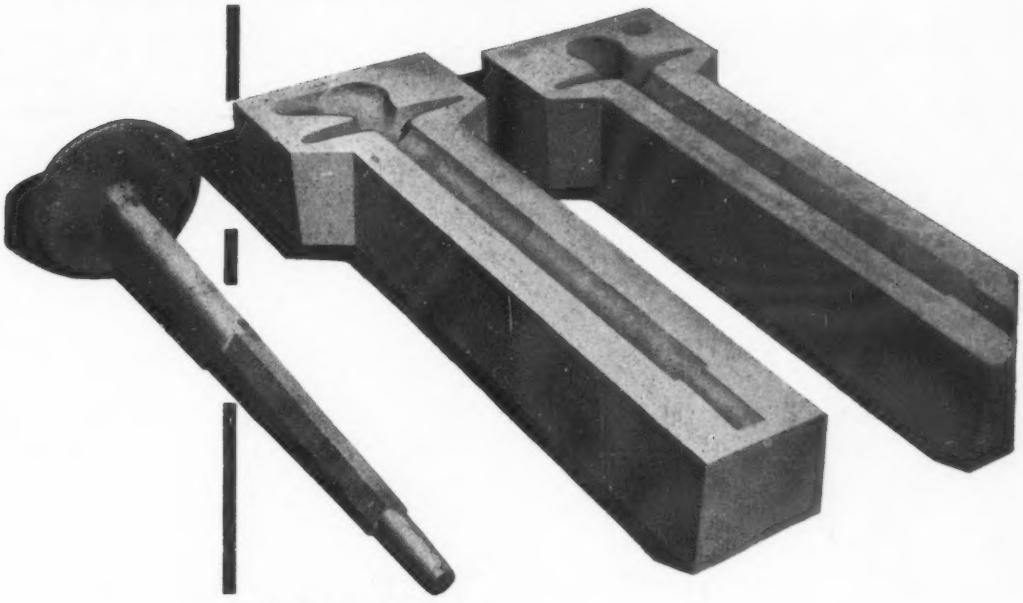
For further information, get in touch with your Electricity Board or write direct to the Electrical Development Association, 2 Savoy Hill, W.C.2.

Excellent reference books on electricity and productivity (8/6 each, or 9/- post free) are available—"Induction and Dielectric Heating" is an example; "Resistance Heating" is another.

E.D.A. also have available on free loan a series of films on the industrial use of electricity. Ask for a catalogue.

6780/4

'NEAR PERFECTION'



AS CAST

Our modern techniques and up-to-date electric melting furnaces enable us to guarantee dimensional accuracy, high surface finish and rigid adherence to specification—in fact as near perfection in steel castings as human skill and ingenuity can assure. Our capacity is from a few pounds to 30 cwt., and we have excellent facilities for machining, too.

Bakersteel

CARBON & ALLOY STEEL CASTINGS

—UNSURPASSED FOR SURFACE FINISH AND QUALITY—CUTS MACHINING COSTS TO A MINIMUM

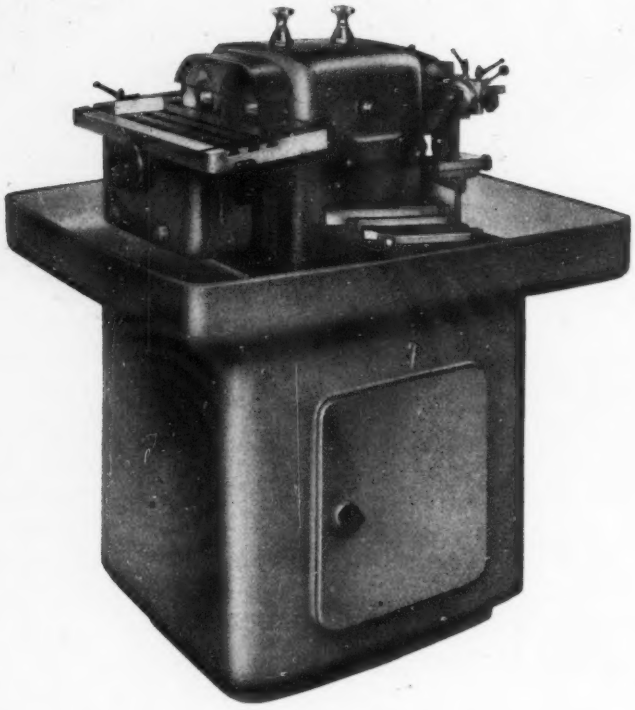
W. A. BAKER & CO. LTD., WESTGATE WORKS, NEWPORT, MON. 'PHONE: NEWPORT 64845

DIVISION OF BLACK-CLAWSON INTERNATIONAL, LTD.—MAKERS OF PAPER MILL PLANT

LUESCHER MODEL HSL 150

FOUR-STATION CARBIDE TOOL GRINDING AND LAPPING MACHINE

SWISS PRECISION BUILT



Rough-grinding and lapping in one single setting.
Spring loaded oscillating work table with vertical and angular adjustment.

Chip breaker grinding attachment
Twist drill grinding attachment
Radius grinding attachment
Takes 6in. diameter grinding wheels.

THOKA **MACHINERY SUPPLIES LTD.**

2 DRAPERS GARDENS, LONDON, E.C.2 Phone: NATional 7391

When answering advertisements kindly, mention MACHINERY.

This rock-bottom price of £66 even includes Push-Button Control Handle and Chain Collector.

Throw away

your labour-wasting hand-operated pulley-block

ONLY £66

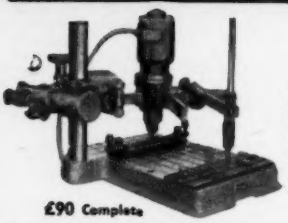
buys you the WORLD'S BEST 5 cwt ELECTRIC HOIST:

ACROW DEMAG BANTAM

Guaranteed by DEMAG-ZUG, the world's largest hoist makers

Sole U.K. Agents for Demag-Zug, Wetter
ACROW (ENGINEERS) LTD.,
Demag Division,
SOUTH WHARF, LONDON, W.2.
Telephone: AMBassador 3456 (20 lines)

ENGRAVING
as easy as A B C



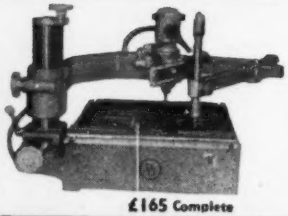
MODEL 848 ENGRAVING MACHINE

Reduction range 1:2 to 1:4 Vertical adjustment to suit workpiece height. Area for 1:2 reduction 5in. by 3in., for 1:4 reduction, 2½in. by 1½in.

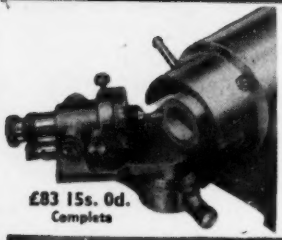
£90 Complete

MODEL 713 ENGRAVING MACHINE

Reduction range 1:2 to 1:8, with engraving at near writing speeds. Balanced pantograph has ball pivots and adjustable tension. Area for 1:2 reduction, 15in. by 10in., for 1:8 reduction, 15in. by 4in.



£165 Complete



£83 15s. 0d. Complete

MODEL 858 ENGRAVING CUTTER GRINDER

Simplifies the grinding of special cutter forms. Universal cutter head with bold graduations and adjustable stops for profiles, compound angles, radii, blends, etc.

David Dowling

ENGRAVING EQUIPMENT

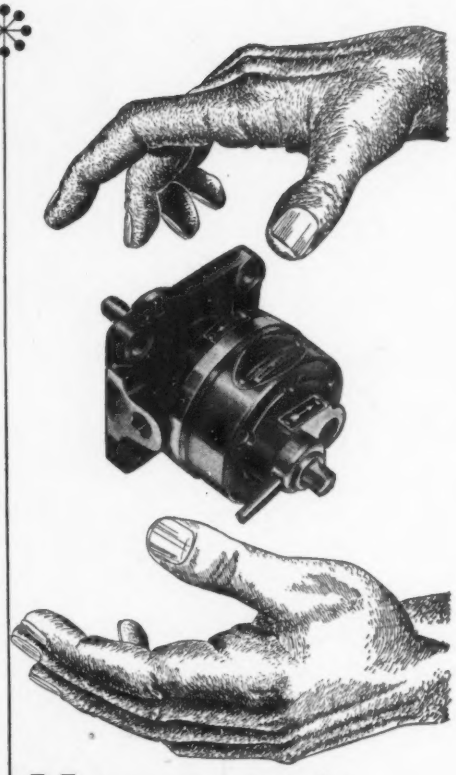
. . . moderate in price high in performance

MANUFACTURED BY

DAVID DOWLING LTD.

ROEBUCK RD., HAINAULT, ILFORD, ESSEX. Tel: HAINAULT 4121/3

STOCKISTS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD: London • Belfast Birmingham • Liverpool • Leicester • Glasgow • Manchester Toronto • Sydney • Melbourne • Johannesburg • Madras Rotterdam • Stockholm • etc.



More accurate than human skill itself

Hydraulic Control of motion

Paradoxically, the product of human skill is more accurate than human skill itself. This is particularly so in the case of Savery Hydraulic Pumps. Countless thousands of Savery Pumps are in use throughout the world working with precision that neither human skill nor other means can match. Next time you're considering control of motion, remember Savery Hydraulic Pumps first.
Savery Pumps can be supplied with fixed or variable delivery.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF

SAVERY HYDRAULIC PUMPS

WRITE TO

THOMAS SAVERY PUMPS LIMITED

BRACEBRIDGE STREET • BIRMINGHAM 6

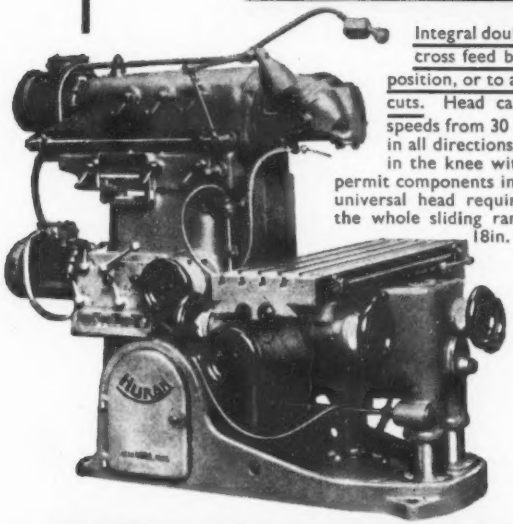
Telephone : ASTon Cross 1316-7

HEAVY DUTY MILLING

ANGULAR COMPOUND HORIZONTAL VERTICAL

HURON SUPER UNIVERSAL MILLERS

SLIDING RAM GIVES 27½in. AUTO CROSS FEED



Integral double swivelling universal head provided with 27½in. automatic cross feed by the sliding ram, can be set to the horizontal or vertical position, or to any angle instantaneously—permits the heaviest production cuts. Head can be retracted completely from table line. 27 spindle speeds from 30 to 2,066 r.p.m. 27 feeds from $\frac{1}{16}$in. to 30in. Rapid traverses in all directions. All operating controls duplicated. Table slides directly in the knee without cross movement or swivel. Double guides of knee permit components in excess of 1½ tons to be machined. The double swivelling universal head requires an opening of only 14in. to enter work pieces and the whole sliding ram with its 27½in. automatic cross movement needs only 18in. clearance.

Type	Table	Automatic Feeds Long	Cross	Vert.
KU4	56$\frac{5}{16}$in. × 15$\frac{3}{4}$in.	43$\frac{1}{2}$in.	27½in.	19$\frac{3}{4}$in.
KU5	64$\frac{5}{16}$in. × 15$\frac{3}{4}$in.	51$\frac{1}{2}$in.	27½in.	19$\frac{3}{4}$in.
KU6	78$\frac{3}{4}$in. × 16$\frac{1}{2}$in.	59in.	27½in.	19$\frac{3}{4}$in.
L7	157in. × 39in.	118in.	27½in.	39$\frac{3}{4}$in.

Type 'L' Open-side Traversing Head Universal Miller will mill, bore, slot and drill the largest work-pieces at one setting.
The unique design permits greatest variety of operation on large work-pieces; the component remains stationary on the large work-table. Upright slides full length of base table, and the sliding ram moves vertically and horizontally.

DUFOUR UNIVERSAL MILLERS

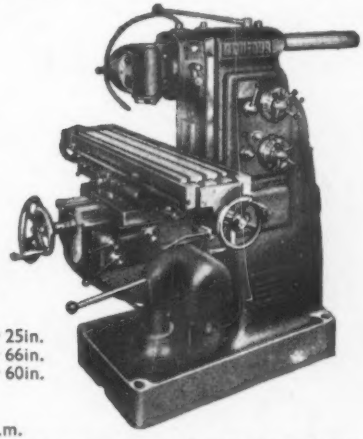
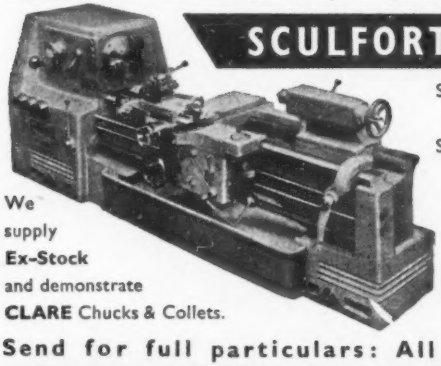


Table surface 43$\frac{5}{16}$in. by 9$\frac{7}{8}$in. or 47½in. by 10$\frac{7}{8}$in. Auto long. feed, 26$\frac{3}{4}$in. or 30$\frac{3}{4}$in. Auto vert. feed, 15$\frac{3}{4}$in. or 18$\frac{7}{8}$in. Auto cross feed 9½. Rapid traverse in all directions. No. 40 International taper for main spindle, universal head, and rotary table. Direct reading dial change for speeds and feeds. All parts subject to wear hardened and ground and completely interchangeable. Built to closest tolerances. Spindle speeds 21 to 1,600 r.p.m. Twin overarms. Separate motor for rapid traverses.

Also table 63in. by 15in., with auto feeds: 40in. long., 21in. vert., 14in. cross; 25in. auto-univ. head feed. 36 spindle speeds 6 to 1,500 r.p.m.

SCULFORT LATHES



We supply **Ex-Stock** and demonstrate **CLARE** Chucks & Collets.

Swing over bed 20, 22 or 25in.
and 28, 32 or 66in.
and 40, 47 or 60in.
Speed ranges: 6-2,000;
12-1,600;
or 3½-325 r.p.m.

18-45 h.p. motor drives for max. output. Totally enlcosed gear box provides 90 different pitches. Flame hardened bed. Large spindle bore. All head stock gears hardened and ground. Built-in coarse screw cutting device.

Other products: Copying lathes, Locomotive and Carriage Wheel Turning Lathes, Centreless Bar Turning Machines, Facing Lathes and Special Purpose Centre Lathes.

Send for full particulars: All Machines available for Demonstration

Rudolph Carne & Co. Ltd. SWAN WORKS, FISHERS LANE, CHISWICK, LONDON, W.4.

Telephone: CHISWICK 0514 & 6585. Inland Telegrams: RUDCAR, CHISK, LONDON. Overseas Telegrams: RUDCAR, LONDON.

small bores are our business

ELLAY Tubes LTD.

Ellay Tubes Limited,
Cox Green Works,
Maidenhead, Berks.
Tel: Maidenhead 3303

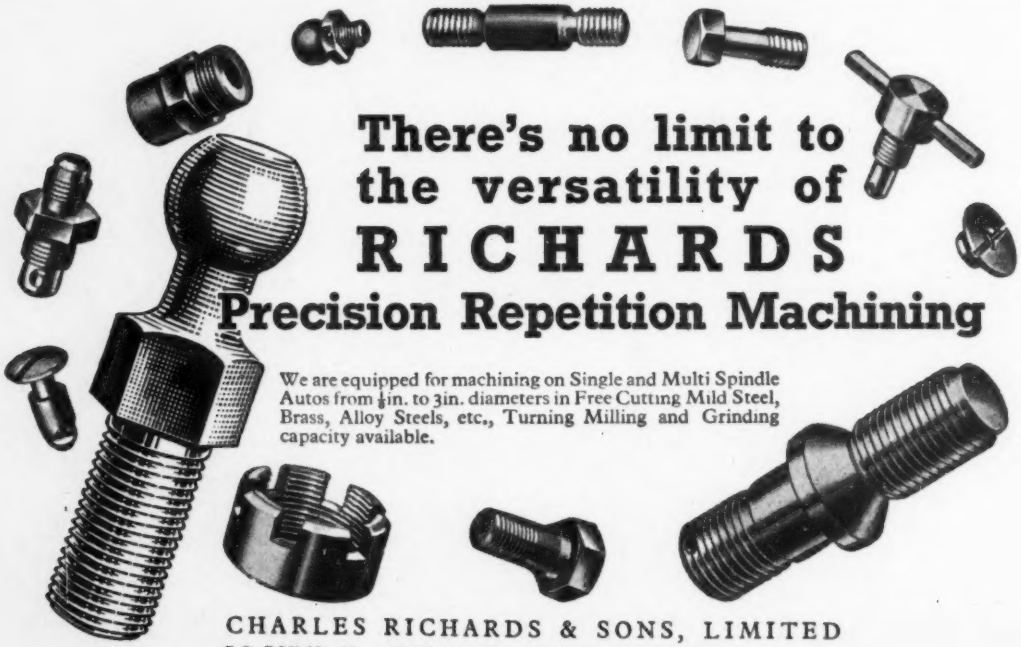
We positively enjoy it. We are specialist manufacturers of small diameter non-ferrous metal tubing anywhere in the $\frac{3}{64}$in. to $\frac{3}{8}$in. o.d. range. We can fabricate, bend, turn and press to your exact specifications. Our thoughts range from $\frac{3}{32}$in. to 20ft. in length and from 0·006in. to 0·064in. wall thickness—in aluminium, brass or copper (Commercial grades, h.c. and o.f.h.c.). Our tolerances can be precise, close or simply general purpose.

In fact, we insist on only three things; absolute consistency, low cost and the right tubing for the job.

Try us out on your baby.

Precision fabricated tubular products in non-ferrous metals to customers' specifications.

ELLAY TUBES LIMITED



There's no limit to the versatility of RICHARDS

Precision Repetition Machining

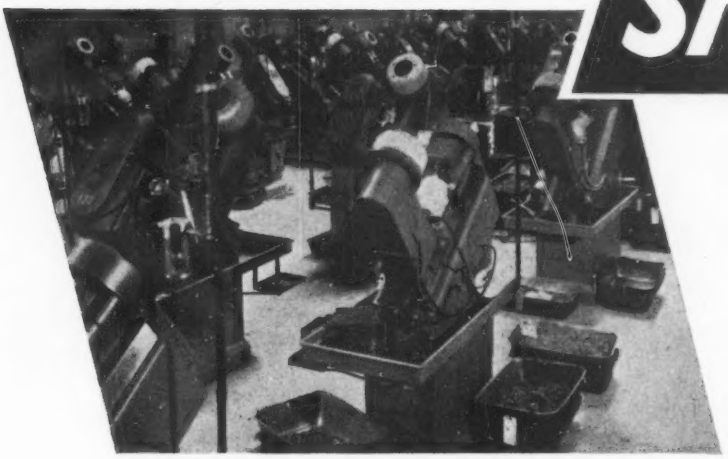
We are equipped for machining on Single and Multi Spindle Autos from $\frac{1}{8}$in. to 3in. diameters in Free Cutting Mild Steel, Brass, Alloy Steels, etc., Turning Milling and Grinding capacity available.

CHARLES RICHARDS & SONS, LIMITED

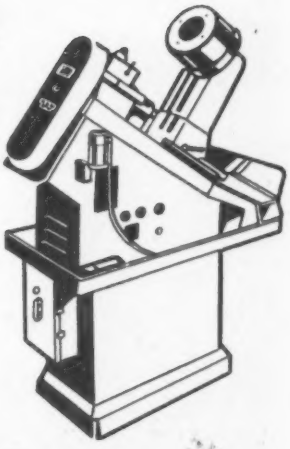
P.O. BOX No. 23 - DARLASTON - WEDNESBURY - SOUTH STAFFS.

Phone: James Bridge 3188 (8 lines) *Wires: "Richards" Darlaston*

HIGH SPEED PRECISION TAPPING BY SNOW



AUTOMATIC NUT TAPPING MACHINES



Rapid set-up, hopper feed and high speeds bring immediate savings on nut tapping when Snow Automatic Machines are installed. Up to 1in. capacity, precision class 3 and 4 fits plus accurate parallelism. There's a world of experience built-in to every Snow machine.

SIMPLE SET-UP—HOPPER FEED—STANDARD TAPS

Write to Dept. M.2328

GASTON E. MARBAIX LTD

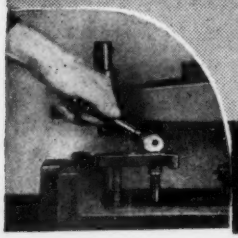
DEVONSHIRE HOUSE VICARAGE CRESCENT
BATTERSEA LONDON S.W.11
PHONE BATTERSEA 8888 (8 lines)

NRP 2328

NEW! 'Speetol' REGD. TRADE MARK QUICK-ACTION JIG CLAMPS

Combined Screw & Cam Action

Made in Three Sizes



Completely Self-Contained & Requiring No Extra Nuts, Bolts, Studs, Springs etc. to be Fitted

The outstanding advantage of "Speetol" Jig Clamps is that for the first time there is now available an entirely self-contained, quick-acting, strap-clamp, specially designed for incorporation as a single unit into jigs and fixtures.

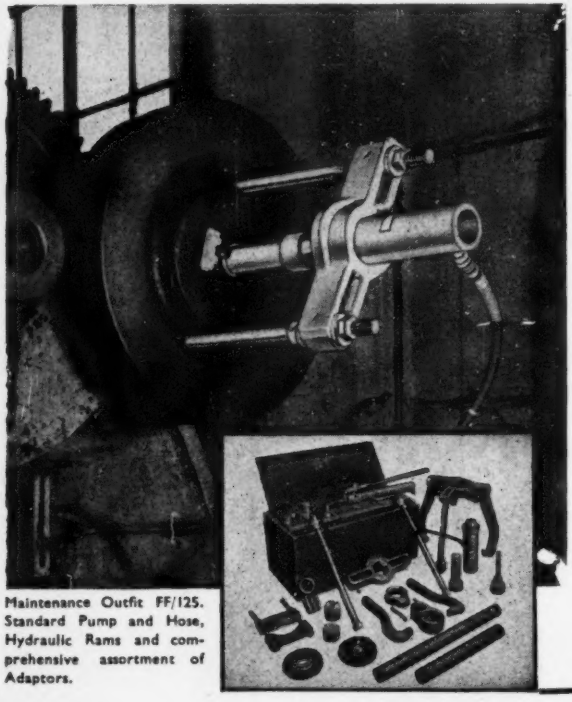
This range is backed by the well-known "Speetog" Template Service to Drawing Offices.

LITERATURE and TRACING TEMPLATES available on request

Speed Tools Ltd

VEREKER HOUSE, GRESSE ST., LONDON W.1 Museum 1039/1099

NRP



Maintenance Outfit FF/125. Standard Pump and Hose, Hydraulic Rams and comprehensive assortment of Adaptors.

FLEXI-FORCE IN ACTION!

Flywheel withdrawal on a 75-ton press using straight beam and puller bolts illustrates the controlled power of FLEXI-FORCE—One man can do the job! FLEXI-FORCE tackles pulling, pushing, lifting, clamping, bending, straightening, pressing jobs—quickly, easily and safely!

FLEXI-FORCE

For illustrated "FLEXI-FORCE IN ACTION" catalogue write to:

EPCO LTD.
STAR WORKS, LEEDS, 7.

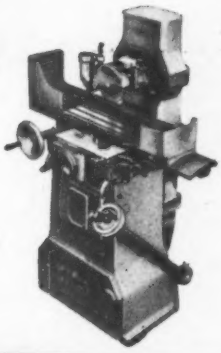
Phone 27471 (4 lines) Grams: "EPCO, LEEDS"

3 famous JONES & SHIPMAN surface grinders

model 540

6in. by 18in. capacity.

The Model 540 is a unique machine which has all the essential qualities for high class surface grinding. It is without doubt the best known machine of its kind in the world, thousands are in use giving first class performance and trouble-free service.



model 1400

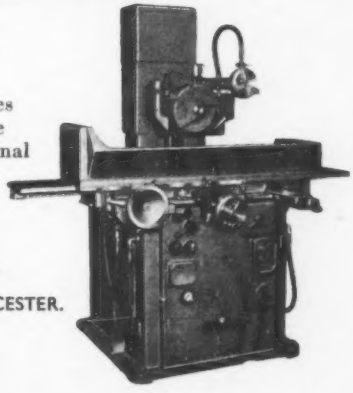
8in. by 24in. capacity.

This is a new Surface Grinder having all the best features of our smaller, world-renowned " Model 540 " but also including many others which are necessary for this larger capacity machine. It is a high quality machine and most suitable for use in the Toolroom particularly for form grinding.

model 1011

10in. by 27in. capacity.

This is the famous " Model 1011 " renowned for its high quality performance. It has many features incorporated in its design to ensure the necessary rigidity and operational control for grinding to extremely fine limits of accuracy and finish.



* **ALL MODELS AVAILABLE WITH EQUIPMENT for CONTOUR GRINDING for both TOOLROOM and PRODUCTION PURPOSES.**

A. A. JONES & SHIPMAN LTD. NARBOROUGH ROAD SOUTH, LEICESTER.
Tel: 823222 Telegrams: Chuck Leicester.
London Office:- Murray House, 5 Vandon Street
Buckingham Gate S.W.1 Tel: Abbey 5908/9

WE HAVE THE 'MEASURE' OF

Porosity

Porosity in metal has always been a problem, but to-day its effects can be extremely serious especially in castings used in Aircraft, Electronic and Nuclear equipment. A casting containing microporosity, is not necessarily structurally unsound, and impregnation of the casting by the latest resins can render it "as new". Even a casting that has had many hours of machining time spent on it before the effects of porosity are noted, can be reclaimed—and what is so vital, the fine tolerances are completely unaffected by impregnation. The process is inexpensive and there is no limit to the size of casting that can be treated. For castings used in equipment where safety is of prime importance, they can be impregnated thereby ensuring that they are perfect and entirely safe from porosity. Such impregnation is demanded for certain Nuclear and Electronic equipment. Please write for full details or let us send one of our experienced engineers to your Works.

Approved by Admiralty, M.O.S., A.I.D., A.R.B.

INDUSTRIAL IMPREGNATIONS LTD.

THE LARGEST IMPREGNATING ENGINEERS IN EUROPE

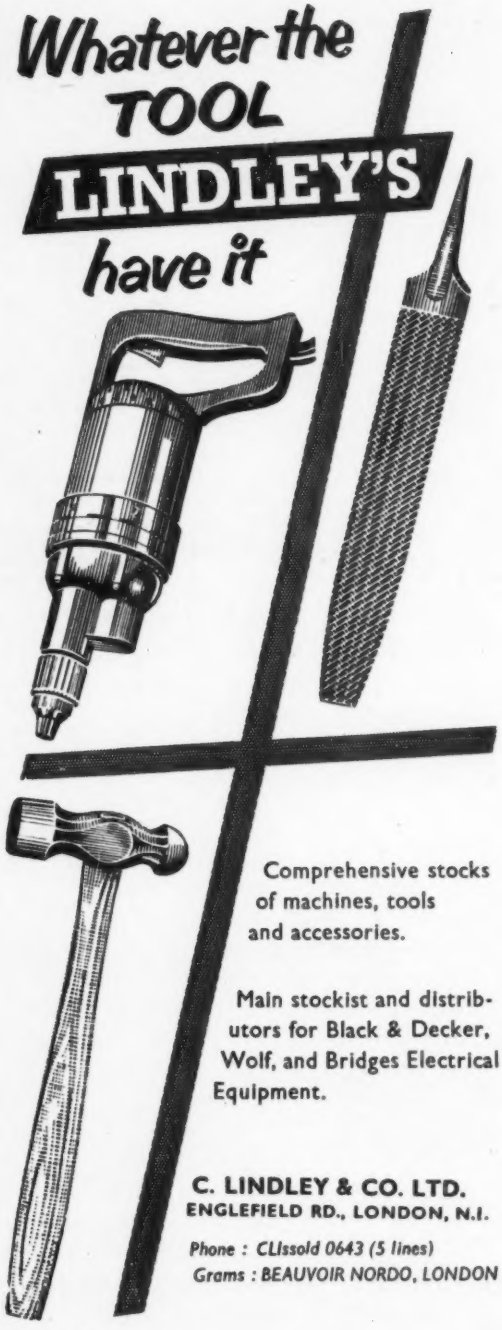
HEAD OFFICE & FACTORY:
9, WILLOW ROAD, POYLE ESTATE, COLNBROOK, Bucks.
Telephone: Colnbrook 2086/7

BIRMINGHAM
14-16 Port Hope Road, Sparkbrook, Birmingham, 11.
Telephone: Victoria 5312.

OLDHAM
45, Roscoe Street.
Telephone: Main 5350.

OVERSEAS:
Impregnaciones Industriales S.A.
Madrid & Barcelona.

Whatever the TOOL LINDLEY'S have it

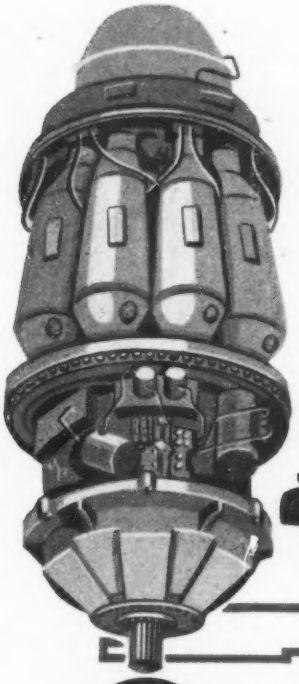


Comprehensive stocks of machines, tools and accessories.

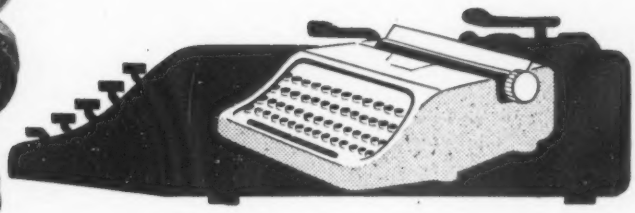
Main stockist and distributors for Black & Decker, Wolf, and Bridges Electrical Equipment.

C. LINDLEY & CO. LTD.
ENGLEFIELD RD., LONDON, N.1.

Phone : CLissold 0643 (5 lines)
Grams : BEAUVOIR NORDO, LONDON

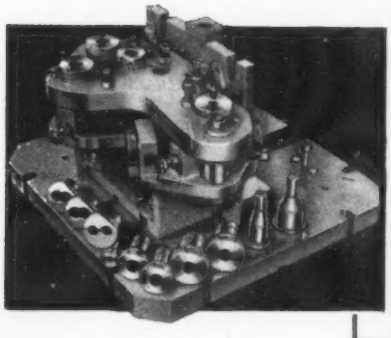


whatever your product...



BTG TRADE MARK

can offer a complete service



The Birmingham Tool & Gauge Company offers an unsurpassed service to an ever-increasing number of manufacturers in diverse fields of metal working. Although primarily manufacturers of special cutting tools of every description, both in High Speed Steel and Tungsten Carbide, our capacity embraces high quality precision engineering work and the manufacture of jigs, fixtures and inspection gauges. The same rigid adherence to meticulous standards of quality and finish that has always been reflected in our range of cutting tools, for which we have been renowned for nearly half a century, is now strictly observed in our new fields of activity.

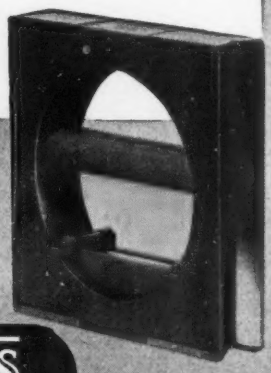
BIRMINGHAM TOOL & GAUGE CO. LTD
SOHO HILL, HANDSWORTH, BIRMINGHAM, 19
Telephone: NORthern 3344 Telegrams: Relief, Birmingham, 19
London Office: 26 Holborn Viaduct, London, E.C.1
Telephone: Fleet Street 6454 Telegrams: Birmtool, Cent, London

Beardmore

COOKE
BLOCK LEVELS

Designed for work requiring a high standard of accuracy. Accurately ground spirit levels, mounted without strain, and fully protected. Artificially aged castings. Wooden grips minimise effect of heat from hands.

Ask for List No. CE900B



Cooke Troughton & Simms LTD
YORK & LONDON

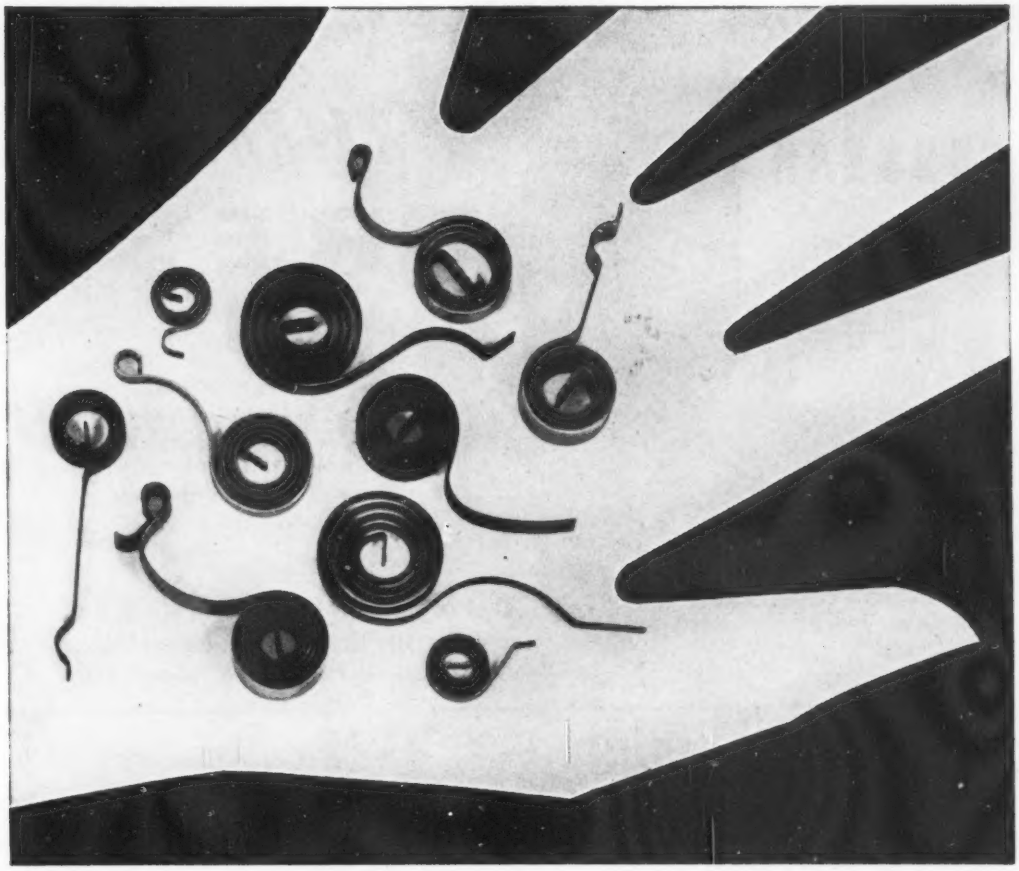
Are these hands helping *you?*

These hands are but a pair among many engaged in the continuous testing and experimental work carried out in P.J. laboratories, where skilled paint technicians tackle the complex problems which confront industrial paint users. Your area P.J. technical representative will bring you the services of this team of experts to advise and assist you with your finishing problems.

You can rely on
PINCHIN JOHNSON
for Paint and Service

PINCHIN, JOHNSON & CO., 4 CARLTON GARDENS, LONDON, S.W.1
Telephone: TRAfalgar 5600
LOCAL BRANCHES & STOCK DEPOTS:

BELFAST: Dalton Buildings, Dalton Street. *Belfast 58643*
BIRMINGHAM, 1: King Edward's Place, Broad Street. *Midland 1042-3-4*
BOOTLE, 20: 72 Brewster Street. *Liverpool, Bootle 2121*
BRIGHTON, 1: 26-27 Elder Place. *Brighton 23739*
BRISTOL, 8: 21 High Street, Clifton. *Bristol 33889*
GLASGOW, C.2: Ocean Chambers, 190 West George St. *Douglas 3281-2*
LEEDS, 11: 123 Water Lane. *Leeds 24377*
MANCHESTER, 3: 22 Bridge Street. *Blackfriars 3800*
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, 1: Pudding Chare. *Newcastle-on-Tyne 21919*
SOUTHAMPTON: 41 Lower Canal Walk. *Southampton 23648*



BRUSH SPRINGS BY TERRYS

Our long experience has taught us how to make good BRUSH SPRINGS in steel and phosphor bronze. Please may we quote to your samples or prints?

TRADE MARK

HERBERT TERRY & SONS LTD

REDDITCH *Spring Specialists for over 103 years*

Manchester: 279 Deansgate · *London:* 27 Holborn Viaduct, E.C.1
Birmingham: 210 Corporation Street

HT 25A

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

DUNBAR & COOK

STRAIGHTENING PRESS

The New COLLET CHUCK enables second operation work up to four inches diameter (10 centimetres) to be accommodated on Ward 2A, 3A, or Herbert 2D and 4 Senior Capstans. Send us your enquiries.

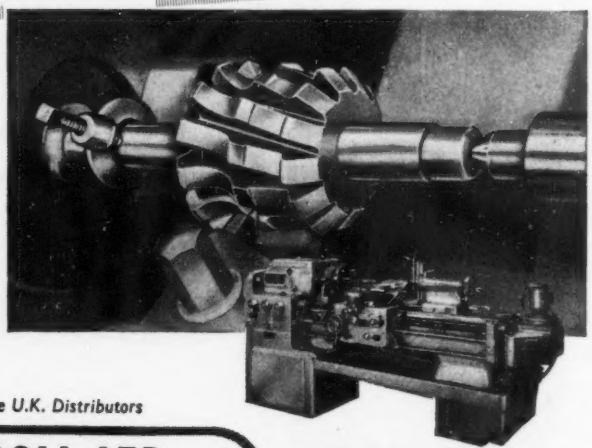
FLOW TEST MACHINES • IMPACT TEST MACHINES • BAR CLEANING MACHINES • COMPACTING PRESSES ABRASIVE PUMPS • JIGS AND FIXTURES

DUNBAR & COOK LTD
NEW JOHN STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 6.
Phone: Aston Cross 4101-5. Grams: " Cubar " B'ham.

For *SIMULTANEOUS*
PROFILE TURNING and RELIEVING

THE SWISS
MENZIKEN M.200
HYDROCOPYING RELIEVING LATHE

On this machine hydrocopying and relieving can be performed in a single set-up, thus greatly reducing production times.



OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE

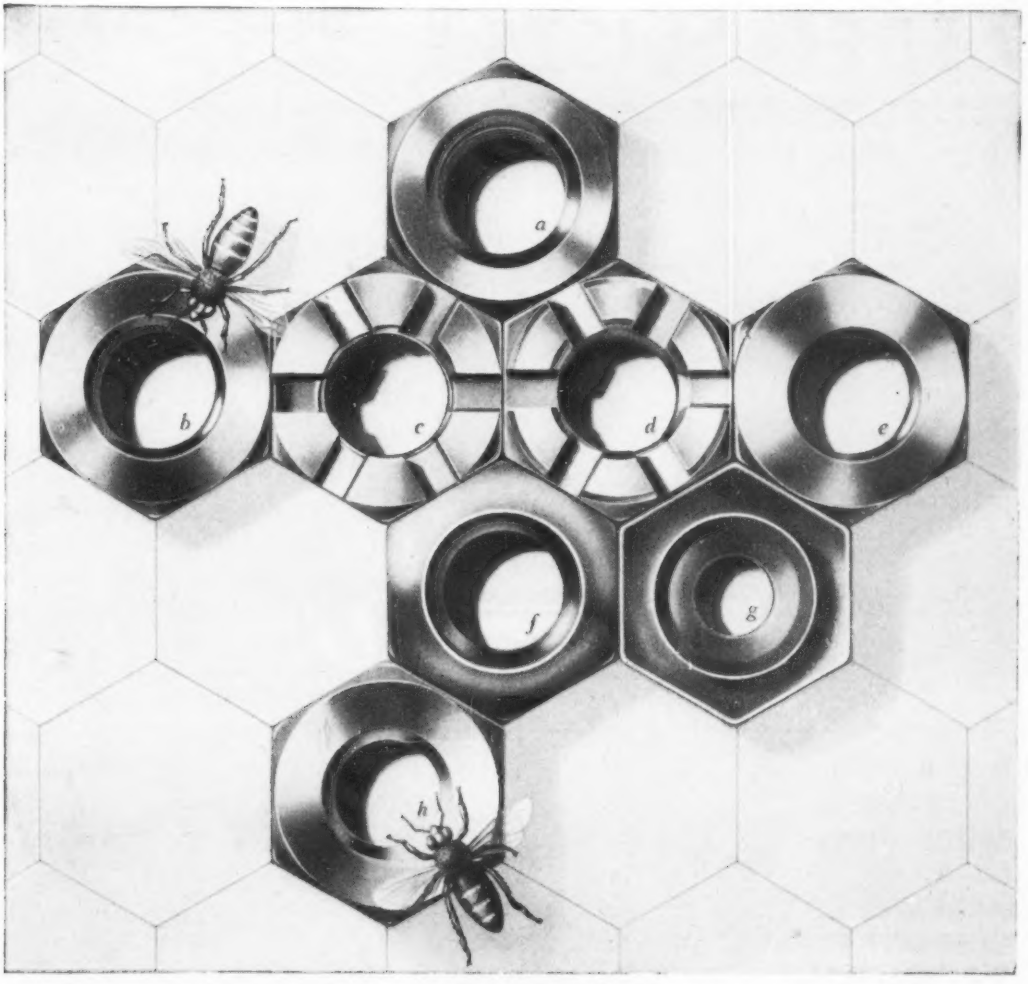
J.390 (Junior) max. r.p.m. 3000	15¾" swing
M.200 (Non-relieving) max. r.p.m. 2200	16½" swing
M.270 max. r.p.m. 720	23¼" swing
M.300 max. r.p.m. 720	25¾" swing

Write for full particulars to the sole U.K. Distributors

DOWDING & DOLL LTD
346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14
Telephone WESTERN 8077 (3 lines) Telegrams ACCURATOOL HAMMER LONDON

SEND FOR DETAILED CATALOGUE

129



SIMMONDS MAKE NUTS FOR BUSY PEOPLE

Simmonds, the self-locking nut specialists, also make standard nuts faster than you can use them—bar turned and cold formed, in a wide range of sizes, steels and finishes. There are so many you can always get *exactly* the nut you want. If you need a special nut or turned part for a special job you can get that too. Just contact Simmonds.

a *Cold formed double chamfered steel nuts*
b *Full nuts*
c *Slotted nuts*
d *Round top castle nuts*
e *Thin lock nuts*
f *Special nuts*
g *Root nuts*
h *Special cold formed nuts*

SIMMONDS AEROCESSORIES LIMITED

TREFOREST,
PONTYPRIDD,
GLAMORGAN

Branches: London, Birmingham, Manchester, Glasgow, Stockholm, Copenhagen, Ballarat, Sydney, Johannesburg, Amsterdam, Milan and New York

A MEMBER OF THE FIRTH CLEVELAND GROUP

CRC 36N

SPECIALISTS in used and reconditioned machine tools

USED MACHINE TOOLS FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY ★

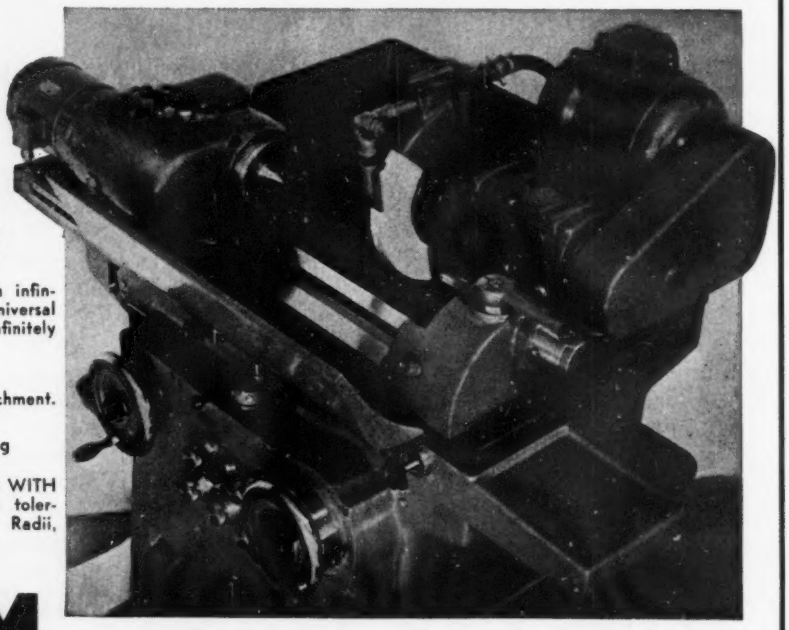
ACME-GRIDLEY $\frac{5}{16}$in., 1in., 2in., 2$\frac{5}{8}$in., Six-Spindle Bar Automatics.
ACME-GRIDLEY 6$\frac{1}{2}$in. Six-Spindle Chucking Automatics.
B.S.A. ACME-GRIDLEY $\frac{7}{8}$in. Six-Spindle Bar Automatics.
B.S.A. ACME-GRIDLEY 5$\frac{1}{4}$in. Six-Spindle Chucking Automatic.
B.S.A. 1$\frac{1}{2}$in. and 2in. Single-Spindle Automatic Screw Machines.
B.S.A. Multi-Tool Lathes, 6in. x 12, 20 and 28in.
B.S.A. No. 7 and No. 8 Centreless Grinding Machines.
B.S.A. 50H Honing Machine.
AMERICAN Broaching Machine 10/48.
ARCHDALE 20in. Production Milling Machines.
ASQUITH Two-Spindle Profiling Machines.
BRADFORD Lathe.
BROWN & SHARPE 'OOG' Single-Spindle Automatic.
HERBERT Vertical Millers 10V and 18V.
HOLROYD Two-Spindle Profiling Machines.
HULLER No. 5 Tapping Machines.
INDEX '52' Single-Spindle Automatics.
LANDIS 10 x 24 Universal Grinder.
POTTER & JOHNSTON 5D Automatic Turret Lathe.
WARD 2A Capstan Lathes.
WARD OE Capstan Lathes.

★ *Offered subject to prior sale.* All machines motorised suitable for 400-440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycle supply.

We offer good prices for your surplus plant. Send us details—we will inspect immediately and make a firm offer. Write, wire or phone . . .

BJ MACHINERY
(B.S.A. TOOLS GROUP) LTD.
MONTGOMERY STREET
BIRMINGHAM, 11.
Phone: VICTORIA 2351-9 Grams: 'REBUILT'

HYDRAULIC CYLINDRICAL PRODUCTION GRINDING MACHINE SWISS-BUILT BY TSCHUDIN



Universal Workhead with infinitely variable speeds Universal wheelhead. All Feeds infinitely variable.

FEATURES AVAILABLE
Internal Grinding Attachment.
Semi-Automatic Cycle.
Automatic Wheel Dressing with Compensation.
AUTOMATIC DRESSING WITH COMPENSATION to tolerance of ·00004in. for Radii, Angles, etc.

Sales & Service:

F·E·M

ENGINEERING CO., WOLVEY, Nr. HINCKLEY, LEICESTERSHIRE. Tel: Wolvey 289

What is
the cheapest
and simplest way
of fixing
this . . .

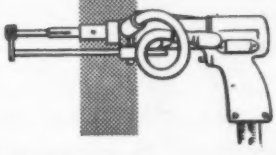
to this?

When both are metal—the answer is almost invariably stud welding. The cost may be as little as one fifth of, for instance, the cost of drilling and tapping. The time an even smaller fraction. And stud welding is far stronger than any alternative method and absolutely permanent.

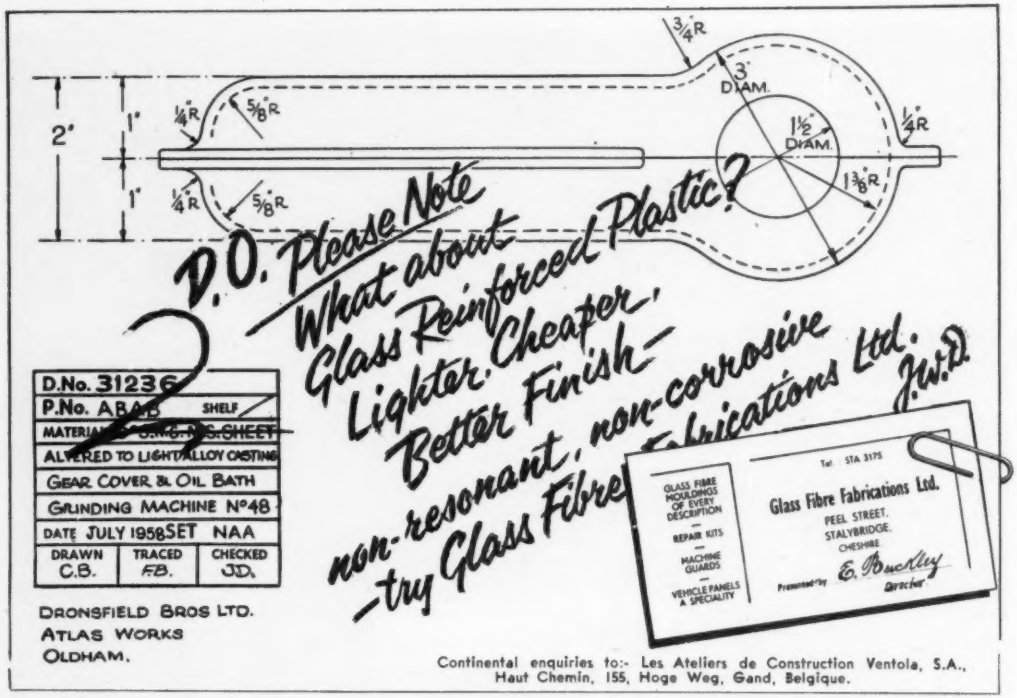
Stud welding is speeding up production and lowering costs in an immense range of industries from shipbuilding to domestic equipment. Attachments may be of almost any shape. A talk with our Engineers perhaps, followed by a demonstration, will be worth your while.

Crompton Parkinson

STUD WELDING



CROMPTON PARKINSON (STUD WELDING) LIMITED
1-3 Brixton Road, London, S.W.9. Telephone: Reliance 7676

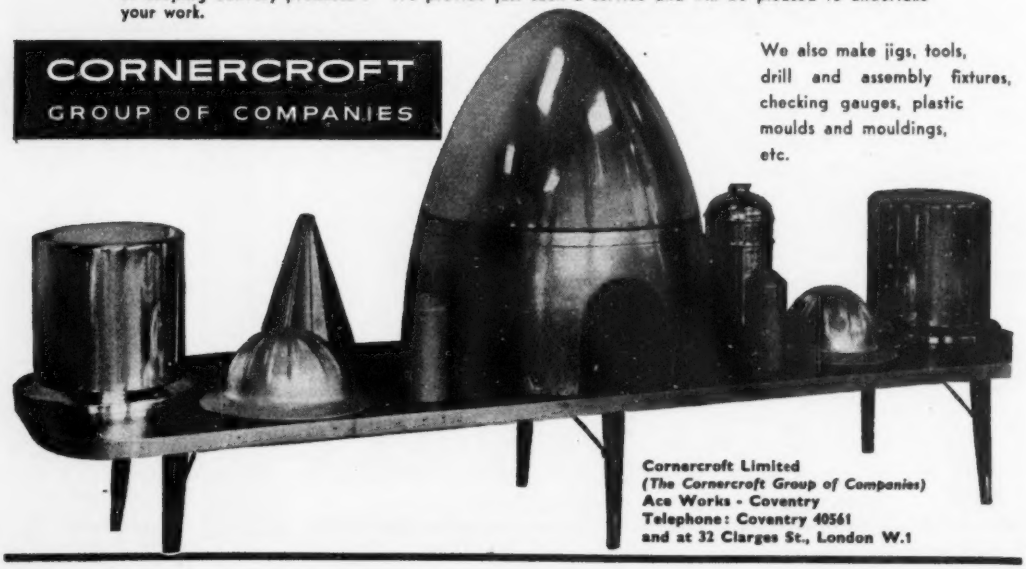


Are your spinnings pressing . . . your pressings urgent . . . ?

. . . in short, can you use a really reliable engineering service . . . capable of producing metal spinnings, pressings (and the tools) and sheet metal work of a very high standard . . . and capable of keeping delivery promises ? We provide just such a service and will be pleased to undertake your work.

CORNERCROFT
GROUP OF COMPANIES

We also make jigs, tools, drill and assembly fixtures, checking gauges, plastic moulds and mouldings, etc.

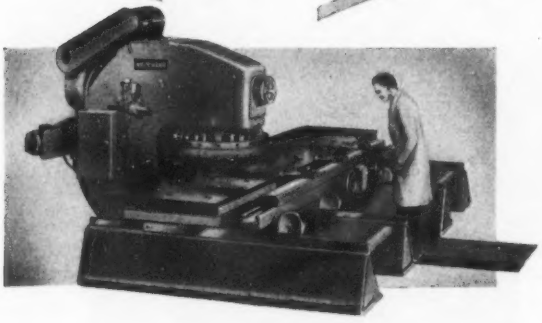


Cornercroft Limited
(The Cornercroft Group of Companies)
Ace Works - Coventry
Telephone: Coventry 40561
and at 32 Clarges St., London W.1

NOW- **THE POSITION AT A GLANCE**

Rapid Setting of Co-ordinate Dimensions with *Direct Readings*

British WIEDEMANN R 61 Turret Punch Press



The work is positioned under the punch by two handwheels controlling table movement. Direct measuring indicators mounted one above each handwheel enable precise co-ordinate dimensions to be read at a glance. Tripping the press automatically rotates a chart indicating the next table and turret settings.

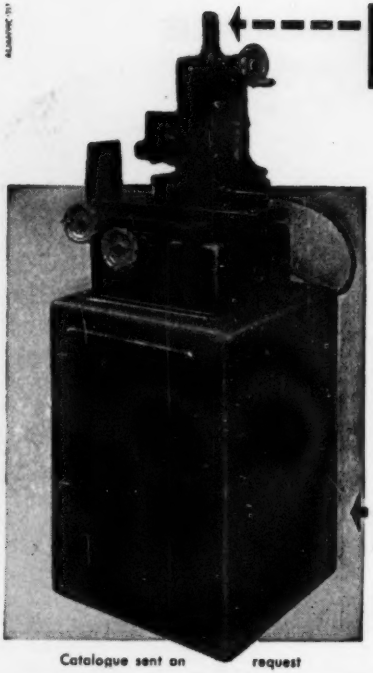
80,000 lb. punching pressure—20, 24 or 28 punching stations.
Maximum plate size 100" x 60".

There's a Wiedemann Turret Punch Press for every short and medium run piercing job.

Write for technical information

DOWDING & DOLL LTD
346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14
Telephone WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) Telegrams ACCURATOOL HAMMER LONDON

167



Catalogue sent on request

Precision bench surface grinding machine

LIP

Developed for the watch clock instrument and allied industries

Capacity : LENGTH 202 mm
BREADTH 108 mm
HEIGHT 125 mm

Surface of magnetic chock :
105 x 152 mm.

Accessories available :

Stand
Dust extractor
Dressing diamond with holder universal vice

LIP INDUSTRY

BESANÇON : 7, rue des Chalets. Tél. 59-31

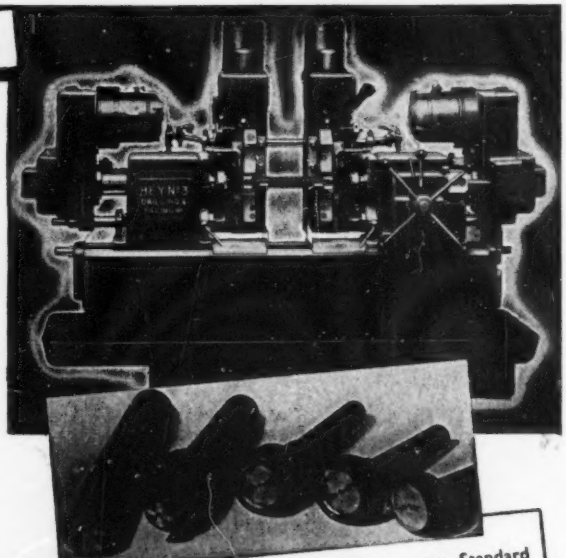
Agents for Great Britain : TORNOS SALES C°
E.M. Vaughan Ltd
Broadgate House
COVENTRY

130 SHAFTS FACED AND CENTRED PER HOUR

Facing $\frac{1}{8}$" off each end and drilling $\frac{7}{16}$" centres in $2\frac{1}{2}$" diameter Electric Motor Shafts in a floor to floor time of 27 seconds, is typical of the high production which can be achieved on the —

HEY No. 3 DOUBLE ENDED CENTRING & FACING MACHINE

- *Perfect alignment of centres*
- *True faces and accurate lengths*
- *Turned finish on faces*
- *Eliminates subsequent facing down to centres or recentring*



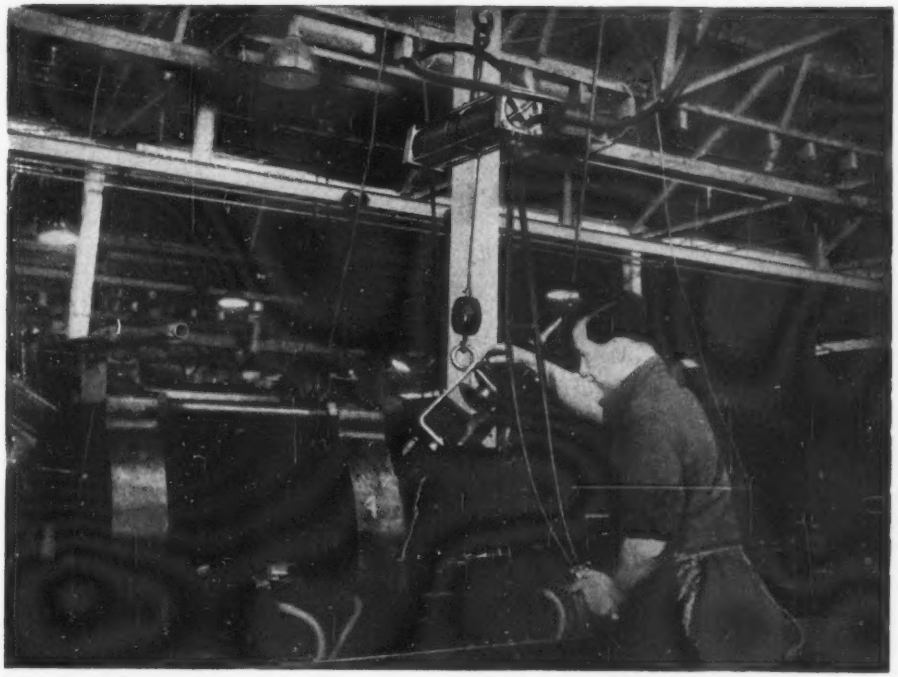
We also manufacture Rotary Cam and Profile Milling Machines, Short Thread Milling Machines, Multiple Drilling Heads and Machines, Tapping Machines, Gear Tooth Rounding Machines, Special Machine Tools for High Production.

Faces 3" diameter. Standard Vices have maximum bar capacity of $6\frac{1}{2}$" diameter. Minimum length handled 6". Standard bed lengths to take work up to 24", 48" or 72" long.

HEY ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
COVENTRY PHONE COVENTRY 88641

Rainbow

AS you want it....
WHEN you want it....
WHERE you want it....



Loading a crankshaft into a Fay automatic latne with a Martonair hoist. After approximate positioning, the work may be manoeuvred and clamped without further operation of the control valve.

Martonair HOISTS

HAVE A UNIQUE BALANCE EFFECT FOR MACHINE LOADING

The balance effect of Martonair hoists, whereby the load can be raised or lowered several inches manually without recourse to the control valve, simplifies machine loading and assists accurate alignment. Variable speed, from a creep to the maximum, ease of operation and simple maintenance make Martonair hoists indispensable in machine shops.

FULL DETAILS ON REQUEST FROM:

MARTONAIR LIMITED, PARKSHOT, RICHMOND, SURREY, ENGLAND. Tel: RICHMOND 2201 (6 lines).

AD 13

THOMSON

for Gears of all types

J. THOMSON & SON (GEARS) LTD

SWAN GEAR WORKS · NEW ADDINGTON · CROYDON

Telephone: LODge HILL 3125

THE NEW STANDWELL

Air-operated

PERCUSSION PRESS

Bench or Pedestal Mounting
Hand or foot control, for

MARKING, RIVETTING EMBOSSING, PUNCHING and ASSEMBLY WORK

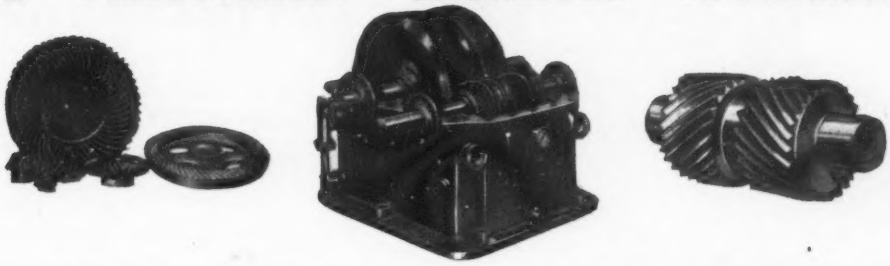
A "big brother" to our well-established hand-operated machine, but completely new design.

Table: 12½" x 12½"
Spindle to table: 8½"
Height: 323-LB.
Price (Bench Mounting) £130

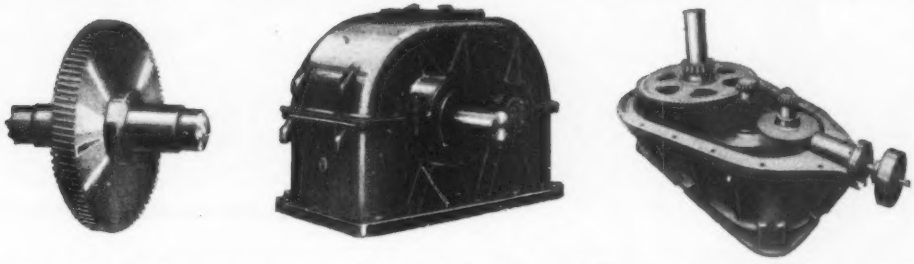
The STANDWELL EQUIPMENT Co. Ltd.

Cambridge Grove Road, Kingston-on-Thames
Tel: Kingston 4566

THE PRACTICALLY UNLIMITED APPLICATION



OF REID GEARS AND DRIVES OFFER



OUTSTANDING ENGINEERING ADVANTAGES

SPIRAL BEVELS UP TO 34" DIA. & OVER
HIGH SPEED GEARS UP TO 3000 H.P.

Reid

We can now quote quick delivery of all gear units. Write, or 'phone, Johnstone 861 for full details.

Every Type—Every Size—For Every Need.

THE REID GEAR CO. LTD., LINWOOD, NR. PAISLEY

VISON UNIVERSAL
TOOL & CUTTER GRINDER

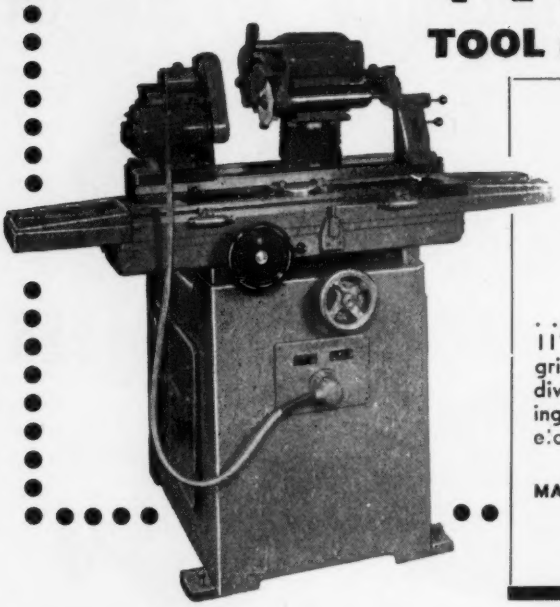
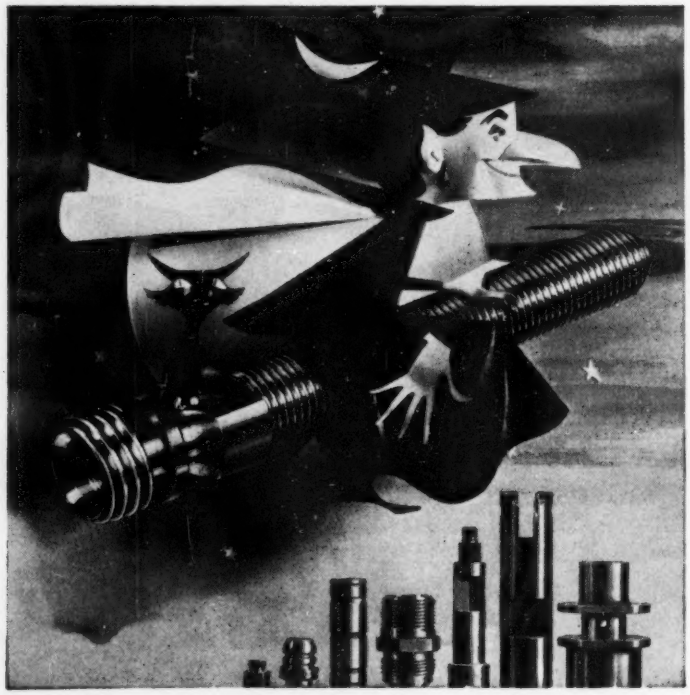


ILLUSTRATION SHOWS THE STANDARD MODEL **CAPACITY 11" × 18"** COMPLETE WITH FULLY MOTORISED WORKHEAD

PRICE £495

. . . . also available with capacity of 11" × 24" wet grinding equipment, internal grinding attachment, collet attachment, dividing head, chucks, long surface grinding quill, dead centre grinding attachment, etc.

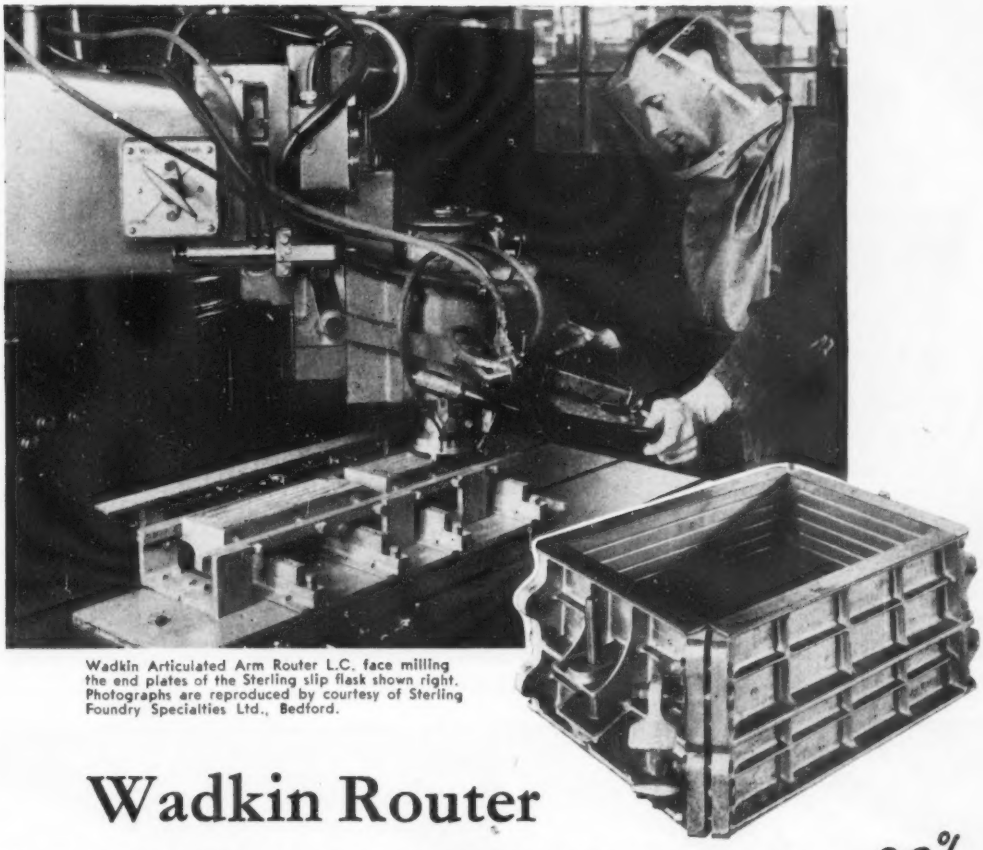
MADE BY D. VINELL & SON LTD.
TONBRIDGE, KENT, ENGLAND
Telephone: Tonbridge 2476



'Swift as a witch'

Castle's modern methods often cut down costs and speed up delivery. The "witch's broomstick," for example, has a two-start thread produced on a thread-miller in a quarter the usual time. We'll be glad to help you with REPETITION WORK IN ALL METALS, PRECISION TURNED AND SCREWED, MACHINING AND LIGHT ASSEMBLIES. Write for brochure.

The Castle Engineering Co.
(NOTTINGHAM) LTD.
HASLAM STREET, CASTLE BOULEVARD, NOTTINGHAM
Telephone: Nottingham 46068 (3 lines)



Wadkin Articulated Arm Router L.C. face milling the end plates of the Sterling slip flask shown right. Photographs are reproduced by courtesy of Sterling Foundry Specialties Ltd., Bedford.

Wadkin Router

CUTS OVER-ALL MACHINING TIME BY 80% on Sterling slip flasks

Here is yet another example of how the latest Wadkin High Speed Routers completely outdate all previous methods of machining light alloys. Since installing a Wadkin Articulated Arm Router L.C., Sterling Foundry Specialties Ltd., have drastically reduced production times on their aluminium slip flasks. All the face milling operations, including the milling of inside faces to an angle of 4°, are accurately machined in a fraction of the time previously taken, and no further finishing operation is required.

Why not let us demonstrate the amazing output capabilities of this machine—preferably by a demonstration on your own jobs. Meanwhile, write for a copy of leaflet No. 831 which describes the machine and its applications.

Wadkin *Specialists in machines for Non-ferrous Metals.*

Wadkin Ltd., Green Lane Works, Leicester. Telephone 68151. London Office: 62-64 Brook Street, W.1. Telephone: MAYfair 7048

HIGH PERFORMANCE FROM OLD MACHINES!

WESTON

AIR-HYDRAULIC

PRODUCTION UNIT

for Fast Approach and Return Speeds

. . . at a very sensible price.

2 Models available—
No. 1 — 6" travel
No. 2 — 12" travel

	Model 1	Model 2
Size of work table	18" x 6½"	26" x 9½"
Approximate thrust	400lbs.	800lbs.

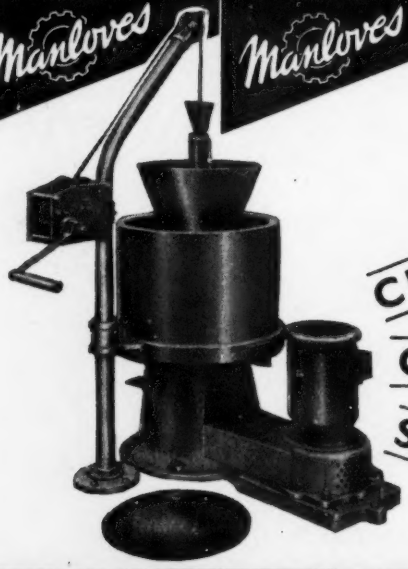
Recommended air line pressure: 70/100lbs. per sq. in.

GIVES HIGHER PRODUCTION ON—
MILLING, DRILLING, GRINDING, ETC.

Feed rates are infinitely variable from 2" per minute upwards on the 6" model and ¼" per minute on the 12" model, variations being obtained by operating a manual valve which is attached to the hydro-check unit. Special 6" movement tables are made to give feed rates down to ¼" per minute to cope with heavier work. The production unit air cylinder is cushioned on the return stroke. All equipment is built-in and self-contained and needs only an air supply to put into operation. Work transfer units have cushioned cylinders working against adjustable dead stops and are applicable to drilling and tapping machines. These allow one component to be under the tool whilst the other is being loaded.

THE WESTON MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD
210 BRACEBRIDGE STREET, ASTON, BIRMINGHAM 6. Tel: ASTon Cross 1788

Manloves Manloves Manloves Manloves



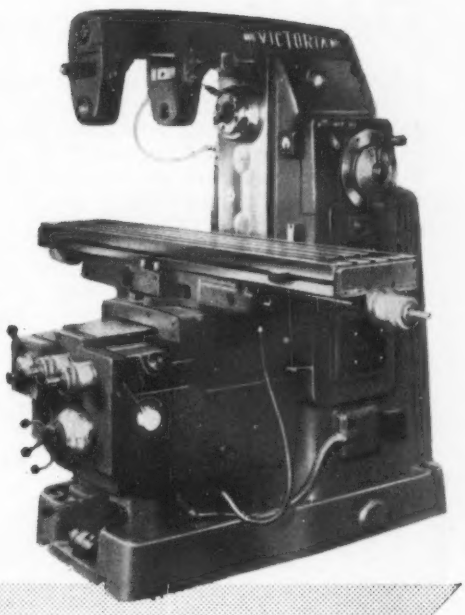
CENTRIFUGAL OIL SEPARATORS

A ready and simple means of recovering OIL from swarf, nuts, bolts, screws, etc.

MANLOVE ALLIOTT & CO LIMITED
BLOOMSGROVE WORKS · NOTTINGHAM
Phone: NOTTM. 75127 (3 lines) GRAMS: MANLOVES, NOTTM. LONDON OFFICE: 41 & 42 PARLIAMENT ST. WESTMINSTER S.W.1. Phone: WHITEHALL 5931-2

VICTORIA

U3 AND V3 MILLING MACHINES



MODEL U.3

Table size 60" x 12½".

Power and rapid traverses to all table movements.

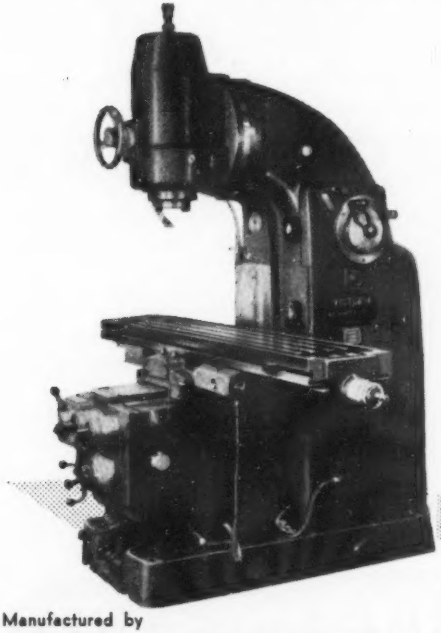
18 rates of table feed in each direction.

12 spindle speeds, 22-1020 r.p.m.

6 h.p. spindle motor, independent 1 h.p. feed motor.

Spindle, feed and rapid traverse control by patent single lever 'Monotrol' unit.

£1945 including 3 phase electrics



MODEL V.3

Table size 60" x 12½".

Power and rapid traverses to all table movements.

18 rates of table feed in each direction.

12 spindle speeds, 20-880 r.p.m.

Head swivels either side to 45°.

6 h.p. spindle motor, independent 1 h.p. feed motor.

Spindle, feed and rapid traverse control by patent single lever 'Monotrol' unit.

£2180 including 3 phase electrics

Manufactured by

B. ELLIOTT (MACHINERY) LTD.

(MEMBER OF THE B. ELLIOTT GROUP)

VICTORIA WORKS, WILLESDEN, LONDON, N.W.10

Telephone: ELGar 4050 (10 lines) Telegrams: Elliottona, Harles, London

Overseas Subsidiaries: CANADA, U.S.A., AUSTRALIA, S. AFRICA

ELLIOTT OF LONDON GROUP

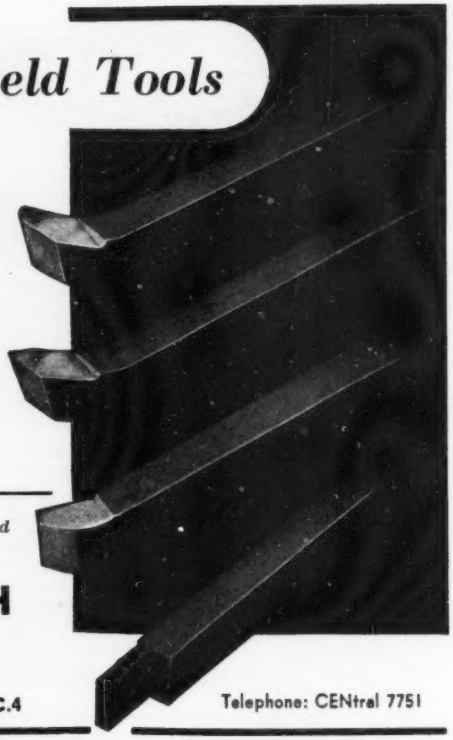
NRP

STAG MAJOR *Superweld Tools

George Hatch Limited, Stockist-Agents for London and the Southern Counties are able to supply the famous Edgar Allen STAG MAJOR SUPERWELD TOOLS ready for use and from a comprehensive stock supply all shapes and sizes of standard tools.

The solid end of STAG MAJOR SUPERWELD TOOLS is no mere layer, but electrically butt-flash welded Stag Major super high speed steel on medium Carbon Steel Shanks. They give maximum performance with an exceptionally long cutting life.

Illustrated tool chart available free on request.

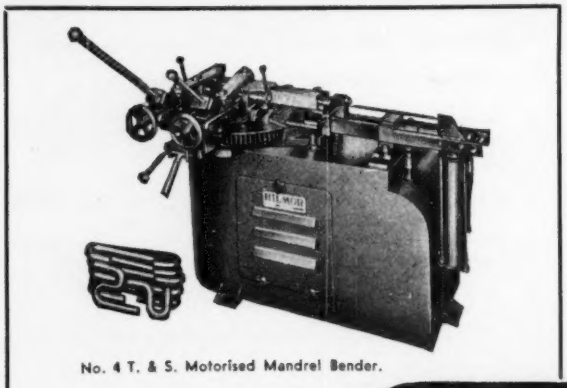


★ *Stockist Agents for London and the Southern Counties:*

GEORGE HATCH LIMITED

3, QUEENHITHE, UPPER THAMES STREET, LONDON, E.C.4 Telephone: CENtral 7751

BENDING MACHINERY



No. 4 T. & S. Motorised Mandrel Bender.

Hand operated and Hydraulic Portable benders for jobbing and maintenance purposes.

★

Hand operated and Motorised General purpose and Heavy duty Machines to bend up to 4½" o.d. Ferrous and 6" bore non-ferrous tube.

★

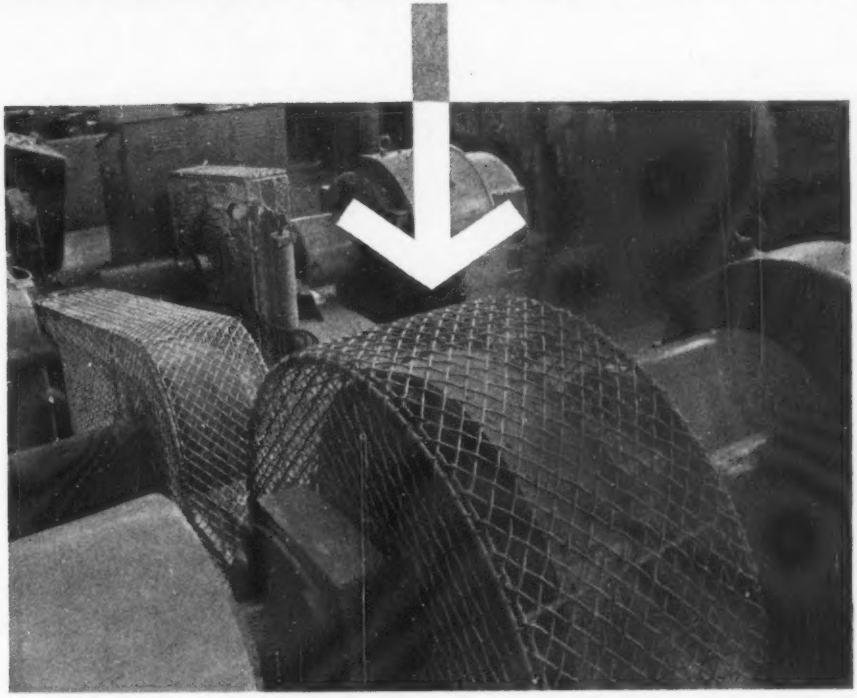
Motorised and Electro/Hydraulic Semi-Automatic and Automatic machines for long run production bending.

Machines can be tooled to bend square, oval, elliptical and other non-round Tubes, Finned Tubes and Angles, Section and Extrusions.

HILMOR
TUBE BENDING MACHINERY

HILMOR LTD. (Sales & Service), Caxton Way, Stevenage, Herts.
Phone: Stevenage 881 Grams: Tubenders, Stevenage

SAFETY ASSURED
WITH
BRABY
SHEET METAL OR WIRE LATTICE MACHINE GUARDS



We measure, design, manufacture and fix
Sheet Metal or Wire Lattice Machine Guards.

Specialists in tubular and sectional metal fabrication.
Hot dip galvanizing to the trade.
Enquiries welcomed.

ONE OF THE WIDE RANGE OF
BRABY
PRODUCTS.

FREDK. BRABY & CO. LTD.

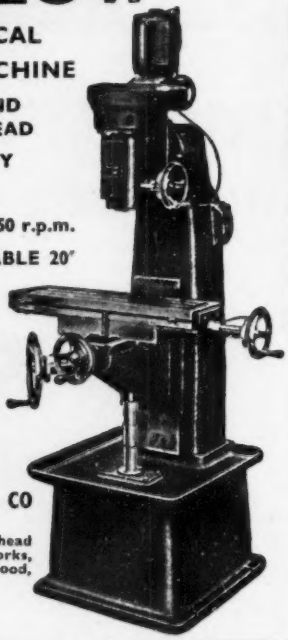
LONDON WORKS, THAMES ROAD, CRAYFORD, KENT
Telephone: Bexleyheath 7777
and at London, Liverpool, Glasgow & Bristol

A.P.122

MARLOW

Mk. IV VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE

- ▶ SWIVELLING AND DOWN FEED HEAD
- ▶ LARGE CAPACITY
- ▶ TABLE 28" × 8"
- ▶ 6 SPEEDS 85 to 1450 r.p.m.
- ▶ SPINDLE TO TABLE 20"
- ▶ HEIGHT 80"



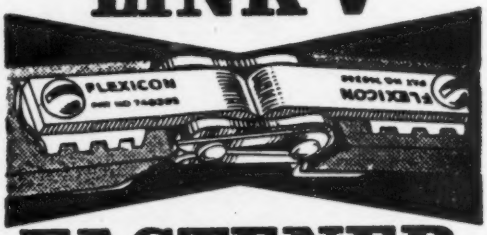
MARLOW Models

MK IV (Illustr.) £235
MK I 22" × 6" £193
MK II 28" × 6" £210
MK III 28" × 8" £225

VICTA ENGINEERING CO

Offices:
Thicket Corner, Maidenhead Tel 50 and at: Eagle Works, Chester Rd. Boreham Wood, Herts.
Tel: Elstree 3146

LINK-V



FASTENER

is suitable for
ROLLS OF SOLID CONSTRUCTION V-BELTING
Patent No. 749362 and others

★ M, A, B, C, P & D sections available.
★ BELTING supplied in 50ft. and 150ft. rolls.
★ QUICKLY FIXED. Any size of belt made up in a few minutes.
★ EASILY DETACHABLE. Belt can be shortened and fastener used again.
★ STRONG JOINT. Indefinite life of joint by replacing oil impregnated bronze bushes.

Write for fully descriptive leaflet.

FLEXICON LTD.

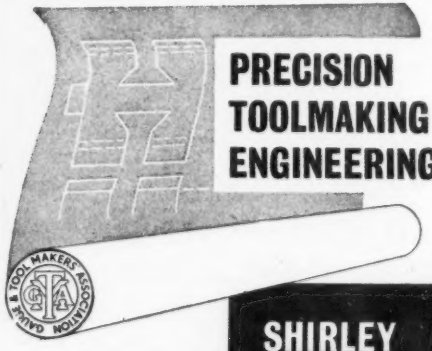
NORTH WING MILLS · BRADFORD · YORKS
PHONE: 23941

for
SHEET METAL SPINNINGS

OF EVERY TYPE IN ALL MATERIALS

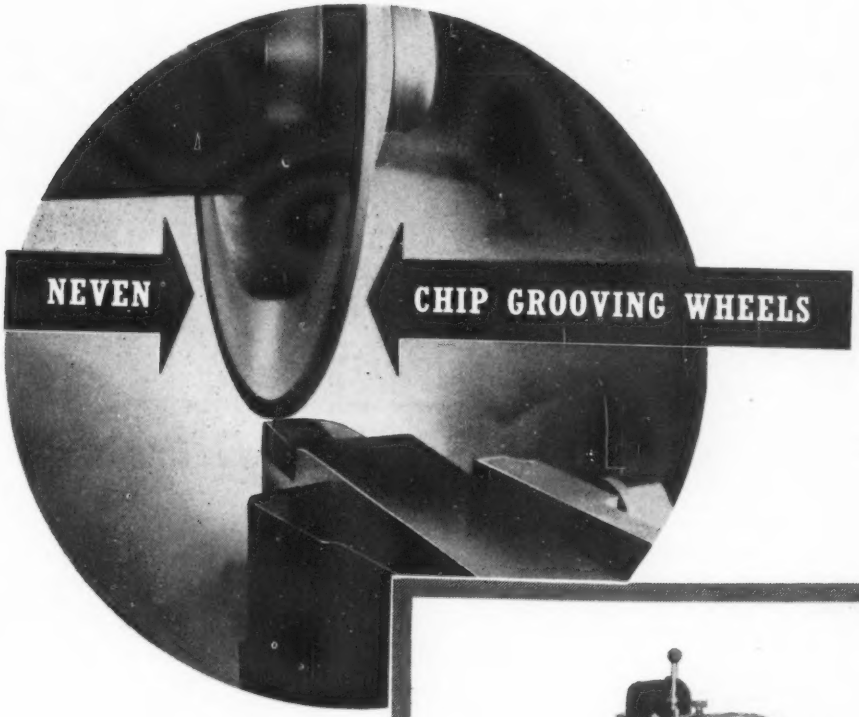
quotations by return—consult

SPINNING & SHEET METAL (GUILDFORD) LTD
12 North Place, Guildford, Surrey
TELEPHONE GUILDFORD 62420

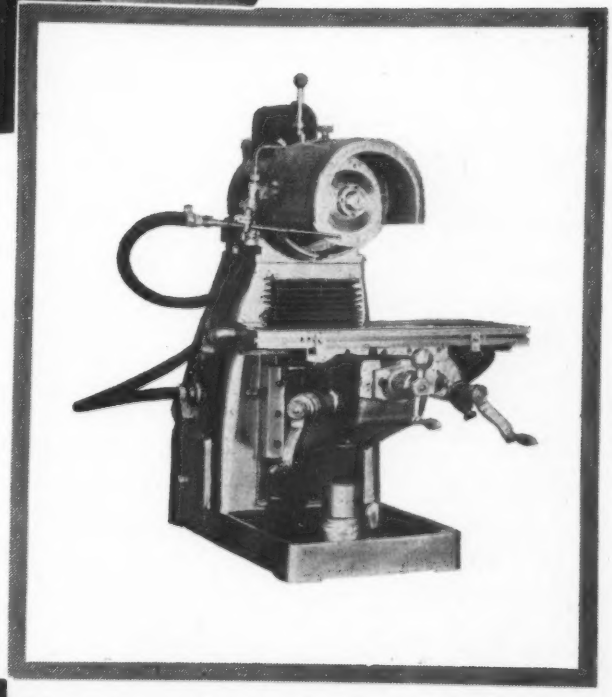


SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES
JIGS · FIXTURES
PRESS TOOLS
MOULDS
DIES
GAUGES

SHIRLEY
TOOLS & ENGINEERING LIMITED
Immediate Capacity
Prompt Delivery
1-3 ELGIN ROAD
SOUTHAMPTON
Telephone: 21881



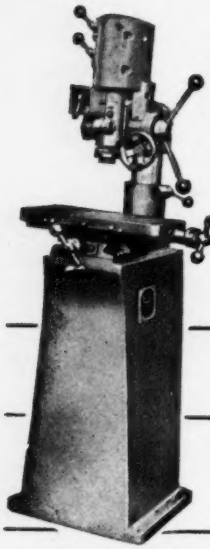
Your problem of chipbreaker grinding can be solved by the combination of the Neven diamond impregnated chipbreaker wheel used in conjunction with the G.F.3 Mark II Universal Cutting and Tool Grinding Machine. The G.F.3 machine can also be supplied with an automatic traverse and we will be pleased to arrange a practical demonstration of this equipment.



SOLE AGENTS FOR NEVEN TOOLS FOR TUNGSTEN CARBIDE APPLICATIONS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM, MESSRS. WICKMAN LIMITED OF COVENTRY

IDP

IMPREGNATED DIAMOND PRODUCTS LTD
OF GLOUCESTER · ENGLAND
TELEPHONE 21164 (3 LINES) · TELEGRAMS IMPREG GLOUCESTER



ARBOGA

VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE

MODEL EM 825

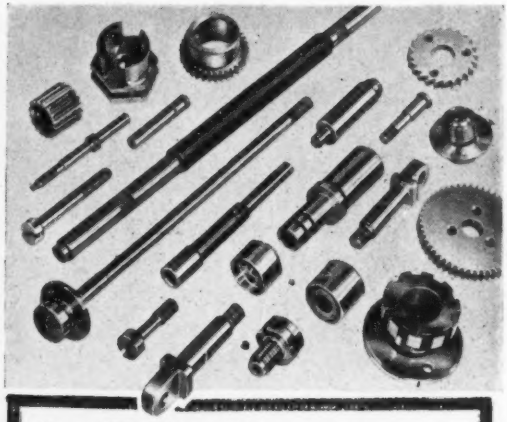
Fills an outstanding requirement for small work.

- Table, 17¼in. by 9¼in. or 22in. by 9¼in.
- Longitudinal traverse, 11in. or 15¼in.
- Eight speeds, 100 to 2,900 r.p.m.
- Table to Spindle 20in.
- Swivelling head, Rigid Column, Cast-iron base, No. 3 Morse Taper, 1in. bore.
- Price: £265, 17¼in. table. £277 10s., 22in. table.

DISTRIBUTORS AND STOCKISTS FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM.

SECIC — MORTIMER ENGINEERING CO. PROPRIETORS - S GUITERMAN & CO. LTD. — Guiterman Est. 1870

Showroom & Sales: 204-206 Acton Lane, Harlesden, N.W.10. Tel. ELG 3324



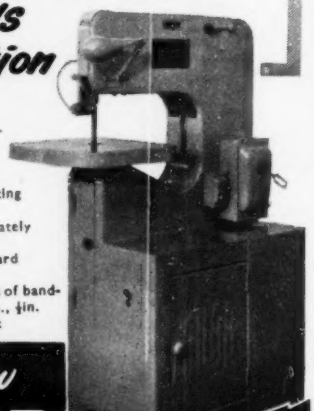
Quality turned parts

★ All Materials—Stainless & High Tensile Steel, Nylon, Tufnol, etc.
★ 50-5000 Quantities a speciality
★ Small Gears—Spurs, Sprockets, Ratchets, Bevels, etc.
★ All enquiries promptly handled
★ Grinding, Heat Treatment, Plating.
★ A.I.D. approved. On M.O.S. Lists.

S.M.E.C. LIMITED SMEC

STEYNING · SUSSEX · ENGLAND *Phone STEYNING 2228*

CONTINUOUS FILING *speeds production*



Size of table 20in. by 20in.
Depth of throat 18in.
Cutting speed 5 steps
Range 9 to 44 m/min
Smallest hole for introducing the file chain ¼in.
Power required approximately 0·75 H.P. 220/380 Volts
Table inclinable 20° forward 15° back
Three widths and sections of band-file may be used ¼in., ⅜in., ½in. rough medium or fine cut

The new **GROB** (MODEL F.A.B. 18)

BAND FILING MACHINE

FISHER DEANE ENGINEERING CO LTD

19 HOWARD CLOSE · HAMPTON · MIDDX · Tel: MOLesey 2612

REMEMBER!

TAL

for

CERTIFIED ZINC ALLOY ZAMCA DIE CASTERS

PRESSURE DIECASTINGS

ZINC B.S. 1004 OR ALUMIN LARGE OR SMALL

Enquiries to

T.A.L. DEVELOPMENTS LTD.

BROADWATER WORKS, GARMAN ROAD, TOTTENHAM, N.17

TELEPHONE: TOTTENHAM 2733/3

M&W ENGINEERS' PRECISION TOOLS

No. 902 ADJUSTABLE INSIDE MICROMETER cap 2" - 8", is supplied complete with micrometer body, extension rod, distance piece, and extension handle in a velvet-lined instrument case.

No. 941X ADJUSTABLE MICROMETER, cap 0"-4" supplied complete with setting rods, adjustable anvils and adjusting keys in fitted wooden box.

No. 961 MICROMETER cap 0" - 1" is pearl chrome plated for easy reading and manufactured to British Standard Institution Specification. Supplied with setting key in new spring-hinged box.

No. 1021 SET OF MICROMETERS, containing 1 each Micrometers Nos. 961, cap 0" - 1", 966/2" cap 1" - 2", and 966/3" cap 2" - 3"

MEASURE UP TO ANY JOB

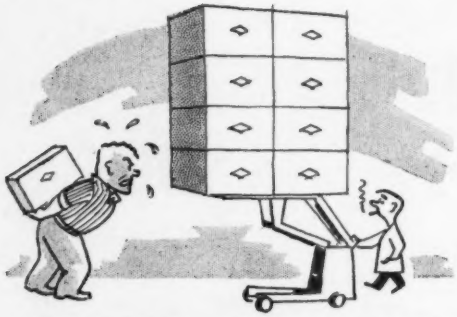
The next time you buy tools, remember that it pays to buy good tools, tools upon whose accuracy you can rely.

The next time you buy tools, specify M&W tools—YOU CAN RELY ON THEM.

SEND 10½d. IN STAMPS FOR A COPY OF OUR LATEST CATALOGUE, MENTIONING THIS JOURNAL.

MOORE & WRIGHT (Sheffield) LTD., 14/28 NORTON LANE, SHEFFIELD, 8.

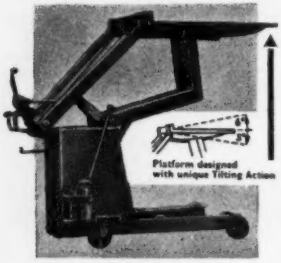
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



The Boss must get me a

NEWTON TRADE PRODUCT MARK Hydratruck

HALF-TON LOADS A ONE-MAN LIFT · NO BATTERIES
NO UPKEEP COSTS · NO OPERATING SKILL



There's simply nothing to touch the Hydratruck for moving loads around the works or factory. Amazingly easy to operate, thousands are in daily use proving that the Hydratruck is the most efficient and economical method of handling ever devised — even for manoeuvring awkward loads in confined spaces.

A unique 2-way adjustable tilting platform makes loading and unloading easier than ever, whether by HAND or POWER-operated model. **Prices from £125 Ex. Works.**

POWER JACKS LIMITED

Write for fully illustrated technical booklet O/235
MAYLANDS AVENUE · HEMEL HEMPSTEAD
PHONE: BOXMOOR 3800
GRAMS: NEWSORBER HEMEL HEMPSTEAD

CUT COSTS IN KEYWAYS

MARLCO

KEYWAY BROACHES
Cut perfect taper or parallel Keyways with any type of hand press, without skilled labour or elaborate set up. No. 1 set for $\frac{1}{4}$"–$\frac{7}{16}$", with guide diameters $\frac{1}{4}$"–$1\frac{1}{4}$". No. 2 Set for $\frac{7}{16}$"–$\frac{3}{4}$", with guide diameters $1\frac{1}{8}$"–2". Broaches and guides are interchangeable for non-standard Keyways.

W. H. MARLEY & CO. LIMITED
NEW SOUTHGATE WORKS, 105 HIGH RD., LONDON, N.11
TELEPHONE: ENTerprise 5234, 5578

SOCKET HEAD SCREWS
PROMPT DELIVERY OF ALL STANDARD SIZES
SEND FOR LIST · *Telephone:* LEYLAND 81202

OLIVERS SOCKET SCREWS LIMITED,
MOUNT PLEASANT · **LEYLAND** · LANCASHIRE

★

A. W. NEWMAN & SONS LIMITED

Prompt **REPAIRS**
TO ENGINEERING MEASURING AND TESTING INSTRUMENTS

Phone: **PARK 6946**
152a Holland Park Ave., London, W.11

CEJ

SCREW GAUGES

CEJ PRODUCTS:

Ground Thread Taps
Chaser Dies
Circular Chasers and Holders
Round Dies
Thread Milling Hobs
Thread Rolling Dies
Plain Plug Gauges
Mikrokators
Micro Snap Gauges
Surface Finish Indicators
Micrometers
Bore Gauges
Deltameters (Automatic Sizers)
Drill Chucks
Gauge Blocks
Dynamometers
Extensometers
Plain and Screw Snap Gauges
Plain Ring Gauges
Gronkvist Drill Chucks
Dial Gauges
Tapping Attachments
Multiple Interference Microscopes
Vernier Height Gauges

C.E. JOHANSSON LTD.

PRECISION TOOLS AND INSTRUMENTS

A.I.D. AND A.P.I. APPROVED

SOUTHFIELDS ROAD, DUNSTABLE, BEDS · TEL: DUNSTABLE 422/3/4

DHB2360/A

COATED ABRASIVES by OAKEY

FOR ALL METAL TRADES

Emery Cloth Sheets

JOHN OAKEY & SONS LTD

Wellington Mills, London, S.E.1

OA197

Die Sinking

FOR THE RUBBER, GLASS, AUTOMOBILE AND AIRCRAFT INDUSTRIES

SCANNING PROFILING & ROTARY FORMING

From customers' own models, castings or materials if desired

CAPACITY UP TO 26" × 34" or 48" × 15" area or 24" dia. × 30" high

JIGS TOOLS & FIXTURES

SPECIAL MACHINES
WOOD METAL & PLASTER
PATTERNS & MODELS

DROP HAMMER & DRAWING TOOLS

For the Aircraft and Automobile Industry by precision cast-to-form methods in Cast iron and Zinc base alloys

CASTINGS OF ALL TYPES

(EXCEPT STEEL)

FINCH WATSON LTD

ACCRINGTON *Phone : Accrington 5238/9*

THE FOURTH DIMENSION

. . . tells all!

Space/time ? In a casting, or a forging, a tiny space unfilled will destroy, if it is not found in time. Member Companies of the Birfield Group were some of the earliest in this country to install regular X-ray examination of their products as the 4th dimensional check on the quality of their productions. Up-to-the-minute methods are part of the secret of Birfield Group success. Every Member Company of the Group is backed by the resources—manufacturing and technical—of every other company in the Group.

Forgings for high-stress components through the **Birfield Group**

BIRFIELD INDUSTRIES LTD
STRATFORD HOUSE LONDON W1

"COVENTRY"

WET TOOL GRINDER

Specially designed for tungsten carbide tools : one wheel for roughing and one for finishing. Large diameter ball-bearing spindle. Sturdy construction throughout, with self-contained motor drive as shown. Write for full details.

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS
EYRE ST., SPRINGHILL BIRMINGHAM
Phone: EDGBASTON 1118/9. Grams: CAPSTAN BIRMINGHAM

S&B

REBUILDING

We now have facilities for rebuilding lathes of our manufacture. Machines made to original limits of accuracy. Inspection at your Works by our Representatives.

SMART & BROWN (Machine Tools) LTD.
25, MANCHESTER SQUARE, LONDON, W.1.
Telephone: WELbeck 7941/6

moving only

in the best

circles—

The QUALCUT twist drill

the polished drill
with the polished performance—

look for the "Q"

QUALCUT TOOLS LIMITED

Worksop Road, Sheffield 9,

Telegrams and cables: "Qualcut" Sheffield 9. Telephone 4102314

Precision Castings for every Industry

PRESSURE DIE CAST in High Tensile Zinc

GRAVITY DIE CAST in aluminium

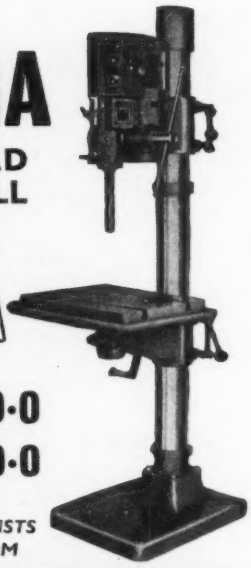
AB·DF

THE ALUMINIUM BRASS & DIECASTING FOUNDRY LTD

14-15 GASKIN STREET · ISLINGTON
LONDON·N·1 *Phone* CANONBURY 7141/2

ARBOGA

GEARED HEAD 1" PILLAR DRILL



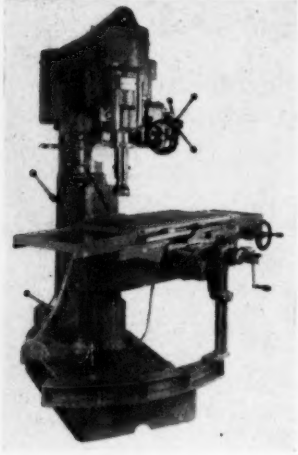
12 SPEEDS 200-3600 rpm

As illustrated **£131·0·0**
With circular table **£115·0·0**

DISTRIBUTORS AND STOCKISTS FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM

MORTIMER ENGINEERING COMPANY PROPRIETORS S. GUITERMAN & CO. Ltd

Showroom & Sales: 204-206 Acton Lane, Harlesden, N.W.10. Tel. ELG 3834



MOSER

HIGH CAPACITY MULTIPURPOSE MACHINE

(Swiss built)

Very versatile heavy duty double column machine.
For jig boring, drilling, milling, reaming, thread cutting, facing, tapping, etc.

Drilling capacity: ⅞in. — 2⅛in.
Drilling depth: 8·66in.

Working surface of table: 33½in. by 13¾in.

Longitudinal movement: 33½in.
Transverse movement: 15¾in.
Vertical movement: 23½in.

4 Spindle feeds.

6 Table feeds.

Motor: 4 h.p.

12 speeds from 27 to 1,180 r.p.m.

FRED FERRARIS (Clerkenwell) LTD.,

18a, Northampton Square, London, E.C.1.
Telephone: CLE 2676.

The equivalent of

NEW LEAD SCREWS FOR OLD

Pitch correction of any lead screw, traverse screw, etc., under 3in. diameter to within Schlesinger limits. Maximum delivery 7 days. Certified accuracy graph provided.

PRICES FROM 5 GNS. TO 12 GNS.

HALIFAX RACK & SCREW CUTTING COMPANY LIMITED

Coronation Works · Ovenden · HALIFAX. Tel. 62078/9

absterge (to clean by wiping)

Austins supply the best cleaning rags for every purpose. Some jobs call for coarse, heavy fabric, some for soft, closely woven materials—we can meet all requirements with carefully selected rags that are thoroughly washed and sterilized in our own plant. Orders of all sizes are handled with promptness and reliability. Please let us quote you for regular supplies

AUSTINS industrial cleaning rags

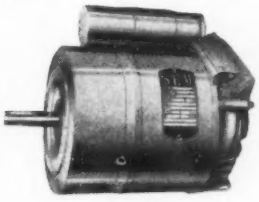
E. AUSTIN & SONS (LONDON) LTD. GUN WHARF

Gunmakers Lane · London · E.3 · Tel ADVance 1211

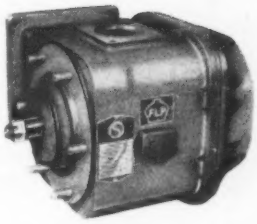
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

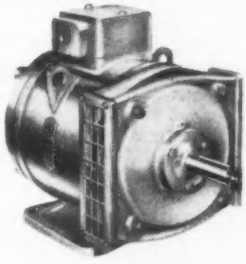
Power for every purpose

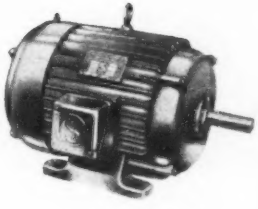
SEM

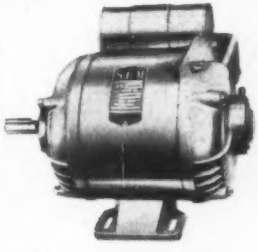


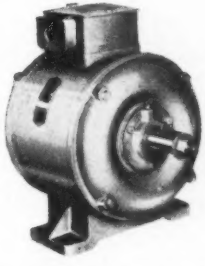
will serve you better

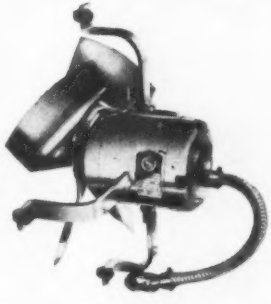












WE have an enthusiastic team of qualified engineers to study your problem.

WE have the most modern machine tools and methods for efficient and accurate production.

WE have more than 40 years' experience in the design and manufacture of Electrical Rotating Machinery.

WE offer you a technical service of the highest quality.

WE are keen to tackle your problem, whether it be electrical or Electro-mechanical.

Let us demonstrate what we can do for YOU, and remember S.E.M. is at YOUR service.

Manufacturers of:-
Single and Three Phase Motors up to 10 h.p.
Battery-operated D.C. Traction Motors with associated Control Gear.
Medium and High Frequency Alternators.
Fan Motors and Speed Control Units.
Electronic Balancing and Commutator.
Turning Machines, etc.

Contractors to all Government Departments.

SMALL ELECTRIC MOTORS LTD

BECKENHAM · KENT · Telephone: Beckenham 0066 and 1152
Works: Eagle Works, Beckenham · St. John's Works, Penge · Laurel Grove Works, Penge

I'M STRETCHLESS— FLEXIBLE—
RESISTANT TO OIL, WATER & SOLVENTS
I'M **HEVAFLEX**
THE ENDLESS WOVEN
NYLON & NEOPRENE BELT

★ EXTREMELY FLEXIBLE THICKNESS ONLY ONE MILLIMETRE
★ RUNS UP TO 10,000 F.P.M.
★ HIGH TENSILE STRENGTH FOR MAXIMUM POWER OUTPUT
★ 5 TO 6 TIMES LONGER LIFE THAN CONVENTIONAL BELTS
★ LENGTHS FROM 10ins. TO 150ins. IN ANY WIDTH UP TO 12ins.

F.U. (LONDON) LTD.
MAGNA ROAD
WIGSTON, LEICESTER. Telephone: WIGSTON 3519

MACHINERY'S ANNUAL BUYER'S GUIDE 30TH EDITION AVAILABLE JANUARY, 1959

Fit the thread to the job!

Makes soft threads hard
Gives new threads for old

Made in high carbon steel for use in aluminium and magnesium . . also in stainless and bronze for other applications

Details and samples on request—
CROSS MANUFACTURING CO. (1938) Ltd.

BATH, SOMERSET. Tel. Combe Down 2355-8
Grams: Circle BATH

SPECIALISTS IN THE MANUFACTURE OF JET ENGINE LABYRINTHS, CIRCLIPS, SPRING WASHERS, SPRINGS, ETC.

CROSS
THE BRITISH
WIRE THREAD INSERTS

All types of machine tools
RECONDITIONED

As new TO MAKERS ORIGINAL LIMITS AND PERFORMANCE
ALL WORK IS UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED THREE MONTHS

THE LEICESTER MACHINE TOOL COMPANY
DEVONSHIRE ROAD · LEICESTER · TELEPHONE 22080

STEEL FABRICATION SPECIALISTS
—GUILLOTINING—ROLLING—
—PROFILING—WELDING—
—MACHINING—

C.F.IDE ENGINEERING LTD.
EMPIRE WORKS, 163 CLARENCE STREET, KINGSTON-ON-THAMES
Telephone: KINgston 6820

The Complete PLATING SERVICE

ACTON Factory

Decorative Nickel and Chromium Plating. Specialising in high quality work.

•

"ATLAS" SATIN CHROME

Has now been well established as the ideal finish for Camera and Instrument parts. It has a pleasing colour which is durable, untarnishable and easily cleaned. A separate department ensures careful handling of delicate parts.

•

HARD CHROME

A well-equipped department for handling large or small quantities of components or parts requiring Hard Chrome deposits ranging from 0·0001in. to 0·030in. Heavier composite deposits also undertaken.

•

TIN-NICKEL

An alloy deposit, matt or polished, capable of withstanding a variety of corrosive agents.

•

"ATLAS" ELECTRO BLACK

This finish is considered superior to black nickel and can be produced on any plateable metal in either matt, semi-bright or a fully polished finish.

•

CENTRELESS POLISHING

A mechanical method of polishing tubes up to 6 inches in diameter, showing a saving on hand polishing methods.

•

ANODISING (plain or colour), PHOSPHATING, CADMIUM, TIN, ZINC, BRASS, SILVER AND RHODIUM, POLISHING AND LACQUERING

A.I.D., A.R.B., & IA APPROVED

ATLAS PLATING WORKS LTD.
ATLAS WORKS : AVENUE ROAD
ACTON : LONDON : W.3
TELEPHONE : : ACORN 1102 (3 lines)

BATTERSEA Factory
—BARREL PLATING

The largest Barrel Plating Unit South of the Midlands for

CADMIUM, ZINC, TIN, SILVER, BRASS, BARREL BRONZING AND LACQUERING.

•

BARREL CHROMIUM

For plating large quantities of small articles, showing a saving on hand polishing and wiring.

•

ROTOFINISH PROCESS

A mechanical method of metal polishing and deburring where a mirror finish is not essential, usually showing a saving of 50% to 80% on costs by eliminating hand polishing. Its controlled action removes burrs, sharp corners to close tolerance so that even precision machined parts can be processed in quantities.

•

SEMI-AUTOMATIC

Nickel/Chrome unit for mass production of small parts.

•

"ALTAS" CHEMICAL BLACK FINISH

Atlas chemical black is a cheap yet satisfactory finish for all types of STEEL Pressings, tools, automobile and cycle components, bolts, nuts, screws, washers, and the multitude of other items generally associated with the engineering industries. The finish can be used for a number of purposes and is at the same time both decorative and protective.

A.I.D., A.R.B., & IA APPROVED

ATLAS PLATING WORKS LTD.
ATLAS WORKS : 8-10 INGATE PLACE
QUEENSTOWN ROAD : LONDON S.W.8
TELEPHONE : MACAULEY 2976

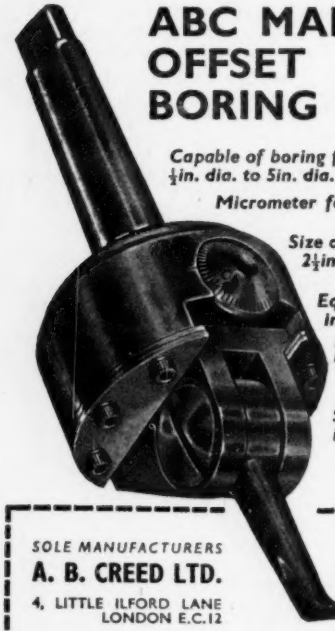
APW APW

ATLAS

These PARALLEL ACTION Pliers are FIRM FAVOURITES with all TRADESMEN

MAUN INDUSTRIES LIMITED MANSFIELD, NOTTS.

ABC MARK II OFFSET BORING HEAD



Capable of boring from ½in. dia. to 5in. dia.

Micrometer feed is provided.

Size of head: 2½in. dia., 2½in. long.

Equally efficient in lathe, drill press, milling machine.

Shanks interchangeable.

SOLE MANUFACTURERS
A. B. CREED LTD.
4, LITTLE ILFORD LANE
LONDON E.C.12
ILFORD 0455

ESSEX

UNIVERSAL JOINTS

'W' TYPE

Manufactured in a range of 14 sizes from ¼ in. to 2¾ in. It is suitable for machine tool applications where backlash has to be kept to a minimum and space is limited. Prices and technical data on application.

THE MOTOR GEAR & ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
ESSEX & CORONA WORKS · CHADWELL HEATH · ESSEX · Phone: Seven Kings 3456 (7745 HO Lines)

MAHERS

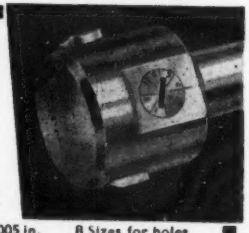
offer you higher prices for your surplus stocks of

HIGH SPEED & ALLOY STEEL BARS
ALSO
TUNGSTEN MOLYBDENUM
NICKEL TITANIUM
COBALT
SCRAPS & RESIDUES

J. W. MAHER & SON LTD.
Scrap Department, Edward Street, Sheffield 3, England
'Phone: Sheffield 27976 Cables: Jomah, Sheffield

HARRIS

PATENT
EXPANDING FLOATING REAMERS



- Micrometer adjustment to 0·0005 in.
- Variable float unaffected by adjustment
- Maximum supports for cutters
- Rigid positive locking

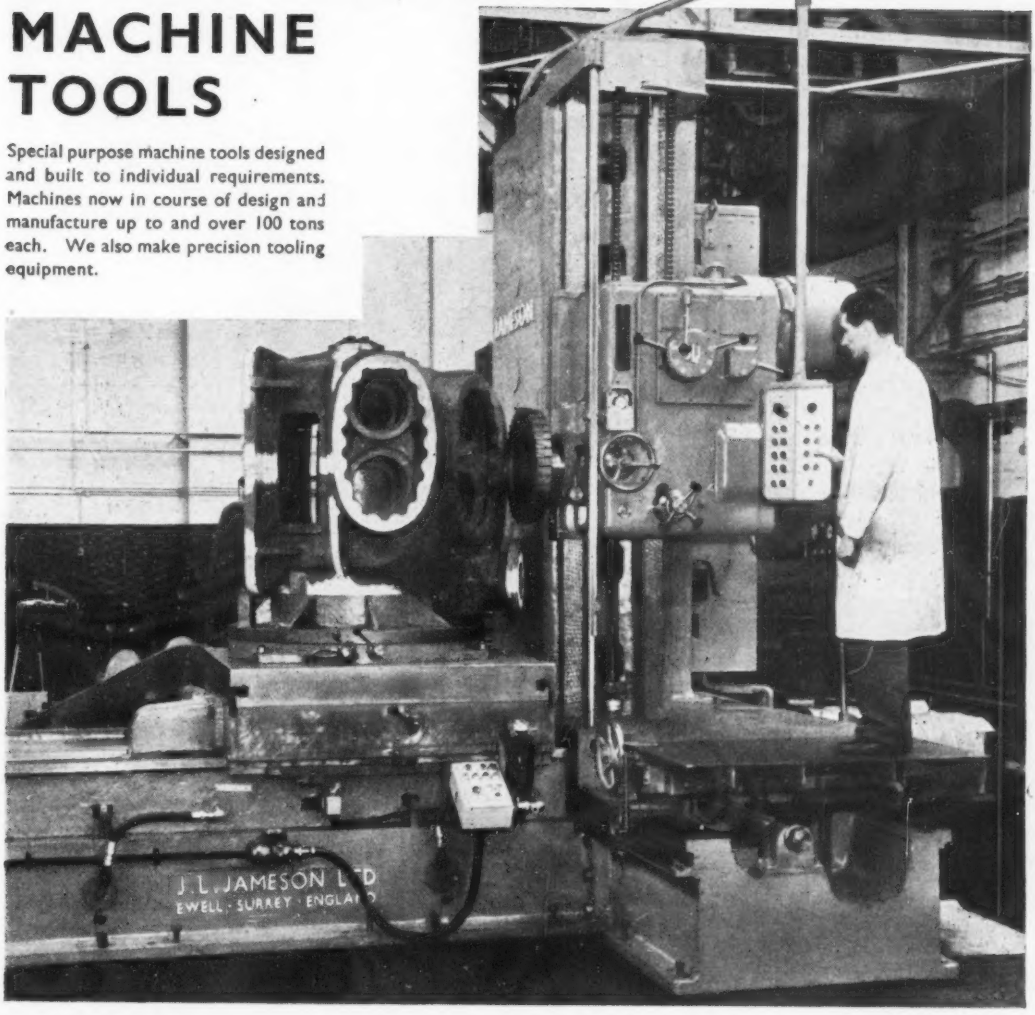
8 Sizes for holes from 1in. to 4¼in. dia.
Ask for fully descriptive leaflet

F. & T. KITCHIN VICKERSDALE WORKS
STANNINGLEY, PUDSEY, YORKSHIRE

JAMESON

MACHINE TOOLS

Special purpose machine tools designed and built to individual requirements. Machines now in course of design and manufacture up to and over 100 tons each. We also make precision tooling equipment.



TRAVELLING COLUMN MILLING MACHINE fitted with HYDRAULIC BORING SLIDE AND 54" SQUARE, 90° INDEXING TABLE

Face milling cylinder head faces on compressor crankcase, also bored on the same set-up.

J. L. JAMESON LIMITED, ENGINEERS

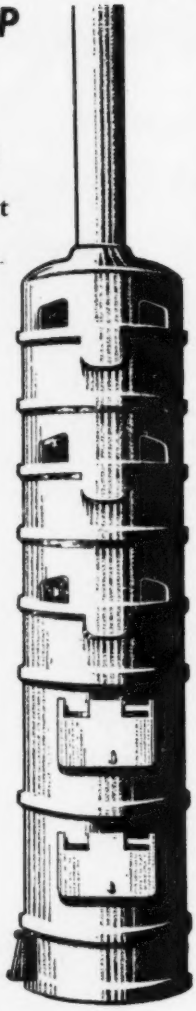
HEAD OFFICE: WEST STREET WORKS, EWELL, SURREY

HEAVY DIVISION: No. 2 FACTORY, MOUNT ROAD, SURREY

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

WORKSHOP HEATING

Put these stoves just where you need heat in your workshop—move them from place to place as required... use cheapest sold fuels efficiently and keep heating costs at lowest possible by installing these simple, robust and efficient...



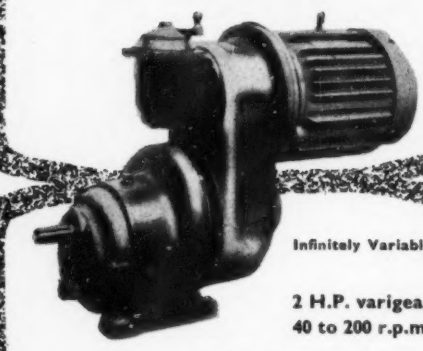
BIGWOOD

SLOW COMBUSTION STOVES

JOSHUA BIGWOOD & SON LIMITED, WOLVERHAMPTON
Telephone: Wolverhampton 24771

ST. 38

RAYNER POWER DRIVES

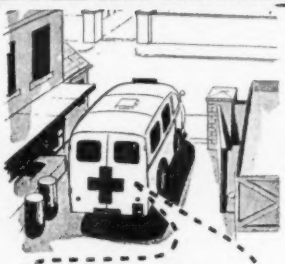


Infinitely Variable

2 H.P. varigear
40 to 200 r.p.m.

COMPACT PURPOSE-MADE
POWER DRIVES ARE OUR BUSINESS

PETER RAYNER LTD
121 WHITEHALL RD · LEEDS 12 TELEPHONE: LEEDS 33864



BUT IT'S BETTER TO INSTALL UDAL PRESS GUARDS

Many a pressworker exposes himself to danger because the guard slows him down, irritates him, frustrates him. That's one good reason for fitting Udal 'Fastrip' guards. Guard and clutch are synchronised to ensure split-second timing, allowing the highest standard of safety without impeding production. Send for details today.

J. P. UDAL LIMITED
INTERLOCK WORKS,
COURT ROAD,
BIRMINGHAM, 12
Phone: CALthorpe 3114

Udal PRESS GUARDS

could you use the skill of 100 engineers?

There is no reason why you shouldn't. That is the experience and skill you have at your service when you contact Rotheroe & Mitchell Ltd., and that is a very sound move if you are concerned with the making of precision components from bar or castings, or the manufacture and assembly of complete equipments in the Instrument and Electro-Mechanical field.

Rotheroe & Mitchell Ltd., have expert facilities for the development, design, tooling and testing of all types of equipment, including electronic apparatus.
If you are having difficulty in meeting delivery promises, why not take advantage of our service, after all sub-contracting has been our business for 21 years.

Write or telephone for further details today.

ROTHEROE & MITCHELL LTD

Electrical and Mechanical Instrument Makers

Aintree Road, Perivale, Middlesex Tel: PERivale 2238-9

SMP PRECISION Engineers

A.I.D.
D.I. Arm
A.R.B.
Approved

Brief Particulars of Plant Installed

Lathes
Capstan.
Screw Cutting.
Special Purpose.

Milling Machines
Plain.
Universal.
Vertical.
Special Purpose.

Drilling Machines
Radial.
Sensitive.
Multi Spindle.
Tapping.

Grinding Machines
Plain.
Universal.
Surface.

Boring Machines
Single Spindle.
Double Ended.

Broaching Machines

Auto Screw Machines
Single Spindle up to 2⅜in. dia.
Multi Spindle up to 2⅜in. dia.

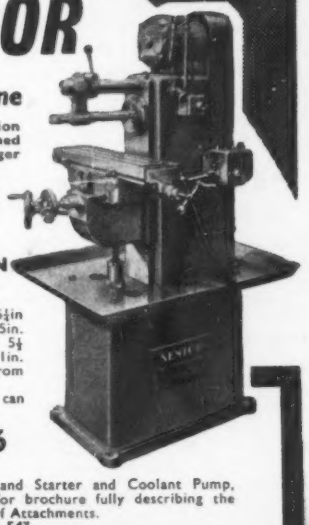
Presses
Up to 100 ton.

Stove Enamelling, Assembly, Linishing, Roto Finish, Plating, and Hardening Shops, incl. H.F. Hardening. Toolroom, Experimental Department. Own Design and Drawing Office.

SCREW MACHINE PRODUCTS LTD
Wooburn Green · Near High Wycombe · Bucks
Telephone : BOURNE END 111

The 'SENIOR'
Milling Machine

This is a precision machine, superbly finished and built to Schlesinger limits. We believe it represents the world's most outstanding value in this type of equipment.



SPECIFICATION
Model M. I.

Table	...	25in. by 6½in
Table Travel	...	15in.
Cross Feed	...	5½
Vertical Feed	...	11in.

12 Spindle Speeds from 50 to 1,660 r.p.m.
Full range of accessories can be offered

Price £316

Complete with Motor and Starter and Coolant Pump, Cutter Arbor. Write for brochure fully describing the machine with its range of Attachments.
Telephone: Cleckheaton 547

TOM SENIOR
ATLAS WORKS · HIGHTOWN · LIVERSEDGE · YORKSHIRE

MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK

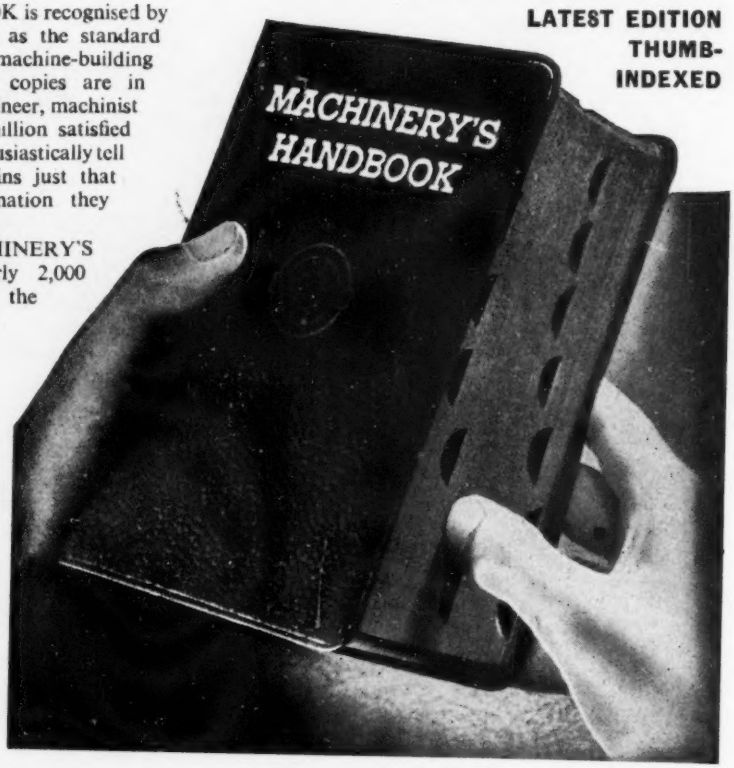
IS A VALUABLE & PRACTICAL GIFT FOR CHRISTMAS

THE FINEST REFERENCE BOOK IN THE WORLD FOR ALL THOSE ENGAGED IN THE METAL WORKING INDUSTRIES. OVER ONE MILLION COPIES SOLD

MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK is recognised by engineers all over the world as the standard reference book of the machine-building industry. Over 1,200,000 copies are in daily use by every grade of engineer, machinist and draughtsman. These million satisfied users—all practical men—enthusiastically tell us that the handbook contains just that essential and reliable information they need most in their daily work.

The latest edition of MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK contains nearly 2,000 pages and is packed with the most up-to-date and complete collection of data, standards, formulae and practical information, representing the latest designing and manufacturing practice. It is amply illustrated with clear and easy-to-read diagrams, drawn by skilled draughtsmen; descriptions by practical engineers explain to the user not only " how " but " why ".

LATEST EDITION THUMB-INDEXED



MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK

Is Sent Free on Approval

NO DEPOSIT

You can handle and examine a copy quietly in your own home. Just sign and post this coupon and the latest edition will be sent post free by return. No deposit of any kind is required. Could any offer be fairer? Sign the coupon . . . NOW!

Free Examination Scheme applies to U.K. and Irish Republic only.

To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton, 1, Sussex.
Please Send me **MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK.**

1. For which I enclose CASH for **£3.12.0.**
2. By C.O.D. for which I will pay postman **£3.12.0** on delivery
3. For FREE INSPECTION in which case I will return it to you in 5 days or pay
   (a) CASH **£3.12.0** in full within 10 days from invoice date, or
   (b) **80/-** by INSTALMENTS of 13/4 in 10 days and 13/4 monthly.

NAME ..... POSITION .....

ADDRESS ..... FIRM .....

.....

WRITE FOR COMPLETE BOOK CATALOGUE.

NOTE: Overseas orders must be accompanied with cash price, plus 3/0 postage.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

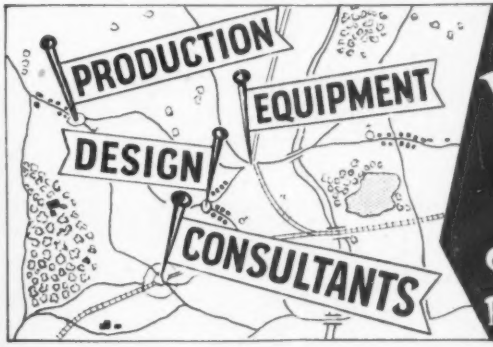
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

RATES : PLAIN ADVERTISEMENTS Except "Situations Wanted" (ALL TYPE) : 2/2 per line. MINIMUM 8/8 (4 lines) OR £1 8s. 2d. per inch (13 lines per inch). *Box Nos. 1/3 extra per insertion.* SITUATIONS WANTED : 1/8 per line. MINIMUM 6/8 plus 1/3 *Box No.* SPECIAL DISPLAY TYPE (with or without Blocks): ¼ p. £1 10s.; ½ p. £3; ¼p. £6 or £2 per inch (min. ¼in.). *Series rates on request.*

CONTRACT WORK

••• DESIGNS •••

PRECISION PRODUCTS
(ROMFORD) LTD.
TOOL DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS
For all your needs
IN
JIGS · FIXTURES
GAUGES · PRESS TOOLS
FORM TOOLS AND SPECIAL MACHINES
Viking Works, London Rd.,
Romford, Essex. Tel : Romford 61991/2



In all Directions
DESIGNEX (COVENTRY) Ltd.
can help
Phone 64049

PRESS TOOLS
LAMINATIONS—COMBINATION—PROGRESSION, ETC.
JIGS—FIXTURES—PROTOTYPE and PRE-PRODUCTION MACHINING
Designing—Short Order Work—Sub Assemblies Completely Tooled
JIG BORING AND PRECISION GRINDING
LANDEN (ENGINEERS) LTD.
1a, Aubert Park, Highbury, London, N.5
Phone : CANonbury 1075

CHIS 5842. **R. E. CARDER LTD.** CHIS 4611.
1 & 2, Chiswick Common Road, London, W.4
JIGS — TOOLS — AND PRESS TOOLS
UNIVERSAL GRINDING
—JIG BORING, GENERAL
GOOD CLASS MACHINING WORK—
DESIGN OFFICE & DEVELOPMENT WORK

Presswork Up to 40 Tons, Circu- lar and surface grinding on latest J. & S. machines. Tools designed and made for the trade or your article produced throughout in our works. A.I.D. approved. Enquiries welcomed.—WEMBLEY TOOL CO., LTD., 2, Bridge Road, Willesden. N.W.10. WIL. 6667/8.

Presswork Up to 50 Tons, In- cluding deep-drawing. Long or short runs. Customers' tools and materials acceptable. Tooling and designing.—BIRCH & JACQUES (TOOLMAKERS), LTD., Hersham Trading Estate, Walton-on-Thames. Tel.: W-on-T 5379.

CAPACITY AVAILABLE
FOR DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE OF
SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES
ALSO
MACHINING CAPACITY ON CENTRE LATHES, CAPSTANS, GRINDING, DRILLING & MILLING MACHINES.
MOORE & ELLIS
(LONDON) 1946 LTD.
61, UNION STREET, BOROUGH, S.E.1
TELEPHONE : HOP 2504

when you are on the carpet
—take 'ABBEY' ASPIRIN
. . . AND SOLVE ALL YOUR DESIGNING PROBLEMS

Let us relieve your troubles with our rapid and competitive design and manufacturing services. We specialise in transfer and special purpose machines, auto tooling, jigs and fixtures, press tools, plant layout and factory services.

Members of the Federation of Engineering and Design Consultants

THE ABBEY TOOL CO. LTD.
CHURCH HILL · COLESHILL · BIRMINGHAM · TEL · COLESHILL 3276
109 FISHERGATE · PRESTON · LANCS · TEL PRESTON 2309

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

TOOL DESIGNERS & MANUFACTURERS

JIGS, FIXTURES, PRESS TOOLS, SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES JIG BORING & PROTOTYPE WORK

TARGET ENGINEERING LTD.
NORTHFIELD ROAD, COVENTRY
Telephone: Coventry 22256 and 22080

DESIGN & PLANNING

PRESS TOOLS
JIGS & FIXTURES
SPECIAL PURPOSE M/CS
DIECASTING MOULDS
PLASTIC MOULDS
PIPING, DUCTING, ETC

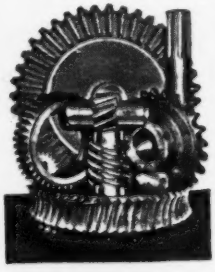
Export Enquiries Invited

W. R. SOUTHWELL (DESIGNS) LTD
30 ST. DUNSTANS HILL, CHEAM
SURREY · 'Phone: FAIRLANDS 3617 & 7548

• • • GEARS • • •

GEARS *We are Specialists*

Experienced Gear cutters at your service . . . . . .
No need to let a gear problem stump you . . . . . .
Expert knowledge is on hand . . . . . .
Rapid delivery from customers' own blanks . . . . . .
All gears cut, or made complete to your requirements . . .
Trust your gear-cutting to us (over 30 years experience) . .
Every satisfaction assured . . . . . .
So send your enquiries, large or small, prompt attention given



F. M. HILLICH (GEARS) LTD.
4A JAMESTOWN ROAD, LONDON, N.W.1
Tel: Gulliver 5046

SPIRALS · SPURS WORMS & WHEELS · BEVELS · SPROCKETS
CAPACITY LIST ON APPLICATION

SMALL GEARS

ALL TYPES OF SMALL GEARS
UP TO 8in. DIA. 10 to 64 D.P.
ESTABLISHED IN 1880
G. W. EVERY & SONS, LTD.
49, THORNHILL RD., LONDON, N.1. Phone: NORTH 1827

RODGERS BROS. BLACKWELL ST. BRIXTON RD. S.W.9 TELEPHONE: RELIANCE 2251
ENGINEERS & GEAR CUTTERS

GEARS—PRECISION AND INSTRUMENT MACHINE CUT
Max. capacity 12 D.P. 8in. dia.
Blanks turned and cut.
SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,
TRADING ESTATE, PARK ROYAL ROAD, N.W10
A.I.D. 'Phone: ELGar 3356/7 A.R.B.

Gears, All Types, Production or replacement, spurs up to 36in. dia. Your Blanks or ours.—SPREADBOROUGH ENG'G. LTD., 30, Heath Street, N.W.3. HAM. 8037.

Gear Cutting Super Accurate. Spurs and Spirals to Admiralty class one specification. Prototype quantities. Very quick delivery.—NEWMONT ENGINEERING COMPANY, LTD., Nodis Works, Julien Road, Ealing, W.5. 'Phone: EALing 3024.

Spur Gear and Sprocket Cutting from blanks supplied or machined complete. 'Phone: EUSton 1354.
TURNER BROS.,
10, Pratt Mews, Camden Town, N.W.1.

Gear Cutting, Auto Turret, Capstan and Centre Lathe Turning, Milling, Planing, Hardening and Grinding, Profile Cutting and Welding.
SMITH & NETHERWOOD, LTD.
Tanyard Road, Quarmby,
HUDDERSFIELD.
Phone: MILNSBRIDGE 1865.

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE

- GEAR CUTTING to 24in.
- THREAD MILLING 6in. by 48in.
- PLANING 6ft. by 2ft. 6in.
- BROACHING

MAURALL ENG. CO.
38-40, Upper Clapton Road, E.5
Telephone · AMHerst 6163.

GENERAL ENG'G. •• SERVICES ••

Immediate Capacity Available, castings, non-ferrous, die, shell moulded, sand, etc. Also machining and stove-enamelling.—MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS, LTD., Barnet. 'Phone: Barnet 6744.

Luton Engineering Pattern Co. are prepared to undertake the manufacture of all classes of wood and metal patterns and accuracy and prompt delivery guaranteed.—Send your enquiries to 80A, Princes Street, Luton. 'Phone 961.

We are complete producers of

GEARS

AND GEARED ASSEMBLIES

A.I.D. Approved
A.R.B.

CAPACITY LIST ON APPLICATION

REPAIRS By WELDING

BROKEN MACHINE TOOL PARTS
& DAMAGED PLANT IN ALLOY STEELS,
CAST IRON & NON-FERROUS METALS
SPEEDILY REPAIRED BY WELDING

ESTABLISHED OVER 40 YEARS

THE BLAKER MOTOR & WELDING CO. LTD.

Welding Engineers

DUKES RD. PARK ROYAL. LONDON W.3.
Phone ACORN 4811 Grams Blakerweld Telex London

DAVIES-CHARLTON (U.K.) LTD.

STATION SAWMILLS, BARNOLDSWICK, VIA COLNE, LANCS. TEL. BARNOLDSWICK 3310
A.I.D. APPROVED

Are specialists in component production for the Aero-Jet engine industry, and can offer capacity on

THREAD GRINDING
THREAD ROLLING

Capstan, Auto and Centre Lathe turning. External, Internal Centreless and surface grinding. Horizontal, vertical and profile milling. Drilling, Tapping and Honing.

QUOTATIONS FOR LARGE OR SMALL QUANTITIES

STAINLESS STEEL SPECIALISTS

Fabrication, welding and X-ray inspection, pressings and machined parts.

THE TAYLOR RUSTLESS FITTINGS COMPANY, LIMITED,
Ring Road,
Lower Wortley,
Leeds, 12.

PROTOTYPES & SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES
REPAIRS & SALVAGE BY DISPOSITION
MACHINING, FORGING & FABRICATING
GEORGE MILLS (ENGINEERS) LTD.
BECKENHAM, KENT. TEL: SYDENHAM 5255

Centre Lathe Turning Up to 7½in. centres by 48in. b.c. Tool, Prototype and small batch work. Modern plant. A.I.D. approved.—WARD ELECTRIC CO. (NORWOOD), LTD., 44, Chapel Road, W. Norwood, S.E.27. GIPsy Hill 1620.

PROTOTYPE & PRODUCTION
ELECTRONIC WIRING, COIL WINDING, INSTRUMENTATION & TESTING
SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,
G. W. Trading Estate, Park Royal Road, N.W.10.
A.I.D. ELGAR 3356/7 A.R.B.

A.I.D. — **THE HEAT TREATMENT PEOPLE OF LONDON** — ELGar 5057/8

G.R.M. Heat Treatments Ltd., Coronation Rd., Park Royal, N.W.10

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

ABBEY HEAT TREATMENTS LTD.
PLAZA WORKS, HIGH STREET, MERTON, S.W.19
FOR ALL TYPES OF HEAT TREATMENT.
WE COLLECT - WE DELIVER
TELEPHONE: CHErrywood 2291

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE
Capstan Work up to 1¼in. Bar and 6in. Chucking
Milling, Drilling, Grinding
Boring and Assembly Work
Jigs & Fixtures
Also Hardening for the Trade
A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved
B. TOONE (NOTTINGHAM) LTD
NEWDIGATE ST.
NOTTINGHAM
Tel.: 76661-2-3

INCREASE YOUR CUTTER LIFE UP TO 400%
LET
CARBIDE IMPREGNATION LTD.
(DORSPA LTD)
IMPREGNATE YOUR CUTTERS, FORM TOOLS, REAMERS, ETC.
AS RECOMMENDED & CARRIED OUT BY US FOR LEADING AIRCRAFT & MOTOR FIRMS—MANUFACTURERS OF SPECIAL CUTTERS & FORM TOOLS
TRADE ENQUIRIES INVITED
235 LONDON RD., HEMEL HEMPSTEAD, HERTFORDSHIRE.
TEL: BOXMOOR 450

IDEAL HARDENING CO., LTD.
DAVIS ROAD, CHESSINGTON, SURREY
HEAT TREATMENT SPECIALISTS
HARDENING OF EVERY DESCRIPTION AND SANDBLASTING
Tel.: ELMBRIDGE 6556-6567

NITRAM METAL TREATMENT & ENG. CO. LTD.
SILVERDALE RD., HAYES, MIDDLESEX. HAYES 5111/2
A.I.D. A.R.B. APPROVED
HEAT TREATMENT *Specialists*
BRIGHT ANNEALING
COPPER BRAZING
INDUCTION HARDENING
UP TO 15 K.W. CAPACITY
* *24 HOUR SERVICE*
WE COLLECT AND DELIVER

BARREL FINISHING
SPECIALISTS
- Contract work undertaken
- Compounds and Media supplied

Send enquiries to :
GRANATT CHEMICAL & ENGINEERING CO.
Austin Road, Battersea, S.W.11.
Tel: MACaulay 7723

WOOD & METAL
PATTERNS
HAND MACHINE OR SHELL MOULDING
Keen Quotations Good Delivery
B. LEVY & Co. (Patterns) Ltd.
I-5 OSBERT ST., LONDON, S.W.1
Telephone : VICtoria 1073 & 7496

Thames Valley Pattern Works LTD.
ELMTREE ROAD, TEDDINGTON
Phone MOL 698 MOL 6097
ENGINEERS' PATTERNS
MODEL MAKING
INSTRUMENT CASES
PERSPEX MODELS & MOULDS

Induction hardening and brazing, etc. We collect and deliver
Shot blasting.
PRECISION HEATING LTD.
142A Canbury Park Road, Kingston-on-Thames Surrey. *Phone: KINgston 1468*

Heat Treatment in All Its Branches, A.I.D., A.R.B. and I.E.M.E. approved.—HARMANS HEAT TREATMENTS, LTD., 72, Brewery Road, London, N.7. North 4452.

Ceramic Grinding Undertaken, both internal and cylindrical.—BOX Z725, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

•• MACHINING ••

CROYDON TOOL AND CASE HARDENING SPECIALISTS
EXPERTS IN ALL HEAT TREATMENT OF METALS
CYANIDE HARDENING · ANNEALING · SHOT BLASTING
KEEN PRICES · WE COLLECT AND DELIVER
UNION ROAD, WEST CROYDON. PHONE : THORNTON HEATH 5222

AUTO TURNED PARTS
FINE TOLERANCES, MAX. DIA. 1¼in.
INDEX SS & GRIDLEY MULTI AUTOS
THREAD CHASING MANUFACT'RS
ROLLER BOX TOOL HOLDERS
BENTON ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
Tonbridge Road, Harold Hill, Essex
Ingrebourne 43864/5

CUTTING TOOLS AND PRECISION GRINDING

TECHNITOOLS LIMITED
428, WINDMILL ROAD, WEST CROYDON, SURREY
TELEPHONE AND INLAND TELEGRAMS: THORNTON HEATH 4751

HOLLAND & CAESAR LTD
ENGINEERING CONTRACTORS
GRINDING SPECIALISTS
ORKEY WKS, 3-5 LEIGHTON PLACE,
LONDON, N.W.5
Est. 1836 Tel: GULliver 3047 and 6444

GRINDING
IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE
CYLINDRICAL · INTERNAL · SURFACE
LATEST TYPE MACHINES
PLOUGH GRINDING — 24 HOUR SERVICE

also
General Machining, Fitting and Complete Assemblies

Special Purpose Machines Designed and Built to Specification
We shall be pleased to advise on your Grinding and Machining Problems

---

AUTOMATIC
TURNED PARTS

WEST ST. REIGATE 2177
AMBRESSEY
ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

Multi-spindle and Single-spindle Auto Turning up to 2in. bar capacity capstan turning from the bar up to 2½in. dia. chuck work up to 14in. dia., thread milling, milling, shaping, drilling, etc., capacity available. Any tolerance and quantity. Satisfaction absolutely guaranteed.—UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD., 119-112, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, S.E.26. 'Phone: FORest Hill 7688 (3 lines).

Capstan Capacity Available ¼in. to 1¼in. Stainless, H.T., B.M.S., etc. No quantity too small.—ACME WORKS, Pluckington Place, Southall, Middx. Tel.: Southall 2247.

Turning, Milling, Grinding and Drilling Capacity available.—POLAR-COLD LIMITED, Congleton, Cheshire. Tel.: Congleton 2401.

1½in. Bar, 4in. Chucking
AUTO CAPACITY
ECONOMIC PRICES from 500 UP made possible by THE HYDRO COPYING TAREX
HUNTLEY & SPARKS, LTD., Wandle Road, London, S.W.19, A.I.D., A.R.B. LIB 2446

EST 1890 **CHATER-LEA** MFG. Co. Ltd.

INVITE ENQUIRIES FOR ALL TYPES OF MACHINING, INCLUDING BROACHING, GEAR CUTTING, THREAD ROLLING, GRINDING (INTERNAL, EXTERNAL AND CENTRELESS), ALSO HEAT TREATMENT, PLATING AND FACILITIES FOR TOOLING, CUSTOMERS MATERIAL OR WE WILL SUPPLY.

NEW ICKNIELD WAY, LETCHWORTH, HERTS.

A.I.D. A.R.B. I.F.V. APPROVED TEL: LETCHWORTH 490

RESEARCH
ENGINEERS LTD.
FOR
SUPER ACCURATE CAMS
SEE "MACHINERY" 22nd JANUARY 1954 FOR METHOD OF CUTTING. REPRINTS AVAILABLE
NORTHAMPTON GROVE, CANONBURY, LONDON, N.1.
Telephone: CANONBURY 4244 (4 lines) *Telegrams: WILMAKET, NORDO, LONDON*

We are equipped to provide a first-class machine shop capacity

PLANING 12 FEET • HORIZONTAL BORING • VERTICAL BORING • RADIAL DRILLING
CENTRE LATHES • COMBINATION TURRET LATHES • HORIZONTAL MILLING
VERTICAL MILLING • GRINDING • DRILLING • WELDING • PROFILING • HONING

SEND US YOUR ENQUIRIES

D. A. GUNN ENGINEERING LTD
32 PARK ROAD NORTH · LONDON · W.3 Tel.: ACOrn 4841/4

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

PRECISION TURNED PARTS
A.I.D., A.R.B., C.I.A. & I.F.V., APPROVED
AUTO and CAPSTAN QUANTITIES
Send your specification to:
AYLESBURY TURNED PARTS
(True Screws) Limited
Britannia St., Aylesbury, Bucks.
Tel: Aylesbury 2424 (3 lines)

Automatic Work Up to 1¼in.
Immediate capacity available—
TRUE ENGINEERS, LTD.,
Wharf Lane, Bourne End, Bucks. 'Phone 1316.

Automatic and Capstan
Capacity Available up to 2in. dia.—
WILLIS ENGINEERING, 65A, High Street, Hampton Hill, Middlesex. Molesey 4273.

Automatic Turned Parts, Press
Work, Press Tool Making, Capstan and Centre Lathes, Milling, Drilling, Thread Milling, Capacity available.—PARKER ENGINEERING (KINGSTON), LTD., 200-202, Cambridge Road, Kingston-on-Thames. KIN. 5501.

Planing Capacity, Heavy or Light
Turning up to 5ft. diameter.
Special machines to customers' design.
F. ATKINSON & SONS, London, LTD.,
65, King's Cross Road, W.C.1. Terminus 4050.

Immediate Capacity Turning,
capstans, milling, drilling, die and tool making.—MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS, LTD., Barnet. Tel.: BARnet 6744.

Metal Spinnings. Immediate
capacity for metal spinnings and sheet metal work. A.I.D. approved.—HIGHBURY METAL SPINNING CO. (1955), LTD., 30, Highbury Place, N.5. CANonbury 2906.

Horizontal Production Milling
for the trade. Slots, flats, squares, etc., of all descriptions milled on latest plant. Keen prices for long runs, satisfaction guaranteed.—UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD., 110-131, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, London, S.E.23. Telephone: Forst Hill 7688 (3 lines).

Capstan and Turret Lathe
Capacity available up to 4¼in. diameter bar and 22in. diameter chucking. Castings and Forgings a speciality. Milling, drilling and centre lathe turning. High class work with prompt delivery. Enquiries invited to:—
WHITWAM & ELEY,
22/24, Stafford Road, W.3. Acorn 8364.

Automatic Capacity Available
on Index single spindle autos. up to 2in. dia.—ARTHURS ENGINEERING, Hersham Trading Estate, Molesey Road, Hersham, Surrey. 'Phone: Walton-on-Thames 5119.

Capstan Capacity Immediately
available, 8 B.A.—1¼in. Steel or Brass.
Large stocks of raw materials:—
SACRON, LTD.,
7, Chiswick High Road, W.4. Tel. CHiswick 3595

Capstan Capacity Immediately
available 10 B.A. to 1¼in. B.M.S. Stainless, Brass, etc. All materials in stock.—CHISWICK ENG., LTD., Pluckington Place, Southall, Middlesex. Tel.: Southall 2247.

High Precision Grinding of
Tungsten Carbide and Steel Tools. Accurate profile grinding and progression tools a speciality.—S.T. LTD., 22-26, Upper Mulgrave Road, Cheam, Surrey. 'Phone: Vigilant 0074/5.

FINE LIMIT GRINDING
MILLING, TURNING, DRILLING.
Complete Service Offered.
SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,
Trading Estate, Park Royal Road, N.W.10
A.I.D. ELGar 3356/7 A.R.B.

Centreless Grinding
A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED
ALL TYPES OF FORM, THROUGH AND PLUNGE
BAR GRINDING
1/16in. to 5in. DIA. UP TO 15ft. LONG
IMMEDIATE CAPACITY ON CAPSTAN MILLING CENTRE LATHES, AUTO AND ALL TYPES OF GRINDING
REDCAR ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
HOLLY ROAD WORKS, TWICKENHAM, MIDDX. Tel. POP 6157 & 7088

WE WOULD WELCOME YOUR ENQUIRIES FOR:—
- **MILLING**—Horizontal & Vertical.
- **BORING**—Horizontal & Vertical.
- CENTRE LATHES to 38in. Dia.
- **Cylindrical Grinding** to 20in. Dia. × 84in.
- CAPSTANS to 2½in. Dia.
- **Surface Grinding** to 24in. × 8in.
- PLANING TO 6ft. × 3ft. × 3ft.
- **Drilling and Thread Tapping.**

A.I.D. APPROVED
BOWES ROAD ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
BOWES ROAD, NEW SOUTHGATE, N.11. 'Phone BOW 2284/5/6

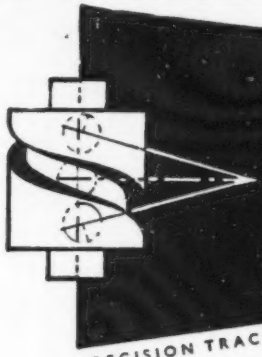
E. R. LATTIMER LTD
SHAKESPEARE STREET, SOUTHPORT
Phone: 57696 7
A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED
Offer Complete Service for
PRECISION PROFILE MILLING, JIG BORING
LIGHT TO MEDIUM COMPONENT MANUFACTURE.
TOOL DESIGN & MANUFACTURE.
SMALL ASSEMBLIES, DIE & MOULD MANUFACTURE.
SMALL PRESSURE DIE CASTINGS
IN MAZAK ALLOY TO B.S. 1004
SUPER PRECISION HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS AND ASSEMBLIES
FOR WHICH WE HAVE HYDRAULIC TESTING EQUIPMENT

AUTOPRODUCTIONS LTD.
Automatics: Single Spindle
Index "18" "24" "36" "52" "B.42"
Multi Spindle: 1in. and 1¼in. Wickman
Capstan
Drilling
Milling
Centreless Grinding
Polygon Turning
Chemical Blacking
CAPACITY AVAILABLE
53, Green St. Sunbury-on-Thames
Phone: 2499

ROSSER & RUSSELL LTD.
Queen's Wharf, Hammersmith, LONDON, W.6.
Telephone: RIVerside 4161.
GENERAL ENGINEERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF SPECIAL MACHINERY TO CUSTOMERS DESIGN

PLOUGH GRINDING
24 hr. Service
High Speed Service Tool Co. Ltd.
Maple Road, Surbiton, Surrey.
Elmbridge 1135-6-7.

WE MAKE TANKS, FRAMES, DUCTS, INSTRUMENT PANELS AND CHIMNEYS.
Let us have your enquiries for welded fabrications large or small. And we can press 200 Tons, guillotine ¼ in. plate, bend and cylindrical roll.
SHELMERDINE & MULLEY LTD.
EDGWARE ROAD, CRICKLEWOOD, N.W.2.
GLAdstone 7677-8



cam CUTTING

PRECISION TRACK MILLING OF FACE, BOX & CYLINDRICAL CAMS UP TO 30 INCHES DIAM.

ZEPHYR *Engineers Ltd* TEL: EUS. 7624
24/32 EUSTON BUILDINGS, LOND. N.W.1

MACHINING CAPACITY AVAILABLE PHONE: KIN 6112

CAPSTAN TURNING MILLING DRILLING | SEND US YOUR ENQUIRIES | TURRET LATHES CENTRE LATHES ALL GRINDERS ETC.

GOOD DELIVERIES — QUALITY — KEEN PRICES
W. G. MARSDEN ENG. LTD. 30 FIFE ROAD, KINGSTON, SURREY

PRECISION & GENERAL MACHINING
Including
Thread Milling . Radial Drilling
Metal Spinning
A.I.D. and I.F.V. Approved. Enquiries invited.
Surplice & Tozer Eng. Co., Ltd.
Acre Works, Windsor
Windsor 1657 & 1844
Member of the Metropole Group

MACHINING

ECLIPSE

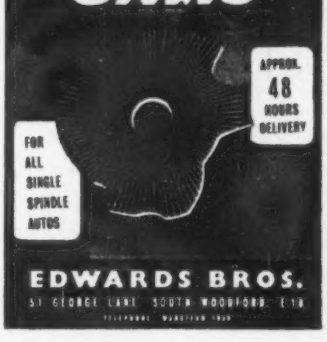
METAL INDUSTRIES LTD.
Sedgley Rd. West Tipton · Staffs.

GENERAL ENGINEERING WORK
PRODUCTION OR PROTOTYPE
JIGS · FIXTURES · ASSEMBLY
Pressure diecasting in zinc or lead

Cylindrical and Internal Grinding, max. swing 8in., capacity available. Close limits. Modern plant. A.I.D. approved.—WARD ELECTRIC CO. (NORWOOD), LTD., 44, Chapel Road, West Norwood, S.E.27. Gipsy Hill 1020.

CAPACITY AVAILABLE
TRADE WORK DIVISION
PRECISION
MACHINING of most descriptions
GENERAL ENGINEERING
and
MANUFACTURING
A.I.D. and A.R.B approved
S. M. STUART-TURNER & CO.
(SURREY) LTD. FAIRVIEW ROAD MORBURY
LONDON S.W.16 TEL: POLLARDS 2331-2
GRAMS: AEROQUIP STREATH LONDON

CAMS



EDWARDS BROS.
ST GEORGE LANE SOUTH WOODFORD E.18

Semi-automatic pinion cutting capacity immediately available.
Large range of hobs held in stock.
Also capacity on Mikron 79s.
ROBERT PRINGLE & SONS
36-42, Clerkenwell Road, London, E.C.1
Telephone: CLErkenwell 2341

Thread Milling for the Trade up to 6in. O.D. and 5in. I.D. Any thread, any quantity. Keen prices for long runs. Satisfaction guaranteed.
UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD., 119-121, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, London, S.E.23. Telephone: Forest Hill 7688 (3 lines)

Metal Spinnings Produced to your requirements. Economically. On Time. A.I.D. approved.—MARTIN GOLOD, LTD., Maybury Gardens, N.W.10. WIL 3888.

Classified Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, contd.)

CYLINDRICAL GRINDING CAPACITY

External up to 12in. dia. by 36in.
Internal up to 7¼in. by 8¼in.

MARSDEN & SHIERS, LTD
Davis Road, Chessington, Surrey.
A.I.D. & A.R.B. A.N.R. Approved.
Telephone: ELMbridge 5333 & 5334

Capacity for Precision Work available. Centre lathe turning, milling, grinding, and fitting.—BLAGDON ENGINEERING CO., Blagdon, Seaton Burn, Northumberland, near Newcastle-on-Tyne. Telephone: Stannington 243.

Immediate Capacity Available, on single spindle Automatics up to 1¼in.—JAN PRECISION SCREWS, 33, Woodthorpe Road, Ashford, Middlesex. 'Phone: Ashford 4524.

Immediate Capacity Available. Cri-dan screwing, 4in. O/D, 6in. I/D, taper or multi-start. Capstan up to 3in. dia. Milling, Profiling, Turning, Drilling, Grinding. Long or short runs. Satisfaction guaranteed. A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved.—JAMES CROLL LTD., Newtown, Parkstone, Poole, Dorset. Tel.: Parkstone 3598.

• PRESS WORK •

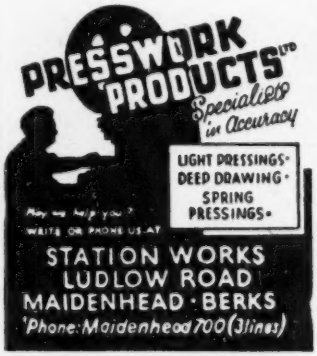
WE DESIGN
AND MANUFACTURE
PRESS TOOLS
AND DO THE
PRESS WORK
A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED
NAISH BROS. & CO. LTD.
124, CHELTENHAM ROAD,
BRISTOL. Tel.: 25532–3

SUB-MINIATURE PRESSINGS
and multi-stage precision press work
in all materials
PROMPT DELIVERIES
G. A. PRECISION PRODUCTS LTD.
No. 2 Factory, Darkes Lane,
Potters Bar, Middlesex
Potters Bar 6895

PRESSWORK
PRESS TOOLS
JIGS & FIXTURES
GRAVITY DIES
ASSEMBLIES
The
THORAN ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED
SOUTH POTTERIES ESTATE
WHITE HART LANE
TOTTENHAM N.17
TELEPHONE: [BOWES PARK 8383

Metal Pressings
TO ANY TOLERANCE
SHAPE OR QUANTITY
SERVICE and PRECISION at COMPETITIVE PRICES
ECONOMIC STAMPINGS LTD.
DISRAELI STREET, LEICESTER · TELEPHONE 32233
MEMBER OF THE BENTLEY GROUP

Pressings in All Metals Up to 60 tons. Press tools manufactured in our own toolroom. Light assemblies. Domestic Electrical and Mechanical. All finishes. A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved. Advice and estimates given free. Inquiries to:
METAL COMPONENTS, LTD.,
Dolphin Road, Shoreham-by-Sea, Sussex.
'Phone: Shoreham-by-Sea 2224/5.



Pressings and Stampings, Ltd., Eccleston Road, West Ealing, W.13. Presswork up to 150 tons. Double action deep-drawing guillotine 8ft. by 10 S.W.G. Spot welding.—Assembly. Tool making and electro-plating.—'Phone: Ealing 3667-8.

• TOOLMAKING •

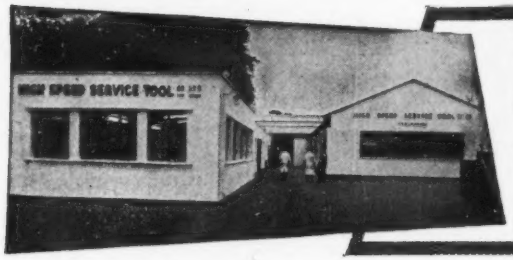
JIG BORING
by ON JIG BORERS
EDMONTON TOOL & ENG. CO. LTD
161, HERTFORD ROAD, EDMONTON N.9
TELEPHONE: EDMONTON 4412/3
SPURS, SPIRALS, BEVELS, WORMS & WORMWHEELS
GEAR CUTTING

DORMER & WADSWORTH LTD
PLASTIC MOULDS PRESS TOOLS JIGS FIXTURES, ETC.
51-53 BICKERSTETH RD. MITCHAM RD. TOOTING. LONDON, S.W.17
TELEPHONE BALHAM 7006 (2 LINES)

A.I.D. A.R.B.
Member of the Gauge & Toolmakers Association
- **MOULDS** Compression and Injection Plastic
- **MOULDS** Pressure Diecasting
- **MOULDS** Rubber and Gravity
- **JIG & FIXTURES**
- **PRESS TOOLS**
- **PRESS WORK up to 25 tons**
- **AUTOMATIC & CAPSTAN TURNED PARTS**

TO BE *PRECISE* IT'S
Camdentools
21-22, HONYWOOD ROAD,
BASILDON, ESSEX.
Phone: Basildon 20506/7.

PRESS TOOLS
STAMPINGS
JIGS, FIXTURES,
PRESSURE DIES,
GENERAL MACHINING,
JIG BORING, PRESS WORK,
ETC.
Please send your enquiries to
THE MIDDLETON TOOL & ENG. Co LTD
ALEXANDRA RD, PONDERS END, MIDDX.
HOWard 2252/3/4



THE FIRM WITH
HALF A DOZEN JIG BORERS
for PRESS TOOLS etc.
HIGH SPEED SERVICE TOOL CO. LTD.
Maple Road, Surbiton, Surrey. Elmbridge 1135-6-7
STUDER PROFILE GRINDING A SPECIALITY.

JIGS and FIXTURES
Designed & Manufactured by
DINSDALE ENGINEERING CO LTD
LEEDS PLACE, TOLLINGTON PK., LONDON N.4

EST° 1889
R. STEPHENS & SON LTD
PRESS TOOLS · JIGS
FIXTURES · MOULDS
GAUGES · DESIGNS
115 CHURCH ROAD
UPPER NORWOOD
LONDON S.E.19
PHONE
LIVINGSTONE
2265-4

PRECONOMY CO LTD
PRECISION
Jigs and Fixtures
Moulds and Press tools
ECONOMY
Eastfield Side, Sutton-in-Ashfield, Notts

MacDowall
JIGS, FIXTURES
PRESS TOOLS &
GAUGES
PRECISION ENGINEERS
SPECIAL MACHINERY
MACDOWALL EQUIPMENT COMPANY LIMITED
NORTH STREET ROMFORD ESSEX
ROMFORD 61981

Capacity Available. Press Tools Jigs and Fixtures. Test Rigs a speciality. Contract Jig-boring. Ring Portsmouth 23852 and our representative will visit you within 24 hours to discuss your requirements.
ALAN BRADLEY ENGINEERING CO., LTD., South Street, Portsmouth, Hants. A.I.D. Approved.

Capacity Available, Press Tools, Jigs, Fixtures, Production of Metal Pressings. Prototypes and Jobbing. Light Assemblies.
ELLIOTT & WEST,
587, Liverpool Road, N.7. 'Phone: NORth 2366

Press Tools, Press Work, Jigs, Fixtures, Capstan and Auto. Turning. Special H.S. Cutters. Components manufactured and assembled to specif.—L. PERSON & SON, 63, Shaftesbury Street, N.1. CLE. 7130.

PRESS TOOLS
JIGS · FIXTURES
MITCHAM JIG & PRESS TOOL COMPANY LTD
JIG BORING ON 4G SIP JIG BORER
KELLERING · PROFILE GRINDING · DESIGN & MANUFACTURE
GAUGES · SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES
BENEDICT ROAD · MITCHAM · SURREY
Tel: MITCHAM 3635

LOOK TO LENCHS
(BIRMINGHAM) LTD
TOOLMAKERS
Barr St., BIRMINGHAM 19.
Literature on request
Sole Manufacturers of:
OAKALOY
CARBIDE TOOLS & TIPS
PRESS TOOLS - JIGS - FIXTURES
Tel: Northern 8421 (4 lines)

COVENTRY GRINDERS LTD
A.I.D., A.R.B. Approved Phone: 73344
send us your Enquiries for
FORM GRINDING
GAUGES & TOOLS
The Largest Stockist of Precision Ground GAUGE PLATE
All sizes from 1/32 in. to 18in. wide
1/32 in. to 1 1/4 in. thick
18in. to 48in. long

FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT
and solderless couplings
For protecting cables leading to motors, switchboards, starters, etc.
ALL SIZES FROM 1/2 in. to 3 in.
THE DONOVAN ELECTRICAL CO. LTD.
(Wholesaling Division)
GRANVILLE STREET · BIRMINGHAM 1

Universal Ball Bearing Co.
111-115 Hammersmith Grove, London, W.6
FACTORS MANUFACTURERS AND REPAIRERS
Phone: Riverside 3262-3-4. Grams: "Universal Bearing Hammersmith"

PRESSURE DIE-CASTING DIES
PRESS TOOLS · JIGS · FIXTURES · GAUGES
MOULDS FOR PLASTICS
SHINDLER ENGINEERING CO LTD
ST. CHADS PLACE, KING'S CROSS, W.C.1 TELEPHONE TERMINUS 0461

Capstan Users. Your Forming can be done entirely free of cost by using our new patent toolholder. Many other advantages. Cost often recovered on first job.
ETHOR SUPPLY CO.,
70, Exeter Road, Harrow, Middlesex.

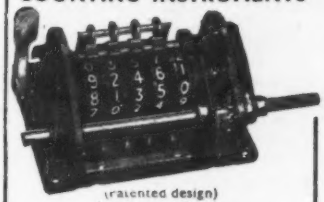
The "Coxeter" Revolving Centre, from 70s. All sizes from stock.—REVOLVING CENTRES, LTD., Oxford.

AUTOMATIC NUMBERING MACHINES for MARKING ALL TYPES OF METALS
Phone GERrard 5051
ARCHER ST. WORKS
ARCHER STREET
SHAFTESBURY AVE.
LONDON W.1.
A.E.GALE LTD

SPECIALITIES
TAPERLOCK & TRILOCK GAUGE HANDLES & BLANKS
Engraving Service Complying to B.S. 1044
Blanks in soft and annealed condition or in hardened state with centres lapped and taper ground to size. Handles anodised to your specific colour
BRILHART LTD · HATFIELD · DONCASTER · Tel: Stainforth 595

'SUPER' PIPE UNIONS
with Patent Conical joint.
Can be used on Superheated steam.
WALTER SLINGSBY & CO., LTD.
WASK WORKS KEIGHLEY

WIDDOWSON'S specialise in re-building your CINCINNATI MILLING MACHINE
HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED
CANAL STREET WORKS · NOTTINGHAM · ENGLAND TELEPHONE 51891

Albion
COUNTING INSTRUMENTS

(Patented design)
Send for Catalogue
to Instrument Division
B. & F. CARTER & Co. LTD.
BOLTON 19 Bolton 4344 (3 lines)

MICROMETER COLLARS
CALIBRATED DIALS
WITH NON-DAZZLE PLAIN READING FINISH, ALL SIZES AND TYPES UP TO 15" DIA
DIVISION PLATES
Any number of holes all sizes
We can offer at very keen prices for singles or quantity production
TOM SENIOR ATLAS WKS LIVERSEDGE YORK

McCROSKY
(BRITISH MADE)
INSERTED BLADE MILLING CUTTERS
Easy accurate setting with unique Jack-Lock wedge
Sample cutter on request

Write for full details to Small Tools Department.
GEORGE H. ALEXANDER MACHINERY LTD.
82, 83, 84, COLESHILL STREET, BIRMINGHAM 4.

Tungsten Carbide Tool
Manufacturers of standard and special form tools in high speed steel and tungsten carbide. Our range includes reamers, cutters, workrest blades and wear-resistant parts.
Carbide supplied to customers' specification and express service given for emergency tooling.
DIAGRIT GRINDING CO., LTD.,
Marden, Kent.
'Phone: Marden 362.

Cleveland Automatics Rebuilt by experts. Replacement Parts.—Manufacturers of Roller Boxes, Turret and Cross Slide Tooling.—THE TIMS ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Vitcarb Works, Springfield Walk Kilburn, N.W.6. 'Phone: MAIda Vale 0049.

Machine Engraved Feed Dials. Scales, Nameplates, Labels, etc., in Metal and Plastics. Quick Delivery.—O. H. KAMPF & CO., Tanyard Works, Beaminster, Dorset. 'Phone: Beaminster 440.

TIME RECORDERS—Sales—
Rental Service. Tel. HOP. 2239.
TIME RECORDER SUPPLY & MAINTENANCE CO., LTD.,
157/159, Borough High Street, London, S.E.1.

BRAND NEW BALL & ROLLER BEARINGS
OVER 5,000,000 IN STOCK IN MORE THAN 5,000 TYPES
BRITAIN'S LARGEST STOCKS
WRITE FOR STOCK LISTS
CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS 895-921 FULHAM RD., LONDON S.W.6
RENOWN 6174 (EXT. 24) TELEX 2-3453

See also Page 168 for adverts received too late for classification

ANNOUNCEMENTS

PHOTOGRAPHY

Miles & Kaye, Ltd., 102, Southampton Row, London, W.C.1. Holborn 6858 Specialists in commercial and industrial photography for over 60 years. All branches of photographic work undertaken.

Photographs by MACHINERY set the standard in engineering publicity. Our studio is one of the best equipped in the country Ideal for really good photographs of tools, attachments and portable equipment. Mobile units available for taking photographs in black and white or in natural colour in your own or your customers' works. Specimens of work submitted on request.—Full particulars from the SERVICE MANAGER, MACHINERY PUBLISHING COMPANY, LTD., National House, West Street, Brighton, 1.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Sheffield Engineering Firm with comprehensive engineering plant and extensive experience in the design and production of all types of machinery, including special purpose plant, wishes to undertake the manufacture of complete or part assemblies including assembly line production. Own Drawing Office and Pattern Shop. Technical Representatives in all areas.—BOX L771, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

PACKING AND SHIPPING

R. & J. PARK, LTD., Dominion Works, Chiswick, England. Export packers, shippers and forwarding agents. Specialists in packing heavy machinery.

PATENTS—TRADE MARKS

Bosshardt, Percival, & Co. (Chartered Patent Agents), 94, Market Street, Manchester, 1. Telephone: Manchester Blackfriars 6758.

Exploitation of Patent.—The proprietor of British Patent No. 735781, relating to a quick action clamping block with interchangeable tool-holder for lathes, wishes to secure commercial exploitation by licence or otherwise in Great Britain.—Enquiries should be addressed to BOSSHARDT, PERCIVAL & CO., 94, Market Street, Manchester 1.

MATERIALS FOR SALE

E. Stephens & Sons, Ltd., Bath Street, London, E.C.4. CLE. 1721. Tube, Rounds, Flats, Hex. Cut to size. Quick delivery.

MATERIALS WANTED

Aluminium Off-cuts, 0·010in. and 0.012in., any quantity. Best prices paid.—A. ORNSTIN, LTD., Wantz Road, Dagenham, Essex.

Steel, Aluminium, Brass, Sheets, and Offcuts 10 to 24g. Small or large quantities. Cash payments —DYAS & FOWLE, 41, Loudoun Rd., N.W.8. MAIda Vale 2711, 5477

BRITAIN'S BIGGEST BUYERS
WANT
NEW BALL & ROLLER BEARINGS
OF ALL TYPES & SIZES
CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS
895-921 FULHAM RD. LONDON, S.W.6
RENOWN 6174 (EXT. 24) TELEX 2-3453

PLANT WANTED

B.G. MACHINERY, LTD., Montgomery Street, Sparkbrook, Birmingham, 11, will pay good prices for Machine Tools of first-class make and in good condition.—'Phone: VICtoria 2351/9.

Wanted. Reasonably Modern machine tools and sheet metal working machinery. Best prices paid.—W. FORREST & CO., LTD., Industry Works, Sylvester Gardens, Sheffield, 1. Sheffield 23314/5.

Wanted. 7/8 Stations Transfer Press in used condition. 30/40 ton capacity.—BOX Z816, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

WILLIAM URQUHART
Props.: Exors. M. & R. Urquhart
MODERN MACHINE TOOLS
of all types.
GOOD PRICES. Send details to
WM. URQUHART,
1023/27, Garratt Lane, London, S.W.17
Tel: BALHAM 8551

Waterbury-Farrell Headers, Rollers and Slotting Machines wanted in small sizes.—BOX Z788, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted: 8½in. Centre × 8ft. Gap Bed—all geared head. Must be in first class condition and guaranteed.—BOX Z783, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Universal Modern Grinding machine. Capacity approximately 10in. × 36in. Must be in first class condition.—Write BOX Z773, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS, Birmingham, 18, pay best prices for good modern secondhand Machine Tools by first-class makers. Write or 'phone and our representative will call. 'Phone: EDGBASTON 1118 and 1119. 'Grams: Capstan, Birmingham.

WANTED
MODERN MACHINE TOOLS
We pay cash for single machines or complete plants
SEND US DETAILS
IMMEDIATE INSPECTION ARRANGED
SOUTHERN ENGINEERING AND MACHINERY CO.
CONNAUGHT BUILDINGS
TANNERS BROOK, MILLBROOK
SOUTHAMPTON
Telephone: Southampton 73101/2/3

Machine Tools, Power Presses and Sheet Metal Machinery. Single machine or complete plants purchased immediate inspection.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1.

Wanted, Fellows Gear Shaper No. 7 or 7A. Secondhand.—CLAYDON, Oldlands Avenue, Coalpit Heath, Bristol.

Two H.M.E. L.40 Geared Power Presses, either adjustable stroke or 2in fixed stroke (this make and model only).—BOX Z801, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Harry Kirk Will Purchase modern quality machine tools for cash. Whole plants or individual items. Full details to:—

HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING, LTD
Machine Tool Division.
Brandon Road Works,
Brandon Road, Coventry
Telephone: Walsgrave-on-Sowe 2213/4

NORTON
GENEROUS PRICES for "NEARLY NEW"
MEDIUM & HEAVY DUTY MACHINE TOOLS
Ring: TATe Gallery 0633/4
REVERSE CHARGE TELEPHONE CALLS ACCEPTED!
W. E. NORTON (MACHINE TOOLS) LIMITED
GROSVENOR GARDENS HOUSE · GROSVENOR GARDENS
LONDON S.W.1 Telephone: TATe Gallery 0633/4

Wanted, Vertical Spindle Surface Grinder, cover 20in. × 48in. Good condition only. Price delivered.—BEDFORD PRODUCTS & LIGHT ENGINEERING COMPANY, LTD., 289, High Street, Watford, Herts.

C.V.A. No. 8 Autos Required, not older than 6 years. Please forward full details including Serial Nos. and price required.—G. T. MILLER PRODUCTS, LTD., Webber Road, Kirkby Industrial Estate near Liverpool.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT WANTED, contd.*)

WANTED
GOOD CLASS MACHINE tools and sheet metal machinery.

EDWIN MILLEN
70 Clerkenwell Road, London, E.C.1
'Phone: Clerkenwell 6064

WANTED GOOD MACHINE TOOLS

Offer your Surplus Tools to us. We pay a good price

M. WARD
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
1, KILBURN HIGH ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.6.
MAIDA VALE 1195-96
Telegrams: Emwarneer, Kil., London
One minute from Kilburn Park Station Bakerloo Railway
2 us.

SURPLUS MACHINE TOOLS REQUIRED

OFFER YOUR MACHINES TO
J.E. RAISTRICK LTD.
POYLE TRADING ESTATE
COLNBROOK, SLOUGH.
BUCKS.
TEL: COLNBROOK 2421

WANTED
ALL TYPES OF MODERN MACHINE TOOLS
Please write or phone details to:
THE MIDLAND MACHINE TOOL CO.
BRADLEY, BILSTON, STAFFS.
Tel.: Bilston 42471/4

MCL

WE ARE KEEN BUYERS OF GOOD MODERN MACHINE TOOLS.

INSPECTION WILL BE ARRANGED AT ONCE.

M. C. LAYTON LTD.
96-98 VICTORIA STREET,
LONDON, S.W.1
Telephone: VICtoria 7778/9.

Surplus Machine Tools and Sheet Metal Plant of modern design wanted by—H. BELL (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., Walter Street, Leeds 4. Tel.: 63/7398.

Guillotine, 10ft. by ¼in. Capacity, motorised, preferably post-war.—BOX Z813, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Herbert No. 0 Capstan. Full particulars, serial number.—BOX Z794, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

WANTED!
USED MACHINE TOOLS
We offer generous prices for your plant or accept in part exchange for modern equipment

E·H·JONES
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD
48, HIGH ST. EDGWARE, MIDDX
Telephone: EDGware 4488/9
BIRMINGHAM: MIDLAND 5593

---

k·e·n·t
Give Value

WHETHER BUYING OR SELLING
USED MACHINE TOOLS
Contact:—
K.E.N.T. MACHINERY & ENG. CO.
Datchelor Place Mews, London, S.E.5.
Telephone: ROD 4149.

Wanted Urgently

Late Type Machine Tools
Best Prices are offered for latest types of Machine Tools. Send us details of what you have and our representative will call to inspect

J. B. MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
312 BRADFORD ST., BIRMINGHAM 5
Telephone: MIDland 4375

A. LAWRENCE & CO. (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
will be pleased to purchase your surplus Modern Machine Tools either on a cash or part exchange basis. Ask our representative to call and inspect.

Welsh Harp, Edgware Road, London, N.W.2
Telephone: GLAdstone 0033

PLANT FOR SALE

HENRY BUTCHER & CO.
Specialists in the
• VALUATION AND SALE OF FACTORIES, PLANT AND MACHINERY •
73 CHANCERY LANE, LONDON, W.C.2
TEL.: HOLBORN 8411 (8 lines) GRAMS: PENETRANCY, HOLB., LONDON

RING BELLS *for machine tools*
LEEDS 63-7398

CINCINNATI No. 3 Dial Type Vertical Milling Machine. Speed Range 18-450 r.p.m.
HERBERT 47V Vertical Milling Machine. Speed Range 21-750 r.p.m.
ARCHDALE 18in. Vertical Milling Machine. Speed Range 79-2,000 r.p.m.
ARCHDALE 30in. Vertical Milling Machine. Speed Range 29-522 r.p.m.
MILWAUKEE 2H Universal Milling Machine. Speed Range 30-1,400 r.p.m. Comprehensive equipment.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Universal Milling Machine. Speed Range 40-1,300 r.p.m.
PARKSON 2T Universal Milling Machine. Speed Range 15-360 r.p.m. Comprehensive equipment.
PARKSON 1NA Universal Milling Machine. Speed Range 17-450 r.p.m. Comprehensive equipment.
EDGWICK No. 2 Plain Milling Machine. Speed Range 21-380 r.p.m.
ARCHDALE 20in. Production Milling Machine. Speed Range 30-619 r.p.m.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 10 Production Milling Machine. Speed Range 55-1,800 r.p.m.
WARD 7 Combination Turret Lathe. Taper Turning. Bar Feed and Chucking. Speed Range 37-750 r.p.m. Comprehensive equipment
WARD 7, 3A, 2A, 1A Capstan Lathes arranged Bar Feed.
NORTON 16in. × 50in. Universal Grinding Machine. Comprehensive Equipment.
CHURCHILL 12in. × 36in. Universal Grinding Machine. Comprehensive equipment.
NEWALL Type L 10in. × 36in. Plain Grinding Machine.
JONES & SHIPMAN 10in. × 27in. Plain Grinding Machine.
B.S.A. Landle Tyne C 6in. × 18in. Plain Grinding Machine.
CHURCHILL 24in. Ring Grinder.
CHURCHILL 42in. Ring Grinder.
SCRIVENER 2C Centreless Grinder.
HENDEY 24in. × 168in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed Range 14-560 r.p.m.
F.L.C.B. 17in. × 10ft. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed Range 1.08-152 r.p.m
OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD 15in. × 8ft. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Gap Bed. Speed Range 6.5-332 r.p.m.
OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD 12½in. × 7ft. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Gap Bed. Speed Range 12-400 r.p.m.
MONARCH 16in. × 30in. Type CY S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed Range 14-600 r.p.m.
CINCINNATI Type LT 8in. × 5ft. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed range 16-392 r.p.m.
LANG 9in. × 5ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed Range 8.75-240 r.p.m.
DEAN SMITH & GRACE 7in. × 3ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Gap Bed. Speed Range 11-400 r.p.m.
DEAN SMITH & GRACE 7in. × 2ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Gap Bed. Speed Range 11-400 r.p.m.
DENHAM 6½in × 3ft. 0in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Gap Bed. Speed Range 10-400 r.p.m.
KITCHEN & WADE 5ft. No. 5 M.T. Radial Drilling Machine. Speed Range 20-1,000 r.p.m.
TOWN 3ft. No. 3 M.T. Radial Drilling Machine. Speed Range 126-1,450 r.p.m.
ARCHDALE 4ft. No. 4 M.T. Radial Drilling Machine. Speed Range 80-2,000 r.p.m.
ARCHDALE 3ft. No. 2 M.T. Radial Drilling Machine. Speed Range 126-1,440 r.p.m.
ASQUITH LHR 4ft. No. 3 M.T. Radial Drilling Machine. Speed Range 79-2,000 r.p.m.
CLIFTON & BAIRD Punching and Cropping Machine. Cap. 4½in. × 4½in. × ½in. angle.
BIGWOOD 4 Roll Bending and Straightening Machine. Cap. 4ft. × ¾in.
Modern Machines—Motorised 400-440/3/50. Fully Overhauled—Six months' Guarantee.

WESTERN MACHINE TOOLS (SWANSEA) LTD.
72, MANSEL STREET, SWANSEA.
Tel.: 50061/2.

There are **HUNDREDS** *of* **MACHINES** *to choose from at*

THE F.J.E. MACHINE CENTRE

ISLINGTON PARK STREET, NEAR HIGHBURY CORNER, LONDON, N.1
(on the main A1 Road from the North)

NEW MACHINES EX STOCK

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 10½in. × 7ft. 5in. B.C. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe.
MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 8½in. × 4ft. 3in. B.C. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe.
COLCHESTER "MASCOT" 8½in. × 4ft. 6in. B.C. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe.
STANLEY 8½in. × 6ft. 0in. B.C. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe. 2 speed motor.
STANLEY 7in. × 2ft. 10in. B.C. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe. 2 speed motor.
COLCHESTER "STUDENT" 6in. × 24in. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe.
VICTORIA V2 Vertical Miller, table 45in. × 11in.
MYFORD MG12 Cylindrical Grinder.

P. SIMPSON & CO. LTD.
177 RAIKES LANE, BIRSTALL,
NR. LEEDS.
Tel.: Batley 1235.

A SELECTION FROM OUR STOCK OF MACHINE TOOLS

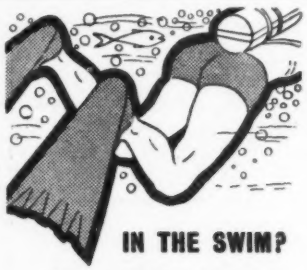
WARD 7 C.T. Lathe, comprehensive equipment.
RICHARDS No. 5 Borer, with travelling spindle.
SNOW Grinders, Horiz. spindle, OS. 72 and OS. 120.
HARRISON 11in. Swing Copying Lathe. (NEW.)
CRAVEN S2 Universal Rigidmill.
TRIUMPH 8ft. × ¾in. Guillotine.

W. FORREST & CO. LTD.
INDUSTRY WORKS,
SYLVESTER GARDENS,
SHEFFIELD, 1.
'Phone: 23314/5.

Two Belliss & Morcom 2,500 c.f.m. Compressors, 100 lbs. w.p., 550 h.p motors, 6,600/3/50 supply. Used 4 years only. With inter- and after-coolers, Receiver, Switch panel. Available immediately.—FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING), LTD., Coleford, Glos. 'Phone: Coleford 2271/2/3

Workpans, Large Quantities Strong Gauge Workpans, size 16in. by 14in. by 5½in., forged, riveted handles, approx. weight 8 lb., price 8s. 6d. each, quantities. Other sizes manufactured.—Contact J. BURTONS WORKS, Astley, Shrewsbury. Tel.Shawbury 266

100 Ton Friction Screw Press, 11in. between uprights, 5½in. dia. screw. £95.—BIRCH & JACQUES, Hersham Trading Estate, Walton-on-Thames.



IN THE SWIM?
You will be if you *remember* **WARDS** *might have it!*

THOS. W. WARD LTD
ALBION WORKS, SHEFFIELD

Expanding Lathe Mandrel Sets. Range ¼in. to 2in. Lecounts Pattern. List £17 5s. Ex Government Bargain. Unused. Boxed. £6 10s. net, p.p. 3s. 6d. Also 2in. to 3in. £5 10s. carr. 5s.—STEVENAGE TOOLS & SWITCHES, LTD., Stevenage, Herts.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Horizontal Mill.
ARCHDALE No. 2 Horizontal Mill.
ARCHDALE No. 2 Vertical Mill.
VAN NORMAN No. 3 Horizontal Mill, with Inclinable Head. All complete with Electrics and Suds Units.
DARLING & SELLARS Centre Lathe, with head lifted to give 26in. swing, admitting 6ft. between centres. Complete with Electrics and Suds Unit.
LE BLOND Centre Lathe. 10in. swing with 18in. between centres. Fully motorised.
Three **POLLARD CORONA** Drills, with No. 3 Morse Taper Cap.
Two **AJAX** High Speed Bench Drills, ½in. capacity.

SAUL ENGINEERING CO., LTD.,
SLOUGH, BUCKS.
Burnham 1384.

In Stock NOW

AUTOMATICS

PONGRACZ Single Spindle Automatic capacity 10 mm.
CONOMATICS 3¼in. four-spindle Bar Automatics, (Three available.)
BULLARD 8in. six-spindle Vertical Chucking Automatic.

BORING MACHINES

RICHARDS Type PRT Horizontal Type Floor Boring Machine, 3½in. dia. travelling spindle and 28in. dia. facing head.
FRORIEP Vertical Boring Mill, table diameter, 39in., maximum turning capacity 52in. (1955.)
ASQUITH 7in. Horizontal Floor Boring Machine.
BERTHIEZ Model 9340 Vertical Boring Mill, table diameter 7ft. 10in., maximum turning capacity 9ft. 6in. (1953.)
JUNGENTHAL Model KE.1200 Vertical Boring Mill, table diameter 39in., maximum turning capacity 50in. (1954.)
NEWALL No. 1 Jig Boring Machine.
New **PFEIFER** Model F.60 Horizontal Universal Boring, Facing, Milling and Drilling Machine, 2¾in. travelling spindle.
NILES Horizontal Boring Machine, 4¾in. travelling spindle, 60in. by 48in. table.
SWIFT Vertical Boring Mill, table diameter 36in.
RICHARDS Vertical Boring Mill, table diameter 36in.

CAPSTAN & CENTRE LATHES

BRADFORD 8½in. centre height by 30in. between centres Centre Lathe.
HERBERT No. 8 Combination Turret Lathe.
HERBERT No. 12 Combination Turret Lathe with comprehensive tooling.
NILES Centre Lathes 15in. centre height by 28ft. between centres. (Two available.)
BETTS-BRIDGEFORD Centre Lathe, 15in. centre height by 16ft. between centres. (Two available.)
WARD No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe.
GISHOLT Model 1L Universal Turret Lathe. (Two available.)
LIBBY Model 4A Capstan Lathe.
OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD Surfacing and Boring Lathe, 10½in. centre height by 33in.

DRILLING MACHINES

KITCHEN & WADE 28V10 Single Spindle Vertical Drilling Machine, No. 4 M.T.
HETTNER Radial Drilling Machine, having 10ft. Radial Arm elevating column type.
KITCHEN & WADE 4ft. 6in. Radial Drilling Machine.
TOWN 30in. Vertical Spindle, Boring, Drilling and Tapping Machine. No. 5 M.T.
ASQUITH ODI 6ft. Radial Drilling Machine.
ARCHDALE Radial Drilling Machine, 3ft. 6in. radial arm.

GEAR MACHINES

MUIR 72in. spur and helical Gear Generating Machine.
KOLB Gear Grinding Machine.
GLEASON No. 9 Bevel Gear Completor Machine.
ORCUTT Model HM.24 Internal Spur Gear Grinding Machine.
SYKES V.10 Gear Generator.
GLEASON 3in. Bevel Gear Generators. (Two available.)

GRINDING MACHINES

New **EXCEL** No. 3 Hydraulic Surface Grinding Machine.
CHURCHILL Universal Grinding Machine, 10in. by 24in. between centres.
B.S.A. LANDIS Type "C" Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 6in. by 30in. (Two available.)
CHURCHILL Model HBY Internal Grinding Machine.
BLANCHARD No. 10 Vertical Spindle Surface Grinding Machine.
LANDIS Hydraulic Universal Grinding Machine 14in. by 36in. between centres.
LANDIS Type D Hydraulic Crank Pin Grinding Machine, capacity 21in. by 72in.
LANDIS Type "C" Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 10in. by 36in.
NORTON 10in. by 18in. Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine.
ABWOOD Vertical Spindle Surface Grinding Machine, 6in. by 18in.
CHURCHILL Hydraulic Universal Grinding Machine, capacity 24in. by 72in.
New **TOS** Vertical Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinding Machine, table 118in. by 24in.
New **TOS** Vertical Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinding Machine, table 59in. by 12in.
New **TOS** Model BBZ.60 Centreless Grinding Machine, maximum capacity 2¾in. diameter.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 22, 10in. by 36in. Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine.
MOPCO Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machines, 13in. by 30in. (Two available.)
CHURCHILL HBA Internal Grinding Machine, arranged for auto sizing.

MILLING MACHINES

MILWAUKEE No. 2H Vertical Milling Machine, table 50in. by 10in.
SUNDSTRAND Hydro-Screw Rigidmill Automatic Production Milling Machine, table 7in. by 14in., table traverse 48in.
MILWAUKEE No. 4H Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, table 74in. by 15½in.
VICTOMATIC Automatic Cycle Production Milling Machine, capacity 50in. by 10in.
REED PRENTICE No. 5 Vertical Milling Machine, table 68in. by 16in.
CINCINNATI Hydromatic 3/24 Duplex Production Milling Machine. (Two available.)
REED PRENTICE No. 6 Vertical Milling Machine, table 84in. by 20in.
CINCINNATI 1/12 Horizontal Production Milling Machine.
CENTEC Model 3R Automatic Production Milling Machine, table 6in. by 25in.
CINCINNATI 2M Universal Milling Machine.
REINECKER Vertical Milling Machine, table 51in. by 13½in.
HERBERT No. 10 Vertical Milling Machine, table 31in. by 9½in.
CINCINNATI No. 2 Dial Type Vertical Milling Machine, table 52½in. by 12½in.

PLANING, SLOTTING AND SHAPING MACHINES

STOCKBRIDGE 20in. Shaping Machine.
URQUHART LINDSAY & ROBERTSON ORCHAR Spiral Drive Heavy Duty Planing Machine, capacity 16ft. by 5ft. by 5ft.
STIRK HILOPLANE Planing Machine, four solenoid tool boxes, capacity 12ft. by 4ft. by 4ft.

MISCELLANEOUS

BESCO Overcrank Guillotine, capacity 5ft. by 14 gauge (Motorised 400/3/50 cycles.)
SHEEPBRIDGE 20in./22in. Hydraulic Cold Circular Sawing Machine.
BENNIE Punching, Cropping, Notching Machine, Punch 1¼in. through ¼in.
ROWLAND 16in. Type AHC Hydraulic Abrasive Wheel Cutting-Off Machine.

RING **CHIPPING SODBURY 3311**

or contact our nearest Representative

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED

Machine Tool Division — **YATE, BRISTOL**
Telephone. Chipping Sodbury 3311 — *Telegrams*: "Dynamo, Yate"

London (Sloane 8206). Birmingham (Northern 9634). Manchesrer (Deansgare 2837 8). Glasgow (Central 2101/2).
Newport, Mon. (Newport 64006). Leeds (Leeds 672323). Lincoln (Lincoln 22675). Wallsend-on-Tyne (Wallsend 63992).

Newman for MACHINE TOOLS

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

Cashmores

Selection of Machine Tools from Stock or Early Delivery.

DRILLING MACHINES

JONES & SHIPMAN 15in. Two and Three Spindle Drilling Machines, No. 3 Morse Taper spindles, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
KITCHEN & WADE 4ft. 0in. Sensitive Radial Drilling Machine, two-motor type, box bed, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

LATHES

NILES TIMESAVER 17in. Centre Heavy Duty Lathe, 13ft. between centres, swing 26in. dia. over saddle, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
SWIFT 15in. Centre Heavy Duty Lathe, 8ft. 0in. between centres, swing 24in. dia. over saddle, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
FAIRBAIRN 16in. Centre Heavy Duty Lathe, 15ft. 0in. between centres, swing 23in. dia. over saddle, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
LANG 15in. Centre Heavy Duty Lathe, 17ft. 6in. between centres, 2 saddles, swing 19in. dia. over saddles, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
WARD No. 7 Covered Bed Capstan Lathe, arranged chuck work, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
New **MITCHELL** 12½in. Centre Gap Bed Lathe, admit 8ft. 9in. between centres, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

HONING MACHINE

KITCHEN & WADE Vertical Hydraulic Honing Machine, capacity 2in. to 9in. dia bores up to 29in. long, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

SLOTTING MACHINES

BUTLER 14in. stroke Slotting Machine, 30in. dia. indexed rotary table, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
MUIR 30in. Stroke Heavy Duty Slotting Machine, 50in. × 50in. tilting table, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

BORING MACHINE

WALDRICH Heavy Duty Vertical Turret Lathe, fitted side head, maximum swing 66in. dia., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

GRINDING MACHINES

CHURCHILL Model VXA Vertical Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinder, table 72in. × 16½in., segmental wheel 18in. dia., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
LUMSDEN Model 91LE Vertical Spindle Rotary Table Surface Grinder, 26in. dia. table, grinding wheel 18in. dia., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
CHURCHILL Model 08B Horizontal Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinder, 30in. × 8in. table, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
CINCINNATI No. 2 Centreless Grinder, Filmatic bearings, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
NORTON 12in. × 36in. Hydraulic Universal Grinder, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

PRESSES

BLISS 400 Ton Knuckle Joint Press, stroke 2½in., bed area 20in. × 20in., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

MILLING MACHINES

ARCHDALE 30in. Vertical Dial Type Milling Machines, table 44in. × 14½in., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
BOHLE Heavy Duty Dial Type Universal Miller, table 55in. × 14in., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
ARCHDALE 18in. Horizontal Dial Type Plain Miller, table 30in. × 10in., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

SHAPING MACHINE

STEPTOE 24in. Heavy Duty Shaping Machine, size of table 24in. × 16in. × 18in. deep. Motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

MISCELLANEOUS

RUSSELL 24in. Hydraulic Cold Metal Sawing Machine cut up to 8½in. rounds, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
NOBLE & LUND 22in. Hydraulic Cold Metal Sawing Machine, cut up to 7½in. rounds, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
MASSEY 3 Cwt. and **ALLDAYS & ONIONS** 1 Cwt. Pneumatic Power Hammers, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
ADAMSON 30 Ton Overhead Electric Travelling Crane, 42ft. 3in. span, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
CLYDE 5 Ton and **SMITH** 2 Ton Overhead Electric Travelling Cranes, 34ft. 0in. span, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

JOHN CASHMORE LTD.,
GREAT BRIDGE, STAFFS. Tel.: Tipton 2181/7
(Also at NEWPORT, MON.)

PLANER 30in. by 16½in. by 15in. Auto cross and down feeds. **£65.**
SMALL HYDRAULIC PRESS 12in. by 8in. by 6in., 5,000 lbs. max. **£45.**
24in. WETSTONE GRINDER. Mot. in base. **£85.**
HARDINGE 1in. CAPSTAN. Collet suds and electrical equipment. **£90.**
WARNER & SWASEY 1¼in. CAP. STAN. Feeds all ways. M/D. **£85.**

EDWIN MILLEN,
70, Clerkenwell Road, London, E.C.1.
Phone: CLErkenwell 6064.

Arc Welders, Oil Cooled, £25.—RENTWELD, 94, Camden Road, N.W.1. GUL. 6006.

A Good Number of High-class Machine Tools always in Stock.—ELLISON, Cook Street, off Chapel Street Salford, 3, Lancs.

E.M.B. No. 16 Airdraulic Four-Column Universal Mandrel Press for Sale. Max. pressure at 80 lb. per square inch, 7 tons. Between columns 18¼in. × 4¼in. Max. length of stroke 8in. Max. height table to ram 15in.—Illustration and full details from F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

PEARSON

ELECTRO HYDRAULIC FLANGING PRESSES

Bulkhead Type up to 1,200 tons.
Plateshop Type 120 to 500 tons.

Robust all-welded construction incorporating the most modern developments.
PEARSON MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD., WALKER, NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE, 6
Telephone: Wallsend 64081.

Lathes. Cardiff 7in. Late Machine with full equipment. Colchester 6in. Student, £265. Harrison 7in. S.S. & S.C., £225. Lang 10in. × 3ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C., 10 h.p. Mitchell 6½in. S.S. & S.C. (1952). Murad 3Q with bar feed and equipment. Simmons No. 2 1¼in. Capstan, with bar feed, £35. Smallpiece 6WSL Lathe. Ward, Haggas & Smith 60in. Surfacing and Boring Lathe (good condition). Willson 7½in. Newel (1958).—TATE MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., 6, North End Parade (opp. Olympia), London, W.14. Telephone: Fulham 6563 (3 lines).

ASQUITH 5ft. MODEL

L.D.I RADIAL ARM DRILLING & TAPPING MACHINE, No. 4 morse taper.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,
359-361 Euston Road,
London, N.W.1
EUSton 4681 and 3771

WIDDOWSONS

NEW **BROADBENT** 5ft. Vertical Boring and Turning Mill, swing 70in. diameter. Ex-stock.

JUNGENTHAL KE1200 4ft. Swing Single Column Turret Type Vertical Boring and Turning Mill, with side head, 20 h.p. motor, speeds 5·6 to 180 r.p.m.

SWIFT 4ft. Radial Drilling Machine, No. 4 Morse Taper Spindle, speeds 42 to 1,500 r.p.m.

JONES & SHIPMAN 20in. High Speed Pillar Drilling Machine, No. 3 Morse Taper Spindle.

FELLOWS No. 6I Spur Gear Shaping Machine, capacity 35in. dia. external, 24in. dia. internal.

ADAMS U.S.A. No. 5 Horizontal Gear Hobbing and Thread Milling capacity, 10in. dia.; 49in. long.

JONES & SHIPMAN 138. 10in. × 27in, Universal Grinding Machine, good equipment.

CHURCHILL OSB 60in. × 8in. Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinding Machine, magnetic chuck.

CHURCHILL OSB 40in. × 8in. Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinding Machine.

CHURCHILL NB 18in. × 6in. Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinding Machine.

SWIFT 15½in. Centres Heavy Duty All Geared Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe, admit 10ft. between centres.

SWIFT 13in. Centres High Speed All Geared Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe, admit 6ft. between centres, speeds 8-800 r.p.m.

HOLBROOK Model "C" 16 8in. Centres High Speed Tool Room Lathe, admit 36in. between centres, speeds 26 to 1,200 r.p.m.

WARD No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe, swing 16in. dia. over bed covers, excellent equipment including bar feed gear.

MINGANTI Type 20-40P Hydraulic Pre-Selector Bar Feed and Chucking Capstan Lathe, fully equipped.

WARD, HAGGAS & SMITH 36in. Swing Heavy Duty Boring and Surfacing Lathe. Modern Machine.

CINCINNATI No. 3 OM Dial Type Horizontal Milling Machine, table 62½in. × 15½in., backlash eliminator. As New.

ARCHDALE 28in. Plain Manufacturing Milling Machine, table 49in. × 13in.

MILWAUKEE 4K Heavy Duty Vertical Milling Machine, table 82in. × 18in., speeds 13-1,300 r.p.m.

MILWAUKEE 4H Heavy Duty Vertical Milling Machine, table 74in. × 15½in.

CINCINNATI No. 2 Dial Type High Speed Vertical Milling Machine, table 52½in. × 12½in., power down feed head, speeds 20 to 1,500 r.p.m.

OSTER Model 326 6in. capacity Six-chaser Pipe Screwing and Cutting-off Machine. Unused.

CLIFTON & BAIRD No. 2 Hydraulic Heavy Duty Cold Circular Sawing Machine, capacity 8¼in.

HERBERT
WIDDOWSON
& SONS LTD.
CANAL STREET, NOTTINGHAM
'PHONE 51891.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

RING BELLS for machine tools

LEEDS 63-7398

BULLARD 36in. Vertical Borer. Swings 38in. 12 speeds 12 to 200 r.p.m. With side head. M.D. 440/3/50.

KEARNS OA Horizontal Borer. Built 1943. With over size table. Facing head. 16 spindle speeds, 13 to 400 r.p.m. M.D. 400/3/50.

TAYLOR No. 2 Cutting Off Machine. Rotary tool type. For bars up to 4¼in. dia. and tubes up to 6in. dia. max. M.D. 400/3/50.

JONES & SHIPMAN 12in. by 36in. Grinder. Variable Hydraulic table feeds. Admits grinding wheels 14in. dia. by 1½in. face. M.D. 400/3/50.

WARD 10/13 Combination Turret Lathe with various items of equipment. M.D. 400/3/50.

ARCHDALE 18in. Production Miller with quantity of changewheels. War finish. M.D. 400/3/50.

HERBERT 12in. Heavy Duty Hacksaw with suds pump. M.D. 400/3/50.

HERBERT 50in. Horizontal Broaching Machine. 20-ton pull. Max. stroke 50in. Screw operated. M.D. 400/3/50.

HERBERT Type V Pillar Drill with No. 3 M.T. Speeds by change-pole motor.

CHURCHILL No. 1 Planetary Type Internal Grinder. Cap. with largest internal spindle 10in. dia. by 18in. length. Hydraulic operation with four internal grinding spindles, dust extraction unit, etc.

JONES & SHIPMAN Fig. 137 Universal Precision Grinder. Centre height 5in. Admits 24in. between workhead and tailstock. Elevating and swivelling wheelhead, steadies, diamond dresser, internal spindle, etc. M.D. 400/3/50.

NEWALL Model 420 Universal Precision Thread Grinder. Centre height 2½in., admits 20in. between centres. Max. length of thread ground 10in. With internal grinding attachment, wheel dressing, etc., and Newall No. 5 projector with equipment. M.D. 400/3/50.

MITTS & MERRILL No. 3 Keyseater. Stroke 16in. To cut keyways up to 2in. wide. M.D. 400/3/50.

WILLSON 7½in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. A.G.H. Admits 4ft. 6in. between centres and 26in. in gap. M.D. 400/3/50.

RICHMOND H.2S Plain Horizontal Miller. Table 35in. by 9in. Speeds 30 to 360 r.p.m. M.D. 400/3/50.

CINCINNATI 08 Vertical Miller. Table 24½in. by 9in. Long power traverse 8¾in. Eight speeds 150 to 1,300 r.p.m. M.D. 210-420/3/50.

LECRA 20½ ND Inclinable Power Press. Built 1943. Tonnage 25. Stroke 2in. M.D. 400/3/50.

HERBERT Junior Chucking Auto with air chuck, knee tools, etc. 6in. swing. Reconditioned. M.D. 400/3/50.

ASQUITH Model HDP 2-spindle Profile Miller. Table 18in. by 15in. Speeds 250 to 3,000 r.p.m. M.D. 400/3/50.

H. BELL (Machine Tools) LTD., Walter Street, LEEDS 4.

LEONARD ROTH

ABBOT ST., KINGSLAND HIGH ST., DALSTON JUNCTION, LONDON, E.8.

TERMS ARRANGED.

Tel.: CLIssold 0513/4.

MATRIX Precision Cylindrical Grinder. 24in. × 8¼in. capacity, Internal Grinding Attachment, 3 and 4 Jaw Chucks, Collet Assembly, Suds Pump, etc., Motorised 400/3/50. £195.

EXCEL No. 3 Die Filer & Sawing Machine 400/3/50 £125.

6ft. × 4in. Geared Bending Rolls, £65.

HUMPHRIS 25 Ton Power Press, Adjustable Stroke, Motorised, 400/3/50. £325.

SCHULER Type 25 Ton Power Press, Adjustable Stroke with 400/3/50 Motor, £175

WE HOLD BIG STOCKS OF LATHES, SHAPERS, MILLS, DRILLS, PRESSES, ETC. PLEASE WRITE FOR LISTS.

For Sale: 5,000 Wood and Steel Pallets, 54in. × 50in. and 54in. × 40in. Excellent condition, 40 cwt. capacity, Cheap. Also Steel Pallets, 4 tons capacity. All sizes. B. O. HULBERT, LTD., Cinderbank, Netherton, Dudley 4207.

GLASS 9½in. × 10ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. All-geared self-contained motor drive 220/380 volts, 3 phase, 50. Admits 6ft. 6in. b.c., 2⅞in. H.S. Swing in gap 30in. dia. Q.C.G.B. for English and Metric threads.

CHURCHILL-REDMAN 7in. × 6ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. All-geared head clutch operated, with 400 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles motor. Admits 3ft. 6in. b.c., 1⅞in. H.S. Swing in gap 26in. dia. Semi-quick change gearbox and change wheels for English and Metric threads.

HENDEY 6in. × 5ft. S.S. & S.C. Toolroom Lathe. All-geared head, motorised 415/3/50, with "inching" control. Admits 27in. b.c., 1in. H.S. Norton Q.C.G.B.

R. O'Shea

4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal, LONDON, N.W.10.

Telephone: ELGar 4841-4842.

K·E·N·T

Lumsden No. 83 Heavy Duty Horizontal Surface Grinder. Capacity 84in. × 24in. 31in. segmental wheel. Hydraulic. £625.

G. & L. "Gran Rapids" No. 25 Hor. Hyd. Surface Grinder. £275.

Brown & Sharpe 2a Universal High Speed Milling Machine. £625.

Van Norman 22L Duplex Hor and Vert. High Speed Milling Machine. £625.

Zbrojovka 47in. × 12in. Vert. Mill. Sliding and swivel head. Rapid. £475.

Herbert No. 1 Lever Hor. Milling Machine. £75.

Cincinnati 08 Vert. Milling Machine. £225.

Archdale 18in. High Speed Vert. Milling Machine. £375.

Fifteen **Ward** 2A and 3A Capstans, from £125.

Holbrook 8½ S.S. & S.C. Lathe. T.T. collets. £325.

Smith & Mills 16in. Heavy Duty High Speed Shaper. £275.

Southbend 5in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Full equipment. As new. £150.

Lang 8½in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. £625.

Asquith Precision Jig Boring and Drilling Machine. 3ft. 6in. × 2ft. 6in. Compound table. £350.

Bliss No. 20 Power Press, 2in. stroke. £112 10s.

Double Action Double Sided Geared Cam Drawing Press, 10in. combined stroke, approx. 40 tons. £175.

All machines mot. 400-440/3/50.

K·E·N·T MACHINERY & ENGINEERING CO.

Datchelor Place, London, S.E.5.

Telephone: ROD 4149.

Sawing. Melbo 6in. × 6in. Hacksaw, £54.—TATE MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., 6, North End Parade (opp. Olympia), London, W.14. Telephone: Fulham 6563 (3 lines).

Victoria Universal Milling Machine. Table 40in. × 10½in. Power longt. and cross. Little used, complete with dividing head. 400/3/50 self-contained motor. Excellent condition. £485. Cincinnati Horz. H.D. with table 56in. × 15in. all geared. Power feeds all directions. £265. 400/3/50.—BOX Z768, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

DIMCO

JONES & SHIPMAN Model 540 Surface Grinder.

38in. Radial Sensitive Drilling Machine, ARCHDALE No. 3 M.T.

10½in. × 6ft. Between Centres MITCHELL Centre Lathe.

No. 3 EXCEL Filing and Sawing Machine.

14in. BUTLER Slotting Machine, 39in. diameter table. 9-40 strokes per minute.

24in. × 9in. BUYSER High-speed Vertical Milling Machine. Spindle speeds 265-1,860 r.p.m. As new.

27in. WOTAN Hydraulic Shaper. Automatic feeds and rapid traverses to the table. Ram speeds 16-98ft. per minute. Overhauled.

52in. × 10½in. CINCINNATI Vertical Milling Machine. Model 2M. Power feeds and rapid traverses. Excellent condition.

10in. × 24in. NEWALL Type L.U. Universal Grinder. Hydraulic. Complete with internal spindle.

10in. × 24in. CHURCHILL Hydraulic Universal Grinder. Complete with internal spindle.

DIMCO (Gt. Britain) LTD.,
28, WOOD LANE,
SHEPHERD'S BUSH,
LONDON, W.12.
SHEpherd's Bush 4401.

A Comprehensive Selection of Modern Machine Tools Always in Stock

WM. PARTINGTON LTD.
Trafford Park Rd.
Trafford Park
Manchester 17

TRAFFORD PARK 0332

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

600

WARD LEONARD SETS

each with motor generator set incorporating separately excited generator, direct coupled to driving motor wound for 400-440 volts 3 phase 50 cycles, with control gear.

WORK MOTOR DETAILS:—

H.P.	MAKE	VOLTAGE	SPEED	FRAME
0/370	Bruce Peebles	0/220	0/1500	Drip proof
0/225/225	Harland	0/250	0/1450/1750	Vertical
0/200/200	G.E.C.	0/220	0/750/1000	Enc. ventilated
0/195/195	Harland	0/220	0/1100/1750	Drip proof
0/150	Met. Vick.	0/500	0/1500	Drip proof
0/150/150	L.S.E.	0/500	0/700/1600	Screen protected
0/120	G.E.C.	0/220	0/960	Screen protected
0/100/100	L.D.C.	0/220	0/750/960	Screen protected
0/73/73	Harland	0/480	0/1250/1550	Drip proof
0/35/35	B.T.H.	0/480	0/1250/2000	Screen protected
0/33/33	Mawdsley	0/250	0/1000/1350	Drip proof
1.67/16.5	B.T.H.	90/250	480/2160	Totally enclosed

A number of smaller units also available.

GEORGE COHEN SONS & CO. LTD.
600 WOOD LANE, LONDON, W.12.
Tel.: Shepherds Bush 2070, and
STANNINGLEY, NR. LEEDS.
Tel.: Pudsey 2241.

Taylor & Challen B1½ Press, 6 tons capacity, 1in. stroke. Fitted 6in. double-roll feed. Mot.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234/5.

Automatics. Two Manurhin Type GD35 Second Operation Hopper Feed Automatics (unused and in original crates).—TATE MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., 6, North End Parade (opp. Olympia), London, W.14. Telephone: Fulham 6563 (3 lines).

---

50 Ton Fielding Downstroke Hydraulic Presses, 3ft. stroke. (Two.)
150 Ton Rhodes 18in. Stroke Double Sided Geared Power Press.
200 Ton Tangye Hydraulic Straightening Press, bed 25ft. by 3ft., stroke 21in., motorised travelling table, 3 ram pump.
100 Ton Bigwood Motorised Geared Beam Bender up to 12in. by 6in.
Scriven 3-Roll Plate Bending Machine, rollers 14ft. wide, 4in. capacity.
Archdale 4ft. Radial Drilling Machine.
Herbert Filing and Sawing Machine, 15in. square, adjustable table.
Alexander 16in. Cutting-off Machine.
Herbert Hacksaw, 13in. blade, belt driven.
Wicksteed Hacksaw, 16in. blade, 6in. by 6in.
Rex Hacksaw, 18in. blade, 8in. by 8in.
Colchester 7in. Centre Lathe, 7ft. gap bed.
Herbert Horizontal Milling Machine, 3ND, table 61in. by 15in., 4 spindle speeds.
3,000 kg. Capacity Avery Hardness Testing Machines, 10in. dia. table (Two.)
50 Ton Inclinable Geared Open Press.
Crow Harvey Punch, Shears and Angle Cropper, 18in. blade, 27in. throat, heavy duty.
Pels Punch, Shears and Cropper, 12in. blade, shear 4in., takes 6in. by 6in. by 4in. angles.
Craig & Donald Billet Shears, 8in. blade, 6in. by 1in. capacity.
Robertson Shears, 4in. capacity, 10 h.p. 28in. blade, 9in. maximum opening. (Two.)
Robertson 7-roller Plate Flattener, 8ft. 6in. wide, approximately 4in. capacity.
Sedgwick 6ft. Folding and Bending Machine.
Landis Pipe Screwing Machine up to 12in. bore, also 2in. machine.
Berry 3-roller Plate Bender, 7ft. wide, approximately 4in. capacity.
Sweeney Fly Presses, all sizes, 20 available.
New 1-cwt. and 2-cwt. Hammers by Massey and Alldays & Onions, also 3/5 cwt. secondhand.
Oliver Planishing Hammer, 29in. gap.
E.O.T. Cranes.
60/5 ton Clyde Goliath, 40ft. span, unused.
40/5 ton Babcock Goliath, 40ft. span, unused.
40 ton Clyde, 42ft. 3in. span, still packed.
30/5 ton Adamson, 42ft. 3in. span, almost new.
20/6 ton Vaughan, 42ft. 3in. span, cab type (6).
10 ton Morris Goliath, 40ft. span.

FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING), LTD., Coleford, Glos. 'Phone: Coleford 2271 (3 lines).

S&V

New & Used Machine Tools

COLCHESTER TRIUMPH Centre Lathe, fully equipped.
WILLSON 7½in. A.G.H. Centre Lathe.
COLCHESTER MASTER Centre Lathe.
NEWEY 14in. Stroke Shaper.
ALBA 2S Shaper, 14in. stroke.
CINCINNATI No. 2 Tool and Cutter Grinder. Mot. 400/3/50.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 13 Universal and Tool Grinder.
ELECTRISKA 1¼in. cap. Geared 27in. Column Drilling Machine. (New.)
DENBIGH No. 3 M.T. Column Drill.
BLISS No. 20 Power Press, 1¼in. stroke.
NORTON Hori. Spindle Surface Grinder, 36in. table with 24in. by 8in. mag. chuck.
ARCHDALE 14in. Horizontal Mill, 26in. by 8in. table, 3 available.
DENBIGH C4 Horizontal Mill with equipment.
PALLAS HO Horizontal Mill, 30 by 7 table Motorised 400/3/50.

STRAIGHT & VINES LTD.
MINT STREET, BOROUGH,
LONDON, S.E.1.
Telephone: HOP 4364

Toolmakers, Please Note!

O.M.T. Optical Rotary and Tilting Table' 16in. dia. Optical reading to 30 seconds in both directions.
O.M.T. Optical Rotary Table. 16in. dia. Optical reading to 30 seconds.
O.M.T. Fully Universal Dividing Head. 5½in., with complete equipment.
WINDLEY Master Surface Table, 4ft. 0in. × 3ft. 0in., on stand.

IN FIRST CLASS CONDITION AND AT EXCEPTIONAL PRICES.

A. LAWRENCE & CO. (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.,
WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD,
N.W.2.
Telephone No. GLA. 0033.

SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY COMPANY

EX Stock.

ARCHDALE Horizontal Milling Machine. 40in. × 12in., quick return table £525
DENBIGH C4 Horizontal Milling Machine, 46in. × 10in. table £300
CINCINNATI No. 2 Vertical Milling Machine, dial type. £1,650
PALLAS V1 Vertical Milling Machine £285
KNIGHT No. 20 Semi-jig Boring and Vertical Milling Machine. £875
THIEL 58 Duplex Toolroom Milling Machine. £965
TOWN 5ft. No. 5 M.T. Radial Drilling Machine. £360
PACERA F14 Articulated Pillar Drilling Machine, No. 3 M.T. £95
CORONA 2NY 3ft. Sensitive Radial Drilling Machine, No. 3 M.T. £225
CLIFTON & Baird 32in. Cold Saw, mech. feed. £325
CHURCHILL 10in. × 24in. Universal Grinding Machine. £585
TAYLOR, TAYLOR & HOBSON Type C Engraving Machine. £100

SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY COMPANY
CONNAUGHT BUILDINGS,
MILLBROOK, SOUTHAMPTON.
Telephone No.: Southampton 73101/2/3.

FOR SALE

One **DISKUS** Surface Grinding Machine, Type DSR 400/600, No. 5044-1954. Grinding wheel dia. 16in., magnetic table dia. 24in., height clearance 10in. In good condition.

One **BENRATH** Universal Dynamic Balancing Machine, Type NUA. 1, No. 12798-1950. Capacity 300 lbs., Voltage 400-440, 50 cycles. Condition as New.

Box Z821, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

4ft. **RICHARDS** Vert. Borer.
10in × 36in. **CHURCHILL** Plain Grinder.
10ft. O.S. **CHURCHILL** Surface Grinder.
12in. × 80in. M.P.B. **PRECIMAX** Plain Grinder.
24in × 18ft. 0in. Heavy Duty S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
WARD No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe, covered bed.
HOLBROOK T15 Tool Room Lathe.
ATLAS 7in. Precision Bench Shaper.
ZIMMERMAN Horizontal Borer, 2½in. Spindle.
SNOW 20in. T. Type Grinder.

BOX Z812, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

LONGFORD

B.S.A. ACME GRIDLEY ⅞in. 4-Spindle Bar Automatic. Model R. Complete with bar feed, in really excellent condition, can be seen running. £375
CINCINNATI Vertical Milling Machine. 72in. × 13¾in. table, recently overhauled, Motorised 400/3/50. £375
MATRIX Thread Grinding Machine. No. 10. Tilting head type. 18in. × 18in. capacity, complete with wheel crushers and optics. 400/3/50. £475

The LONGFORD MACHINE TOOL CO. LD.
Longford Road, Coventry.
Telephone 89364 and 89480

HARRY KIRK

can recommend the following modern quality machines from STOCK:

HARVEY Heavy Duty S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 56in. swing × 26ft. between centres. S.C.M.D. 34 h.p.
NILES Horizontal Boring, Milling, Drilling and Facing Machine, 4⅝in. dia., sliding spindle 60in. × 50in., revolving table.
KITCHEN & WADE Vertical Hydraulic Honing Machine, capacity 2in. diameter to 9in. diameter × 29in. long.
REED PRENTICE No. 6 Vertical Milling Machine, kneeless type, table 84in. × 20in.
URQUHART, LINDSAY & ROBERTSON ORCHAR spiral drive, heavy duty Planing Machine, capacity 24ft. × 5ft. × 4ft. Four tool boxes fitted with solenoid.
SCRIVENER No. 2 Centreless Grinding Machine with control cycle.
CHURCHILL Model RBY 24in. Rotary Surface Grinding Machine.
SWIFT 4ft. RADIAL DRILLING MACHINE. Elevating arm, box table.
HERBERT No. 4 Automatic Chucking Lathe.
PARKINSON No. 3J UNIVERSAL MILLING MACHINE.
PRATT & WHITNEY 12in STROKE SLOTTING MACHINE. Tilting ram.
MODERN OPTICAL PROFILE GRINDING MACHINE.
LANG JUNIOR CENTRE LATHE. Capacity 6½in. centre height by 30in. between centres.
CHURCHILL-REDMAN HEAVY DUTY SHAPING MACHINE, 24in. stroke, swivelling vice, 10 h.p. motor.
BUTLER 8in. STROKE SLOTTING MACHINE, with tilting table.
B.S.A. 9in. SINGLE SPINDLE CHUCKING AUTOMATIC. Complete with air-operated chuck.
KITCHEN & WADE VERTICAL FINE BORING MACHINE. 14in. stroke. Compound table.
KITCHEN & WADE HEAVY DUTY PILLAR DRILL. No. 5 Morse. Speeds 22-1,000 r.p.m.
CHURCHILL 12in. by 36in. UNIVERSAL HYDRAULIC GRINDING MACHINE.
COLLET & ENGLEHARDT HORIZONTAL BORING, MILLING AND DRILLING MACHINE, 8in. Sliding Spindle, size of top table 35in. × 48in.
COLLET & ENGLEHARDT HORIZONTAL BORING, MILLING AND DRILLING MACHINE. 3½in. Sliding spindle, size of top table 47in. × 40in.
KEARNS O.A. HORIZONTAL MILLING, DRILLING AND TAPPING MACHINE. 2½ in dia. Sliding spindle, size of top table 24in. × 33in.
ASQUITH O.D. 5ft. RADIAL DRILLING MACHINE.
HARVEY HEAVY DUTY ROLL TURNING LATHE. 72in. swing by 30ft. between centres. S.C.M.D. 80 h.p.

Further details from

HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING LTD.
BRANDON ROAD WORKS, BRANDON ROAD, COVENTRY.
'Phone: WALSGRAVE-ON-SOWE 2213/4.

TWO **B.S.A.** 9in. Chucking Automatics Each with front and rear toolposts, 9in Coventry air chuck, combination toolholders, pick-off gears, etc. Spindle speeds 23 to 945 r.p.m. Motor drive 415/3/50.

R. Oh...

4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal, LONDON, N.W.10.
Telephone: ELGar 4841-4842.

THE SPOT ● TO WATCH!

FOR GOOD CLASS SECOND-HAND MACHINES AT LOW COST

C.V.A. No. 20 Automatic.
B.S.A. ⅛in. Automatics.
INDEX ON.12 Automatics.
PETERMAN 7 m.m. Automatics.
WARD 1A, 2A Capstans.
GISHOLT No. 4 Capstan.
WARNER & SWASEY No. 2 and No. 5 Capstan.
CARL UNGER Universal Grinder.
PALLAS No. 2 Surface Grinder.
NORTON 18in. × 6in. Surface Grinder.
CHURCHILL 'HDY' Internal Grinder.
HEALD 72A Internal Grinder.
WOTAN Internal Grinder.
LANDIS Cutter Grinder.
JACKMAN Disc Grinders, horizontal 48in. and 24in.
PRECIMAX 10in. × 48in. Plain Grinder.
MAXNOVA Profilomatic type 'V' Copying Lathe.
HOLBROOK Model 'C', No. 10 S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
HOLBROOK 8in. × 36in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
KARGER 5in. × 24in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
GISHOLT No. 5 Turret Lathe.
CINCINNATI 3/36 Hydromatic Duplex Mill.
WADKIN Vertical Mill, 2,100 to 3,100 r.p.m.
CINCINNATI No. 4 Vertical Mill.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY No. 3 Horizontal Mill.
CINCINNATI Hydrotel Mod. EM. 28in. Vert. Mill.
EDGWICK No. 1 Speedmil.
WERNER type 2201 Plain Mill.
DENBIGH Universal Mill.
VICTORIA Horiz. Mill.
MANN Horiz. Mill type 4102.
VULCAN Mark 1 Routing Machine.
E.H.J. Tapping Machine.
THIEL Tapping Machines.
Variable Speed 'H' Gear Drives 3 h.p.
All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

Phone: EDGWARE 4488/9

E·H·JONES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD

Phone: B'ham. Midland 5593

48 HIGH STREET, EDGWARE, MIDDX.

Hydraulic Press (Upstroking) for sale. Table 6ft. × 4ft.—6ft. daylight —600 tons pressure at 2 tons per sq. in. £950 ex works.—POLARCOLD LTD., Congleton, Cheshire. Telephone: 2401/2.

Moon Brothers Model AM. Power Wire Squaring or Forming Machine for sale. Suitable for bending the reinforcing wire used around the tops of square or rectangular tins or containers. Adjustable gauge for locating bending point. Arranged motor drive for 400 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles.—Details, etc., from F. J. EDWARDS, LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

Brown & Sharpe Automatics. Several No. 0G, No. 2G and No. 00G. All late serial numbers and in good condition. Reasonable prices. M.C's complete with stock supports, feed and speed gears.—Can be seen at MELBOURNE ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Derby Road, Melbourne, Derbyshire. 'Phone: Melbourne 232.

Archdale 28in. Horizontal Miller with vertical Attachment., 400/3/50.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARK 2333.

Warner & Swasey No. 3 Universal Capstan Lathe. A.G.H. 1¼in. capacity. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. NORthern 1234/5.

Ward 3A B/f. B/c. No. 7 Spindle, 5 years old.
Ward 2C, B/f. B/c., No. 3 spindle, 1957.
Lodge & Shipley Lathe, 30in. × 14in. swing. A.G.H. Motorised all 3 phase, space needed quickly. Offers.—Redhill 3478.

Asquith 50in. H.D. Vertical Pillar Drilling, Boring and Tapping Machine, 12 speeds 3½in. cap. in steel. Modern machine in first class condition, guaranteed. £585.—BOX Z769, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Sheet Metal. Besco Type F Size No. 8 4ft. Slip Bending Rolls. Besco Type SH 42in. Hand Lever Shear, £75. Brookes 8ft. × ¼in. Bending and Folding Machine. Handy 1in. Bar Cropping Machine, £10. Handy 1in. Bar Bending Machine, £10.—TATE MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., 6, North End Parade (opp. Olympia), London, W.14. Telephone: Fulham 6563 (3 lines).

G. M. BUCKINGHAM LTD.

BROWN & SHARPE 3A Universal Miller. 16 speeds 30 to 1,200.

B.S.A. No. 7 Centreless Grinders. Choice of three.

LUND PRECIMAX Hydraulic Universal Grinder, 12in. by 18in., type U.P.J., with Internal spindles.

CINCINNATI No. 2 Vertical Miller, dial type, speeds 20 to 1,500.

8, Clarendon Avenue, Leamington Spa. Telephone 1215

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

PIDGEN BROS. LIMITED

HELMET ROW, OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.1.

Telephone : CLErkenwell 6481

ALL MACHINES MOTORISED FOR 3 PHASE SUPPLY UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

AUTOMATICS
CONOMATIC ⅝ 4 Spindle.
PETERMANN No. 0.
CAPSTANS
HERBERT No. 4. Barfeed.
WARD No. 8 Combination. Serial R.
WARD 2A and 3A. Serial M.
DRUMMOND Model K, 1¼in. Bar feed.
HILLE R.H. 15 ⅜in. Bar feed.
ACCURATOOL ⅜in. Bar feed.
WARNER & SWASEY No. 2, 1in. Bar feed.
HERBERT No. 7 Combination Turret.
ACME SW Universal Turret, 2in. Bar feed.
LIBBY 4A, 2in. Bar feed.
MURAD ⅜in. Bar feed.
HAHN & KOLB RH25. 1in. bar. Unused.
SOUTHWARK No. 2. 1¼in. Bar feed.
DRILLS
DENBIGH ⅛in. type P7.
ARCHDALE 21in. Production.
HERBERT Type B. Bench.
ARCHDALE 5ft. Radial. 3in. cap.
JONES & SHIPMAN 2-sp., 15in., No. 2 M.T.
JONES & SHIPMAN 15in. Speed Drill-Max.
CORONA 12AX. ⅞in. cap.
BOLEY Cluster Type.
15in. HERBERT Type C, No. 3 M.T.
ENGRAVERS
T.M.A. Cutter Grinder.
ALEXANDER No. 1, 3 Dimensional.
T.M.A. Type G.3. and G.2.
LIENHARD Type 3R and 2.
T.T.H. Multi-Etcher.
FILING AND SAWING MACHINES
EDGWICK Filer.
RAPIDOR No. 1 Hacksaw.
WICKSTEED Cold Saw No. 1, 6in.
FOLDERS
BESCO 3ft. × 18 g. No. 5 Angle Bender.
KEETONA 4ft. × 14 g. Cramp.
GEAR CUTTERS
MAXICUT 7in. × 2in. × 6 D.P.
RAPIDAN No. 1½, 21in. dia. gears.
FELLOWS "Hourglass."
PETERMAN P1 and P2.
GRINDERS (Tool)
ROWLAND 12 × 2 Single Wheel.
UNION 14in. and 10in. As new.

GRINDERS (Cylindrical)
TRUVOX 2½ × 18.
FRANCIS 6 × 7.
PRECIMAX MPB 10 × 48.
PRECIMAX MPH Plain. 10 × 24.
PRECIMAX U.P.J.-Universal. 12 × 48.
NORTON 6 × 18 Hyd. Type C.
NORTON 10 × 36. Type C.
GRINDERS (Miscellaneous)
J. & S. Perfect Point Twist Drill.
SCRIVENER No. 1 Centreless.
ALBA Tool and Cutter.
LE BLOND No. 2. T. & C.
JONES & SHIPMAN 310. T. & C.
J. & S. 12in. × 24in. 305 T. & C.
JONES & SHIPMAN Carbide.
HERBERT HUNT No. 1 and 4 Drill.
GRINDERS (Surface)
CHURCHILL OSB 40in. × 18in.
WRIGHT 8in. Table.
ROBOT 18 × 6.
SNOW P24, 24in. × 8in. Hyd.
ABWOOD 18 × 6 Vertical.
GRINDERS (Internal)
SMART & BROWN.
SAACKE Model VII, Jig.
GUILLOTINE
KEETONA 4ft. × 14 g. Power.
HONERS
KITCHEN & WADE Hydraulic.
BARNES No. 2 Horiz.
KEYSEATER
CARTER & WRIGHT No. 2, 24in. × 1¼in.
LATHES
RIVETT 4in. No. 608 Prec. S.S. & S.C.
RIVETT 608 S.S. & S.C.
SMART & BROWN Type L. Sec. Op.
COULTHURST Surfacing and Boring.
EDWARDS 12in. Spinning.
WILLSON 7½in. × 3ft. S.S. & S.C.
BRADFORD 8in. S.S. & S.C.
RYDERMATIC No. 12 Multi Tool.
CARDIFF 7in. × 60in.
DENHAM 5¼in. S.S. & S.C.
LE BLOND 11in. × 16in. Prod.
SOAG-OXFORD 6½in. × 24in. S.S. & S.C.
SOUTHBEND 9in. (Workshop), 14in.
LE BLOND Regal 10in. swing.

MILLERS (Horizontal)
BURNERS Bench Table 14½ × 4.
CENTEC 2.
US Multi Mills.
U.S. (Whitney Type) Production.
KEMPSMITH No. 1G.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 12 and 000 Prod.
CINCINNATI 08 Prod.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Univ. Light.
SUNDSTRAND No. 00 Rigidmill.
BURKE. Table 16 × 3½.
ARCHDALE 28in. Mfr.
CINCINNATI 3-24 Hyd.
MILLERS (Vertical)
WADKIN Type LX 1A, Table 36in. × 13in.
RICHMOND VHM. Table 26 × 8.
ARCHDALE 30in. Table 48 × 14½.
HERBERT 15S. Table 50 × 10¼.
POLISHING HEADS
CANNING 5 h.p.
PRESSES (Power)
BLISS No. 8.
BESCO TVO Bench, 4 ton.
O. & S. 30 tons Straightening.
BESCO EB4, 40 tons. New.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN B2. 10 tons.
RHODES No. 19. 10 tons.
SCHULER VZZ, 15 tons d/s gripper feed.
RIVETERS
HIGHSPEED Hammer 4A. ⅞in.
ROTORIVET No. 5 Hammer.
TURNER ⅛in. RS2A and ¼ RS5 Spinning.
SCREWING MACHINES
OSTER 1in.-6in. Pipes No. 326.
ATLAS No. 2, 3in.-6in. (Unused.)
SHAPERS
AMMCO 6in. Precision.
24in. ROCKFORD Hyd.
TAPPERS
HERKE ½ Bench.
HERBERT No. 2 Flash.
SUPERIOR ¾in.
JONES No. 26. 2 B.A.-⅜in.
THIEL Nos. 3 and 4.
J. & S. Electrotap, ¼in.
THREAD MILLERS
FACKS Plain, cap. 3in. × ⅞in.
LEES BRADNER Mod. 40. 6½in. H.M.

No. 2 Kearns Standard Motorised Hor. Boring and Facing Machine. Will face up to 30in. dia. 24 spindle speeds. Main table 48in. × 30in. Top table 36in × 36in. Balanced head. Covered ways. Vernier fitted. Facing head to outer steady 5ft. A.C. motor.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. Tel.: 84246.

WARD No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe A.C. motor drive. Covered bed. With automatic ball chuck, bar feed, front and back toolpost.

HERBERT No. 9S Combination Turret Lathe. A.C. motor drive, 4¼in. H.S. Very well equipped with chucks, toolholders, etc.

NOBLE & LUND 11/16 "Fluifeed" Cold Saw. Capacity 5in. diameter. A.C. motor drive.

4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal, LONDON, N.W.10.

Telephone: ELGar 4841-4842.

Sweeney & Blocksidge, 25 Ton column press, 1in.-3in. str. Motorised, modern machine. Bliss 27 ton inclinable, motorised, guarded overhauled.—C. L. THOMAS LTD., 18, Park Avenue, Solihull 1281.

Ward 2A, 1¼in. Bar Capstan Lathe, 400/3/50. Also Chucking Machine with raised centres and oversize spindle. S.P.D.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26 Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333.

5,340 TON

SHAW UPSTROKE HYDRAULIC PRESS

TABLE 72in. by 48in.
STROKE 24in.

COMPLETE WITH MOTORS AND PUMPS.

JAMES MACKIE & SONS LTD., BELFAST, N. IRELAND

Milling Machines. Archdale 24in. Production (Auto). Cincinnati 4/36 Hydromatic. Serial 4009/1, excellent condition. Cochrane & Bly No. 14 Universal Vertical Miller Shaper. Edgwick 40in. × 10in. Horizontal. Pallas Model HO Plain, 30in. × 8in. Pallas Model HOO Plain, 22in. × 7½in. Two Senior Model M1 Plain Mills (new). Smith & Coventry 72in. × 15in. Heavy Duty Vertical (very low price). Richmond Hydraulic Auto Diesinker. Van Norman No. 2 Horizontal and Vertical Milling Machine, 44in. × 10in. Victoria U2R Universal 50in. × 12in., with power feeds and rapid traverses and Vertical Head (very good condition). Wadkin LXA 36in. × 12in. Vertical.—TATE MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., 6, North End Parade (opp. Olympia), London, W.14. Telephone: Fulham 6563 (3 lines).

Broadbent 14in. × 84in. B.C. all geared head, gap bed Centre Lathe. Swing in gap 49in. Motorised 400/3/50.

JONES & SHIPMAN 540, 18in. × 6in. Hydraulic Surface Grinding Machine. M/D. 400/3/50.

COLCHESTER "Mascot" 8½in. × 4ft. 6in. B.C. A.G.H. gap bed Centre Lathe. M/D. 400/3/50.

CINCINNATI 1-12 Horizontal Production Milling Machine. Table 35½in. × 9in. M/D. 400/3/50.

ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD. 79/89, Pentonville Road London, N.1. Telephone: TERminus 0167/8/9.

CENTAUR

MACHINES OF QUALITY

NEW MACHINE TOOLS FROM STOCK

GRANOR OF HALIFAX 11in. Gap Bed Lathe, by 8ft. 0in. b.c. Hole in spindle 3⅛in. dia. 400-440/3/50.

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 8½in. Gap Bed Lathe, by 5ft. 3in. b.c. 400-440/3/50.

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 10½in. Gap Bed Lathe, by 5ft. 5in. b.c. 400-440/3/50.

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 12½in. Gap Bed Lathe, by 6ft. 9in. b.c. 400-440/3/50.

EXCEL No. 3/12 Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinding Machine. Capacity 24in. by 8in. Coolant equipment. Motorised 400-440/3/50.

VICTORIA V2 Vertical Milling Machine. Spindle speeds 32-1,050 r.p.m. Table 45in. by 11in. Table traverse 29½in. 400-440/3/50.

VICTORIA U2 Universal Milling Machine Spindle speeds 30-1,010 r.p.m. Table 45in. by 11in. Longitudinal traverse 30in. 400-440/3/50.

USED MACHINE TOOLS

STIRK Double Housing "Won-Worm" Single Spiral Drive Planing Machine capacity 8ft. 0in. × 50in. × 48in Four toolboxes. Modern machine. Split Field drive for 400/3/50. Almost new condition.

NORTON Horizontal Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinding Machine, with hydraulic cross feed head. Capacity 48in. by 10in. Complete with D.C. magnetic chuck and generator. Coolant pump and fittings. 400-440/3/50.

WARD 3A Capstan Lathe, with oversize hole in spindle, power feed to saddle and turret slide, ball chuck and bar feed. 400/3/50

WARD 10/13 Combination Turret Lathe 4½in. hole in spindle, H.C., =15½in. 400/3/50.

HERBERT No. 4 Capstan Lathe, with draw-back collet, and power feed to turret slide. 400-440/3/50.

NEWALL Type L 10in. by 24in. Plain Grinding Machine. 400-440/3/50.

LE BLOND A.G.H. S. & S. Lathe, 15in. dia. swing. 400-440/3/50.

HULLER No. 5 Vertical Tapping Machine 400-440/3/50.

POLLARD 21A Single Spindle Vertical Production Drilling Machine.

ARCHDALE 18in. High Speed Vertical Milling Machine. Table size 38in. by 10in. Spindle speeds 79-2,000 r.p.m. 400-440/3/50.

ARCHDALE 20in. Horizontal Plain Milling Machine, longitudinal feed 20in. 400-440/3/50.

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,
EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL,
BIRMINGHAM, 18

Tel.: EDGbaston 1118 & 1119 Grams: Capstan, Birmingham

SERVICE EDWARDS VALUE!

ERNST HARBIG Power Operated Double Sided Friction Screw Press, mounted on cast-iron legs. Pressure exerted approximately 15 tons. Maximum stroke 10½in. Between uprights 13½in. Dovetail slotted bed 11½in. × 11½in. Weight approximately 10 cwt.

BLISS No. 73½ Geared Double Sided Power Press. Arranged motor drive for 380/3/50. Pressure exerted approximately 45 tons. Stroke 3in. Between uprights 18in. Size of bed 17in. × 17in. Weight approximately 57½ cwt.

BESCO Model TVO Motor Driven Eccentric Power Punching Press with adjustable stroke. Mounted on cast-iron table stand, and motorised for 400-440/3/50. Maximum pressure exerted 4 tons. Depth of throat (centre to back) 3½in. Adjustability of stroke ½in. to 1in. Table surface 6½in. × 9½in.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN No. 5 TDP Double Sided, Double Geared, Double Action, Toggle Drawing Press. Bed fitted with ejector. Complete with Udal operator's safety guard. Punch stroke 12in. Blankholder stroke 6½in. Between uprights 30in. Machined surface of bed 27½in. diameter. Weight approximately 196 cwt.

RHODES No. 20 size Inclinable Power Press. Fitted with Udal automatic press guard. Pressure exerted approximately 20 tons. Stroke 2in. Centre to back 8in. Size of bed 22in. × 14in. Weight approximately 20 cwt.

BESCO No. 21 size Inclinable Power Press. Treadle operated non-repeat clutch. Ram fitted with knockout. Machine can be supplied for belt drive or self-contained motor drive. Fitted with detachable tie bars. Standard stroke 3in. Centre to back 9½in. Size of bed 27in. × 18in. Weight approximately 43 cwt.

Photographs of the above are available.

Very Favourable Hire Purchase Terms can be obtained.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.
359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1

Telephone: EUSTON 4681-3771.

And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham, 3. *Telephone: Central 7606-8*

Pollard 4 Spindle Driller. Ind. Mot. No. 2 M.T. Heads mounted radially at 90 deg. Auto feeds.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. Northern 1234/5

Grinding Machines. Cincinnati No. 2 Centreless Grinder. Jones Shipman Fig. 138, 10in. × 27in. Universal (1948). Two Lumsden 70 LEOD Vertical Surface, 48in. × 12in. with chuck, etc., from £850. Myford MG9 5in. × 9in. Internal-External. Wickman Optical Profile Grinder (non-projection model).—TATE MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., 6, North End Parade (opp. Olympia), London, W.14. Telephone: Fulham 6563 (3 lines).

Sciaky Type RAMC 2/40 Circumferential or End Seam Pneumatic Welding Machines for sale. Specially suitable for welding the ends of cylinders or drums and or straight runs. Pneumatic electrode pressure. Bottom electrode wheel driven in either direction with variable speed chain drive. Nominal rating 40 K.v.a. Capacity two thicknesses of 18 s.w.g. Welding speed from 2 to 9ft. per minute. Depth of throat 14½in.—Photo, etc., from F. J. EDWARDS, LIMITED, 359-361, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

URQUHART

USED LATE TYPE MACHINES

All Machines Motorised A.C. 415/3/50

LATHES

WILSON 7½in. × 40in. gap bed.
BERRY 6½in. × 32in., in gap 26in.
MITCHELL 7½in. × 42in., in gap 25in.
CHURCHILL Cub 6in. × 24in.

CAPSTANS AND AUTOS

WARD No. 7 Bar feed.
WARD 2A Bar feed.
WARD 3A Bar feed.
WARD 1A, speeds 4,130 r.p.m., bar feed.
HERBERT 2D Bar feed, dead length chuck.
HERBERT 1S Bar feed.
HERBERT No. 0, speeds 6,000 r.p.m., bar feed.
BOLEY & LEINEN Precision Model SR26.
WICKMAN Auto, cap. 10 mm.
INDEX OR12 Auto.

MILLING MACHINES

WADKIN High Speed Vertical, table 12in. × 36in.
ARCHDALE Vertical WB30, fixed head, table 40in. × 10in., speeds 2,000 r.p.m.
ARCHDALE Vertical VM30, table 54in. × 14½in., speeds 523 r.p.m., sliding head.
HERBERT Vertical 15S, speeds 700 r.p.m., table 49in. × 11in., sliding head.
ARCHDALE 20in. Horizontal, table 40in. × 10in., dial type, speeds 615 r.p.m.
ARCHDALE Horizontal 28in., table 49in. × 13in., speeds 462 r.p.m.

GRINDING MACHINES

ABRASIVE Surface No. 3, cap. 24in. × 8in.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface.
CHURCHILL Hyd. Vert. Surface, cap. 18in. × 36in., mag. chuck, 12in. × 36in.
LANDIS Hyd. Cylindrical, 12in. × 48in., reconditioned.
NEWALL Hyd. Cylindrical, 12in. × 24in.
OLIVETTI Hyd. Cylindrical, type R4/1200, 14in. × 48in.
KEIGHLEY Internal, cap. 1½in. dia.

SHAPING MACHINES

ALBA 24in.
PRATT & WHITNEY Slotter, 5½in. stroke, tilting ram.

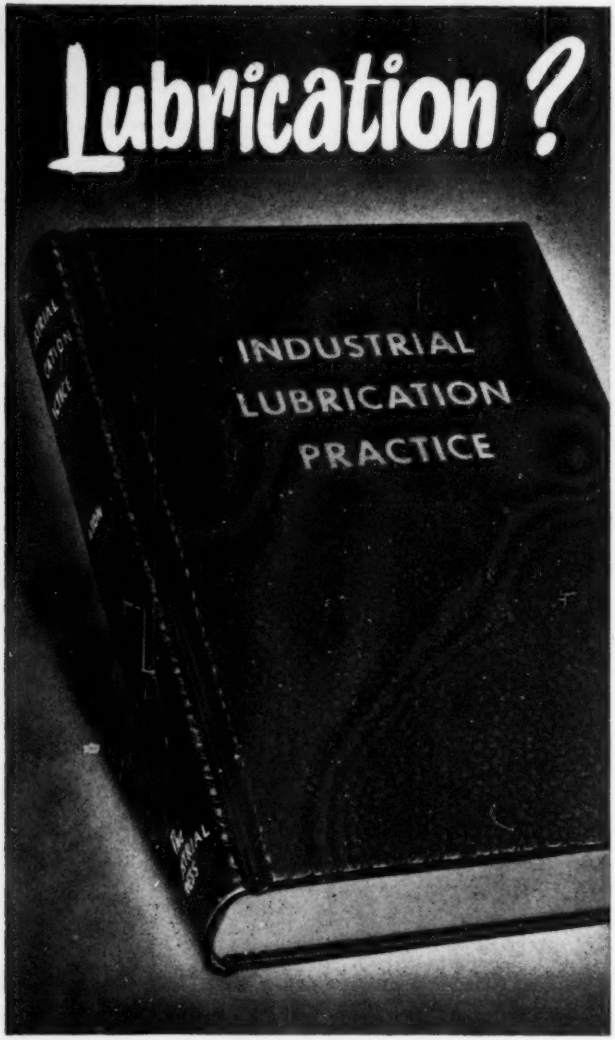
PRESSES AND SHEET METAL

RHODES Stagger Press, 25 ton, throat 24in.
RHODES 40 ton, Inc.
BLISS No. 8, late type.
BLISS No. 4½, double action, bed 21in. × 27in. 4in. stroke.
T. & C. B1½ and B2.
RHODES Fluifeed Hyd. Guillotine, 6ft. × 14g. micro stops.
HEAP Screwing Machine, tangent head, cap. 2in
STEVENS & BULLIVANT Swager No. 2.
OLIVER Quickwork Shear, cap. ¼in., throat 30in.

DRILLING MACHINES

TOWN Radial 5ft.
PROGRESS Pillar 4E.

WILLIAM URQUHART
Head Office —
1023, Garratt Lane, London, S.W.17
Showrooms:—
Ace Works, Plough Lane, Tooting, S.W.17
'Phone: WIMbledon 6341



. . . . this book gives the basic information you need on all aspects of efficient lubrication

Covers both mechanical lubrication and cutting-fluid practice. Gives principles of lubrication; types of lubricants, supply, storage, with handling and purification; discusses plain and anti-friction bearings. Also dealt with are: hydraulic systems and the lubrication of electrical machinery, internal combustion engines, steam engines and turbines, compressors, refrigeration plant, pneumatic tools, metal cutting and forming machines, gears, chains, ropes and belts.

To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton, 1, Sussex.

Please send me **INDUSTRIAL LUBRICATION PRACTICE.**

1. For which I enclose CASH for **£3-15-0.**
2. By C.O.D. for which I will pay postman **£3-15-0,** on delivery
3. For FREE INSPECTION in which case I will return it to you in 5 days or pay
   (a) CASH **£3-15-0** in full within 10 days from invoice date, or
   (b) **82/6** by INSTALMENTS of 13/9 in 10 days and 13/9 monthly.

NAME ..... POSITION .....

ADDRESS ..... FIRM .....

.....

POST THIS COUPON NOW..!

NOTE: Overseas orders must be accompanied with cash price, plus 3/- postage.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

MACHINE TOOLS

SELECTIONS FROM LARGE STOCKS

KEARNS OC Horizontal Borer.
FRORIEP 48in. Vertical Borers, side head.
PENSOTTI 36in. Vertical Borer, side head.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Vertical Miller.
CINCINNATI No. 2 Vertical Miller, dial type.
ARCHDALE 12in., 18in., 24in. and 30in. Vertical Millers.
CINCINNATI O8 Auto Cycle Millers
KENT OWEN 1-14 Miller.
ARCHDALE 28in. Horizontal Miller.
RICHMOND O3 Universal Miller, 38in. by 9in.
EDGWICK No. 2 Simplimill, 37in. by 12in.

CLEVELAND 2½in. Automatics.
HERBERT No. 5 Auto., 18in. by 3½in.
CONOMATIC ¾in. 4-spindle Automatic.

ASQUITH 5ft. Radial Drill.
KITCHEN & WADE 4ft. 6in. Radial Drill.
ARCHDALE "O" Multi Drill.
POLLARD 12X Multi Drill.
HERBERT Type V Drill.
POLLARD 4-spindle Sensitive Drill.
JONES & SHIPMAN ½in. Tapping Machines.
HULLER No. 3 Radial Tapper.

ORMEROD 26in. Slotter
BETTS 12in. Slotter.

OSTER 6in. Screwing Machine.

SNOW NC14 Face Grinder. 12ft stroke.
HEALD 72 Sizematic Duplex Internal Grinder.
CHURCHILL HBB Automatic Internal Grinder.
CHURCHILL 8in. by 16in. Semi-Universal Grinder.
CHURCHILL 12in. by 36in. Universal Grinder.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Universal Grinder, 12in. by 30in.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface Grinder.
SNOW 24in. by 8in. Surface Grinder.
SNOW T.20 and T.14 Table Surface Grinders.
GARDNER 50in. Disc Grinder.
New **OLIVETTI** 13½in. Swing by 48in. Cylindrical Grinders.
CHURCHILL 18in. by 6in. Plain Grinder.
MULTIMAT 7½in. Capacity Centreless Grinder.
LANDIS 12in. by 32in. Crankshaft Grinder.

NEWALL 10in. by 48in. Model L.A. Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinders.
VAN NORMAN 16in. Raceway Grinders.

New **MITCHELL** 16½in. Lathe, 17ft. 6in between centres.
New **MITCHELL** 14½in. Lathe, 9ft. 9in. between centres.
COLCHESTER Mascot 8½in. Gap Bed Lathes.
HENDEY 14in. by 30in. Lathes.
WILLSON 7½in. by 6ft. Gap Bed Lathes.
WARD No. 7 Capstan Lathe.
WARD 2A Capstans.
BARDONS & OLIVER No. 5 Capstan.
HERBERT 5B Capstan.
LIBBY 4A Capstan, bar feed, 2½in.
HERBERT 2B Capstan, bar feed, 1¼in.
WARD No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe.
HEYLIGENSTAEDT 48in. Surfacing and Boring Lathe.
CHURCHILL REDMAN 24in Surfacing and Boring Lathe.

ALEXANDER Broaching Machine, 40in. stroke.
SYKES V10 Gear Generators, 0in.-14in. capacity.
CHURCHILL Cleveland 6in. Rigid Hobber.
NOBLE & LUND 54in./60in. Sawing Machines.
CLIFTON & WADDELL 15in. Sawing Machine.

Inspect under ideal conditions at
THE F.J.E. MACHINE CENTRE,
ISLINGTON PARK STREET,
HIGHBURY CORNER, LONDON, N.1

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,

359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone EUSton 4681-3771.

And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham, 3. *Telephone: Central 7606-8*

MIDLAND

HERBERT O Capstan. Bar feed and tooling.

WARD O.E. Capstan. Bar feed and tooling.

WARD 7 Capstan. Bar feed and tooling.

HOLBROOK 9in. Lathe. Taper turning, etc.

PROGRES 20in. by 9ft. b.c. Gap Bed Lathe.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Universal Grinder.

BIERNATZKI F.W. 2A Horiz. Miller. Table 55in. by 14in.

HERBERT 2I Combination Turret Lathe.

WEINGARTEN 4ft. 6in. by ¼in. Swing Beam Folder.

CRAIG & DONALD 10ft. by ¼in. Swing Beam Folder.

BUTLER 12ft. by 5ft. by 5ft. Planer. Three toolboxes.

KOLB 4ft. Radial Drill. Box Table.

G.S.P. 6ft. Radial Drill. Box Table.

CINCINNATI 1/18 Production Miller.

KEARNS No. 3 Horizontal Borer.

DALE 10in. by 5ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Well equipped

CHURCHILL REDMAN Double Ended Centring Machine. 6ft. between heads.

CHURCHILL REDMAN 12in. Facing and Boring Lathe. 40in. in gap. Taper turning.

ORMEROD 22in. Heavy Duty Shaper.

THE MIDLAND MACHINE TOOL CO

BRADLEY, BILSTON, STAFFS. Bilston 42471/7

NEWALL USED MACHINE DIVISION

Newall 'L' type 10in. by 24in. Hydraulic Plain Grinder.

Offered fully rebuilt to the following capacities:

SWING: 10in.
DISTANCE BETWEEN CENTRES: 24in.
FITTED WITH 20in. x 2in. WHEEL

THE

NEWALL

USED MACHINE DIVISION

OUNDLE ROAD
ORTON LONGUEVILLE,
PETERBOROUGH

Telephone: 6116

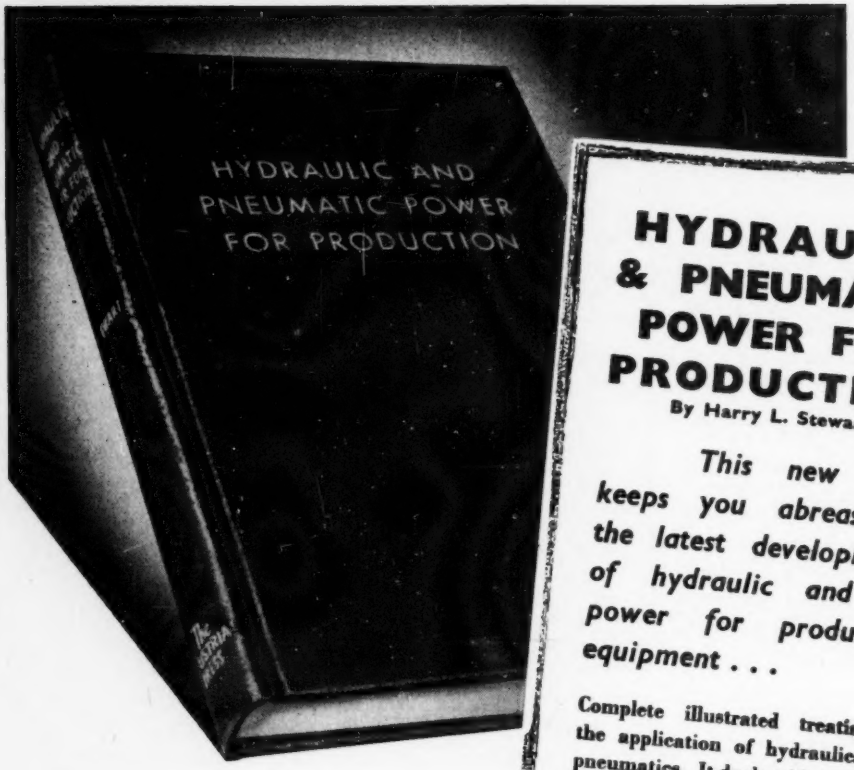
TAYLOR & CHALLEN B.3 Inclinable Power Press, 40 tons pressure, 2in. stroke, with roll feed and tie rods.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN No. 1220 Inclinable Power Press, 20 tons pressure, 3in. stroke. With automatic guards.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN No. 1220 Inclinable Power Press, 20 tons pressure, blanking stroke ¼in.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN B.1½ Non-inclinable Power Press, 10 tons pressure, blanking stroke ¼in.

4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal, LONDON, N.W.10.
Telephone: ELGar 4841-4842.

Thompson Hydraulic Surface Grinder. Type F. Cap. 18in. × 6in. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. NORthern 1234/5.

Jones & Lamson 24in. Swing A.G.H. Turret Lathe. £255.
Herbert No. 3 Automatic. £100.
Parkinson Vertical Pillar Drill for billets. £65.
Lang A.G.H. 5¼in. Hollow Spindle Parting-off Lathe. £295.
Pratt & Whitney Production Miller, H.D. £250.
N.M.B. Airdraulic Riveter Press, 37¼in. throat. £135.
Raskin R2 20 ton Power Press, 400/3/50. £235.
Federal 10 ton Ditto. £110.
J. & S. 6-spindle (in-line) Pillar Drill, 400/3/50 £55.
S.P.P. CO., Walker Road, Pakefield, Lowestoft. (Tel.: Pakefield 110.)

8ft. × 2ft. 6in. × 2ft. 6in. "Swift-Summerskill" motorised Planing Machine 2 toolboxes on cross-slide. Solenoid lift to tools. Double length bed. 6 h.p. 400/3/50 motor drive through three-speed gearbox.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. Phone 84246.



HYDRAULIC & PNEUMATIC POWER FOR PRODUCTION

By Harry L. Stewart

This new book keeps you abreast of the latest developments of hydraulic and air power for production equipment . . .

Complete illustrated treatise on the application of hydraulics and pneumatics. It deals with hydraulic fluids, power units, lines, valves, cylinders and motors, safety controls and sequencing, together with packings, seals, and filters. The pneumatic section covers controls, cylinders, regulators, holding devices, and remote controls.

416 pages explaining how air and oil equipment can be applied to the manual and automatic operation of production machinery of all types with numerous existing installations explained in step-by-step circuit analyses.

To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton, 1, Sussex.

Please send me **HYDRAULIC & PNEUMATIC POWER FOR PRODUCTION**

1. For which I enclose CASH for **£3-18-0.**
2. By C.O.D. for which I will pay postman **£3-18-0,** on delivery.
3. For FREE INSPECTION in which case I will return it to you in 5 days or pay
   (*a*) CASH **£3-18-0** in full within 10 days of invoice date, or
   (*b*) **86/-** by INSTALMENTS of **16/-** in 10 days and **14/-** monthly.

NAME..... POSITION.....

ADDRESS ..... FIRM .....

.....

NOTE: Overseas orders must be accompanied with cash price, plus 2/6 postage

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

ACBARS LIMITED

57a, HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON, E.C.1.

Telephone: Central 2287. Telegrams: Acfirb. Cent. London

AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

All machines listed below are at our Works in Sutherland Walk, Walworth Road, S.E.17.

AUTOMATICS

HERBERT Auto. Junior.
HERBERT 3A Chucking Auto.
ACME-GRIDLEY, Type R, 4-spindle, ⅝in. capacity.
ACME-GRIDLEY, Type R, 4-spindle, 1¼in. capacity. (2 machines.)
WICKMAN 4mm. Swiss Type.
BECHLER 7mm. Swiss.
RYDERMATIC No. 12 Multi Tool Lathes

GRINDERS

CHURCHILL No. 2 Hydraulic Splineshaft Grinder.
ABWOOD Vertical Spindle Surface.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface Grinder.
JONES & SHIPMAN Fig. 62M Plain Cyl., 8in. dia. by 10in.
LANDIS 10in. by 18in. Plain Grinder.
CHURCHILL 24in. by 10in. Universal.
JONES & SHIPMAN Fig. 138 10in. by 27in. Universal Grinder.
BRYANT 16C 16in. Internal Grinder.
SMART & BROWN Internal Grinder.
ROWLAND three wheel Carbide Tool Grinder and Lapper.

CAPSTAN LATHES

HERBERT No. 0 ¼in., collet cap. (2).
HERBERT ⅝in. Capstan Lathe.
WARD 2A.
SOUTHWARK No. 2 1¼in. Capstan Lathe.
DRUMMOND Type K Capstan Lathes (2).
GISHOLT No. 4 Friction Head Capstan.
LIBBY 4R 2in. Capstan Lathe. Bar feed.
BARDONS & OLIVER No. 5 Capstan Lathe.
HERBERT No. 7 Turret Lathe.
FOSTER No. 2B Turret Lathe.

CENTRE LATHES

SOAG OXFORD 6½in. Centre Lathe.
SOUTHBEND 13in. swing taper turning.
WILLSON 8½in. A.G.H. Lathe.
CARDIFF 8½in. by 49in. Lathe.

MILLERS

HERBERT No. 1 Horizontal.
VICTORIA MO Plain.
New VICTORIA U1 and U2 Universal.
ARCHDALE 20in. Horizontal Mills (3).
RICHMOND VHM Vertical Mill.
New VICTORIA V2 Vertical.
HOLROYD T117 Thread Miller.
HELLER Automatic Thread Millers (4).

MISCELLANEOUS

TAYLOR No. 1 Cutting-off Machine for Tubes and Bars.
JONES & SHIPMAN 2-spindle Pillar Drill, with No. 3 M.T. spindle, power feed.
New ESSEX 18 Bandsaw.
New RICHMOND SR2 3ft. Radial Drill.

All Machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

No. 3U "Adcock & Shipley" motorised all-geared Universal Milling Machine. Table 50in. by 12in., has longl. travel of 30in. Spindle speeds 20-1,400 r.p.m. Auto feed ⅛in.-50in. per min. all movements. Rapid traverse by separate motor. Good equipment. Post war machine.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. Tel.: 84246.

Acme-Gridley Automatics, American National machines, Type R4, cap. 1¼in. screwing spindles, excellent condition. Mot. Stock carriers, reasonable offer accepted. —C. L. THOMAS, LTD., 18, Park Avenue, Solihull 1281.

MACHINE TOOLS—
The "Heart" of Industry

Some of our 400 Tools in stock, checked over, run and tested, cleaned down and painted:—

INDEX Auto, 12mm., 1940. (3 off). £270 each.
ARENCO Fine Borer VBM3, 16in. dia. Hyd. £495.
KEARNS "S" Borer, facing, serial No. 2942. Reconditioned. £975.
DICKINSON Horizontal Borer, 3½ sp. Facing. £595.
WEBSTER & BENNETT 36in. Vertical, serial No. 8589-5R. Reconditioned. £1,475.
FORST 70in. Hyd. Broach, horizontal. £375.
HERBERT 1S, 2S, 2D Capstans, full equipment. From £195.
HERBERT 7, 9 Combinations, chucks. Reconditioned. From £625.
WARD 1A, 2A, 3A, 7 Capstans, bar feed, collets. From £250.
WARD 8 Combination, covered bed, T.T., full equipment. £1,375.
WARD 10B, covered bed, Pratt air chucks, bar. £600.
ARCHDALE 4 Spindle Drill, No. 3 M.T. Ind. motors. £295.
ARCHDALE S/S No. 4 M.T. Compound table. £225.
HERBERT "C" Type, 2 spindle, 1 geared. £250.
GLEASON 18in. Bevel Gear Planer, 4in. face. £720.
SUNDERLAND 5A, spurs and spirals, 12in. × 4in. × 5 d.p. £695.
CHURCHILL 20in. × 72in., plain. Reconditioned. £1,350.
B.S.A. No. 8 Centreless, ¼in. to 6¼in.; straight and plunge cut. £595.
SWIFT Heavy Duty, 10in. h.c. × 7ft. b.c. A.G.H., S.S. & S.C., gap. Reconditioned. £1,275.
VOLMAN Toolroom, 8in. × 48in., speeds 25 to 1,250. Reconditioned. £975.
HERBERT 15S Vertical Miller, 48in. × 10in., speeds 37 to 500. £625.
PARKSON "NA" Universal, 46in. × 11in., full equip. Reconditioned. £1,275.
NOBLE & LUND 11/16 Hyd. Saw. Reconditioned. £675.
BUTLER Toolroom Slotter, 5¼in. stroke. AS NEW. £495.

All Motorised 400-440/3/50.

DELIVERY FREE IN UNITED KINGDOM

MARTIN BROS. (MACHINERY) LTD.,
EMPRESS WORKS, EMPRESS STREET CORNBROOK, MANCHESTER, 16
Tel.: Trafford Park 1091.

---

500 Ton Double Action Drawing Press, blankholder 60in. × 60in. with self contained Oil Pump Unit.
REED BROTHERS (ENGINEERING), LTD., Plant Works, Woolwich Industrial Estate, London, S.E.18.
Telephone: Woolwich 7611/6.

Webster & Bennett 60in. Vertical Boring Mill for disposal early 1959.—BOX Z822, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Section Roller Forming Machines for sale. 6 and 8 stations, with separate curving units. Set up for making motor cycle rims but will form all kinds of curved sections with the necessary rollers. Width between roller housings 19in. and 12in. Diameter of shafts 3in. Length of bed 14ft. Weight approximately 13 tons and 12 tons. Motor drive from 30 h.p. motor suitable for 400-440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles.—Full details and photos, etc., from F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

Drilling Machines. Corona Model 1AX Sensitive Box Column Drilling Machine, No. 1 M.T. Denbigh 24in. Column Drilling Machine, No. 3 M.T.—TATE MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., 6, North End Parade (opp. Olympia), London, W.14. Telephone: Fulham 6563 (3 lines).

SOAG

IN STOCK

LATE TYPE PLANERS, SHAPERS & SLOTTERS

ATTRACTIVE PRICES

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

ULRO—Urquhart Lindsay & Robertson Orchar—12ft. × 5ft. × 5ft. Double Column Planing Machine, with 2 tool heads on cross rail and 2 side heads, built 1946. All electric A.C./D.C. Lancashire Dynamo drive, cutting speeds up to 120 f.p.m. In excellent condition.
STIRK "PIONEER," 8ft. × 3ft. 6in. × 3ft. double column Planing Machine. All electric split-field drive with two tool heads on cross rail, and R.H. sidehead: tool lifts; cutting speeds up to 240 f.p.m. Modern machine unused.
BUTLER 32in. Traversing Shaper, double head type, with four tables, two-motor drive, max. length of stroke 32in., max. distance between centres of heads 7ft. 3in., max. bed length 12ft. H.p. of motors each 20.
OMEROD 21in. Slotter, table dia. 41in., admits in dia. 72in., h.p. motor 15.
16in. **BETTS** (Consolidated) Heavy Duty Crank Slotter, table diameter 32in., admits in diameter 70in., H.p. 7½.
MUIR 12in. Slotter, table dia. 32in., admits in dia. 44in., h.p. motor 7½.
BUTLER 8in. Slotter, High Production, table dia. 20in., admits in dia. 24in. H.p. motor 5.
ORMEROD 8in. Slotter, table dia. 18in., admits in dia. 30in., h.p. motor 4.

All Slotters have automatic and hand, long./cross and rotary table movements.

Offered as purchased or fully rebuilt.

Inspection invited.

It's Cheaper to Buy Now

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD.,
JUXON STREET, LAMBETH, LONDON, S.E.11.

'Phone: RELiance 7201.

'Grams: Sotoolsag, London, S.E.11.

Jones & Shipman No. 310 motorised Universal Tool and Cutter Grinding Machine. Cap. 8in. × 16in. ½ h.p. 400/3/50 motor.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. Tel.: 84246.

POWER PRESSES FOR SALE

BESCO 40 tons—variable stroke—two available.
TANGYE 40 tons—2in. stroke—ungeared.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN—40 tons—2in. stroke—geared.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN 20 tons—ungeared—1in. stroke.

All the above motorised 400/3/50.

ROUND (Demolitions) Ltd.
TOLL END ROAD, TIPTON, STAFFS.
TIPTON 2141

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

RING BELLS for machine tools

LEEDS 63-7398

13in. Swing "Lang" Motorised all-geared S.S. & S.C. Lathe with extended bed, to admit 14ft. b.c. ,12 spindle speeds 13 to 717 r.p.m. Spindle bored 1 5/8in. dia. Roller bearings. North type gearbox. Post-war machine.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. Phone: 84246.

Shaw P.3 Plastic Extruder with variable speed motor, control gear and instrument panel. Good working condition.—Apply to UNITED EBONITE & LORIVAL LIMITED, Little Lever, Bolton. Farnworth 676 (Mr. F. Smith.)

Archdale Vertical Miller, All geared, motorised, power traverse 2 ways, suds, switchgear, 18in. traverse. Rise/fall head. Good condition. £225.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., 18, Park Avenue, Solihull 1281.

Horizontal Boring. Dickinson 3in. Travelling Spindle Horizontal Borer, No. 5 M.T., 45in. × 28in. main table, 10 h.p. motor for 400-440/3/50 A.C. supply, £595.—TATE MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., 6, North End Parade (opp. Olympia), London, W.14. Telephone: Fulham 6563 (3 lines).

A.1 Type No. 5 Automatic Spot Welder for sale. Air-operated head suitable for connection to air line with pressure gauge to 100 lbs. p.s.i. Capacity, approx. ¼in. added thickness. Depth of gap 18in. 40 K.v.a. Suitable for 400-440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles. Water cooled. 7 heating speeds. Auto. line control.—F. J. EDWARDS, LTD., 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

Jones & Shipman Universal Grinder, Mod. 138. Capacity 10in. × 27in. Swivelling Wheel Head. Mot.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. NORthern 1234/5.

Machinery's **SMALL** *advertisements bring* **BIG** *results*

USE THIS FORM WHEN SENDING YOUR SMALL ADS. • FOR RATES SEE COMMENCEMENT OF CLASSIFIED AD. SECTION

"MACHINERY," Clifton House, Euston Road, London, N.W.1. *'Phone: EUSton 8441*

You are authorised to insert the above for.....insertions. We enclose remittance according to the rates given on page 141

NAME .....

ADDRESS.....

..... 17.12.58

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

SITUATIONS VACANT

If you do not wish your reply to any Box No. advertisement in this section to be forwarded to certain firms, please advise us. Your reply will then be destroyed, but you will not be notified as this would disclose the identity of the advertiser.

Highly Paid, Secure and Interest- ing posts are always available for technically trained men. Find out how you can put some letters after your name by preparing at home on "No Pass—No Fee" terms for A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.Prod.E., A.M.S.E., City and Guilds, etc., etc. Full details of exams and hundreds of courses in all branches of Engineering, Draughtsmanship, Management and Automation Techniques, the benefits of our Employment Dept., and unique record of 95 per cent. successes are given in "Engineering Opportunities"—a valuable 148-page Guide which will reveal many chances you are now missing.—Write for your copy today (stating subject of interest)—FREE and without obligation, B.I.E.T., (Dept. 34a), 29, Wright's Lane, London, W.8

Junior Engineer for Non-Ferrous Component Production Estimating, must make quick and accurate assessments of weight and machining requirements from Drawings. Experience of up to date Machining method as applied to both Mass and Jobbing production essential.—Full particulars to PERSONNEL OFFICER, THE ANTI ATTRITION METAL CO., LTD., Woodlands Park Works, Maidenhead, Berks.

Dublin Tool Room Requires Press Tool Designer, preferably with some general experience. Would be required to work on own initiative. Housing no obstacle. Full particulars, stating salary range. Interviews can be arranged London and Birmingham. —Apply SECRETARY, OCEA, LTD., Cambridge Road, Ringsend, Dublin.

Works Manager Required for small expanding company in North London area. Applicant must have first-class technical and practical experience in all aspects relating to the production of good quality Pressure Die Castings in Zinc and Aluminium and Gravity Die-Casting. This position is only open to an applicant with really first class knowledge and initiative as he will be solely responsible for controlling the Works. Applicant must be in a position to commence within seven to ten days from successful interview. In first instance write stating age, qualifications and salary required for this most important position. —BOX Z814, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

ORGANISATION AND METHODS ASSISTANT
REQUIRED

Must be thoroughly experienced in modern organisation techniques, particularly applicable to office administration and accustomed to working on own initiative. A recognised professional qualification and knowledge of punch card system would be advantageous.

Salary according to experience.

Write **Box OM440**

A. K. Advg.,
212a Shaftesbury Ave.,
London, W.C.2.

Production Engineer Required by well-established company located approximately 50 miles from London, manufacturing own products and employing 1,200 people.

The position calls for a trained engineer, who must have first-class experience of modern precision machine shop practice, with emphasis on heavy milling of medium and large components produced generally without repetition. Knowledge of fine grinding is also required.

Applicants should preferably be not more than 40 years of age and should have recently held a similar position.

The salary is in the range of £1,100/£1,500 per annum with superannuation, and housing assistance (if required).

Apply, giving, in confidence, full details of education, qualifications and positions held, to BOX Z819, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Press Tool Designer Draughts- man, aged 28-35, with good toolroom training and wide experience in the design of all types of press tools for use on presses up to 70 tons capacity. Experience in estimating tool cost would be an advantage.—Please write, giving full details of experience and salary required, to SECRETARY, SILENT CHANNEL CO., LTD., Ferrars Road, Huntingdon.

NOTTINGHAM AND DISTRICT TECHNICAL COLLEGE.
BURTON STREET, NOTTINGHAM.

Principal: D. A. R. CLARK, M.Sc. (Tech.), M.I.Mech.E.

Mechanical Engineering De- PARTMENT.

Vacancies on the staff exist for:

SENIOR LECTURER IN MACHINE DESIGN and its appropriate theory

LECTURER IN PRODUCTION ENGINEERING.

LECTURER IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING with particular reference to MECHANICS OF FLUIDS.

Sandwich Courses in both Mechanical and Production Engineering are being further developed.

Salaries in accordance with the Burnham Technical Scale as follows:—

Senior Lecturer: £1,350, rising by annual increments of £50 to £1,550 per annum. A salary above the minimum will be paid in approved cases.

Lecturer: £1,200 rising by annual increments of £30 to £1,350 per annum. A salary above the minimum will be paid in approved cases.

Further particulars and form of application may be obtained from the Principal, to whom completed forms should be returned not later than 31st December, 1958.

SENIOR WORK STUDY ENGINEER

required, with experience of formal method and time study on general purpose machining and steel fabrication, in batch production. This is a new appointment, so a good technical education is necessary in addition to specialist work study training.

Salary in the region of £1,000 per annum, including bonus, with contributory superannuation and life assurance schemes.

Reply with details of age, experience and salaries earned, and quoting Ref. W.0.41 to:—

PERSONNEL OFFICER,
PRIESTMAN BROTHERS LIMITED
HULL

Senior Designers Required for complete design of special-purpose machines using, as far as possible, unit construction. They must be capable of handling a complete machine from the original enquiry. This may mean dealing direct with the customer, the settlement of all technical details and supervising the production of complete and satisfactory working drawings.—Interested personnel are invited to write direct to:—THE BROOKE TOOL MANUFACTURING CO., LTD., Warwick Road, Greet, Birmingham, 11.

Machine Tool Designer and Development Engineer. J. PARKINSON & SON (SHIPLEY), LTD., invite applications from men with technical and practical qualifications to fill this position. This is a new and responsible appointment with excellent future prospects.—Applications in writing stating experience, age and present salary, will be treated with strict confidence and should be addressed to THE MANAGING DIRECTOR, P.O. BOX 28, Shipley, Yorkshire.

WHEN YOU WANT . . .

- TO BUY OR SELL PLANT OR MATERIAL
- WORK FOR A SLACK DEPARTMENT
- AGENCIES OR PARTNERSHIPS
- MEN FOR EXECUTIVE POSITIONS

A SMALL ADVERTISEMENT IN "MACHINERY" BRINGS RESULTS

Classified Advertisements (*SITUATIONS VACANT, contd.*)

REPRESENTATIVES

MACHINE TOOL SALESMAN

Vacancy occurs in well-known Machine Tool House for Junior Salesman to operate in the North Birmingham Area. Applicant must have engineering background and preference given to man with established connections.

Written applications only considered, giving full details in confidence. Address to

The Sales Manager,

E. H. Jones (Machines Tools) Ltd.

High Street, Edgware, Middlesex

Agent Required on Commission basis by well established light engineering company, A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved, to obtain work for Toolroom, Machine and Press Shops, also general assembly, etc. Highly skilled staff with modern equipment and factory in West Middlesex, all replies in strictest confidence to General Manager.—BOX Z793, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Freelance Agents Required for the sale of well-introduced machine tools and workshop equipment in all areas except Birmingham and Yorkshire. Liberal commission and mileage allowance. Workshop experience required, car owner preferred.—BOX Z445, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Free Lance Representatives Re-quired in all areas excluding Lancashire, Cheshire and North Wales with established connection in the Industrial Engineering field required to sell Machine Tools on a commission basis. Full details to be given of age, experience territory covered, etc. All applications will be treated in the strictest confidence.—Reply BOX Z806, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Experienced Machine Tool Representative required to cover North East Lancashire area, salary, commission, superannuation, car provided. Applicants must state age, experience, area covered, etc. Well established connection desirable. Reply in confidence.—BOX Z808, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

FREE-LANCE AGENTS

Well established West of England Company, experts in the production of high quality precision auto turned parts, plastic mouldings, light pressings, assemblies and employing some 600 people wish to appoint free-lance agents on a generous commission basis, to operate in a number of areas, including Scotland, Midlands and London. When replying please state territories served and whether existing accounts are available.

BOX Z800, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Engineering Representative required for progressive firm of long standing. Candidate should have had apprenticeship up to National Certificate standard, knowledge of welding, cutting tools, and castings needed, but works training would be given. Good opportunity for ambitious man but useless for anyone not interested in permanent position. State experience, education, age and salary required.—BOX Z795, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Scotland. Livewire Agents Re-quired immediately by Progressive Company in the North East of England. Manufacturers of Precision Gauges, Jigs and Fixtures, Special Purpose Machines. Youthful and Energetic approach is essential.—Applications in strict confidence, to BOX Z818, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Free Lance Representative. West Midland Company with capacity available on Automatics, Capstans, Milling and Plain Gsinding, wishes to contact representative with good connections, with a view to obtaining suitable work any area. Generous commission. —BOX Z820, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

SITUATIONS WANTED

Engineer Machine or General Foreman, 20 years executive, 15 years practical experience. Conversant planning, estimating, tooling, buying. Good references. Any position considered. Moderate salary. Tel Chiswick 7570.—BOX Z689, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Production and Mechanical Engineer experienced in design, special purpose machines modification or redesign of machine tools, automotive design and production, gas turbines heavy engineering etc.—BOX Z722, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Engineer with Five Years' Ma-chine tool sales experience both on the road and in sales management, H.N.C. Mech., seeks either an inside or outside position with progressive firm in similar or allied field.—BOX Z823, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

REPRESENTATIVES

MACHINE TOOL REPRESENTATION

30 Years experience all Branches. Surrey, Sussex, Kent. Free now. On Expenses, Commission.

Box Z815 MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

RECEIVED TOO LATE FOR CLASSIFICATION

WORK TO PLACE

Manufacturers of
PATENTED PRODUCT urgently require **ADDITIONAL PRODUCTION CAPACITY** in South East England. Light Engineering Concerns with minimum of 2,500 sq. ft., clear floor space and good loading facilities, able to call on small labour force.

Please write BOX Z828 MACHINERY
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

PLANT WANTED

Six Rotary Swaging Machines, through type, Stevens A Bullivant No. 8 or No. 10, or similar, small Universal Miller, fully equipped centre lathe with 16in.-20in. swing, Drilling Machine, Shaper, all suitable for Tool Room work.—Replies to Mr. J. S. MACK, THE TETRA ENG. CO., LTD., 1-3, Redhill Street, London, N.W.1.

S./H. "Profil-O-Matic" Vertical hydraulic profile milling head, or similar. Complete machine considered.—BOX Z825, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted—Barnes Model 224 Hon-ing Machine, to hone bores up to 3in. diameter.—BOX Z827, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted, Small Reconditioned Universal Milling Machine. Price and details.—MORECAMBE AUTOMATIC COMPANY, 256, Marine Road, Morecambe

Automatics: 3 C.V.A. No. 8, must be in good condition, 1 slotting attachment, collets, feed fingers and various tool holders.—BOX Z830, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Patented Inventions, Novelties, all different lines, for sale, cash or royalty basis.—Particulars to BOX Z824, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Diprofil

POWER OPERATED

MULTI-PURPOSE MACHINE

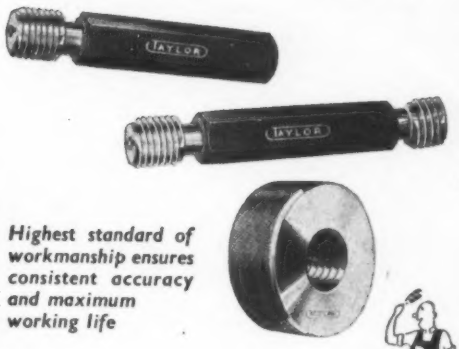
featuring

Diamond and Tungsten-Carbide Cutting Tools

FILING...
LAPPING...
SCRAPING...
GRINDING...
HONING...
ENGRAVING...
MILLING... SAWING.

TAYLOR

Screw and Plain PLUG and RING GAUGES



Highest standard of workmanship ensures consistent accuracy and maximum working life

BROOKS & WALKER LTD., 47 Great Eastern St., London, E.C.2. SHO 7633
Telex No. 23674

Midlands Office: Swan Lane, Coventry. Tel.: 64246 Branches throughout the Country

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	PAGE
Abbey Heat Treatments Ltd.	144
Abbey Tool Co. Ltd., The	141
A.B.M.T.M. Ltd.	*Front Cover* & 9
Abwood Machine Tools Ltd.	7
Acbars Ltd.	165
Acrow (Engineers), Ltd.	97
Adcock & Shipley Ltd.	39
Alexander, Geo. H. Machinery Ltd.	151
Aluminium, Brass & Diecasting Foundry Ltd.	132
Ambressey Engineering Co. Ltd.	145
A.M.T. (Birmingham) Ltd.	23
Archdale, James & Co. Ltd.	70
Armstrong Patents Co. Ltd.	68
Armytage (Tools) Ltd.	12
Atkin, W. T. (Tottenham) Ltd.	22
Atlas Plating Works Ltd.	135
Austin, E. & Sons (London) Ltd.	132
Autoproductions Ltd.	146
Aylesbury Turned Parts (True Screws) Ltd.	146
Baker, John & Sons Ltd.	81
Baker, W. A. & Co. Ltd.	95
Bell, H. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	154, 157 & 166
Benton Engineering Co. Ltd.	144
B.G. Machinery Ltd.	110
Bigwood, Joshua & Sons Ltd.	138
Birfield Industries Ltd.	130
Birfield Tools Ltd.	8 & 24
Birmingham Tool & Gauge Co. Ltd.	105
Blaker Motor & Welding Co. Ltd., The	143
Bowes Road Engineering Co. L d.	146
Braby, Fredk. & Co. Ltd.	123
Brasshouse, Peter Ltd.	170
Brauer, F. Ltd.	55
Brilhart Ltd.	150
British Aero Components Ltd.	*Inside Back Cover*
British Celanese Ltd.	75
British Die Casting & Engineering Co. Ltd.	72
British Northrop Ltd.	74
British Thomson-Houston Co. Ltd., The	49
Brook Motors Ltd.	80
Brooks & Walker Ltd.	169
Bruntons (Musselburgh) Ltd.	14
B.S.A. Tools Ltd.	*Back Cover*
Buck & Hickman Ltd.	4
Buckingham, G. M. Ltd.	159
Burton, Griffiths & Co. Ltd.	*Back Cover*
Butcher, Henry & Co.	153
Butterley Co. Ltd., The	36
Camdentools	148
Carbide Impregnation Ltd. (Dorspa Ltd.)	144
Carder, E. E. Ltd.	141
Carne, Rudolph & Co. Ltd.	99
Carter, B. & F. & Co. Ltd.	151
Cashmore, John Ltd.	155
Castle Engineering Co. (Nottingham) Ltd.	118
Centaur Tools Works	130 & 161
Chater-Lea Mfg. Co. Ltd.	145
Churchill, Chas. & Co. Ltd.	43
Churchill Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The	*Front Cover*
Cincinnati Milling Machines Ltd.	1
Clarkson (Engineers) Ltd.	52 & 53
Cohen, Geo. Sons & Co. Ltd.	34 & 158
Colt Ventilation Ltd.	65
Contactor Switchgear Ltd.	82
Cooke, Troughton & Simms Ltd.	106
Cornercroft Ltd.	112
Coventry Grinders, Ltd.	150
Crabtree, J. A., & Co. Ltd.	20
Craven Bros. (Manchester) Ltd.	15
Creed, A. B. Ltd.	136
Crompton Parkinson Ltd.	111
Cross Manufacturing Co. (1938) Ltd.	134
Crowthorn Engineering Co. Ltd.	6
Croydon Tool & Case Hardening Specialists	144
Davall Gear Co. Ltd., The	143
Davies-Charlton (U.K.) Ltd.	143
Davis, Stuart Ltd.	51
Designex (Coventry) Ltd.	141
Desoutter Bros. Ltd.	58
Dimco (Gt. Britain) Ltd.	157
Dinsdale Engineering Co. Ltd.	149
Donovan Electrical Co. Ltd., The	150
Dormer & Wadsworth Ltd.	148
Dowding & Doll Ltd.	108 & 113
Dowling, David Ltd.	98
Drummond-Asquith (Sales) Ltd.	*Inside Front Cover* & 87
Drummond Bros. Ltd.	87
Dunbar & Cook Ltd.	108
Eclipse Metal Industries Ltd.	147
Economic Stampings Ltd.	148
Edmonton Tool & Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	148
Edwards Bros.	147
Edwards, F. J. Ltd.	154, 156, 161 & 163
Electrical Developments Association	94
Elliott, B. (Machinery) Ltd.	121
Elgar Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	28 & 64
Ellay Tubes Ltd.	100
English Steel Tool Corp. Ltd.	49
Epco Ltd.	102
Every, G. W. & Sons Ltd.	142
F.E.M. Engineering Co.	110
Ferraris, Fred (Clerkenwell) Ltd.	132
Finch, Watson Ltd.	130
Firth Brown Tools Ltd.	46 & 47
Firth, Thomas & John Brown Ltd.	5
Fisher-Deane Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	126
Fletcher Miller Ltd.	88
Flexicon Ltd.	124
Forrest, W. & Co. Ltd	154
F.U. London Ltd.	134
G.A. Precision Products Ltd.	148
Gale, A. E. Ltd.	150
Glass Fibre Fabrications Ltd.	112
Granby, Paul & Co. Ltd.	62 & 63
Granatt Chemical & Eng'g. Co.	144
Gray, R. O.	157, 159, 160 & 163
G.R.M. Heat Treatments Ltd.	143
Gunn, D. A. (Eng'g.) Ltd.	145
Guylee, Frank & Son Ltd.	78

(Continued on page 170)

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS—(*continued from page 169*)

	PAGE
Halifax Rack & Screw Cutting Co. Ltd.	132
Hallmac Tools Ltd.	38
Harper, John & Co. Ltd.	16
Harvey, G. A. & Co. (London) Ltd.	31
Hatch, Geo. Ltd.	122
Herbert, Alfred Ltd.	13 & 33
Hey Engineering Co. Ltd.	114
High Speed Service Tool Co. Ltd.	146 & 149
Hilmor Ltd.	122
Holland & Caesar Ltd.	145
Holroyd, John & Co. Ltd.	35
Huntley & Sparks Ltd.	145
Ide, C. F. Engineering Ltd.	134
Ideal Hardening Co. Ltd.	144
Illich, F. M. (Gears) Ltd.	142
Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.	54 & 67
Impregnated Diamond Products Ltd.	125
Incandescent Heat Co. Ltd., The	2
Industrial Impregnations Ltd.	104
Jacobs Manufacturing Co. Ltd.	3
Jameson, J. L. Ltd.	137
J.B. Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	153
Jessop, William & Sons Ltd.	71
Johansson, C. E. Ltd.	129
Jones, A. A. & Shipman Ltd.	103
Jones, E. H. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	153 & 159
K.E.N.T. Machinery & Engineering Co.	153 & 157
Kirk, Harry Eng'g. Ltd.	159
Kitchin, F. & T.	136
Landen (Engineers) Ltd.	141
Landis Lund Ltd.	48
Lapointe Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The	40
Lattimer, E. R. Ltd.	146
Lawrence, A. & Co. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	153 & 158
Layton, M. C. Ltd.	153
Leicester Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	134
Lenchs (Birmingham) Ltd.	150
Levy, B. & Co. (Patterns) Ltd.	144
Lindley, C. & Co. Ltd.	104
Lip Industry	114
Lloyd, Richard Ltd.	56
Longford Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The	158
MacDowall Equipment Co. Ltd.	149
Machinery Publishing Co. Ltd., The	134, 140, 162 & 164
Mackie, James & Sons Ltd.	160
Macready's Metal Co. Ltd.	44
Maher, J. W. & Son Ltd.	136
Manlove, Alliott & Co. Ltd.	120
Marbaix, Gaston E. Ltd.	25 & 101
Marley, W. H. & Co. Ltd.	128
Marsden & Shiers Ltd.	148
Marsden, W. G. Engineering Ltd.	147
Martin Bros. (Machinery) Ltd.	165
Martonair Ltd.	115
Maun Industries Ltd.	136
Maurall Engineering Co.	142
Middleton Tool & Engineering Co. Ltd.	148
Midland Machine Tool Co., The	153 & 163
Millen, Edwin	153 & 156
Mills, George (Engineers) Ltd.	143
Mitcham Jig & Press Tool Co. Ltd.	149
Moore & Ellis (London) 1946 Ltd.	141
Moore & Wright (Sheffield) Ltd.	127
Mortimer Engineering Co.	26, 126 & 132
Motor Gear & Engineering Co. Ltd., The	136
Naish Bros. & Co. Ltd.	148
Neill, James & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd.	83
Nettlefold & Moser Ltd.	27
Newall Group Sales Ltd.	59
Newall Used Machine Division	163
Newman, A. W. & Sons Ltd.	128
Newman Industries Ltd.	155
Nitram Metal Treatment & Eng'g Co. Ltd.	144
Noble & Lund Ltd.	89
Norton, T. & Co. Ltd.	10
Norton, W. E. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	152
Oakey, John & Sons Ltd.	130
Olivers Socket Screws Ltd.	128
Ormerod Shapers Ltd.	41
Partington, Wm. Ltd.	157
Pearson Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	156
Pidgen Bros. Ltd.	91 & 160
Pinchin Johnson & Co.	106
Pollard, Fredk. & Co. Ltd.	66
Power Jacks Ltd.	128
Precision Heating Ltd.	144
Precision Products (Romford) Ltd.	141
Preconomy Co. Ltd.	149
Presswork Products Ltd.	148
Pringle, Robert & Sons	147
Protolite Ltd.	77
Purfection Eng'g. Co. (Coleshill) Ltd.	21
Qualcut Tools Ltd.	131
Raistrick, J. E. Ltd.	153
Rayner, Peter Ltd.	138
Redcar Engineering Co. Ltd.	146
Reid Gear Co. Ltd., The	117
Research Engineers Ltd.	145
Richards, Charles & Sons Ltd.	100
Riley (I.C.) Products Ltd.	45
Rockwell Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	17 & 18
Rodgers Bros. Ltd.	142
Rosser & Russell Ltd.	146
Roth, L.	157
Rotheroe & Mitchell Ltd.	139
Round (Demolitions) Ltd.	161
Rowland, F. E. & Co. Ltd.	50
Rye, Claude Bearings	151 & 152
Salter, George & Co. Ltd.	86
Sanderson Bros. & Newbold Ltd	60
Sandiacre Screw Co. Ltd., The	76
Saul Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	154
Savery, Thomas, Pumps Ltd.	98
Screw Machine Products Ltd.	139
Selson Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The	57
Senior, Tom	139 & 151
Sentinel (Shrewsbury) Ltd.	61
Seton Creaghe Engineering Ltd.	142, 143 & 146
Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co. Ltd., The	73
Shelmerdine & Mulley Ltd.	146
Shindler Engineering Co. Ltd.	150
Shirley Tools & Engineering Ltd.	124
Simmonds Aerocessories Ltd.	109
Simpson, P. & Co. Ltd.	154
Slingsby, Walter & Co. Ltd.	150
Small Electric Motors Ltd.	133
Smart & Brown (Machine Tools) Ltd.	130
S.M.E.C. Ltd.	126
Smith & Netherwood Ltd.	142
Smiths Industrial Instruments Division	42
Soag Machine Tools Ltd.	11 & 165
Southern Engineering & Machinery Co.	152 & 158
Southwell, W. R. (Designs) Ltd.	142
Speed Tools Ltd.	102
Spinning & Sheet Metal (Guildford) Ltd.	124
Standwell Equipment Co. Ltd.	116
Stein Atkinson Vickers Hydraulics Ltd.	79
Stephens, R. & Son Ltd.	149
Straight & Vines Ltd.	158
Stuart-Turner, S. M. & Co. (Surrey) Ltd.	147
Sturtevant Engineering Co. Ltd.	69
Surplice & Tozer Engineering Co. Ltd.	147
Sykes Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	84
Sykes, W. E. Ltd.	29
T.A.L. Developments Ltd.	126
Target Engineering Ltd.	142
Taylor Rustless Fittings Co. Ltd.	143
Technitools Ltd.	145
Thames Valley Pattern Works Ltd.	144
Terry, Herbert, & Sons Ltd.	107
Thoka Machinery Supplies Ltd.	96
Thomson, J. & Son (Gears) Ltd.	116
Thompson, Joseph (Sheffield) Ltd.	78
Thoran Engineering Co. Ltd.	148
Tilghman's Limited	32
Toone, B. (Nottingham) Ltd.	144
Town, Fredk. & Sons Ltd.	37
Turner Bros. (Asbestos) Co. Ltd.	85
Turner Machine Tools Ltd.	76
Udal, J. P. Ltd.	138
Universal Ball Bearing Co.	150
Urquhart, Wm.	152 & 161
Victa Engineering Co.	124
Vinell, D. & Son Ltd.	118
Wadkin Ltd.	119
Wakefield-Dick Industrial Oils Ltd.	93
Ward, H. W. & Co. Ltd.	9
Ward, M. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	153
Ward, Thos. W. Ltd.	154
Western Machine Tools (Swansea) Ltd.	154
Weston Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	120
Wickman Ltd.	90
Widdowson, Herbert & Sons Ltd.	151 & 156
Windley Bros. Ltd.	91
Worcester Royal Porcelain Co. Ltd., The	30
Wyvern Machines Ltd.	92
Zephyr Engineers Ltd.	147

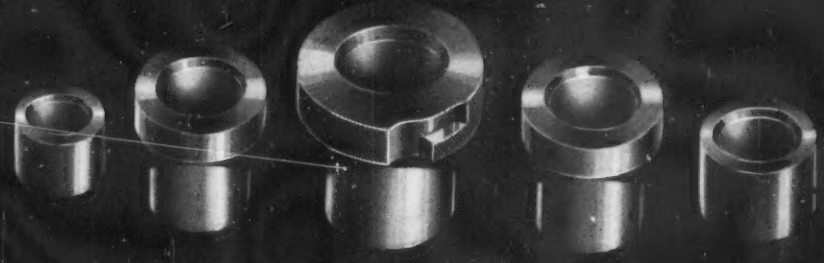
FOR PRESS TOOLS, JIGS & FIXTURES

MOULDS & DIES, SPECIAL MACHINES, MULTI-DRILL HEADS, GAUGES, ETC

CONSULT THE TOOLING SPECIALISTS—

PETER BRASSHOUSE LTD

SPRING HILL · BIRMINGHAM · 18 · PHONE : EDG 2114-5



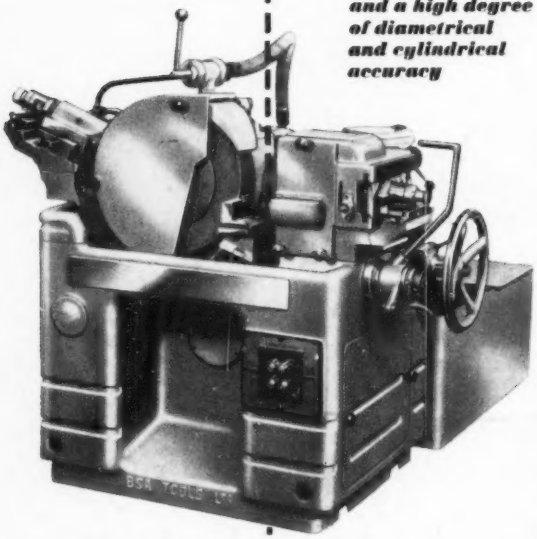
Nitrided

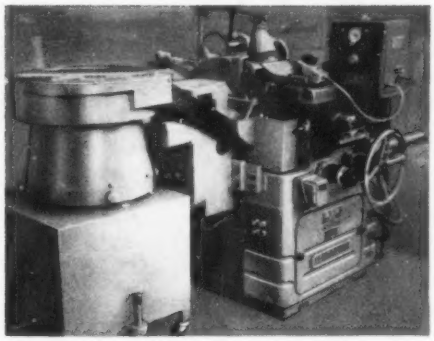
DRILL BUSHES

come quickest!
last longest!!
cost least to use!!!

PLAIN CYLINDRICAL · TAPER · SHOULDER · SPECIAL · FORM · MULTI-DIAMETER

work ground on B.S.A. centreless grinders has an excellent finish and a high degree of diametrical and cylindrical accuracy



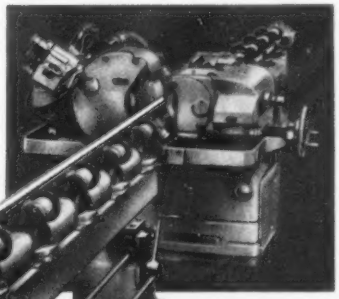


No. 4 machine equipped for automatic sizing-control and automatic infeed. Vibratory type hopper. Special bolts 7/16" × 2 7/8" (11 mm × 73 mm) long are ground to a tolerance of 0.0005" (0.012 mm). Production: 700 bolts per hour. Sizing-control incorporates automatic grinding wheel head feed-compensation.

No. 4 MACHINE

Work diameter:	1/16" to 3"* (1.58 to 76 mm)
Grinding wheel Speed:	1270 rpm
Control wheel Speeds:	4
Width of wheels:	4" (101 mm) or 5" (127 mm)
Main motor:	10 h.p.

*(With special equipment work down to 0.010" (0.254 mm) dia. can be accommodated).



No. 8 machine equipped for bar grinding. Bar steadies for B.S.A. centreless grinders accommodate work from 1/16" to 3" (1.58 [illegible] lengths up [illegible] machine, [illegible] diameter [illegible] the No. 4 machine.

Published by THE MACHINERY PUBLISHING CO., LTD., at their Office, Clifton House, 83-117, Euston Rd., London, N.W.1. Telephone Euston 8441, LONDON: HARRISON & SONS, LTD., by Appointment to Her Majesty The Queen, Printers, London, Hayes (Middx.) and High Wycombe.